





Department of the Interior:

U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 30.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AMERICAN NATURALISTS.—
III. PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES.

BY

JOHN BELKNAP MARCOU.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1885.

Department of the Interior:

U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

— Serial Number 40 —

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 30.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1885.

ADVERTISEMENT.

This work (Bulletin No. 30) is the fortieth of a series of papers intended to illustrate the collections of natural history and ethnology belonging to the United States, and constituting the National Museum, of which the Smithsonian Institution was placed in charge by the act of Congress of August 10, 1846. It constitutes the third of the series of bibliographies illustrating the work of the Museum.

It has been prepared at the request of the Institution, and printed by authority of the honorable Secretary of the Interior.

The publications of the National Museum consist of two series—the Bulletins, of which this is No. 30, in continuous series, and the Proceedings, of which the eighth volume is now in press.

The volumes of Proceedings are printed signature by signature, each issue having its own date, and a small edition of each signature is distributed to libraries promptly after its publication.

From time to time the publications of the Museum which have been issued separately are combined together and issued as volumes of the Miscellaneous Collections. These are struck off from the stereotype plates from which the first edition was printed, and in this form are distributed by the Smithsonian Institution to libraries and scientific societies throughout the world. Volume 13 of these collections includes Bulletins 1 to 10, inclusive; volume 19, volumes 1 and 2 of the Proceedings; volume 22, volumes 3 and 4 of the Proceedings; and volume 23, Bulletins 11 to 15, inclusive.

Full lists of the publications of the Museum may be found in the current catalogues of the publications of the Smithsonian Institution.

SPENCER F. BAIRD,

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,

Washington, December 1, 1885.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AMERICAN NATURALISTS.

III.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLICATIONS

RELATING TO

THE COLLECTION OF FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES

IN THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM,

INCLUDING

COMPLETE LISTS OF THE WRITINGS OF FIELDING B. MEEK,
CHARLES A. WHITE, AND CHARLES D. WALCOTT.

BY

JOHN BELKNAP MARCOU.



WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1885.

CONTENTS.

	Page.		
Introductory note.....		7	
Part I.—The published writings of Fielding Bradford Meek.....		9	
Part II.—The published writings of Charles Abiathar White.....		113	
Part III.—The published writings of Charles Doolittle Walcott.....		183	
Part IV.—Publications based upon the Paleontological collections of the United States Government by—			
	Page.	Page.	
Jacob Whitman Bailey.....	203	Alpheus Hyatt.....	239
Timothy Abbot Conrad.....	205	Jules Marcou.....	241
James Dwight Dana.....	223	John Strong Newberry.....	245
Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg.....	229	David Dale Owen.....	247
James Hall.....	231	James Schiel.....	253
Angelo Heilprin.....	237	Benjamin F. Shumard.....	255
Robert Parr Whitfield.....	259		
Supplement.....			273
	Page.		Page.
J. W. Bailey.....	273	Hiram A. Prout.....	273
T. N. Nicollet.....	273	Benjamin F. Shumard.....	274
Index of genera and species.....			275
General Index.....			327

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

In preparing the following catalogues chronologic order has been followed under the different authors, and in Part IV the fifteen different authors are arranged, first, alphabetically and then chronologically under each author. Correctness of bibliographic form and detail has not been so much sought after as completeness and accuracy in the numerous references. A general alphabetic index of species will be found at the end of the volume. The compiler will be glad to have his attention called to any errors or omissions. Dr. White's bibliography is prepared from data furnished by himself. I am much indebted to Dr. White for his kind advice and help in the preparation of the work.

PART I.

THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF FIELDING BRADFORD MEEK.



1.—THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF FIELDING BRADFORD MEEK.

BIOGRAPHIC SKETCH OF FIELDING BRADFORD MEEK.*

On December 10, 1817, Fielding Bradford Meek was born in the city of Madison, Ind. His grandparents were Irish Presbyterians, who removed from Armagh County to America about 1768, and who finally settled in Hamilton County, Ohio. His father, together with his family, removed from there to Madison, where he was a lawyer of considerable eminence. The family, including those born in Madison, consisted of the parents, two sons and two daughters besides Fielding, all of whom died several years before him. The father died when the son who was to become so distinguished a paleontologist was only three years old, leaving the family in moderate circumstances. Mr. Meek's early youth was passed in Madison. His education was much impeded by the delicate condition of his health. Upon reaching manhood, by advice of his friends and against his own inclination, for he was of a studious and retiring disposition, he invested his small patrimony in mercantile business, first in his native place, and afterward in Owensborough, Ky. The result was financial failure and loss of all he possessed. After this, while laboring for his support and struggling with ill health and poverty, he continued his studies, general and special, for he began early to devote himself to natural history. His first public work was during the years 1848 and 1849, and was performed, as an assistant of Dr. D. D. Owen, upon the United States geological survey of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

Having closed this work, he returned to his home in Owensborough, but soon after, in the year 1852, went to Albany, N. Y., as assistant to Professor Hall, in the paleontologic work of that State. He remained there until 1858, serving three summers. Two of these summers were spent on the geologic survey of Missouri; the other, that of 1853, was employed in exploring the Bad Lands of Nebraska, together with Dr. F. V. Hayden, both being commissioned by Professor Hall for that work. Three

* This sketch is compiled from data taken down at Mr. Meek's dictation by a friend shortly before his death.

years after this exploration, he prepared for publication, in conjunction with Professor Hall, an important memoir on cretaceous fossils from Nebraska. In 1858, Mr. Meek left Albany and took up his residence in Washington, where he continued to live until his death. His home, and the place of his scientific work, except when in the field, was at the Smithsonian Institution, and it was within its walls that the greatest part of his scientific work was accomplished. The association which he formed with Dr. Hayden in 1853 was tacitly continued until Mr. Meek's death. When Dr. Hayden commenced his explorations in the Western Territories, and afterwards organized the Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain region, Mr. Meek was entrusted with all the invertebrate paleontology, much of which appeared under their joint names. It was the custom of Mr. Meek to publish preliminary descriptions of his new species, and afterward elaborate and illustrate the subjects for final publication. Thoroughness, scrupulous exactness, and nice powers of discrimination are manifested in all his labors; and with such merits his works will shed luster upon his name as long as paleontology is studied. No one in America has done more than he to systematize and advance the science to which he devoted his life. His personal character cannot be too highly eulogized, for it was without a blemish. He was a genial, sincere, pure-minded, honorable man. Gentleness and candor were apparent in every expression of his face, and in every word he uttered; but he was self-reliant and ready at all times to defend what he believed to be right, and with his keen sense of justice, he was seldom mistaken as to what was right. He was never in vigorous health and often ill; but never complaining, always hopeful, always cheerful, always at the work he loved so well, always helpful of others. His hearing began to fail in early manhood, and the affliction increased until he became entirely deaf several years before he died. Even when cut off from conversation with his fellow-men his cheerfulness did not forsake him; but he seemed to derive great pleasure from written communication with his friends. He was never married, and leaves no near relatives; but all with whom he was ever brought in contact will remember him with pleasure, while to those who were permitted to enjoy scientific intercourse or correspondence with him during his life, his memory will be especially dear. He died at Washington, D. C., on the 21st of December, 1876, having only a few days before completed his 59th year. He had been in ill health for several years past, and indeed almost all his life, for his malady was inherited *phthisis pulmonalis*. It had been his custom for several years to spend the winter in Florida, and the summer months in the Alleghany Mountains. He had made preparations to leave Washington for Florida early in December, but was taken with hemorrhage of the lungs on the day before the one set for his departure. He never rallied from this attack, but gradually sank to a peaceful and quiet death.

1.

MEEK, F. B. Mr. Meek's report on Moniteau County. <The first and second annual reports of the geological survey of Missouri, by G. C. Swallow, State geologist. Part II. pp. 96-117. Jefferson City, 1855.

CONTENTS OF THE REPORT.

	Page.
Quaternary deposits	96
Carboniferous system.—Encrinital limestone	98
Chemung group	101
Devonian system.—Upper Helderberg.—Onondaga limestone	103
Lower Silurian strata:	
Saccharoidal sandstone	105
Second magnesian limestone	106
Economical geology:	
Soil	109
Building stones	110
Fire-stones, limestones for lime	110
Sand for making mortar, hydraulic limestone, millstones, materials for the construction of roads, clays for the manufacture of bricks	111
Coal	112
Iron ore	115
Lead	115
High-Point Mine	117

Mr. Meek also drew the figures illustrating the paleontological report in this volume. A geological map of the county is also given.

2.

HALL, JAMES, and MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska; with observations upon *Baculites ovatus* and *B. compressus*, and the progressive development of the septa in *Baculites*, *Ammonites*, and *Scaphites*. <Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. v, new ser., pp. 379-411, 7 plates. 1856. Cambridge, 1856.

The fossils described in this paper were collected in 1853 by F. B. Meek and F. V. Hayden. The paper was communicated June 27, 1854, but was not published till 1856.

	Page.
<i>Calvinassa danai</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, fig. 1 <i>a, b</i>	379-380
<i>Lingula subspatulata</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	380
<i>Caprinella corallulosa</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, figs. 3 <i>a-f</i>	380-381
<i>Pecten rigida</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	381
<i>Aricula haydeni</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	382
<i>Lucina subundata</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	382
<i>Cytherea orbiculata</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, fig. 7	382-383
<i>Catherca tenuis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	383
<i>Crassatella eransii</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 9 <i>a-e</i>	383-384
<i>Pectunculus sionensis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, fig. 12	384
<i>Nucula subnucula</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	384-385
<i>Nucula ventricosa</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, fig. 11 <i>a, b</i>	385
<i>Capulus occidentalis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. i, fig. 13 <i>a-d</i>	385-386
<i>Inoceramus subleviss</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, fig. 1 <i>a, b</i>	386
<i>Inoceramus convexus</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, fig. 2 <i>a, b</i>	386-387
<i>Inoceramus tenuilincatus</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, fig. 3 <i>a, b</i>	387
<i>Inoceramus conradi</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, fig. 5 <i>a, b</i>	387-388
<i>Inoceramus fragilis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. ii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	388
<i>Natica obliquata</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	389
<i>Natica concinna</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	389
<i>Natic c pulcherrima</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, fig. 3 <i>a-c</i>	389-390
<i>Lecton concinans</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	390
<i>Buccinum? riviculum</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 5 <i>a-b</i>	390-391
<i>Fusus shumardii</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	391
<i>Fusus constrictus</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	391-392
<i>Fusus tenuilincata</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i> and 9 <i>a-c</i>	392
<i>Rostellaria fusiformis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, fig. 10 <i>a, b</i>	393
<i>Dentalium gracilis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, fig. 11 <i>a-c</i>	393

	Page.
<i>Hebrx leidyi</i> n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iii, fig. 12 a, b	394
<i>Ammonites complexus</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iv, fig. 1 a-f	394-395
<i>Ammonites perrariautus</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iv, fig. 2 a-c	396
<i>Hamites mortoni</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iv, figs. 3 a-c	396-397
<i>Ancyloceras? nicolletii</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. iv, fig. 4	397-398
<i>Baculites oratus</i> and <i>B. compressus</i> , Say	398-399
<i>Baculites oratus</i> , Say, pl. v, fig. 1, a-c; pl. vi, figs. 1-7	399-400
<i>Baculites compressus</i> , Say, pl. v, figs. 2 a-b; pl. vi, figs. 8-9	400-402
<i>Baculites grandis</i> , n. s., H. & M., 1856, pl. vii, fig. 1, 2; pl. viii, figs. 1, 2; pl. vi, fig. 10	402-403

The same paper contains—

Section of the members of the Cretaceous formation as observed on the Missouri River, and thence westward to the Mauvais Terres	405
List of fossils heretofore identified and described from the Cretaceous formation of Nebraska	405
List of species common to the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska and New Jersey	406
List of the new species of fossils described in the preceding paper	406
In the additions and corrections	411
<i>Fusus constrictus</i> is referred to the genus <i>Buccinum</i> .	
<i>Hamites mortoni</i> is regarded as belonging to the genus <i>Ancyloceras</i> as defined by Pictet.	

3.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new species of Gasteropoda, from the Cretaceous formation of Nebraska Territory. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii, pp. 63-69. 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
<i>Scalaria cerethiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	63
<i>Acteon subellipticus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	63-64
<i>Avalana subglobosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64
<i>Natica? ambigua</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64
<i>Natica occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64
<i>Natica moreauensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64
<i>Turbo nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64
<i>Turbo tenuilineatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	64-65
<i>Rostellaria biangulata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	65
<i>Fusus dakotensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	65
<i>Fusus gulpinianus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	65
<i>Fusus contortus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	65
<i>Fusus calbertsoni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	66
<i>Fusus flexuocostatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	66
<i>Fusus neberryi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	66
<i>Pyrula lucidii</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	66
<i>Fusciolaria cretacea</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	66-67
<i>Fusciolaria buccinoides</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	67
<i>Buccinum? nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	67
<i>Capulus fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68
<i>Helcion</i> , Montfort	68
<i>Helcion sexsulcatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68
<i>Helcion patelliformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68
<i>Helcion alveolus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68
<i>Helcion subovatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68
<i>Helcion carinatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	68-69
<i>Dentalium fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	69
<i>Bulla rotaria</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	69
<i>Bulla minor</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	69
<i>Bulla occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	69

4.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new species of Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda, from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska Territory. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii, pp. 70-72. 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
<i>Turritella convexa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	70
<i>Turritella moreauensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	70

	Page.
<i>Belemnitella? bulbosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	70
<i>Ammonites halli</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	70-71
<i>Ancylloceras? nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	71
<i>Ancylloceras? cheyeniensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	71-72

5,

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of twenty-eight new species of Acephala and one Gasteropod, from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska Territory. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii, pp. 81-87. 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
<i>Pholadomya undata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	81
<i>Goniomya americana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	81-82
<i>Solen subplicatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	82
<i>Tellina gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	82
<i>Tellina equilateralis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	82
<i>Tellina? cheyeniensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	82
<i>Tellina scitula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	82
<i>Tellina subelliptica</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83
<i>Tellina prouti</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83
<i>Cytherea deweyi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83
<i>Cytherea nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83
<i>Corbula ventricosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83
<i>Corbula moreauensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	83-84
<i>Corbula? gregaria</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	84
<i>Astarte gregaria</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	84
<i>Nucula scitula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	84
<i>Nucula evansi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	84
<i>Nucula equilateralis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	84-85
<i>Nucula subplana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	85
<i>Nucula cancellata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	85
<i>Nucula planomarginata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	85
<i>Pectunculina parvula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	85
<i>Arca (Cucullaea) cordata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	86
<i>Arca (Cucullaea) shumardi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	86
<i>Mytilus attenuatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	86
<i>Aricula? fibrosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	86-87
<i>Inoceramus ventricosus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	87
<i>Pecten nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	87
<i>Natica subcrassa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	87

6.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new species of Acephala and Gasteropoda, from the Tertiary formations of Nebraska Territory; with some general remarks on the geology of the country about the sources of the Missouri River. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii, pp. 111-126. 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
Formations immediately beneath the Tertiary in this district	113
Formations at the base of the Cretaceous of this district	114
<i>Cyclas fornosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	115
<i>Cyclas fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	115
<i>Cyclas subellipticus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	115
<i>Cyrena moreauensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	115-116
<i>Cyrena intermedea</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	116
<i>Cyrena occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	116
<i>Corbula subtriyonalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	116
<i>Corbula perundata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	116
<i>Corbula mactriiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	117
<i>Unio priscus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	117
<i>Bulinus? teres</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	117-118
<i>Bulinus? vermiculus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	118

	Page.
<i>Bulinus limnaeiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	118
<i>Bulinus nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	118
<i>Pupa helicoides</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	118-119
<i>Limnaea leucicosta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	119
<i>Physa longicauda</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	119
<i>Physa rhomboides</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	119
<i>Physa nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	119-120
<i>Physa subelongata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	120
<i>Planorbis subamblicatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	120
<i>Planorbis convolutus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	120
<i>Valveta (Ancyclus) minuta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	120
<i>Paludina multilunata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	120-121
<i>Paludina retula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	121
<i>Paludina leai</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	121-122
<i>Paludina retusa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	122
<i>Paludina curvata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	122
<i>Paludina peculiaris</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	122
<i>Paludina trachiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	122-123
<i>Paludina leidyi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	123
<i>Valvata puerula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	123
<i>Melania acinutula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	123-124
<i>Melania anthongi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	124
<i>Melania multistriata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	124
<i>Melania nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	124-125
<i>Melania coreza</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	125
<i>Cerithium nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	125

On page 126 *Pyrala bairdi* is changed to *Busycon* (Bolten), and called *B. bairdi*.

7.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new fossil species of Mollusca collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden in Nebraska Territory, together with a complete catalogue of all the remains of Invertebrata hitherto described and identified from the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of that region. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. viii, pp. 265-286. 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
Vertical section of the geological formation of Nebraska Territory, so far as determined	269
<i>Natica tuomyana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	270
<i>Bulla subcylindrica</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	270
<i>Fanopora occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	270
<i>Maetra formosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	271
<i>Maetra warreniana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	271
<i>Maetra alta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	271-272
<i>Tellina subortuosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	272
<i>Venus? circularis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	272
<i>Cytherea pellucida</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	272-273
<i>Cytherea occana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	273
<i>Lorina occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	273-274
<i>Hemangia americana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	274
<i>Cardium speciosum</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	274-275
<i>Nucula obsoletostriata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	275
<i>Cucullra erigina</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	275-276
<i>Mytilus subarcuatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	276
<i>Gervilla subortuosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	276
<i>Inoceramus pertensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	276-277
<i>Inoceramus incurvus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	277
<i>Ostrea patina</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1856	277
Catalogue of all the invertebrate fossil remains hitherto described and identified, from the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of Nebraska Territory	278
Tertiary species	278
Cretaceous species	280

8.

MEEK, F. B. Description of new organic remains from the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver's Island. <Trans. Albany Inst., vol. iv, pp. 37-49. 1857. Albany, 1858-1864.

The fossils here described were collected by Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist of Lieutenant Williamson's North California and Oregon Exploring Expedition. The author describes twelve new species.

	Page.
<i>Nucula traskana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857	39
<i>Area (Cucullæa) equilateralis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	39-40
<i>Area vancouverensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	40
<i>Cardium scitulum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	40-41
<i>Ph[oladomya (Goniomya) borealis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	41-42
<i>Ph[oladomya subelongata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	42
<i>Trigonia evansana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	43
<i>Thracia? occidentalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	43-44
<i>Thracia? subtruncata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	44
<i>Dentalium nanaimoensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	44-45
<i>Ammonites (Scaphites?) ramosus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	45-47
<i>Ammonites newberryanus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1857.....	47-48
<i>Baculites oratus?</i> (Say).....	48-49

Mr. Meek gives the date of these species as 1857 when he republished them with illustrations in the Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr., vol. ii, No. 4. Washington, 1876.

9.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new species and genera of fossils collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden in Nebraska Territory, under the direction of Lieut. G. K. Warren, U. S. Topographical Engineers; with some remarks on the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of the Northwest and the parallelism of the latter with those of other portions of the United States and Territories. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1st series, vol. ix, pp. 117-148. 1857. Philadelphia, 1858.

Genera Pseudobuccinum, Corbulamella.

	Page.
Gives a brief account of the results of previous explorations.....	117-121
Section of Tertiary beds thirteen miles above Fort Clark.....	122
Section of fresh-water and estuary deposits near the mouth of Judith River.....	124
Section of the older deposits at the mouth of Judith River, in the descending order...	125
Alabama section, from facts communicated by Prof. A. Winchell.....	126
New Jersey section, compiled from the reports of that State.....	127
Vertical section of the geological formations of Nebraska Territory, so far as determined.....	128
Sections of the rocks in Northeastern Kansas (above the Coal Measures). By Major F. Hawn, U. S. deputy surveyor.....	130
Section of the formations at Pyramid Mountain, New Mexico [by Jules Marcou]....	132
Conclusions.....	133
<i>Ptychoceras mortoni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	134
<i>Serpula? tenuicarinatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	134
<i>Vitrina obliqua</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	134
<i>Helix occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	135
<i>Helix vitrinoides</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	135
<i>Planorbis tenuivolvis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	135
<i>Planorbis amplexus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	135-136
<i>Planorbis fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	136
<i>Melania subtortuosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	136
<i>Melania omitta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	136
<i>Melania sublacrus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	136-137
<i>Melania invenusta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	137
<i>Melania warrenana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	137
<i>Melania tenuicarinata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	137-138
<i>Melania convexa</i> , M. & H.....	138
<i>Fusus vaughani</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	138-139
<i>Fusus subturritus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	139

	Page.
<i>Fusus intertextus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	139
<i>Fusus</i> (<i>Pleurotoma</i> ?) <i>scarboroughi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	139-140
<i>Pseudobuccinum</i> , n. g., M. & H., 1857	140
<i>Pseudobuccinum nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.	140-141
<i>Xylophaga elegantula</i> , n. s., M. H., 1857	141
<i>Xylophaga stimpsoni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	141-142
<i>Pholadomya subventricosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	142
<i>Solen?</i> <i>dakotensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	142
<i>Corbulamella</i> , n. g., M. & H., 1857	142-143
<i>Corbulamella gregaria</i> , M. & H.	143
<i>Cyprina arenaria</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	143
<i>Cyprina cordata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	143
<i>Cyprina compressa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	144
<i>Cyprina subtumida</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	144
<i>Cyprina ovata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	144
<i>Unio danai</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	145
<i>Unio deweyanus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	145-146
<i>Unio subspatulata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	146
<i>Pectunculus subimbricatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	146
<i>Ostrea glabra</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	146-147
<i>Ostrea translucida</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857	147
<i>Hemaster?</i> <i>humphreysanus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1857.....	147-148

10.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Fossils of Nebraska. Letter from F. B. Meek and F. V. Hayden to G. K. Warren, Lieut. Topog. Eng., dated Washington February 8, 1858; printed in the National Intelligencer of March 16. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxv, 2d ser., pp. 439-442. New Haven, 1858.

This article is mainly geologic, only the genera, which characterize the formations under discussion, being enumerated.

11.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new organic remains collected in Nebraska Territory, in the year 1857, by Dr. F. V. Hayden, geologist to the exploring expedition under the command of Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top. Eng., U. S. Army; together with some remarks on the geology of the Black Hills and portions of the surrounding country. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. x, pp. 41-59. 1858. Philadelphia, 1859.

Jurassic fossils. Afterward republished and illustrated, in 1865, in Paleontology of the Upper Missouri, Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, 172.

	Page.
General section of the geological formations seen in and near the Black Hills (descending)	43-44
Carboniferous rocks of the Black Hills	47
Lower Silurian	49
Potsdam sandstone	49
Metamorphic and igneous rocks	49
<i>Pentacrinus astericus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	49-50
<i>Liagula brevirostris</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	50
<i>Inoceramus umbonatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	50
<i>Aricula</i> (<i>Monotis</i>) <i>tennicostata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	50-51
<i>Mytilus pertinuis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	51
<i>Arca</i> (<i>Cancellaria</i>) <i>inornata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	51
<i>Unio nivalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	52
<i>Corbula inornata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	52
<i>Panopaea</i> (<i>Myacites</i>) <i>subelliptica</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	52-53
<i>Teredo globosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	53
<i>Pholas cuneata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	53
<i>Acteon</i> (<i>Solidubus</i>) <i>attenuata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	54
<i>Helicoceras?</i> <i>tortus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	54-55
<i>Turritites</i> (<i>Helicoceras</i>) <i>cochleatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	55-56
<i>Turritites?</i> <i>umbilicatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	56

	Page.
<i>Helicoceras tenuicostatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	56
<i>Ancyloceras (Hamites) unicus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	56-57
<i>Ammonites cordiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	57
<i>Ammonites henryi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	57-58
<i>Scaphites larveformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	58
<i>Belemnites densus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	58-59

12.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Remarks on the Lower Cretaceous beds of Kansas and Nebraska, together with descriptions of Carboniferous fossils from the valley of Kansas River. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. x, pp. 256-264. 1858. Philadelphia, 1859.

	Page.
Description of new Carboniferous fossils.....	260
<i>Fusulina cylindrica</i> , Fischer	260-261
<i>F. cylindrica</i> var. <i>ventricosa</i> , M. & H., 1858.....	261
<i>Orthisina crassa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	261
<i>Chonetes myeronata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	262
<i>Arixus (Schizodus) oratus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	262
<i>Allorisma? altirostrata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	263
<i>Allorisma subcuneata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	263
<i>Allorisma? leavenworthensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	263-264
<i>Allorisma? cooperi</i> , M. & H., (1858).....	264
<i>Pleurotomaria subturbinata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	264
<i>Pleurotomaria humerosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	264

13

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new organic remains from North-eastern Kansas, indicating the existence of Permian rocks in that territory. <Trans. Albany Institute, vol. iv, pp. 73-88. 1858. Albany, 1858-1864.

This includes a note in relation to the priority of discovery of these fossils of Permian type.

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOSSILS.

	Page.
<i>Monotis hawni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	76-77
<i>Myalina (Mytelus) perattenuata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	77-78
<i>Bakewellia parva</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	78-79
<i>Leda (Nucula) subscitula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	79
<i>Edmondia? calhouni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	80
<i>Pleurophorus? occidentalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	80-81
<i>Pleurophorus? (Cardinea) subcuneata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	81-82
<i>Lyonsia (Panopæa) concava</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858	82-83
<i>Panopæa cooperi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	83
<i>Nautilus eccentricus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1858.....	83-84

14

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Geological explorations in Kansas Territory. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xi, pp. 8-30. 1859. Philadelphia, 1860.

	Page.
General section of the rocks of Kansas valley from the Cretaceous down, so as to include portions of the upper Coal measures.....	16-18
List of the species mentioned in this paper, with some remarks on the synonymy, and references to the works in which they are described.....	24-30
<i>Foraminifera</i>	24
<i>Fusulina cylindrica</i> , Fischer.....	24
<i>Fusulina cylindrica</i> var. <i>ventricosa</i> , M. & H.....	24
<i>Bryozoa</i>	24
<i>Synocladia biserialis</i> , Swallow	24
<i>Acanthocladia americana</i> , Swallow.....	24
<i>Echinodermata</i>	24
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> ——?	24
<i>Archæocidaris</i> ——?	25
<i>Archæocidaris</i> ——?	25

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	25
<i>Discina tenuilineata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1859	25
<i>D. manhattanensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1859	25
<i>Productus splendens</i> (?) Norwood & Pratten	25
<i>P. norwoodi</i> , Swallow	25
<i>P. rogersi</i> , Norwood & Pratten	26
<i>P. pustulosus</i> (?), Phillips	26
<i>P. prattenianus</i> , Norwood	26
<i>P. calhounianus</i> , Swallow	26
<i>Chonetes verneuilliana</i> , Norwood & Pratten	26
<i>C. mucronata</i> , M. & H., 1858	26
<i>Orthisina crassa</i> , M. & H., 1858	26
<i>O. umbraentum</i> ?, Schlot sp.	26
<i>O. missouriensis</i> , Swallow	26
<i>O. shumardiana</i> , Swallow	26
<i>Terebratula millepunctata</i> , Hall	26-27
<i>Rhynchonella uta</i> , Marcon	27
<i>Retzia mormonii</i> , Marcon	27
<i>Spirifer kentuckensis</i> , Shumard	27
<i>S. cameratus</i> , Morton	27
<i>S. hemiplicata</i> , Hall	28
<i>S. lineatus</i> , Phillips	28
<i>Spirifer</i> , ———	28
<i>S. planoconvexa</i> , Shumard	28
<i>Spirigera subtilita</i> , Shumard	28
<i>Spirigera</i> ———?	28
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	28
<i>Monotis hawni</i> , M. & H., 1858	28
<i>Myalina (Mytilus) perattenuata</i> , M. & H., 1858	28-29
<i>Myalina squamosa</i> (J. de C.) Sowerby	29
<i>M. subquadrata</i> , Shumard	29
<i>Edmondia? calhouni</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Bakevellia parva</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Area carbonaria</i> , Cox	29
<i>Leda subseitula</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Pleurophorus? subcuneata</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Axinus (Schizodus) ovatus</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Axinus rotundatus</i> , Brown	29
<i>Allorisma? leavenworthensis</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>A. subcuneata</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>A.? altirostrata</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>A.? cooperi</i> , M. & H., 1858	29
<i>Leptodomus granosus</i> , Shumard	29
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	30
<i>Pleurotomaria humerosa</i> , M. & H., 1858	30
<i>P. subturbinata</i> , M. & H., 1858	30
<i>Bellerophon</i> ———?	30
<i>Euomphalus</i> ———?	30
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	30
<i>Nautilus eccentricus</i> , M. & H., 1858	30
<i>Fishes</i>	30
<i>Xystracanthus arcuatus</i> , Leidy	30
<i>Cladodus occidentalis</i> , Leidy	30
<i>Petalodus alleghaniensis</i> , Leidy	30

15.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. On a new genus of Patelliform shells from the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxix, 2d ser., pp. 33-35, plate i. 1860. New Haven, 1860.

Genus Anisomyon,* n. g., M. & H., 1860.

	Page.
<i>Anisomyon patelliformis</i> , M. & H., pl. i, figs. 1-3	34-35

* ἄνισος, unequal; μῦς, muscle; in allusion to the unsymmetrical muscular scar.

The authors refer the following Nebraska species to this genus:

Page.

<i>Anisomyon borealis</i> (= <i>Hipponyx borealis</i> , Morton, 1842, = <i>Helcium carinatum</i> , M. & H., 1856)	35
<i>Anisomyon sexsulcatus</i> (= <i>Helcium sexsulcatum</i> , M. & H.)	35
<i>Anisomyon alveolus</i> (= <i>Helcium alveolum</i> , M. & H.)	35
<i>Anisomyon patelliformis</i> (= <i>Helcium patelliforme</i> , M. & H.)	35
<i>Anisomyon suboratus</i> (= <i>Helcium suboratum</i> , M. & H.)	35

16.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new organic remains from the Tertiary, Cretaceous, and Jurassic rocks of Nebraska. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xii, pp. 175-184. 1860. Philadelphia, 1861.

A description of the Carboniferous species *Myalina aviculoides* is also added; also a corrected list of fossils.

TERTIARY SPECIES.

Page.

<i>Gasteropoda</i>	175
<i>Helix evansi</i> , n. s., [M.] & H., 1860	175
<i>Planorbis vetulus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	175
<i>Planorbis leidyi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	175
<i>Conchifera</i>	175
<i>Sphaerium planum</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	175-176
<i>Sphaerium reticardinale</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	176
<i>Cyrena</i> (<i>Corbicula</i> ?) <i>cytheriformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	176

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

<i>Cephalopoda</i>	176
<i>Phylloteuthis</i> , n. g., M. & H., 1860	176
<i>Phylloteuthis suboratus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	176
<i>Helicoceras angulatum</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	176
<i>Ammonites placenta</i> var. <i>intercalaris</i> , M. & H.	177
<i>Ammonites vermilionensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	177
<i>Scaphites nodosus</i> var. <i>plenus</i> , M. & H.	177-178
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	178
<i>Aporrhais parva</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	178
<i>Aporrhais sublevis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	178
<i>Dentalium pauperculum</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	178
<i>Cylichna scitula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	178
<i>Conchifera</i>	178
<i>Teredo selliformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	178-179
<i>Mactra siouxensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	179
<i>Mactra gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	179
<i>Tellina</i> ? <i>formosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	179
<i>Cyprina humilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	179-180
<i>Avicula subgibbosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	180
<i>Inoceramus cuneatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	180
<i>Inoceramus vanuxemi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	180
<i>Inoceramus balchii</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	180-181
<i>Inoceramus subcompressus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	181
<i>Inoceramus aviculoid</i> [e]s, n. s., M. & H., 1860	181
<i>Anomia obliqua</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	181
<i>Anomia subtrigonalis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	181
<i>Ostrea inornata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	181-182

JURASSIC SPECIES.

<i>Conchifera</i>	182
<i>Pholadomya humilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	182
<i>Myacites nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	182
<i>Thracia</i> ? <i>sublevis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	182
<i>Thracia</i> ? <i>arcuata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	182
<i>Cardium shumardi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	182-183
<i>Tancredia</i> ? <i>aequilateralis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	183
<i>Tancredia warrenana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860	183

	Page.
<i>Astarte fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860.....	183
<i>Astarte inornata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860.....	183
<i>Trigonia conradi</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860.....	183-184
<i>Pecten extenuatus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1860.....	184

17.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new fossil remains collected in Nebraska and Utah by the exploring expeditions under the command of Capt. J. H. Simpson, of the U. S. topographical engineers (extracted from that officer's forthcoming report). <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xii, pp. 308-315. 1860. Philadelphia, 1861.

Devonian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary. Republished with illustrations in a quarto volume of Captain Simpson's Reports, in 1876.

DEVONIAN SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	308
<i>Spirifera norwoodi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860	308
<i>Spirifera engelmanni</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	308-309
<i>Spirifera macra</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	309

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

<i>Brachiopoda</i>	309
<i>Productus semistriatus</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	309
<i>Productus multistriatus</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	309-310
<i>Spirifera scobina</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	310
<i>Spirifera pulchra</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860	310
<i>Conchifera</i>	310
<i>Pecten utahensis</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860	310
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	
<i>Orthoceras baculum</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860	310-311

JURASSIC SPECIES.

<i>Conchifera</i>	311
<i>Ostrea engelmanni</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860	311
<i>Pecten bellistriata</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860	311
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	311
<i>Dentalium? subquadratum</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	311

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

<i>Conchifera</i>	311
<i>Anomia concentrica</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	311-312
<i>Inoceramus simpsoni</i> , n. s., F. B. Meek, 1860.....	312

TERTIARY SPECIES.

<i>Conchifera</i>	312
<i>Unio vetusta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860	312
<i>Unio haydeni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	312
<i>Corbula (Potamomya?) pyriformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	312-313
<i>Corbula (Potamomya?) concentrica</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	313
<i>Corbula (Potamomya?) engelmanni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	313
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	313
<i>Melania humerosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	313
<i>Melania simpsoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860	313-314
<i>Melania arcta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	314
<i>Melania? nitidula</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	314
<i>Planorbis spectabilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	314
<i>Planorbis utahensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860	314
<i>Limnæa vetusta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	314
<i>Limnæa similis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	314
<i>Melampus priseum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1860.....	315

18.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Systematic catalogue with synonymy, &c., of Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils, collected in Nebraska by the exploring expeditions under the command of Lieut. G. K. Warren, of U. S. Topographical Engineers. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xii, pp. 417-432. 1860. Philadelphia, 1861.

Of the 276 species and varieties enumerated in the following catalogue, 25 are from Jurassic rocks, 194 from Cretaceous, and the remaining 57 from Tertiary strata.

	Page.
Jurassic species.....	417-419
Cretaceous species.....	419-430
Tertiary species.....	430-432

19.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new species of Crinoidea and Echinoidea, from the Carboniferous rocks of Illinois and other western States. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xii, pp. 379-397. 1860. Philadelphia, 1861.

Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. ii.

	Page.
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller.....	379
<i>P. prattenanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	379-380
<i>P. penicillus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	380
<i>P. plenus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	380-381
<i>Dichocrinus</i> , Munster.....	381
<i>D. constrictus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	381
<i>D. conus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	381-382
<i>D. (Pterotoocrinus) crassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	382-383
<i>D. (Pterotoocrinus) chesterensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	383
<i>Trematocrinus</i> , Hall, 1860.....	383
<i>T. fiscellus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	383-384
<i>Actinocrinus</i> , Miller.....	384
<i>A. validus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	384-385
<i>A. asteriscus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	385-386
<i>A. speciosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	386
<i>A. scilutus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	386-387
<i>A. araneolus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	387-388
<i>A. (Amphoracrinus) subturbinatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	388-389
<i>Forbsiocrinus</i> , De Koninck & Le Hon.....	389
<i>F. ? norwoodi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	389
<i>F. ? semiovatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	389-390
<i>Zeacrinus</i> , Troost.....	390
<i>Z. discus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	390
<i>Z. troostanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	390-391
<i>Z. planobrachiatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	391
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller.....	391
<i>C. saffordi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	391-392
<i>C. ? sangamonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	392
<i>C. ? crassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	392-393
<i>C. scitulus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	393
<i>C. angulatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	393-394
<i>Poteriocrinus</i> , Miller.....	394
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) decadactylus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	394
<i>P. swallovi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	394-395
<i>Echinoidea</i>	
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy.....	395
<i>A. mucronatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	395-396
<i>Palæchinus</i> , McCoy.....	396
<i>P. burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	396
<i>Melonites</i> , Owen & Norwood.....	396-397
<i>M. danae</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	397

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new Carboniferous fossils, from Illinois and other Western States. < Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xii, pp. 447-472. 1860. Philadelphia, 1861.

Genera Sphenopoterium, Soleniscus. Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. ii.

	Page.
<i>Zoophyta.</i>	
<i>Sphenopoterium</i> ,* n. g., M. & W., 1860	447-448
<i>S. obtusum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	448
<i>S. compressum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	448
<i>S. enorme</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	448
<i>S. cuneatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	448
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	449
<i>Asteridae.</i>	449
<i>Palasterina</i> , McCoy	449
Subgenus <i>Schoenaster</i>	449
<i>Palasterina (Schoenaster) funbriata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	449
<i>Mollusca.</i>	450
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	450
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	450
<i>C. planumbona</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	450
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	450
<i>P. nanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	450
<i>P. parvus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	450-451
<i>P. scitulus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	451
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	451
<i>R. subtrigona</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	451
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	451
<i>A. parvirostra</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	451-452
<i>Conchifera.</i>	452
<i>Pecten</i> , Linnaeus	452
<i>P. tenuilineatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	452
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy	452
<i>A. oweni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	452-453
<i>A. coxanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	453
<i>A. burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	453
<i>A. koninekii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	453-454
<i>A. interlineatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	454
<i>A. amplus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	454-455
<i>A. pellucidus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	455
<i>Aricula</i> , Klein	455
<i>A. oblonga</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	455
<i>Myalina</i> , Koninek	455
<i>M. angulata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	455-456
<i>M. concentrica</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	456
<i>M. recurvirostra</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	456
<i>Solemya</i> , Lamarck	457
<i>S. radiata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	457
<i>Leda</i> , Schumaker	457
<i>L. (Yoldia?) levistriata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	457
<i>Scizodus</i> , King	457
<i>S. chesterensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	457
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , Koninek	458
<i>C. radiata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	458
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	458
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	458
<i>B. crassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	458
<i>Plourtomaria</i> , DeFrance	458
<i>P. subconstricta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	458-459
<i>P. granulostriata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	459
<i>P. tenuicincta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860	459

* Σφμ, a wedge; πωτηριον, a cup.

	Page.
<i>P. pratteni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	459-460
<i>P. subinuata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	460
<i>P. chesterensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	460
<i>P. subscalaris</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	460-461
<i>P. speciosa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	461
<i>P. turbiniformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	461
<i>P. scitula</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	461-462
<i>P. shumardi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	462
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort? = <i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby.....	462
<i>Euomphalus planodorsatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	462
<i>E. umbilicatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	462-463
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy.....	463
<i>N. nodosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	463
<i>N. hollidayi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	463
<i>Platystoma</i> , Conrad.....	463
<i>P. nana</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	463
<i>P. ? tumida</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	463-464
<i>Eunema</i> , Salter.....	464
<i>E. ? salteri</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	464
<i>Loxonema</i> , Phillips.....	464
<i>L. scitula</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	464-465
<i>L. rugosa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	465
<i>L. cerithiformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	465
<i>L. inornata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	465
<i>L. nitidula</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	465-466
<i>Eulima</i> , Risso.....	466
<i>E. ? peracuta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	466
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips.....	466
<i>M. medialis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	466-467
<i>M. intercalaris</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	467
<i>M. pulchellus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	467
<i>Soleniscus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1860.....	467
<i>S. typicus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	467-468
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	468
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius.....	468
<i>O. expansum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	468
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss.....	468
<i>C. curtum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	468
<i>C. ? dilatatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	468-469
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius.....	469
<i>N. subglobosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	469
<i>N. chesterensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	469
<i>N. spectabilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	469
<i>N. (Discus) planorbiformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	469-470
<i>N. (Discus) trisulcatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	470
<i>N. (Discus) digonus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	470
<i>N. (Discus) sangamonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	470-471
<i>Goniatites</i> , De Haan.....	471
<i>G. globulosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	471
<i>G. iowensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	471
<i>G. lyoni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1860.....	471-472
Subgenus <i>Oligoporus</i> ,* n. s. g., M. & W., 1860.....	472

21.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Remarks on the age of the Goniatite limestone at Rockford, Indiana, and its relation to the "Black Slate" of the western States, and to some of the succeeding rocks above the latter. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxxii, 2d ser., pp. 167-177. 1861. New Haven, 1861.

The authors conclude it to be probably of Carboniferous age, and, at any rate, much more recent than the Chemung, and not equivalent to any New York rock.

* ὀλίγος, few; and πόρος, opening a pore.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new Paleozoic fossils from Illinois and Iowa. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xiii, pp. 128-148. 1861. Philadelphia. 1862.

Genera Bursacrinus, Cardiopsis, Orthonema. Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. ii.

	Page.
<i>Echinodermata:</i>	
<i>Crinoidea:</i>	
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	
<i>P. oweni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	128-129
<i>P. scobina</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	129
<i>P. (Pleurocrinus) asper</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	129-130
<i>Forbesiocrinus</i> , Koninck & Le Hon.....	130
<i>F. monroensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	130-131
<i>F. agassizi</i> var. <i>giganteus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	131
<i>Actinocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	131
<i>A. dodecadactylus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	131
<i>A. pyriformis</i> var. <i>rudis</i> , M. & W., 1861.....	131-132
<i>A. (Amphoracrinus) ? concavus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	132-133
<i>A. (Pradocrinus) ? amplus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	133-134
<i>A. sillimani</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	134-135
<i>Agaricocrinus</i> , Troost.....	135
<i>A. gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	135
<i>Platycrinus multi-branchiatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	135-136
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	136
<i>C. wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	136
<i>Bursacrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1861.....	136
<i>B. wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	137
<i>Poteriocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	137
<i>P. ? enormis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	137-138
<i>P. sub-impressus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	138
<i>P. tenuibrachiatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	138-139
<i>P. carinatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	139-140
Subgenus <i>Scaphiocrinus</i> , Hall, 1858.....	140
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) ? carbonarius</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	140
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) solidus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	140-141
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	141
<i>Blastoidea:</i>	
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say, 1820.....	141
<i>P. cornutus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	141-142
<i>P. melo</i> var. <i>projectus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	142
<i>Asteroidea:</i>	
<i>Petraster</i> , Billings, 1858.....	142
<i>P. wilbernanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	142
<i>Mollusca:</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda:</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1812.....	142
<i>P. magnus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	142-143
<i>Spirifera glabra</i> var. <i>contracta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	143-144
<i>Lamellibranchiata:</i>	
* <i>Cardiopsis</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1861.....	144
<i>Leda</i> , Schumacher, 1817.....	144
<i>L. curta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	144-145
<i>Gasteropoda:</i>	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Lin., 1740.....	145
<i>D. venustum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	145
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort, 1810.....	145
<i>S. similis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861.....	145-146
<i>S. similis</i> var. <i>planus</i> , M. & W., 1861.....	146

* *Cardium* and *οψις*, from its resemblance to *Cardium*.

	Page.
† <i>Orthonema</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1861.....	146
<i>Loxonema</i> , Phillips, 1841	146
<i>L. multicostata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861	146-147
<i>Cephalopoda</i> :	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius, 1732	147
<i>O. annulocostatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1861	147
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius, 1732.....	147
‡ Subgenus <i>Trematodiscus</i> , n. s. g., M. & W., 1861	147

Corrections in regard to a few fossils described in papers of September and October, 1860.

- Cyathocrinus scitulus* (September, 1860) should be *C. sculptilis*.
Platystoma nana (October, 1860) should be *Naticopsis*.
Eulima peracuta (October, 1860) should be ranged under *Polyphemopsis*, of Portlock, probably a section of the genus *Loxonema*.
Orthoceras expansum (October, 1860) belongs to the genus or subgenus *Actinoceras*.
Cyrtoceras curtum (October, 1860) should be ranged under the subgenus *Aploceras*.

23.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils collected by the Northwestern Boundary Commission on Vancouver and Suclia Islands. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xiii, pp. 314-318. 1861. Philadelphia, 1862.

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i> :	
<i>Inoceramus subundatus</i> , Meek, n. s., 1861	315
<i>Dosinia ? tenuis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861.....	315
<i>Maetra gibbsana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861.....	315-316
<i>Cephalopoda</i> :	
<i>Baculites inornatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861.....	316
<i>Baculites occidentalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861	316-317
<i>Ammonites complexus</i> var. <i>suciaensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861.....	317
<i>Ammonites vancouverensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861	317-318
<i>Nautilus campbelli</i> , n. s., Meek, 1861	318

24.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new Lower Silurian (Primordial), Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils, collected in Nebraska by the exploring expedition under the command of Capt. Wm. F. Reynolds, U. S. Top. Engrs., with some remarks on the rocks from which they were obtained. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xiii, pp. 415-447. 1861. Philadelphia, 1862.

	Page.
Lower Silurian (Primordial) rocks	415-416
Jurassic rocks	416-417
Cretaceous rocks	417-432
Lower series	417-424
General section of the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska.....	419
Upper Cretaceous series of Nebraska.....	424-432
New Jersey section, compiled from the reports of that State.....	426
Fox Hill beds.....	427
Relations of the upper Cretaceous series of Nebraska to European divisions.....	428-432
Tertiary rocks	432-435
General section of the Tertiary rocks of Nebraska	433

SILURIAN (PRIMORDIAL) FOSSILS.

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda</i> :	
<i>Obolella</i> , Billings.....	435
<i>O. nana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	435-436

† ὀρθος, straight; ρημα, thread.
‡ ῥημα and δισκος, in allusion to the perforated umbilicus and the discoid form of the shell in the typical species.

	Page.
<i>Pteropoda</i> ?	436
<i>Theca</i> , Morris	436
<i>Theca</i> (<i>Pugimuculus</i>) <i>gregarea</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	436
<i>Trilobites</i>	436
<i>Arioncellus</i> , Barrande.....	436
<i>A. (Crepicephalus) oweni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	436-437
JURASSIC FOSSILS.	
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	437
<i>Gryphaea</i> , Lamarck.....	437
<i>G. alecola</i> var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1861.....	437-439
<i>Modiola</i> , Lamarck	439
<i>M. (Perna) formosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	439
CRETACEOUS FOSSILS.	
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	440
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus.....	440
<i>O. gabbana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	440
<i>Leda</i> , Schumacher	440
<i>L. bisulcata</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	440
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance	441
<i>G. recta</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	441
<i>Crenella</i> , Brown	441
<i>C. elegantula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	441-442
<i>Cardium</i> , Linnaeus	442
<i>C. (Hemicardium?) curtum</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	442
<i>C. pertense</i> , n. s., M. H., 1861	442
<i>Callista</i> , Poli.....	443
<i>C. deweyi</i> , M. & H., 1856	443
<i>Tellina</i> , Linnaeus	443
<i>T. nitidula</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	443
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière	443
<i>L. nitida</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	443-444
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	444
<i>Neritella</i> , Humphrey.....	444
<i>N. nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	444
<i>Melania</i> , Lamarck	444
<i>M. (Potodoma) vcterna</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	444-445
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	445
<i>Baculites</i> , Lamarck	445
<i>B. baculus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	445
TERTIARY FOSSILS.	
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	446
<i>Vivipara</i> , Lamarck	446
<i>V. raynoldsana</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	446
<i>Helix</i> , Linnaeus	446
<i>H. spatiosa</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861	446-447
<i>H. vcterna</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1861.....	447
Correction, notes the omission of the name <i>Arcadae</i> on p. 428 of the Proc. for 1860 ..	447

25.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska Territory, collected by the expedition sent out by the Government under the command of Lieut. John Mullan, U. S. Topographical Engineers, for the location of a wagon road from the sources of the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xiv, pp. 21-28. 1862. Philadelphia, 1863.

Cephalopoda :

	Page.
<i>Scaphites</i> , Parkinson	22
<i>S. ventricosus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	22
<i>S. vermiformis</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	22-23
<i>Ammonites</i> , Bruguière	23

	Page.
<i>A. mullanus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	23-25
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius.....	25
<i>N. elegans</i> , Sowerby var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1862.....	25

Lamellibranchiata:

<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby.....	26
<i>I. undabundus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	26
<i>I. exogyroides</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	26-27
<i>I. tenuirostratus</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	27
<i>Venilia</i> , Morton.....	27
<i>V. mortoni</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	27-28
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby.....	28
<i>P. papyracea</i> , n. s., M. & H., 1862.....	28

26.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on the family Actæonidæ, with descriptions of some new genera and subgenera. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxxv, 2d ser., pp. 84-94. 1863. New Haven, 1863.

	Page.
<i>Actæoninæ:</i>	
<i>Actæonella</i> , d'Orbigny (as restricted).....	89
<i>Trochactæon</i> , Meek, 1863 (<i>Actæonella</i> (part) d'Orb.).....	89-90
Subgenus, <i>Spiractæon</i> Meek, 1863.....	90
<i>Cylindrites</i> (Auct.) Morris & Lycett (as restricted).....	90-91
Subgenus <i>Goniocylindrites</i>	91
<i>Actæonina</i> , d'Orbigny (as restricted).....	91
Subgenus, <i>Trochactæonina</i> Meek, 1863.....	91
<i>Euconactæon</i> , Meek, 1863 (<i>Actæonina</i> (part) d'Orb. & Alt.).....	91-92
Subgenus? <i>Conactæon</i> , Meek.....	92
<i>Ringiculinæ:</i>	
<i>Cinulia</i> , Gray.....	92
Subgenus <i>Avellana</i> , d'Orbigny.....	92
Subgenus <i>Euptycha</i> , Meek, 1863.....	93
<i>Aptycha</i> , Meek, 1863.....	93-94

27.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on the family Pterriidæ (= Aviculidæ), with descriptions of some new fossil genera. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxxvii, 2d ser., pp. 212-220. 1864. New Haven, 1864.

	Page.
<i>Pteriidæ</i> (or Aviculidæ).....	214-215
<i>Pteriniinæ</i> (or Pterinia group).....	215
<i>Pterinæ</i> (or Aviculinæ).....	215
<i>Melininæ</i> (Perna or Iseognomen group).....	215
<i>Gryphorhyncus</i> , n. g., Meek, 1864.....	217-218
<i>Eumicrotis</i> , n. g., Meek, 1864.....	218-220

28.

MEEK, F. B. Carboniferous and Jurassic fossils. <Paleontology of California (Whitney), vol. i, pp. 1-16, 2 plates, and pp. 39-53, pls. vii and viii. 1861. Published by authority of the legislature of California, 1844.

DESCRIPTION OF CARBONIFEROUS FOSSILS.

<i>Foraminifera:</i>	Page.
<i>Fusulina</i> , Fischer.....	3
<i>F. robusta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. ii, figs. 3 and 3 a-c.....	3-4
<i>F. gracilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. ii, fig. 1 and 1 a-c.....	4
<i>F. cylindrica</i> , Fischer?, 1837, pl. ii, figs. 2 and 2 a.....	4

	Page.
<i>Zoophyta.</i>	
<i>Lithostroton</i> , Fleming	
<i>L. mamillare</i> (?), Castlenau (sp.), 1843, pl. i, figs. 4 and 4 <i>a, b</i>	5-6
<i>L. ? californiense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. i, figs. 2 and 2 <i>a-c</i>	6-7
<i>Lithostroton</i> ———?, Meek, 1864, pl. i, figs. 3 and 3 <i>a</i>	7
<i>Olistophyllum</i> , Dana	8
<i>O. gabbi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. i, fig. 1 and 1 <i>a, b</i>	8-9
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	10
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	10
<i>Orthis</i> , sp. undt., 1864, pl. ii, figs. 5 and 5 <i>a-c</i>	10-11
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	11
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin (sp.), 1809, pl. ii, figs. 4 and 4 <i>a</i>	11
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	12
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , sp. undt., 1864	12
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	13
Subgenus <i>Martinia</i> , McCoy	13
<i>S. (Martinia) lineatus</i> , Martin ? (sp.), 1809, pl. ii, figs. 6 and 6 <i>a-d</i>	13
<i>Spiriferina</i> , Davidson	14
<i>Spiriferina</i> , sp. undt., 1864	14
<i>Retzia</i> , King	14
<i>R. compressa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. ii, figs. 7 and 7 <i>a-c</i>	14
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	15
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby = <i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort ?	15
Subgenus <i>Omphalotrochus</i> , Meek	15
<i>E. (Omphalotrochus) whitneyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. ii, figs. 8 and 8 <i>a</i>	15-16
DESCRIPTION OF THE JURASSIC FOSSILS.	
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	39
<i>Rhynchonellidae</i>	39
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809	39
<i>R. gnathophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, fig. 1 and 1 <i>a-f</i>	39-40
<i>Terebratulidae</i>	41
<i>Terebratula</i> , Müller, 1776	41
<i>Terebratula</i> ———, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 2 and 2 <i>a, b</i>	41
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	42
<i>Ostreidae</i>	42
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lamarek, 1801	42
<i>Gryphæa</i> ———, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 4 and 4 <i>a</i>	42
<i>Limidae</i>	43
<i>Lima</i> , Brugnière, 1792	43
<i>L. ? sinuata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, figs. 4 and 4 <i>a</i>	43
<i>L. recticostata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, fig. 5	44
<i>L. ? cuneata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, figs. 6 and 6 <i>a</i>	44-45
<i>Pectenidae</i>	46
<i>Pecten</i> , Müller, 1776	46
<i>P. acutiplicatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, fig. 3	46
<i>Pteriidae</i>	47
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	47
<i>I. ? obliquus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, figs. 2 and 2 <i>a</i>	47
<i>I. ? rectangulus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, figs. 1 and 1 <i>a</i>	47-48
<i>Trigoniidae</i>	48
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brugnière, 1789	48
<i>T. pandicosta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, fig. 7	48-49
<i>Mytilidae</i>	49
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	49
<i>M. multistriatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. vii, figs. 7 and 7 <i>a</i>	49
<i>Crassatellidae</i>	50
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby, 1816	50
<i>A. ventricosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 5 and 5 <i>a</i>	50
<i>Lucinidae</i>	50
<i>Unicardium</i> , d'Orbigny, 1852	50
<i>U. ? gibbosum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 8 and 8 <i>a</i>	50-51
<i>Anatinidae</i>	51

	Page.
<i>Myacites</i> (Schlot.), Munster, 1840	51
<i>M. depressus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 6 and 6a	51-52
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	53
<i>Belemnitidae</i>	53
<i>Belemnites</i> , Auct.	53
<i>Belemnites</i> , ———, 1864, pl. viii, figs. 9 and 9a	53

29.

MEEK, F. B., and HAYDEN, F. V. Paleontology of the Upper Missouri. <Smithsonian contributions to knowledge (172), pp. 1-135, pls. i-v. 1864. Washington, 1865.

Primordial, Carboniferous, Permian, and Jurassic. Genera *Camptonectes*, *Lioplacodes*, *Eumicrotels*, *Chœnomya*. This work contains descriptions of new fresh-water Jurassic species, the first of that age discovered in North America. The work has additional importance in consequence of the philosophical discussion of important questions.

	Page.
Introduction	VII-IX

SILURIAN AGE. (POTSDAM OR PRIMORDIAL PERIOD.)

<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingulidæ</i>	
<i>Lingulepis</i> , Hall, 1863	1
<i>L. pinniformis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. i, figs. 1 a, b	1-2
<i>L. prina</i> (Conrad), Hall, 1847, pl. i, figs. 2 a, b	3
<i>Obolella</i> , Billings, 1861	3-4
<i>O. nana</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. i, figs. 3 a-d	4
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Thecosomata</i>	
<i>Cavolinidæ</i>	
<i>Theca</i> , Sowerby, 1845	4-5
<i>T. gregaria</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. a-d, p. 5	5
<i>T. gregaria</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. a-d, p. 5	5-6
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Trilobita.</i>	
<i>Paradoxidæ</i>	
<i>Agraulos</i> , Corda, 1847	7
<i>A. oweni</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. a-c, p. 9	7-9
<i>A. oweni</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. a-c, p. 9	9-10
<i>Agraulos</i> ——— ? pl. i, fig. 4	10

CARBONIFEROUS AGE. (CARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.)

<i>Protozoa.</i>	
<i>Rhizopoda.</i>	
<i>Foraminifera.</i>	
<i>Camerinidæ</i>	
<i>Fusulina</i> , Fischer, 1837	11-13
<i>F. cylindrica</i> , Fischer, 1837, pl. i, figs. 6 a-i	13-14
<i>F. cylindrica</i> , Fischer, 1837, pl. i, figs. 6 a-i	14-15
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Spiriferidæ</i>	
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	16
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	17-20
<i>Trigonotreta</i> , Kœnig, = <i>Spirifer</i> of most authors	19
<i>Martinia</i> , McCoy, = <i>Ambocœlia</i> , Hall	19
<i>S. (Martinia) plano-convexus</i> Shumard, 1855, figs. a-c, p. 21	20-21
<i>Productidæ</i>	21-22
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer, 1837	22
<i>C. mucronata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, fig. 5, a-e	22-23
<i>C. mucronata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, fig. 5, a-e	22-23
<i>Strophomenidæ</i>	23
<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pauder, 1830	24-26
<i>H. crassus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, fig. 7 a-d	26-27

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Pteriidae</i> (= <i>Aviculidae</i>)	27-30
<i>Pteriniinae</i> (or <i>Pterinia</i> group)	28
<i>Pterinae</i> (or <i>Aviculinae</i>)	28
<i>Melininae</i> (<i>Perna</i> or <i>Isgnomon</i> group)	28
<i>Pteriniinae</i>	30
<i>Myalina</i> , Koninek, 1842	30-32
Shell structure of <i>Myalina angulata</i> , fig. —	31
<i>M. perattenuata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i> .	33
<i>M. subquadrata</i> , Shumard, figs. <i>a, b</i> , p. 33.	32-33
<i>Crassatellidae</i>	34
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844	34-35
Subgenus <i>Olcidophorus</i> , Hall, 1847	35
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., pl. i, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	35
<i>Anatiniidae</i>	36
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1844	36-37
<i>A. subeucata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	37-38
<i>Sedgwickia</i> , McCoy, 1844	38-40
<i>S. topekaensis</i> ?, Shumard, 1858, figs. <i>a, b</i> , p. 40	40-41
<i>S.?</i> <i>concava</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	41
<i>S.?</i> <i>altirostrata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, fig. 9	41-42
* <i>Chaenomya</i> , n. g., Meek, 1865	42-43
<i>C. leavenworthensis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	43-44
<i>C. cooperi</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	44
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Prosobranchiata.</i>	
<i>Rhipidoglossata.</i>	
<i>Podophthalma.</i>	
<i>Pleurotomariidae</i>	44-45
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826	45-46
<i>P. humerosa</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, figs. 14 <i>a, b</i>	46-47
<i>P. subturbinata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. i, fig. 13	47
CARBONIFEROUS AGE. (PERMIAN PERIOD.)	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Pectinidae</i>	48
<i>Pectininae</i>	48
<i>Aviculo-pectininae</i>	49
<i>Aviculopectininae</i>	49
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1851	49
<i>A. amplus</i> , M. & W., fig. —, p. 50	50
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , ———?, pl. ii, fig. 10	50
<i>A. maccoyi</i> , pl. ii, fig. 9	50-51
<i>Pteriidae.</i>	
<i>Pteriniinae</i>	51
<i>Myalina</i> , Koninek, 1842	51
<i>M. aviculoides</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. ii, figs. 8 <i>a-d</i>	51-52
<i>M. permiana</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. ii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	52
<i>Pterinae.</i>	
<i>Eumicratis</i> , Meek, 1864	53-54
<i>E. hawni</i> , M. & H., pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 1, p. 54	54-55
Shell structure of <i>E. curta</i> , No. 2, p. —	54
<i>E. hawni</i> var. <i>ovata</i> , pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	55
<i>Melininae.</i>	
<i>Bakerellia</i> , King, 1848	57
<i>B. parva</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	57
<i>Trigoniidae</i>	57-58
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1846	58-59
<i>S. ovatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	59
<i>Nuculanidae</i>	59-60
<i>Nuculaninae</i>	60
<i>Malletinae</i>	60

	Page.
<i>Nuculaninæ</i>	60
<i>Yoldia</i> , Möller, 1842	60
<i>Y. ? subscitula</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	60-61
<i>Crassatellidæ</i>	61
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844	61
<i>P. ? subcuneatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, fig. 3	61
<i>P. ? calhouni</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 13 <i>a, b</i>	62
<i>Cephalopoda</i> .	
<i>Tetrabranchiata</i> .	
<i>Nautilidæ</i>	63-64
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus, 1758	64-65
<i>N. eccentricus</i> , M. & H., pl. ii, figs. 14 <i>a, b</i>	65
REPTILIAN AGE. (JURASSIC PERIOD.)	
<i>Radiata</i> .	
<i>Echinodermata</i> .	
<i>Crinoidea</i> .	
<i>Pentacrinidæ</i> .	
<i>Pentacrinites</i> , Miller, 1821	66
<i>Chladoerinus</i> or <i>Oladoerinus</i> [Agassiz]	66
<i>Pentacrinus asteriscus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> and fig. —, p. 67.....	67
<i>Mollusca</i> .	
<i>Brachiopoda</i> .	
<i>Lingulidæ</i>	68
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	68-69
<i>L. brevirostris</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	69
<i>Rhynchonellidæ</i>	70
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809	70-71
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , ———, pl. iii, fig. 4.....	71-72
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i> .	
<i>Ostreidæ</i>	72
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus, 1758	72-73
<i>O. engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, figs. A, B, p. 73	73-74
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lamarck, 1801	74
<i>G. caleola</i> var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i> and figs. A-E, p. 75.....	74-76
<i>Pectinidæ</i>	76
<i>Pectinidæ</i>	76
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz, 1865	76-77
<i>C. bellistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, figs. A-D, p. 77	77-78
<i>C. ? extenuatus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iii, fig. 6	78
<i>Pteriidæ</i>	79
<i>Pteriidæ</i>	79
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli, 1777	79
Subgenus <i>Oxytoma</i> , n. s. g., Meek, 1865	79-80
<i>Pteria (Oxytoma) munsteri</i> , Bronn, 1829, figs. A, B, p. 80.....	80-81
<i>Eumicrotis</i> , Meek, 1864	81
<i>E. curta</i> , Hall, 1852, pl. iii, figs. 10 <i>a-d</i>	81
<i>Trigoniidæ</i>	82
<i>Trigonia</i> , Bruguière, 1789	82-83
Subdivisions :	
<i>Les Scaphoides</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Clavellees</i> , Agassiz. (Mainly Jurassic.)	
<i>Les Carrees</i> , Agassiz. (Upper Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Scabres</i> , Agassiz. (Mainly Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Ondulees</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Costees</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Lissees</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Les Pectinacees</i> , Agassiz. (Existing seas.)	
<i>Trigonia conradi</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iii, fig. 11	83-84
<i>Mytilidæ</i>	84
<i>Voisella</i> , Scopoli, 1777	85-86
<i>V. pertenuis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 <i>a</i>	86
<i>V. formosa</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. A, B, p. 87	86-87
<i>Arcidæ</i>	87-89
<i>Arcidæ</i>	88

	Page.
<i>Macrodontinae</i>	88
<i>Axininae</i>	88
<i>Macrodontinae</i>	89
<i>Grammatodou</i> , M. & H., 1858.....	89
<i>G. inornatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 9, 9 a, 9 b.....	90
<i>Unionidae</i>	90-91
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius, 1788.....	92
<i>U. nucalis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 13 a-c.....	92-93
<i>Crassatellidae</i>	93
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby, 1816.....	93-94
<i>A. fragilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, fig. 7.....	94
<i>A. inornata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iii, figs. 12 a, b.....	94
<i>Tancrediidae</i>	95
<i>Tancredia</i> , Lycett, 1850.....	95-96
<i>T. warreniana</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iii, fig. 7.....	96
<i>T.? equilateralis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iii, fig. 8.....	96-97
<i>Cardiidae</i>	97
<i>Protocardia</i> , Beyrich, 1845.....	97-98
<i>P. shumardi</i> , M. & H., 1860, figs. A, B on p. 98.....	98-99
<i>Anatiniidae</i>	99
<i>Myacites</i> (Schlot.), Munster, 1840.....	99-100
<i>M. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, fig. 5.....	100-101
<i>M. subellipticus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iv, figs. 6 a-c.....	101
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach, 1819.....	101-102
<i>T.? sublaevis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, figs. 4, 4 a.....	102
<i>T.? arcuata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, fig. 8.....	102
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby, 1823.....	102-103
<i>Section I.—Species without a circumscribed cardinal area.</i>	
<i>Multicostata</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic and Cretaceous.)	
<i>Trigonata</i> , Agassiz. (Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Recent.)	
<i>Bucardinae</i> , Agassiz. (Lias to Tertiary.)	
<i>Section II.—Species with a circumscribed cardinal area.</i>	
<i>Flabellatae</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic.)	
<i>Orales</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic.)	
<i>Cardissoides</i> , Agassiz. (Jurassic.)	
<i>Pholadomya humilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, figs. 3, a, b.....	104
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Pulmonifera.</i>	
<i>Inoperculata.</i>	
<i>Limnophila.</i>	
<i>Limnoidae</i>	105-106
<i>Limnoidinae</i>	105
<i>Physidae</i>	105
<i>Planorbinae</i>	105
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller, 1774.....	106
<i>Planorbella</i> , Haldeman.....	106
<i>Helisoma</i> , Swainson.....	107
<i>Taphius</i> , H. & A. Adams.....	107
<i>Menetus</i> , H. & A. Adams.....	107
<i>Anisus</i> , Fitzinger.....	107
<i>Bathymorphus</i> , Agassiz (= <i>Spirorbis</i> , Swainson, not Lamk.).....	107
<i>Gyraculus</i> , Agassiz (= <i>Nautilina</i> , Stein).....	107
<i>Planorbis veternus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, figs. 1 & 1 a, b.....	107
<i>Proxobranchiata.</i>	
<i>Rhipidoglossata.</i>	
<i>Podopthauma.</i>	
<i>Neritidae</i>	108
<i>Neritella</i> , Humphrey, 1797.....	108-109
<i>N. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. —, on p. 109.....	109-110
<i>Cyclobranchiata.</i>	
<i>Dentaliidae</i>	110
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linn., 1740.....	111
<i>D. subquadratum</i> , Meek, 1860, fig. —, p. 111.....	111
<i>Ctenobranchiata</i> (= <i>Pectinibranchiata</i>).	

Rostrifera.

Valvatidæ.

<i>Valvata</i> , Müller, 1774	112
<i>Valvata</i> (proper) = <i>Gyrorbis</i> , Fitzinger, = <i>Planella</i> , Schlut	112
<i>Tropidina</i> , H. & A. Adams	112-113
Subgenus <i>Tropidina</i> , H. & A. Adams	113
<i>Valvata?</i> (<i>Tropidina</i>) <i>scabrata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, figs. 2 a, b	113
<i>Viviparidæ</i>	113-114
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort, 1810	114-115
<i>V. gilli</i> , pl. v, figs. 3 a, b	115
<i>Lioplacodes</i> , Meek, 1864	115-116
<i>L. vcternus</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. —, p. 116	116

Cephalopoda.

Tetrabranchiata.

<i>Ammonitidæ</i>	116-118
<i>Trigonellites</i> , Parkinson, 1811, fig. 1, p. 119, figs. 2-4, p. 120	118-120
<i>Ammonites</i> , Brugnière, 1789	121-122
<i>A. cordiformis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. v, figs. 2 a-e	122-123
<i>A. henryi</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iv, figs. 9 a-c	123-124

Dibranchiata.

Decapoda.

<i>Belemnitidæ</i>	124
<i>Belemnites</i> , Auct	124-125
<i>Acocli</i> , Bronn	125
<i>Gastrocoeli</i> , D'Orbigny = <i>Notosiphites</i> , Duval	125
<i>Notocoeli</i> , D'Orbigny = <i>Gastrosiphites</i> , Duval	125
<i>Belemnites densus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iv, figs. 10 a-c, and pl. v, figs. 1, 1 a-h	126-127

Articulata.

Annulata.

Tubicola.

<i>Serpulidæ</i>	137
<i>Serpula</i> , Linnæus, 1758	127-128
<i>Serpula</i> , undt. pl. v, fig. 4	128

30.

MEEK, F. B. Description of fossils from the auriferous slates of California. <Geol. surv. California, Geology, vol. i. (Appendix B), pp. 477-482, 1 plate, 1865. Published by authority of the legislature of California, 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

Jurassic fossils.—This article is in the volume of Geology, and not in either of those devoted to Paleontology exclusively.

<i>Amussium</i> (Klein), Bolton, 1798	478
Subgenus <i>Entolium</i> , Meek	478
<i>A. aurarium</i> , n. s., Meek, 1865, pl. i, figs. 6 and 6 a	478-479
<i>Aucella</i> , Keyserling, 1843	479
<i>A. erringtoni</i> , Gabb, sp., 1864, pl. i, figs. 2, 3, 7, 5, a-d	479-480
<i>A. erringtoni</i> , var. <i>linguiformis</i> , Meek, 1865, pl. i, figs. 1 and 1 a	481
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby, 1823	481
<i>Pholadomya</i> (?) <i>orbiculata</i> , Gabb, pl. i, fig. 4	481
<i>Belemnites</i> , Auct	482
<i>Belemnites pacificus</i> , Gabb	482

31.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on the Carboniferous and Cretaceous Rocks of Eastern Kansas and Nebraska, and their relations to those of the adjacent States, and other localities farther eastward, in connection with a review of a paper recently published on this subject by M. Jules Marcou, in the Bulletin of the Geological Society of France. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxxix, 2d ser., pp. 157-174. 1865. New Haven, 1865.

The paper of Professor Marcou's referred to is the "Reconnaissance geologique du Nebraska," par Jules Marcou. Bull. Geol. Soc. France, xxi, pp. 132-147, January, 1864.

At the close of the paper Meek & Worthen describe:

<i>Erisocrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865	174
<i>Erisocrinus typus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	174
<i>Erisocrinus nebrascensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	174

32.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Note in relation to a genus of Crinoids from the Coal measures of Illinois and Nebraska, proposed by them on page 174 of this volume of the Journal. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xxxix, 2d ser., p. 350. 1865. New Haven, 1865.

The authors regard their genus *Erisocrinus* as identical with *Philocrinus* de Koninck. *Erisocrinus typus* is changed to *Philocrinus pelvis*, M. & W.
E. nebrascensis to *P. nebrascensis*.

33.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary notice of a small collection of fossils found by Dr. Hays (Hayes) on the west shore of Kennedy channel, at the highest northern localities ever explored. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xl, 2d ser., pp. 31-34. 1865. New Haven, 1865.

Upper Silurian.

	Page.
<i>Zaphrentis haysii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1865.....	32
<i>Syringopora</i> , sp. undt.....	32
<i>Favosites</i> , sp. undt.....	32
<i>Strophomena rhomboidalis</i> , Wahlb.....	33
<i>Strophodonta headleyana</i> , Hall?.....	33
<i>Strophodonta beekii</i> , Hall?.....	33
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , sp. undt.....	33
<i>Coelospira concava</i> , Hall.....	33
<i>Spirifer</i> , sp. undt.....	33
<i>Loxonema? kanei</i> , n. s., 1865, Meek.....	33
<i>Orthoceras</i> , sp. undt.....	33
<i>Illeus</i> , sp. undt.....	33

34.

MEEK, F. B. Note on the genus *Gilbertsoerinus* Phillips. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp. 166-167. 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

The author takes the ground that the difference between *Gilbertsoerinus* Phillips, *Goniasteroiderinus* Lyon & Casseday, and *Trematocrinus* Hall, is at most not more than subgeneric.

35.

MEEK, F. B. Observations on the microscopic shell structure of *Spirifer cuspidatus*, Sowerby, and some similar American forms. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp. 275-277. 1865. Philadelphia.

36.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Notice of some new types of organic remains from the Coal-measures of Illinois. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp. 41-53. 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

Genera *Acanthotelson*, *Palæocæris*, *Anthracerpes*, *Palæocampa*, afterward republished and illustrated in vol. iii of the Illinois Geological Reports.

CRUSTACEA.

Entomostraca.

Xyphosura.

	Page.
<i>Bellinurus</i> , Koenig.....	43
<i>B. danæ</i> , M. & W., n. s., 1865.....	44-45

Tetradecapoda.*Isopoda*.

(Anisopoda.)

Acanthotelsonida.

<i>Acanthotelson</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865.....	46-47
<i>A. stimpsonii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	47-48
<i>A. inæqualis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	48

	Page.
<i>Paleocaridae.</i>	
<i>Palaecaris</i> n. g., M. & W., 1865	48-49
<i>P. typus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	49-50
<i>Decapoda,</i>	
<i>Macrura.</i>	
? <i>Anthrapalæmon</i> , Salter, 1861	50
<i>A. gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	50-51
<i>Myriapoda.</i>	
? <i>Anthracerpes</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865	51
<i>A. typus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	51-52
<i>Insecta.</i>	
<i>Lepidoptera.</i>	
<i>Palaecampa</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865	52
<i>P. anthrax</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	52-53

37.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Remarks on the genus *Taxocrinus* (Phillips). McCoy, 1844; and its relations to *Forbesiocrinus* de Koninck and Le Hon, 1854, with descriptions of new species. < Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp, 138-143. 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

Republished in vol. II of the Illinois Geological Reports.

	Page.
<i>Taxocrinus</i> (Phillips) McCoy, 1844	138-142
Table showing the gradations of structure from <i>Taxocrinus</i> to <i>Forbesiocrinus</i>	140
<i>T. gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	142-143

38.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new species of Crinoidea, &c., from the Paleozoic rocks of Illinois and some of the adjoining States. < Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp. 143-155. 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

A "note in regard to the name *Cincinnati* group used in the foregoing paper" is appended on page 155; the descriptions are republished and the views restated in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. i.

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

	Page.
<i>Cystidea.</i>	
<i>Comarocystites</i> , Billings, 1854	143
<i>C. shumardi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	143-144
<i>C. shumardi</i> var. <i>obconicus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	144-145

Crinoidea.

<i>Porocrinus</i> , Billings, 1856	145
<i>P. crassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	145-146
<i>P. pentagonius</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	146-147
<i>Heterocrinus</i> , Hall, 1847	147
<i>H. crassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	147-148
<i>H. subcrassus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	148, 149
Subgenus <i>Anomalocrinus</i> , M. & W.	148-149
<i>H. ? (Anomalocrinus) incurvus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	148-149
<i>Erisocrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865	149
<i>E. conoideus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	150
<i>E. tuberculatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	150
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	150
<i>C. quinquelobus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	150-151
<i>C. subtrunoidus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	151-152
<i>C. enormis</i> , M. & W., 1861	152
<i>Poteroicrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	152
<i>P. (Zaerinus) carbonarius</i> , M. & W., 1861	152
<i>Actinocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	152
<i>A. pistillus</i> , M. & W., n. s., 1865	152-154
Subgenus <i>Sphaerocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1865	154
<i>A. (Sphaerocrinus) concavus</i> , M. & W., 1861	154

	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Goniatites compactus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	154-155

39.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of New Crinoidea, &c., from the Carboniferous rocks of Illinois and some of the adjoining States. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, 1865, pp. 155-166. Philadelphia, 1865.

	Page.
<i>Poteriocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	155
<i>P. indianensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	155-156
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) tenuidactylus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	156-157
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) bayensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	157-158
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) ? norwoodi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	158-159
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) subtunidus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	159
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	160
<i>C. arboreus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	160
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	160-162
<i>Centrocrinus</i> , Austin	161
<i>Cupellæocrinus</i> , Troost.....	161
<i>Pleurocrinus</i> , Austin	161
<i>Platycrinus niotensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	162
<i>P. hemisphæricus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	162-163
<i>P. parvulus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	163-164
<i>Actinoecrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	164
Subgenus <i>Alloprosallocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1860.....	164
<i>A. (Alloprosallocrinus) euconus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	164-165
<i>Pentremites (Granatocrinus) granulatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	165

POLYZOA.

<i>Evactinopora</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1865	165
<i>E. radiata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	165-166

40.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Contributions to the Paleontology of Illinois and other Western States. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xvii, pp. 245-273, 1865. Philadelphia, 1865.

Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous. Genus *Endolobus*. Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. ii.

*Mollusca.**Lamellibranchiata.*

	Page.
<i>Lithophaga</i> , Bolten, 1798	245
(<i>Lithodonus</i> , Cuvier, 1817.)	245
<i>Lithophaga ? pertenuis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	245
<i>L. ? linguatis</i> Phillips (?), sp.	245
<i>Modiolopsis</i> , Hall, 1847	246
<i>M. perovata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	246
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844	246
<i>P. subcostatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	246-247
<i>P. ? angulatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	247
<i>P. costatiformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	247-248
<i>Grammysia</i> , De Verneuil, 1847.....	248
<i>G. ? rhomboidalis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	248-249
<i>Conocardium</i> , Bronn, 1837.....	249
<i>C. obliquum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	249
<i>Edmondia</i> , De Koninck, 1842	249
<i>E. ? peroblona</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	249-250
<i>Choromya</i> , Meek, 1865	250
<i>C. ? rhomboidea</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	250
<i>C. ? hybrida</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	250-251
<i>Sedgwickia</i> , McCoy, 1844	251
<i>S. (Sanguinolites ?) subarcuata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	251

Page.

Gasteropoda.

<i>Holopea</i> , Hall, 1847	251
Subgenus <i>Isonema</i> , M. & W.	221
<i>H. (Isonema) depressa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	251-252
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1825	252
<i>P. (Murchisonia?) mcta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	252

Pteropoda.

<i>Conularia</i> , Miller, 1818.....	252
<i>C. multicosata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	252-253
<i>C. subcarbonaria</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	253
<i>C. whitei</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	253-254
<i>Tentaculites</i> , Schlotheim, 1820.....	254
<i>T. tenuistriatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	254
<i>T. oswegoensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	254-255
<i>T. sterlingensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	255

Cephalopoda.

<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.....	255
<i>O. crebristriatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	255-256
<i>O. subbaculum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	256
<i>O. jolietense</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	256
<i>O. nobile</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	256-257
<i>O. winchellii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	257
<i>Phragmoceras</i> , Broderip, 1834.....	257
<i>P. watskii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	257
<i>Gomphoceras</i> , Sowerby, 1839.....	258
<i>G. sacculum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	258
<i>G. (Apioceras) turbiniforme</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	258-259
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus, 1758.....	259
Subgenus <i>Endolobus</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	259
<i>N. (Endolobus) peramplus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	259
<i>N. (Tannocheilus) niotensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	260
Subgenus <i>Discites</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	260
<i>N. (Discites) ornatus</i> Hall, var. <i>amplus</i> , M. & W., 1865	260-261
<i>N. (Discites) disciformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	261
<i>N. lasallensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	261-262
Subgenus <i>Cryptoceras</i> , d'Orbigny, 1847.....	262
<i>N. (Cryptoceras) capax</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	262
<i>N. (Cryptoceras?) leidyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	262-263
<i>Trochoceras</i> , Barraude, 1847.....	263
<i>T. baeri</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	263-264

Articulata.

Crustacea.

Trilobita.

<i>Dalmania</i> , Emmerich, 1845.....	264
<i>D. danae</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	264-266
<i>Lichas</i> , Dalman, 1827.....	266
<i>L. cucullus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	266-267
<i>Prætus</i> Steininger, 1830.....	267
<i>P. ellipticus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	267-268
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock, 1843	268
Subgenus <i>Griffithides</i> , Portlock, 1843.....	268
<i>P. (Griffithides) portlockii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	268-270
<i>P. (Griffithides) scitula</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865.....	270-271
<i>P. (Griffithides?) sangamonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865	271-273

41.

MEEK, F. B. Note on the affinities of the Bellerophonitidæ. <Proc. Chicago Acad. of Sci., pp. 9-11, 1866. Chicago, 1866.

The author places this family near Fissurelliidæ, Hallotidæ, and Plenrotomariidæ.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Contributions to the Paleontology of Illinois and other Western States. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xviii, pp. 251-275, 1866. Philadelphia, 1866.

Carboniferous fossils. Afterward republished and illustrated in the Illinois Geological Reports.

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

	Page.
<i>Belemnocrinus whitii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	251
Subgenus <i>Nematocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1866	251
<i>Synbathocrinus wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	251-252
<i>Cyathocrinus farleyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	252-253
<i>Actinocrinus calyculus</i> var. <i>pardincensis</i> , M. & W.	253
<i>Strotocrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1866	253
<i>Steganocrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1866	253-254
<i>Rhodocrinus nanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	254
<i>Onychoerinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday	255-256
<i>Onychoerinus diversus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	256-257
<i>Granatocrinus shumardi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	257-258
<i>Granatocrinus norwoodi</i> , O. & S. ?	258-259

Asteroidea.

<i>Schenaster wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	259
---	-----

Mollusca.

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Pteria</i> (<i>Pterinea</i> ?) <i>morganensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	259-260
<i>Dolabra sterlingensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	260-261
<i>Macrodon micronema</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	261

Gastropoda.

<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840	262-263
Subgenus <i>Orthonychia</i> , Hall	263
Subgenus <i>Igoceras</i> , Hall	263
<i>P. laevigatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	263-264
<i>P. haliotoides</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	264
<i>P. unicum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	264-265
<i>P. (Orthonychia) chesterense</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	265
<i>P. (Orthonychia) subplicatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	265-266
<i>P. (Orthonychia) infundibulum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	266
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips, 1836	266-267
<i>Metoptoma (Platyceras?) umbella</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	267
<i>Polyphcmopsis chrysalis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	267-268
<i>Naticopsis litonana</i> var. <i>gencievensis</i> , M. & W.	268
<i>Anomphalus</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1866	268
<i>A. rotulus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	268-269
<i>Microdoma</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1866	269
<i>M. conica</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	269-270
<i>Orthoncina conica</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	270
<i>Trochita? carbonaria</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	270-271
<i>Platyschisma pelicoides</i> , Sowerby? sp.	271
<i>Pleurotomaria conoides</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	271-272
<i>Pleurotomaria coxana</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	272
<i>Pleurotomaria spironema</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	272-273
<i>Pleurotomaria valcatiformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	273
<i>Murchisonia inornata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	274

Cephalopoda.

<i>Nautilus (Trematodiscus) sulcatus</i> , Sowerby?	274
<i>Nautilus (Cryptoceras) rockfordensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	275

In a note the authors consider their previously proposed *Evactinopora* as equivalent to *Conodictyum* Münster, and call their species *C. radiatum*.

43.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of Paleozoic fossils from the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks of Illinois and other Western States. <Proc. Chicago Acad. Sci., pp. 11-23. 1866. Chicago, 1866.

Genera Monopteria Megaptera afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. ii.

Amorphozoa.

	Page.
<i>Astylospongia ? carbonaria</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866	11-12
<i>Astrospongia hamiltonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	12

Mollusca.

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Placunopsis carbonaria</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	13
<i>Aviculopecten randolphensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	14
<i>A. indianensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	14-15
<i>A. fimbriatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	15-16
<i>Vanuzemia dixonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	16-17
<i>Macrodon tenuistriatus</i> , n. s. g., M. & W., 1866.....	17
<i>Schizodus curtus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	18
<i>Anthracoptera ? fragilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	18-19
<i>Myalina meliniformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	19-20
<i>Monopteria</i> , n. s., g., M. & W., 1866.....	20
<i>Pterinea (Monopteria) gibbosa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	20-21
<i>Pterinea ? subpapyracea</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	21-22
<i>Ambonychia (Megaptera) casei</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866.....	22-23

44.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of Invertebrates from the Carboniferous System. <Geological Survey of Illinois, vol. ii, pp. 145-411, plates, 14-20 and 23-32. 1866. Published by authority of the legislature of Illinois, Springfield, 1866.

Genera Sphenopoterium, Cardiopsis, Trematodiscus, Strotocrinus, Steganocrinus, Calocrinus, Oligoporus, Erisocrinus, Syntrielasma, Eumicrotis, Trachydomia, Orthonema, Soleniscus, Acanthotelson, Palaeocaris, Anthracerpes, Palaeocampa, Shænastrer. Volumes ii, iii, v, and vi of these reports all comprise very important works on Invertebrate Paleontology, in which are not only species and genera described, but higher groups are defined, and many important questions are philosophically discussed.

INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE KINDERHOOK GROUP.

Protozoa.

Spongiæ.

	Page.
* <i>Sphenopoterium</i> , M. & W., 1860.....	145-146
<i>S. enorme</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 1 a, 1 b.....	146
<i>S. enorme</i> var. <i>depressum</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xiv, figs. 2 a, 2 b.....	146

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

<i>Actinoocrinus</i> , Miller.....	147-149
<i>Batocrinus</i> , Casseday (<i>Eretmocrinus</i> Lyon?).....	150-151
Subgenus <i>Batocrinus</i> , Casseday.....	151
Sec. C. (<i>Uperocrinus</i> , M. & W.).....	151
<i>Actinoocrinus (Batocrinus) pistilliformis</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xiv, fig. 8.....	151-153

Mollusca.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	153
<i>R. missouriensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xiv, figs. 4 a, 4 b.....	153-154
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	155
Subgenus <i>Martinia</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	155
<i>S. (Martinia) cooperensis</i> , Swallow, 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 5 a, 5 b.....	155-156

* σφην, a wedge. ποτηριον, a drinking cup.

	Page
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Cardiopsis</i> , M. & W., 1861	156-157
<i>C. radiata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , 6 <i>b</i>	157-158
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort, 1810	158-159
<i>S. lens</i> , Hall, sp., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , 7 <i>b</i>	159-160
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1810	160
<i>B. cyrtolites</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 8 <i>a</i> , 8 <i>b</i>	160-161
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus, 1758	161
Subgenus <i>Trematodiscus</i> , M. & W., 1861	161-162
<i>N. (Trematodiscus) trisulcatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	162-163
<i>N. digonus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	163-164
<i>Goniatites</i> , de Haan, 1825	165
<i>G. lyoni</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	165-166
INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE BURLINGTON GROUP.	
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Crinoidea.</i>	
<i>Dichocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	167-169
<i>D. conus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	169-170
<i>Platyocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	170-172
<i>Centrocrinus</i> , Austin	172
<i>Pleurocrinus</i> , Austin	172
<i>Marsupiocrinites</i> , Phillips	172
Subgenus <i>Pleurocrinus</i> , Austin	173
<i>Platyocrinus (Pleurocrinus) subspinosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xv, fig. 6	173-175
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	175-178
<i>C. sculptilis</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xv, fig. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	178-179
<i>Poteriocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	179-182
<i>P. swallowi</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. 16, figs. 4 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and fig. 3, p. 184	183-184
<i>Zacrinus</i> , Troost	185-186
<i>Z. troostanus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xvi, fig. 2 and fig. 4, p. 187	186-187
<i>Strotocrinus</i> ,* M. & W., [1866]	188-192
<i>S. perumbrosus?</i> , Hall, fig. 5, p. 188	188
<i>S. regalix</i> , sp., Hall, 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , fig. 6, p. 191, fig. 7, p. 192, and fig. 8, p. 194	191-195
<i>Steganoocrinus</i> , n. g., M. & W. [1866]	195
<i>S. pentagonus</i> ,† Hall, figs. 9 <i>a</i> , <i>d</i>	196
<i>S. sculptus</i> , Hall, figs. 10, <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and <i>d</i> , p. 197	197-198
<i>S. araneolus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	198-200
<i>Actinoocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	200
<i>A. concinnus</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xv, figs. 9 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , fig. 11, p. 202	200-202
<i>A. scitulus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xv, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and fig. 12, p. 204	202-205
<i>A. sillimani</i> , M. & W., 1860, fig. 13, p. 204	204-205
Subgenus <i>Batocrinus</i> , Casseday	205
<i>A. (Batocrinus) dodecadactylus</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i> , fig. 14, p. 206	205-207
<i>A. Batocrinus asteriscus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xv, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	207-209
<i>Amphoroocrinus</i> , Austin, 1848	209-211
<i>A. subtrubrinatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xv, figs. 4 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and fig. 15, p. 213	212-213
<i>Cœloocrinus</i> , ‡M. & W., 1865	214-215
<i>C. concavus</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xv, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 16, p. 215	215-216
<i>Gilbertocrinus</i> , Phillips = <i>Ollacrinus</i> , Cumberland	217-219
Subgenus <i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday = <i>Trematocrinus</i> , Hall	219
<i>Gilbertocrinus bursa</i> , Phillips, fig. 17, p. 217	217
<i>G. calcaratus</i> , Phillips, fig. 18 <i>a-c</i> , p. 217	217
<i>Goniasteroidocrinus tuberosus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, fig. 19 <i>a-d</i> , p. 220	220
<i>G. (Goniasteroidocrinus) fiseellus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xv, fig. 5, and fig. 20, p. 224	222-225
<i>Echinoidea.</i>	
<i>Perischachinidae.</i>	
<i>Melonites multipora</i> , figs. 24 and 22, pp. 227-228	227-228

* στρωτος, spread; χριον, a lily.

† τετραγος, covered; χριον, a lily; in allusion to the covered free rays.

‡ χολος, hollow; χριον, a lily.

Palaechinidae, McCoy.
Archaeoidaridae, McCoy.
Palaechinus, McCoy, 1844..... 228
P. burlingtonensis, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 3 *a-c*, and fig. 23, p. 231..... 230-231

Mollusca.

Lamellibranchiata.

Aviculopecten, McCoy, 1851..... 231
A. burlingtonensis, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 1 *a, b*..... 231-232

INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE KEOKUK GROUP.

Protozoa.

Spongiae.

Petrospongia.

Sphenopoterium, M. & W., 1860..... 233
S. obtusum, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 2 *a-d* (by error *a* on pl.), 2 *e*..... 233
S. compressum, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 1 *a-e*..... 234

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

Cyathocrinus, Miller, 1821..... 234
C. angulatus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, fig. 4..... 234-236
C. saffordi, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 5 *a* and *b*, and fig. 24, p. 237..... 236-237
Poteroicrinus, Miller..... 237
 Subgenus *Scaphioicrinus*, Hall, 1858..... 237
P. (Scaphioicrinus) decadaetylus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, fig. 6 and fig. 25, p. 240..... 238-240
Zeucrinus, Troost..... 240
Z. planibrachiatus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, fig. 5..... 240-241
Onychoicrinus, Lyon & Casseday, 1859..... 242-244
O. monroensis, M. & W., 1861, pl. xvii, fig. 7..... 244-245
O. norwicodi, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, fig. 3, and fig. 26, p. 247..... 245-247

Echinoidea.

Perischuchinida.

* *Oligoporus*, M. & W., 1860..... 247
Melonites multipora, fig. 27..... 248
Oligoporus danae, M. & W., 1860, pl. xvii, fig. 8 and fig. 28, p. 248..... 248-251

Mollusca.

Brachiopoda.

Camarophoria, King, 1844.

C. subtrigonia, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 8 *a-c*..... 251-253
Chonetes, Fischer, 1837.
C. planumbona, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 1 *a-d*..... 253-254
Athyris, McCoy, 1844.
A. planosulcata, Phillips? (sp.), 1836, pl. xxii, figs. 8 *a-d*..... 254-255

Lamellibranchiata.

Aviculopecten, McCoy, 1851..... 256
A. oweni, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 2 *a-c*..... 256
A. amplus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 4 *a-c*..... 257-258
A. oblongus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 3 *a* and *b*..... 258-259

Gasteropoda

Pleurotomaria, DeFrance, 1826..... 260
P. shumardi, M. & W., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 6 *a* and *b*..... 260-261

INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE ST. LOUIS GROUP.

Protozoa.

Spongiae:

Petrospongia.

Sphenopoterium, M. & W.

S. cuneatum, M. & W., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 1 *a-d*..... 262-263

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

Dichocrinus, Munster.

D. constrictus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 2 *a-c*..... 263-264
Platyicrinus, Miller, 1821..... 264
P. prattenanus, M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, fig. 2..... 264-265

* ὀλιγος, few; Πῶπος, a passage.

	Page.
<i>P. penicillus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	266-267
<i>P. plenus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, fig. 3	267-268
<i>Taxocrinus</i> , Phillips, 1843	268-270
<i>Forbesiocrinus</i> , de Koninck & Le Hon, 1854	270
<i>Taxocrinus semiovatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, figs. 4 <i>a-b</i>	272-274
<i>Blastoidea</i> .	
<i>Granatocrinus</i> , Troost, 1850	274-275
<i>G. cornutus</i> , sp., M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, fig. 1	276
<i>Asteroidea</i> .	
* <i>Schænaster</i> , M. & W. [1860]	277-278
<i>S. fimbriatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	278-280
<i>Mollusca</i> .	
<i>Brachiopoda</i> .	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	280
<i>P. scitulus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	280-281
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i> .	
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninck, 1844	281
<i>M. concentrica</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	281-282
<i>Yoldia</i> , Møller, 1842	282
<i>Y. ? levistriata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	282-283
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link, 1807	283
<i>N. ? curta</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xx, figs. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	283-284
<i>Gasteropoda</i> .	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	284
<i>D. venustum</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xix, fig. 6	284
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort, 1810	285
<i>S. similis</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xix, figs. 4 <i>a-b</i>	285-286
<i>S. similis</i> var. <i>planus</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xix, fig. 5 <i>a-c</i>	286
<i>Cephalopoda</i> .	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	286
<i>O. expansum</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xx, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	286-287
INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE CHESTER GROUP.	
<i>Radiata</i> .	
<i>Echinodermata</i> .	
<i>Crinoidea</i> .	
<i>Pterotoerinus</i> , Lyon & Caseday, 1859	288-290
<i>P. crassus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> , and fig. xxix, p. 292	290-292
<i>P. chesterensis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 30, p. 293	292-293
<i>Echinoidea</i> .	
<i>Perischachinida</i> .	
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy, 1844	294-295
<i>A. mucronata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	295-296
<i>Mollusca</i> .	
<i>Brachiopoda</i> .	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1812	297
<i>P. parvus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiii, figs. 4 <i>a-e</i>	297-298
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	298
Subgenus <i>Martinia</i> , McCoy, 1844	298
<i>S. (Martinia) glaber</i> var. <i>contractus</i> , M. & W., pl. xxiii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	298-299
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i> .	
<i>Myalina</i> de Koninck, 1844	300
<i>M. angulata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	300-301
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1844	301
<i>S. chesterensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxiii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	301-302
<i>Gasteropoda</i> .	
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort, 1810	302
<i>S. planidorsatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. 24, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	302-303
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826	303
<i>P. chesterensis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	303-304
<i>Cephalopoda</i> .	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	304
<i>O. annulato-costatum</i> , M. W., 1861, pl. xxiv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	304-305

Page.

<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus, 1758.....	305
<i>N. globatus</i> , Sowerby? 1825, pl. xxiv, figs. 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	305-306
<i>N. chesterensis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxiv, figs. 4 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	306-307
Subgenus <i>Endolobus</i> ,* M. & W., 1865.....	307-308
<i>N. (Endolobus) spectabilis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxv, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	308-309

INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS OF THE COAL MEASURES.

Radiata.

Crinoidea.

<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	310
<i>C.? sangamonensis</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xxvi, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and fig. 31, p. 311.....	310-312
<i>Zearcinus</i> , Troost.....	312
<i>Z. discus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	312-313
<i>Z.? crassus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, figs. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and fig. 32, p. 315.....	314-315
<i>Erisocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	315-317
<i>E. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, fig. 33, p. 317, and fig. 34 <i>a-c</i> , p. 318.....	317-318
<i>E. conoideus</i> , M. & W., 1865, figs. 35 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	318-319
<i>E. tuberculatus</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	319-320

Mollusca.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1812.....	320
<i>P. nanus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	320-321
<i>Syntriclasma</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	321-323
<i>S. hemiplicata</i> , Hall, (sp.), 1862, figs. 36 <i>a-c</i> , p. 322, and fig. 37 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , p. 324.....	322-325

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1852.....	326
<i>A. coxanus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 6 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	326-327
<i>A. pellucidus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	327-328
<i>A. koninckii</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 8.....	328-329
<i>A. interlineatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	329-330
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , Shumard? 1855 pl. xxvii, figs. 4, 5, 5 <i>a</i>	331-332
<i>Streblopteria</i> , McCoy, 1851.....	332-334
<i>S.? tenuilineata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, figs. 9 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	334-336
<i>Eumicrotis</i> , Meek, 1864.....	336-337
<i>E. hawni</i> var. <i>sinuata</i> , M. & W. [1866], pl. xxvii, figs. 12 <i>a</i> , 12 <i>b</i> , 13, 14.....	338-339
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldfuss, 1833.....	339
Subgenus <i>Monopteria</i> ,† M. & W., 1866.....	339-340
<i>P. (Monopteria) gibbosa</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, figs. 11, 11 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	340-341
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninck, 1844.....	341
<i>M. svallovi</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. xxvii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	341-342
<i>M. inclinformis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, fig. 3.....	343-344
<i>M. recurvirostris</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, figs. 9 <i>a-c</i>	344-345
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1844.....	345
<i>Schizodus</i> , ———, sp.?, pl. xxvii, fig. 7.....	345-346
<i>Edmondia</i> , de Koninck, 1844.....	346
<i>E. unioniformis</i> , sp., Phillips, 1836, pl. xxvii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	346-347
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844.....	347
<i>P. subcostatus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxvii, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	347-349
<i>Solenomya</i> , Lamarek, 1819.....	349
<i>S. radiata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 10 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	349-350
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1844.....	350
<i>Allorisma</i> , sp. undt., pl. xxvii, figs. 9, 9 <i>a</i>	350

Gasteropoda.

<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1836.....	351
<i>P. subconstricta</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	351-352
<i>P. speciosa</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	352-353
<i>P. scitula</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	353-354
<i>P. brazoensis</i> , Shumard? 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	354-355
<i>P. tenuicincta</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, fig. 3 <i>a-d</i>	355-356
<i>P. granulostriata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, fig. 2 <i>a-d</i>	356-357
<i>P. pratteni</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, fig. 7 <i>a-d</i>	357-358
<i>P. subsinuata</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxvii, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	358-359
<i>P. turbiniformis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	359-360

* *εὐδὸν*, within; *λοβος*, a lobe.

† *μονος*, solitary; *πτερον*, a wing.

	Page.
<i>P. subscalaris</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i> (by error on pl., 9 <i>a, b</i>)	360-361
<i>P. ? tumida</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	361-362
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort, 1810	362
<i>S. umbilicatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxix, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	362-363
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy, 1844	363-365
<i>Naticopsis nana</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	365-366
Subgenus <i>Trachydomia</i> , [*] M. & W., 1866	364
<i>N. (Trachydomia) nodosa</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	366-367
<i>N. (Trachydomia) nodosa</i> , var. <i>hollidayi</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	367
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips, 1841	367-369
<i>M. medialis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxi, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	370
<i>M. intercalaris</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	371
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , sp. undt., pl. xxvii, fig. 10	372
<i>Polyphemopsis</i> , Portlock, 1843	372-373
<i>P. inornata</i> , H. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	374
<i>P. nitidula</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	374-375
<i>P. peracuta</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	375-376
<i>Loxonema</i> , Phillips, 1841	377
<i>L. scitula</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	377
<i>L. rugosa</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	378
<i>L. multicostata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxi, figs. 12 <i>a-c</i>	378-379
<i>L. cerithiformis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	379-386
† <i>Orthonema</i> , M. & W., 1861	380-381
<i>O. salteri</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 14 <i>a-c</i>	381
<i>Turritella</i> , Lamarck, 1799	382
<i>T. ? ? stevensana</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, figs. 8 and 8 <i>a</i>	382-383
‡ <i>Soleniscus</i> , M. & W., 1860	383-384
<i>S. typicus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 15 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	384
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1808	385
<i>B. crassus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 16 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	385
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	386
<i>N. planorbiformis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxix, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	386
<i>N. sangamonensis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxix, figs. 3, 3 <i>a, b</i>	386-388
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss, 1832	388
<i>C. (Aploceras) curtum</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxx, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	388-389
<i>C. ? dilatatum</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxix, fig. 2	389
<i>Gontatites</i> , de Haan, 1825	390
<i>G. globulosus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxx, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 38, p. 390, and fig. 39, p. 391	390-392
<i>G. iowensis</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xxx, fig. 3 <i>a-c</i>	392-393
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Entomostraca.</i>	
<i>Xiphosura.</i>	
<i>Bellinurus</i> , Koenig	393-395
<i>B. danae</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	395-398
<i>Tetracarpa.</i>	
<i>Isopoda.</i>	
<i>(Anisopoda.)</i>	
<i>Acanthotelson</i> , M. & W., 1860	399-401
<i>A. stimpsoni</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a-f</i>	401-402
<i>A. inaequalis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, figs. 7, 7 <i>a</i>	403
‡ <i>Palaeocaris</i> , M. & W., 1865	403-404
<i>P. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, figs. 5, 5 <i>a-d</i>	405-406
<i>Decapoda.</i>	
<i>Macrura.</i>	
<i>Anthrapalaemon</i> , Salter, 1861	406
<i>A. gracilis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a-c</i>	407-408
<i>Myriapoda.</i>	
[?] <i>Anthracerpes</i> , M. & W. [1855]	409
<i>A. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxix, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	409-410

* τραχος, rough; δωμα, a house.

‡ παλαος, ancient; χαρις, a shrimp.

|| ορθος, straight; νημα, a thread.

‡ σωληνωχος, a little channel or gutter.

|| ανθραξ, coal; ερω, to creep.

Page.

Insecta.

Lepidoptera.

<i>Palaeocampa</i> , M. & W. [1865].....	401
<i>P. anthrax</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.....	410-411

45.

MEEK, F. B. Check-lists of the Invertebrate fossils of North America. Cretaceous and Jurassic. < Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections (No. 177), pp. 1-40. 1864. Washington, 1867.

Contains, besides list, "Notes and explanations" of generic and specific characters of much importance.

The following species are discussed in the notes and explanations:

CRETACEOUS.

Page.

<i>Planularia cuneata</i> , Mort. = <i>Phonemus (Flabellina) cuneatus</i> , (Mort.) Meek.....	31
<i>Palmula sagittaria</i> , Lea = <i>Phonemus (Flabellina) sagittarius</i> , (Lea) Meek.....	31
<i>Orbitulites texanus</i> , Rømer = <i>Tinoporos (Orbitolina) texanus</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	31
<i>Grannostonium phylloides</i> , Ehrenburg = <i>Textularia phylloides</i> , (Ehrenburg) Meek.....	31
<i>Plagiostoma echinatum</i> , Mort. = <i>Spondylus echinatus</i> , (Mort.) Meek.....	31
<i>Ctenoides acutilineata</i> , Con. = <i>Lima acutilineata</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	31
<i>Ctenoides denticulata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Lima denticulata</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	31
<i>Plagiostoma pelagicum</i> , Mort. = <i>Lima pelagica</i> , (Mort.) Meek.....	31
<i>Ctenoides squarrosa</i> , Gabb. = <i>Lima squarrosa</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	31
<i>Synceylonema</i> , Meek.....	31
<i>Pecten rigida</i> , H & M. = <i>Synceylonema ? rigida</i> , (H. & M.) Meek.....	31
<i>Leda bisulcata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Nuculana bisulcata</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	31
<i>Leda longifrons</i> , Con. = <i>Nuculana longifrons</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	32
<i>Leda pinniformis</i> , Gabb. = <i>Nuculana pinniformis</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	32
<i>Leda protexta</i> , Gabb. = <i>Nuculana protexta</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	32
<i>Leda sluckiana</i> , Gabb. = <i>Nuculana sluckiana</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	32
<i>Leda subangulata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Nuculana subangulata</i> , (Gabb.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula abrupta</i> , Con. = <i>Pteria abrupta</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula convexo-plano</i> , Rømer = <i>Pteria convexo-plano</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula cretacea</i> , Con. = <i>Pteria cretacea</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula haydeni</i> , H. & M. = <i>Pteria haydeni</i> (H. & M.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula iridescens</i> , Shumard = <i>Pteria iridescens</i> , (Shum.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula laripes</i> , Mort. = <i>Pteria laripes</i> , (Morton) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula linguiformis</i> , E. & S. = <i>Pteria linguiformis</i> , (E. & S.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula nebrascana</i> , E. & S. = <i>Pteria nebrascana</i> , (E. & S.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula pedernalis</i> , Rømer = <i>Pteria pedernalis</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula petrosa</i> , Conrad = <i>Pteria petrosa</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula planisulca</i> , Rømer = <i>Pteria planisulca</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula subgibbosa</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pteria subgibbosa</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	32
<i>Arcula triangularis</i> , E. & S. = <i>Pteria triangularis</i> , (E. & S.) Meek.....	32
<i>Actinoceramus</i> , Meek.....	32
<i>Inoceramus sulcatus</i> , Parkinson = <i>Inoceramus (Actinoceramus) costellatus</i> , Con.....	32
<i>Volsella attenuata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Modiola attenuata</i> , M. & H.....	32
<i>Volsella concentrico-costellata</i> , Rømer = <i>Modiola concentrico-costellata</i> , Rømer.....	32
<i>Volsella cretacea</i> , Con. = <i>Modiola cretacea</i> , Conrad.....	32
<i>Volsella juliae</i> , Lea = <i>Modiola juliae</i> , Lea.....	32
<i>Volsella meekii</i> , Evans & Shumard = <i>Modiola meekii</i> , E. & S.....	32
<i>Volsella pedernalis</i> , Rømer = <i>Modiola pedernalis</i> , Rømer.....	32
<i>Volsella saffordi</i> , Gabb. = <i>Modiola saffordi</i> , Gabb.....	32
<i>Modiola granulato-cancellata</i> , Rømer = <i>Crenella granulato-cancellata</i> , (Rømer) Meek ..	32
<i>Liopistha</i> , Meek.....	32
<i>Cardium elegantulum</i> , Rømer = <i>Papyridea (Liopistha) elegantula</i> , (Rømer) Con.....	32
<i>Corbula</i> sp. ind., Owen = <i>Papyridea (Liopistha) rostrata</i> , Meek.....	33
<i>Cardium ? sancti-sabæ</i> , Rømer = <i>Papyridea ? sancti-sabæ</i> , (Rømer), Meek.....	33
<i>Cyprina arenaria</i> , M. & H. = <i>Cyrena arenaria</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cyprina humilis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Venilia humilis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Venilia quadrata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Venilia gabbana</i> Meek.....	33

* παλαιος, ancient; χαμπη, a caterpillar.

	Page.
<i>Cyprina subtumida</i> , M. & H. = <i>Venilia subtumida</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cyprina laphami</i> , Shumard = <i>Venilia laphami</i> , (Shum.) Meek.....	33
<i>Venus ? circularis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Cyclina ? circularis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Callista eufalensis</i> , Con. = <i>Dione eufalensis</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea deweyi</i> , M. & H. = <i>Dione Deweyi</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea leonensis</i> , Con. = <i>Dione leonensis</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea lamarensis</i> , Shum. = <i>Dione lamarensis</i> , (Shumard) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea missouriana</i> , Mort. = <i>Dione missouriana</i> , (Morton) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea nebrascensis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Dione nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.....	33
<i>Cytherea orbiculata</i> , H. & M. = <i>Dione orbiculata</i> , (H. & M.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea owenana</i> , M. & H. = <i>Dione owenana</i> , (Meek & Hayden) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea pellicuda</i> , M. & H. = <i>Dione ? pellicuda</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea texana</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione texana</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea tippiana</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione tippiana</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	33
<i>Venus meekiana</i> , Gabb. = <i>Dione</i> [?] <i>meekiana</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	33
<i>Venus riplejana</i> , Gabb. = <i>Dione</i> [?] <i>riplejana</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	33
<i>Cytherea tenuis</i> , H. & M. = <i>Dione</i> [?] <i>tenuis</i> , (H. & M.) Meek.....	34
<i>Tellina formosa</i> , M. & H. = <i>Abra ? formosa</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Solen irradians</i> , Rømer = <i>Linearia irradians</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	34
<i>Psammodia cancellato-sculpta</i> , Rømer = <i>Linearia cancellato-sculpta</i> , (Rømer), Meek.....	34
<i>Oymella</i> , Meek.....	34
<i>Pholadomya undata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pholadomya (Cynella) undata</i> , (M. & H.).....	34
<i>Leda fibrosa</i> , Evans & Shumard = <i>Neara fibrosa</i> , (E. & S.) Meek.....	34
<i>Gonioclasma</i> , Meek.....	34
<i>Xylophaga stimpsoni</i> , M. & H. = <i>Gonioclasma stimpsoni</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Xylophagella</i> , Meek.....	34
<i>Xylophaga elegantula</i> , M. & H. = <i>Xylophagella elegantula</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Ringicula pulchella</i> , Shumard = <i>Cinulia (Avellana) pulchella</i> , (Shum.) Meek.....	34
<i>Actæonina naticoides</i> , Gabb. = <i>Cinulia naticoides</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	35
<i>Ringicula subpellucida</i> , Shumard = <i>Ringinella subpellucida</i> , (Shum.) Meek.....	35
<i>Ringicula acutispira</i> , Shumard = <i>Ringicella acutispira</i> , (Shum.) Meek.....	35
<i>Actæonina biplicata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Solidula biplicata</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	35
<i>Scalpellum ineguicostatum</i> , Shumard = <i>Anisomyon ? ineguicostatus</i> , (Shum.).....	35
<i>Capulas occidentalis</i> , H. & M. = <i>Tectura ? occidentalis</i> , (H. & M.) Meek.....	35
<i>Phasianella haleana</i> , d'Orbigny = <i>Eutropia haleana</i> , (d'Orb.) Meek.....	35
<i>Phasianella perovata</i> , Shumard = <i>Eutropia perovata</i> , Shumard.....	35
<i>Phasianella punctata</i> , Gabb. = [<i>Eutropia</i>] <i>punctata</i> , Gabb.....	35
<i>Architectonica abotti</i> , Gabb. = <i>Margaritella abotti</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	35
<i>Solarium abyssinus</i> , Gabb. = <i>Margarita abyssinus</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	35
<i>Nerita (Neris) densata</i> , Conrad = <i>Neritella (Neris) densata</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	35
<i>Natica ambigua</i> , M. & H. = <i>Vanikoro ambigua</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Natica tuomeyana</i> , M. & H. = <i>Neritopsis ? tuomeyana</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Spironema</i> , Meek.....	35
<i>Turbo tenuilineata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Spironema tenuilineata</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Tuda ? bella</i> , Conrad = <i>Spironema bella</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	35
<i>Rostellaria biangulata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Anchura ? biangulata</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Aporrhais parva</i> , M. & H. = <i>Anchura ? parva</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Aporrhais sublevis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Anchura ? sublevis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Drepanocheilus</i> , Meek.....	35
<i>Rostellaria americana</i> , Evans & Shum. = <i>Anchura (Drepanoch[e]ilus) americana</i> , (Evans & Shumard) Meek.....	35-36
<i>Aporrhais decemlirata</i> , Conrad = <i>Anchura (Drepanoch[e]ilus) decemlirata</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	36
<i>Rostellaria nebrascensis</i> , Evans & Shumard = <i>Anchura (Drepanoch[e]ilus) nebrascensis</i> , (E. & S.) Meek.....	36
<i>Rostellaria rostrata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Anchura (Drepanoch[e]ilus) rostrata</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	36
<i>Isopleura</i> , Meek.....	36
<i>Rimella curvilirata</i> , Conrad = <i>Isopleurus curviliratus</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	36
<i>Chemnitzia meekiana</i> , Gabb. = <i>Isopleurus meekianus</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	36
<i>Pterocerella</i> , Meek.....	36
<i>Harpago tippiana</i> = <i>Pterocerella tippiana</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	36
<i>Chemnitzia</i> , Conrad, 1860 (not d'Orb) = <i>Chemnitzia corona</i> (Con.), Meek.....	36
<i>Scalaria texana</i> , Rømer = <i>Chemnitzia ? texana</i> , (Rømer) Meek.....	36
<i>Scalaria forshayii</i> , Shumard = <i>Scala forshayii</i> , (Shumard) Meek.....	36
<i>Natica acutispira</i> , Shumard = <i>Lunatia ? acutispira</i> , (Shumard) Meek.....	36
<i>Volutilithes bella</i> , Gabb. = <i>Rostellites bellus</i> , (Gabb) Meek.....	36

	Page.
<i>Volutilithes biplicata</i> , Gabb. = <i>Rostellites biplicatus</i> , (Gabb) Meek	36
<i>Volutilithes conradi</i> , Gabb. = <i>Rostellites conradi</i> , (Gabb) Meek	36
<i>Volutilithes nasuta</i> , Gabb. = <i>Rostellites nasutus</i> , (Gabb), Meek	36
<i>Trachytriton</i> , Meek	37
<i>Fusus? vinculum</i> , H. & M. = <i>Trachytriton vinculum</i> , (H. & M.) Meek	37
<i>Pleurotomaria texana</i> , Shumard = <i>Turris texanus</i> , (Shumard) Meek	37
<i>Pleurochilus</i> , Meek, n. g. 1864	37
<i>Fusus scarboroughi</i> , M. & H. = <i>Clavellithes (Pleurochilus) scarboroughi</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	37
<i>Fusus vaughani</i> , M. & H. = <i>Cantharus? vaughani</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	37
<i>Fusus? flexicostatus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pyrifusus? flexicostatus</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	37
<i>Fusus haleanus</i> , d'Orbigny = <i>Pyrifusus? haleanus</i> , (d'Orb.) Meek	37
<i>Neptunea impressa</i> , Gabb. = <i>Pyrifusus? impressus</i> , (Gabb) Meek	37
<i>Fusus intertextus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pyrifusus intertextus</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	37
<i>Fusus newberryi</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pyrifusus newberryi</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	37-38
<i>Fusus subturritus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Pyrifusus subturritus</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Fusus? tenuilineatus</i> , H. & M. = <i>Tritonifusus? tenuilineatus</i> , (H. & M.) Meek	38
<i>Pleurotomaria mullicaensis</i> , Gabb = <i>Fusus mullicaensis</i> , Gabb.	38
<i>Pyruia bairdi</i> , M. & H. = <i>Tudicla (Pyropsis) bairdi</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Fusus? dakotensis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Tudicla? dakotensis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Hamites leai</i> , Troost = <i>Ptychoceras leai</i> , (Troost) Meek	38
<i>Hamites verneuilli</i> , Troost = <i>Ptychoceras verneuilli</i> , (Troost) Meek	38
<i>Turritites</i> sp. undt. = <i>Heteroceras oweni</i> , Meek	38
<i>Helicoceras tortum</i> , M. & H. = <i>Heteroceras tortum</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Helicoceras? angulatum</i> , M. & H. = <i>Heteroceras? angulatum</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Turritites cheyennensis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Heteroceras? cheyennensis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	38
<i>Nautilus orbiculatus</i> , Tuomey = ? <i>Aturia orbiculata</i> , (Tuomey) Meek	38
<i>Belemnites parilloso</i> , Lamarek = <i>Belemnitella parilloso</i> , (Lamarek) Meek	38
<i>Vermetus rotula</i> , Morton = <i>Spirulaea rotula</i> , (Morton) Meek	38

JURASSIC.

<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz, MSS. [1864]	39
<i>Pecten bellistriatus</i> , Meek = <i>Camptonectes bellistriatus</i> , Meek	39
<i>Pecten extenuatus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Camptonectes? extenuatus</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	39
<i>Arvicula? curta</i> , Hall = <i>Eumicrotis curta</i> , (Hall) Meek	39
<i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek	39
<i>Arvicula munsteri</i> , Brown = <i>Pteria (Oxytoma) munsteri</i> , (Brown?) Meek	39
<i>Modiola pertenuis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Volsella pertenuis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	40
<i>Modiola (Perna) formosa</i> , M. & H. = <i>Volsella formosa</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	40
<i>Venus unionides</i> , Romer = <i>Myacites unionoides</i> , (Romer) Meek	40
<i>Neritina nebrascensis</i> , Meek = <i>Neritella nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.	40
<i>Lioplacodes</i> , Meek	40
<i>Melania (Potadoma) veterna</i> , M. & H. = <i>Lioplacodes veterna</i> , (M. & H.) Meek	40

46.

MEEK, F. B. Check lists of the Invertebrate fossils of North America. Miocene. <Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections (No. 183), pp. 1-32, 1864. Washington, 1867.

Contains, besides the list, "Notes and explanations" of generic and specific characters.

MIOCENE.

	Page.
<i>Columnaria? serradiata</i> , Lonsdale = <i>Septastrea (?) serradiata</i> , (Lonsd.) Meek	25
<i>Lithodendron lineata</i> , Conrad = <i>Cladocora (?) lineata</i> , (Con.) Meek	25
<i>Orbicula lugubris</i> , Conrad = <i>Discina lugubris</i> , (Con.) Meek	25
<i>Orbicula multilineata</i> , Conrad = <i>Discina multilineata</i> , (Con.) Meek	25
<i>Tercebratula nitens</i> , Conrad = <i>Rhynchonella nitens</i> , (Con.) Meek	25
<i>Hinnites giganteus</i> , Gray = <i>Hinnites crassis</i> , Conrad	25
<i>Junira affinis</i> , Tuomey & Holmes = <i>Pecten affinis</i> , (T. & H.) Meek	26
<i>Janira bella</i> , Conrad = <i>Pecten bella</i> , (Con.) Meek	26
<i>Amussium propatulum</i> = <i>Pecten propatulus</i> , Conrad	26
<i>Nucula impressa</i> , Conrad = <i>Yoldia impressa</i> , (Con.) Meek	27
<i>Leda willamettensis</i> , Shumard = <i>Nuculana willamettensis</i> , (Shum.) Meek	27
<i>Nucula penita</i> , Conrad = <i>Nuculana penita</i> , (Con.) Meek	27
<i>Leda oregona</i> , Shumard = <i>Nuculana oregona</i> , (Shum.) Meek	27

	Page.
<i>Nucula divaricata</i> , Conrad = <i>Nucula (Acila) Conradi</i> , Meek	27
<i>Pectunculus nitens</i> , Conrad = <i>Limopsis nitens</i> , (Con.) Meek	27-28
<i>Arca canalis</i> , Conrad = <i>Anadara? canalis</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Arca congesta</i> , Conrad = <i>Anadara? congesta</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Arca incile</i> , Say = <i>Anadara incile</i> , (Say) Meek	28
<i>Arca microdonta</i> , Conrad = <i>Anadara microdonta</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Anomalocardia trigintinaria</i> , Conrad = <i>Anadara trigintinaria</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Arca protracta</i> , H. D. & W. B. Rogers = <i>Anadara protracta</i> , (Rogers) Meek	28
<i>Arca trilineata</i> , Conrad = <i>Anadara trilineata</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Avicula multangula</i> , H. C. Lea = <i>Pteria [?] multangula</i> , (H. C. Lea) Meek	28
<i>Perna montana</i> , Conrad = <i>Melina montana</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Perna t[e]rta</i> , Say = <i>Melina torta</i> , (Say) Meek	28
<i>Modiola contracta</i> , Conrad = <i>Volsella contracta</i> , (Conrad) Meek	28
<i>Modiola spiniger</i> , H. C. Lea = <i>Volsella [?] spiniger</i> , (H. C. Lea) Meek	28
<i>Modiola ducatelli</i> , Conrad = <i>Volsella ducatelli</i> , (Conrad) Meek	28
<i>Mytilus inflatus</i> , Tuomey & Holmes = <i>Volsella inflata</i> , (T. & H.) Meek	28
<i>Cardita abbreviata</i> , Conrad = <i>Venericardia (Pteromeris) abbreviata</i> , (Con.) Meek	28
<i>Cardita radians</i> , Conrad = <i>Venericardia (Pteromeris) radians</i> , (Con.) Meek	29
<i>Cardita carinata</i> , Emmons = <i>Venericardia (Cardiocardites) carinata</i> , (Emm.) Meek	29
<i>Cardita subtenta</i> , Conrad = <i>Venericardia (Cardiocardites) subtenta</i> , (Con.) Meek	29
<i>Cardita monilicosta</i> , Gabb. = <i>Venericardia (Cardiocardites) monilicosta</i> , (Gabb.) Meek	29
<i>Cardita occidentalis</i> , Conrad = <i>Venericardia (Cardiocardites) occidentalis</i> , (Con.) Meek	29
<i>Lucina occidentalis</i> , Conrad	29
<i>Cyclas permaera</i> , Conrad = <i>Lucina permaera</i> , (Con.) Meek	29
<i>Venus bisecta</i> , Conrad = <i>Thyatira? bisecta</i> , (Conrad) Meek	29-30
<i>Isocardia fraterna</i> , Say = <i>Glossus fraterna</i> , (Say) Meek	30
<i>Isocardia markoi</i> , Conrad = <i>Glossus markoi</i> , (Conrad) Meek	30
<i>Cardium modestum</i> , Conrad = (<i>Cardium (Cerastoderma) modestum</i> , Conrad	30
<i>Venus (Trigona) tantilla</i> , Gould = <i>Psiphis tantilla</i> , (Gould) Gabb	30
<i>Venus athleta</i> , Conrad = <i>Chione (Lirophora) athleta</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Venus alveata</i> , Conrad = <i>Chione (Lirophora) alveata</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Venus latilirata</i> , Conrad = <i>Chione (Lirophora) latilirata</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Venus angustifrons</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione angustifrons</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Venus brevilineata</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione? brevilineata</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Meretrix d'cisa</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione decisa</i> , (Conrad) Meek	30
<i>Cytherea oregonensis</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione oregonensis</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Meretrix tularana</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione tularana</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Meretrix uniomeris</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione uniomeris</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Cytherea vespertina</i> , Conrad = <i>Dione vespertina</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Solemya protexta</i> = <i>Donax protexta</i> , Conrad	30
<i>Glycymeris estrellanus</i> , Conrad = <i>Panopaea estrellana</i> , (Con.) Meek	30
<i>Salen curtus</i> , Conrad = <i>Ensis curtus</i> , (Conrad) Meek	31
<i>Bulla petrosa</i> , Conrad = <i>Cylichna petrosa</i> , (Conrad) Meek	31
<i>Tornatella elliptica</i> , Trask = <i>Acteon ellipticus</i> , (Trask) Meek	31
<i>Helonyx thallus</i> , (Conrad) Meek = <i>Dentalium thallus</i> , Conrad	31
<i>Diodora crucibuliformis</i> , Conrad = <i>Cemoria crucibuliformis</i> , Conrad	31
<i>Narica diegoana</i> , Conrad = <i>Vanikoro diegoana</i> , (Con.) Meek	31
<i>Crepidula praeupta</i> , Conrad = <i>Crypta praeupta</i> , (Con.) Meek	31
<i>Turbo glabra</i> , H. C. Lea = <i>Viriparus glaber</i> , (H. C. Lea) Meek	31
<i>Natica inezana</i> , Conrad = <i>Natica inezana</i> , Conrad	31
<i>Sinum scopulosum</i> , Meek? = <i>Sigaretus scopulosus</i> , Conrad	31-32
<i>Sycotypus ocoyanus</i> , Conrad = <i>Ficus [?] ocoyanus</i> , (Conrad) Meek	32
<i>Pyrula modesta</i> , Conrad = <i>Ficus modestus</i> , (Conrad) Meek	32
<i>Olivia ancillariformis</i> , H. C. Lea = <i>Olivella ancillariformis</i> , (H. C. Lea) Meek	32
<i>Ficus Oregonensis</i> , Conrad = <i>Busycum? Oregonensis</i> , (Conrad) Meek	32
<i>Colus arctatus</i> , Conrad = <i>Fusus arctatus</i> , (Conrad) Meek	32
<i>Fusus migrans</i> , Conrad = <i>Tritonifusus migrans</i> , (Con.) Meek	32
<i>Nautilus angustatus</i> , Conrad =? <i>Aturia angustatus</i> , (Con.) Meek	32

47.

* MECK, F. B. Note on *Bellinurus Danae*, from the Illinois Coal-measures. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xliii, 2d ser., pp. 257, 258. 1867. New Haven, 1867.

In this note the author expresses the opinion that *Bellinurus danae*, Meek and Worthen, properly belongs to the recently proposed genus *Prestwichia*, Woodward.

48.

MEEK, F. B. Note on a new genus of fossil Crustacea. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xliii, 2d ser., pp. 394, 395. 1867. New Haven, 1867.

Genus *Eupröops*. This genus was afterward fully described and illustrated in vol. iii of Worthen's Illinois Geological Reports.

49.

MEEK, F. B. On the punctate shell-structure of *Syringothyris*. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xliiii, 2d ser., pp. 407, 408. 1867. New Haven, 1867.

50.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on Professor Geinitz's views respecting the Upper Paleozoic rocks and Fossils of Southeastern Nebraska. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xliiv, 2d ser., pp. 170-187; continued, pp. 327-339; notes to the same pp. 282, 283. 1867. New Haven, 1867.

This is an extended discussion and criticism of Dr. Geinitz's "Carbon formation and Dyas in Nebraska." The following fossils are discussed especially:

	Page.
<i>Serpula (Spirorbis) planorbites</i> , Münster.....	177
<i>Euomphalus rugosus</i> , Hall.....	177
<i>Spirorbis helix</i> , King.....	178
<i>Murchisonia subtæniata</i> , Geinitz.....	178
<i>Orthonema subtæniata</i> , Geinitz, sp.....	178
<i>Bellerophon interlineatus</i> , Portlock.....	178
<i>Bellerophon marcouanus</i> , Geinitz.....	178
<i>Macrocheilus pallianus</i> , Geinitz.....	178
<i>Allorisma elegans</i> , King.....	178
<i>Solenomya biarmica</i> , de Verneuil.....	178-179
<i>Astarte gibbosa</i> , McCoy.....	179
<i>Astarte nebrascensis</i> , Geinitz.....	179
<i>Astarte mortonensis</i> , Geinitz.....	179
<i>Astarte vallisnerianus</i> , King.....	179
<i>Schizodus obscurus</i> , Sowerby.....	179
<i>Schizodus rossicus</i> , de Verneuil.....	179
<i>Arca striata</i> , Schlotheim.....	179-180
<i>Macrodon tenuistriata</i> , M. & W.....	179-180
<i>Nucula kazanensis</i> , de Verneuil.....	180
<i>Leda bellistriata</i> , Stevens.....	180
<i>Nucula beyrichi</i> , Schlotheim.....	180
<i>Clidophorus pallasii</i> , M. V. & King.....	180-181
<i>Clidophorus (Pleurophorus) simplex</i> , Keyserling.....	181
<i>Pleurophorus subcuneatus</i> , M. & H.....	181
<i>Clidophorus solenoides</i> , Geinitz.....	181
<i>Aucella Hausmanni</i> (Goldf.), Geinitz.....	182
<i>Myalina swallowi</i> , McChesney.....	182
<i>Mytilus concavus?</i> (Swallow), Geinitz.....	182
<i>Myalina perattenuata</i> (M. & H.), Geinitz.....	182
<i>Myalina subquadrata</i> (Shumard), Geinitz.....	182
<i>Avicula sphuncaria</i> (Schlotheim), Geinitz.....	182
<i>Monotis hawni</i> , M. & H.....	182
<i>Pseudomonotis hawni</i> , M. & H.....	182
<i>Pseudomonotis sinuata</i>	182
<i>Avicula pinnæformis</i> , Geinitz.....	182
<i>Gervillia parva</i> (M. & H.), Geinitz.....	182-183
<i>Gervillia longa</i> , Geinitz.....	183
<i>Gervillia (avicula) sulcata</i> , Geinitz.....	183
<i>Pecten neglectus</i> , Geinitz.....	183
<i>Pecten Missouriensis?</i> (Shumard), Geinitz.....	183
<i>Pecten hawni</i> , Geinitz.....	183
<i>Pecten broadheadii</i> , Swallow.....	183
<i>Ariculopecten hawni</i>	183

	Page.
<i>Rhynchonella angulata</i> , (Linnæus), Geinitz	183
<i>Camaropharia globulina</i> , (Phillips), Geinitz	183
<i>Rhynchonella uta</i> , Marcon	183
<i>Retzia mormonii</i> (Marcon sp.), Geinitz	184
<i>Athyris subtilita</i> , Hall	184
<i>Spirifer moosakpaliensis</i> , Davidson	184
<i>Spirifer cameratus</i> (Morton), Geinitz	184
<i>Spirifer laminosus</i> (McCoy), Geinitz	184
<i>Spiriferina kentuckensis</i> , Shumard	184
<i>Orthisina missouriana</i> , Swallow	185
<i>Plicatula striato-costata</i> , Cox	185
<i>Productus horrescens</i>	185
<i>Productus rogersii</i>	185
<i>Productus nebrascensis</i> , Owen	185
<i>Productus flemingii</i>	185
<i>Productus prattenianus</i> , Norwood	185
<i>Productus koninckianus</i> (de Verneuil), Geinitz	185
<i>Productus cancrini</i> (de Verneuil), Geinitz	186
<i>Productus orbignianus</i> (de Koninck), Geinitz	186
<i>Productus longispinus</i> , Sowerby	186
<i>Productus horridus</i> (Sowerby), Geinitz	186
<i>Chonetes mucronata</i> (M. & W.), Geinitz	186
<i>Chonetes glabra</i> , Geinitz	186
<i>Cyathocrinus ramosus</i> (Schlothheim), Geinitz	186
<i>Cyathocrinus inflexus</i> , Geinitz	186
<i>Poteriocrinus hemisphericus</i> , Shumard	186
<i>Eocidaris hallianus</i> , Geinitz	187
<i>Polypora marginata</i> (McCoy), Geinitz	187
<i>Polypora biarmica</i> (Keyserling), Geinitz	187
<i>Synocladia virgulacea</i> (Phillips), Geinitz	187
<i>Aviculopinna pinnaeformis</i>	282
<i>Aviculopinna Americana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1867	283
<i>Cyathaxonia</i>	328
<i>Allorisma elegans</i> , King	328
<i>Schizodus rossicus</i> , de Verneuil	328
<i>Aucella hausmanni</i> , Goldf	329
<i>Spirifer laminosus</i> , McCoy	329
<i>Lina retifera</i> , Shumard	329
<i>Stenophora columnaris</i> , Schlot., sp	329-330
<i>Synocladia virgulacea</i> , Geinitz, not Phillips	330
<i>Synocladia biserialis</i> , Swallow	330

51.

MEEK, F. B. Note on the genus Palæacis, Haime, 1860 (=Sphenopoterium, M. & W., 1866.) <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xliv, 2d ser., pp. 419, 420. 1867. New Haven, 1867.

The author here takes the view that Sphenopoterium, originally published in the Illinois Geol. Reports, is identical with Palæacis.

	Page.
<i>Palæacis obtusa</i> , M. & W.	419-420
<i>Palæacis umbonata</i> , Seebach	420
<i>Palæacis cymbia</i> , Seebach	420

52.

MEEK, F. B. Fossils from the west coast of Kennedy Channel. <Hayes's "Open Polar Ocean," London, 1867, p. 341.

Describes various fossils collected by Dr. Hayes on the west coast of Kennedy's Channel, from deposits of lower Helderberg age. *Zaphrentis hayesi* and *Loxonema ? kanei* are described as new species. A preliminary notice appeared in Am. Journ. Sci. and Arts, ser. 2, vol. xl, pp. 31-34. New Haven, 1865.

For list of species see entry number 33, p. 36.

53.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary notice of a remarkable new genus of corals, probably typical of a new family; forwarded for study by Prof. J. D. Whitney, from the Silurian rocks of Nevada Territory. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xlv, 2d ser., pp. 62-64. 1868. New Haven.

	Page.
<i>Ethmophyllum</i> , n. g., Meek, 1868.....	62-64
<i>Ethmophyllum whitneyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868.....	64
<i>Ethmophyllum gracile</i> , n. s., ? Meek, 1868.....	64

54.

MEEK, F. B. Note on the shell-structure and family affinities of the genus *Aviclopecten*. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xlv, 2d ser., pp. 64, 65. 1868. New Haven, 1868.

The author shows that by the shell-structure the *Aviclopectens* are allied to *Avicula* rather than to *Pecten*.

55.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Preliminary notice of a *Scorpion*, a *Eurypterus*? and other fossils, from the Coal-measures of Illinois. <Am. Jour. Sci., vol. xlvi, 2d ser., pp. 19-28. 1868. New Haven, 1868.

Afterward fully described and illustrated in one of the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. iii.

	Page.
<i>Eurypterus (Anthraconetes) mazonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	19-21
<i>Adelophthalmus mazonensis</i> ?.....	22
<i>Ceratiocaris</i> ? <i>sinuatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	22
<i>Buthus</i> ? <i>carbonarius</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	22-24
<i>Scorpio carbonarius</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	22-24
<i>Eoscorpius</i> , n. g.? M. & W., 1868.....	24-25
<i>Euphoberia</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1868.....	25-26
<i>Euphoberia armigera</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	26
<i>Euphoberia major</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	26
<i>Acanthotelson</i>	27-28
<i>Acanthotelson eveni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868.....	28
<i>Paleocaris</i>	28
<i>Gampsonyx</i>	28
<i>Anthracerpes</i>	28

56.

MEEK, F. B. Note on *Ethmophyllum* and *Archeocyathus*. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xlvi, 2d ser., p. 144. 1868. New Haven, 1868.

The author abandons his formerly proposed genus *Ethmophyllum*, believing it to be identical with *Archeocyathus* of Billings.

57.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Notes on some points in the Structure and Habits of the Paleozoic Crinoidea. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xx, pp. 323-334. 1868. Philadelphia, 1868.

Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. v, and in Amer. Jour. Sci. and Canad. Nat. See entries Nos. 61 and 64.

	Page.
<i>Synbathocrinus</i> , Phillips.....	323
<i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday.....	323-324
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller.....	324-325
Convolved support of the digestive sack, in the <i>Actinocrinida</i>	325-327
Ambulacral canals passing under the vault of the <i>Actinocrinida</i>	327-334

MEEK, F. B., and WORTEN, A. H. Remarks on some types of Carboniferous Crinoida, with descriptions of new Genera and Species of the same, and of one Feltnoid. < Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xx, pp. 335-359. 1868. Philadelphia, 1868.

Genera *Barycerinus*, *Xypteroerinus*. < Forward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. v.

	Page.
<i>Crathocerinus</i> Miller	336-337
<i>Crathocerinus fragilis</i> , n. s., M & W., 1868	337
<i>Crathocerinus tenuidactylus</i> , n. s., M & W., 1868	337-338
<i>Barycerinus</i> , n. g., Wachsmuth MS	338-340
<i>Barycerinus magnificus</i> , n. s., M & W., 1868	340-341
<i>Barycerinus hoveyi</i> var. <i>herculeus</i> , M. & W., 1868	341
<i>Xypteroerinus</i> , n. g., Wachsmuth, MS	341-342
<i>Xypteroerinus wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	342-343
<i>Catilloerinus</i> Probst	343
<i>Catilloerinus bradleyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	343
<i>Dichocerinus</i> , Münster	343
<i>Dichocerinus crypsinus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	343-344
<i>Dorycerinus</i> , Raven	344-345
<i>Dorycerinus rameri</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	346
<i>Dorycerinus quinquelobus</i> , var. <i>intermedius</i> , M. & W., 1866	346-347
<i>Amphocerinus</i> , Austin	347-348
<i>Amphocerinus divergens</i> , Hall, sp., 1860	348-349
<i>Ratocerinus</i> , Casseday	349-352
Subgenus <i>Protocerinus</i> Lyon & Casseday	351
Subgenus <i>Gleptocerinus</i> , Casseday & Lyon	352
<i>Ratocerinus pusillus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	352-353
<i>Ratocerinus cassedayanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	353-354
<i>Ratocerinus trichicus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	354-355
<i>Ratocerinus</i> (<i>Protocerinus</i>) <i>neglectus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	355-356
<i>Plectroerinus</i> , Say	356
<i>Plectroerinus</i> (<i>Dorycerinus</i>) <i>woodmani</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	356
<i>Urdacynus</i> , Vanuxem	357
<i>Urdacynus</i> (<i>Leptodactylus</i>) <i>spinosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868	357-358
<i>Phacelid</i>	358
<i>Ulysses</i> , M. & W.	358
<i>Ulysses</i> (<i>Ulysses</i>) <i>n. s.</i> , M. & W., 1868	358-359

MEEK, F. B., and WORTEN, A. H. Paleontology. < Geological Survey of Illinois, vol. iii, pp. 291-565, plates 1-29. Springfield, 1868.

Published by authority of the legislature of Illinois, 1868.

Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous

LOWER SILURIAN SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Kalymene</i>	291
<i>serpens</i>	291
<i>Cyclonema</i>	291
<i>Comansites</i> Billings 1834	291
<i>Comansites</i> , M. & W., 1865, fig. — p. 292, and pl. i, figs. 1 a, b	292-294
<i>Comansites</i> , var. <i>obovatus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. i, figs. 2 a, b	294
<i>M. lissus</i>	294
<i>Trematis</i> <i>truncatata</i>	294
<i>M. lissus</i> , Hall, 1847	294
<i>M. lissus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. i, figs. 7 b and 8	294-295
<i>M. lissus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. i, fig. 7 a	295-296
<i>M. lissus</i> , Conrad 1841	297
<i>M. lissus</i> , Billings 1838	297
<i>M. lissus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. i, figs. 5 a, b	297-298

^aStems heavy. Know a lily.

^bStems a washing vessel. Know a lily.

	Page
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	296
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	296
<i>O. (Ornithoceras) buckii</i> , Stokes? 1837, pl. 1, fig. 4	296-299
<i>Articulata</i>	
<i>Crotacea</i>	299
<i>Lichas</i> Dalman, 1827	299
<i>L. cucullus</i> , M. & W., 1865	299-300
FOSSILS OF THE GALENA BEDS.	
<i>Protozoa</i>	301
<i>Receptaculites</i> , DeFrance, 1827	301
<i>R. globularis</i> , Hall 1861, pl. ii, figs. 2 a, b	301
<i>R. ———</i> ' pl. ii figs. 1 a, b	301-302
<i>R. ovata</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. ii, fig. 3	302-303
<i>Radiata</i>	304
<i>Zoophyta</i>	304
<i>Charites</i> , Fischer, 1837	304
<i>C. petropoliensis</i> , Pander? sp., 1829, pl. ii, figs. 8 a, b	304-305
<i>Mollusca</i>	305
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	305
<i>Langula</i> , Brugiere, 1792	305
<i>L. quadrata</i> , Eichwald, 1829, pl. ii, fig. 4 a-c	305-306
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	306
<i>Ammonychia</i> , Hall, 1847	306
<i>A. vatermedea</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1862, pl. ii, figs. 5 a, b	306-307
<i>Tellinomya</i> , Hall, 1847 (not <i>Tellina</i> Brown, 1827; <i>Tellinomya</i> , Agassiz, 1846)	307
<i>T. ventricosa</i> , Hall 1861, pl. ii, figs. 7 a, b, c	307-308
<i>T. alta</i> , Hall 1861, pl. ii, figs. 8 a, b	309
<i>Cypriocardites</i> , Conrad, 1841	309-310
<i>C. ———</i> ' pl. iii, figs. 9 a, b, c, d	311
<i>C. obliquus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1862, pl. ii, figs. 9 a, b	311-312
<i>Gastropoda</i>	312
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1802	312
<i>B. (Eucania) platystoma</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1862, pl. iii, figs. 2 a, b	312-313
<i>Ophileta</i> , Vanuxem, 1842	313
<i>O. ovata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1862, pl. iii, figs. 6 a, b	313-314
<i>Trochusoma</i> , Salter, 1857	314
<i>T. umbilicata</i> , Hall? sp., 1847, pl. iii, figs. 5 a, b	314-315
<i>Raphistoma</i> , Hall, 1847	316
<i>R. lenticularis</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. iii, figs. 7 b (a, c?)	316-317
<i>Murchisonia</i> , d'Archiac & d'Verneuil, 1841	317
<i>M. bicincta</i> , Hall? 1847, pl. iii, fig. 4	317-318
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	318
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	318
<i>O. anellum</i> , Conrad, 1843, pl. iii, fig. 3	318-320
<i>Articulata</i>	320
<i>Crotacea</i>	320
<i>Rhynchus</i> , Dalman, 1826	320
<i>I. taurus</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. iii, fig. 2	320-322
<i>I. crassicauda</i> , Wahlenb.? 1821, pl. iii figs. 1 a, b	322-323

FOSSILS OF THE CINCINNATI GROUP.

<i>Radiata</i>	324
<i>Echinodermata</i>	324
<i>Crinoida</i>	324
<i>Heterocrinus</i> , Hall, 1847	324
<i>H. cruceus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, figs. 1 a, b, c	324-325
<i>H. subcruceus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, figs. 5 a-d	325-326
<i>Hyboecrinus</i> , Billings, 1896	327
Subgenus <i>Lasmoecrinus</i> , M. & W.	327
<i>Hyboecrinus? incurvus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, fig. 3 a, b, and p. 327, fig. —	327-329
<i>Paracrinus</i> , Billings, 1856	329-330
<i>P. cruceus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 330, fig. a, b, and pl. iv, figs. 2 a, b	330-332
<i>P. pentagonus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. i, fig. 3	332-333
<i>Dendrocrinus</i> , Hall, 1852	333
<i>D. oxygyneus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1865, p. 333, fig. —, and pl. iv, fig. 4	333-334

	Page.
<i>Mollusca</i>	335
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	335
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1820?	335
<i>S. unicositata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. iv, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	335-337
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	337
<i>Ambonychia</i> , Hall, 1847	337
Subgenus <i>Megaptera</i> , M. & W., 1866	337
<i>Megaptera casei</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. iv, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	337-338
<i>Dolabra</i> , McCoy, 1844	339
<i>D. sterlingensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. iv, figs. 10 <i>a, b, c</i>	339-340
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	340
<i>Cyrtolites</i> , Conrad, 1838	340
<i>C. imbricatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. iv, fig. 12	340-341
<i>Pteropoda</i>	341
<i>Tentaculites</i> , Schlotheim, 1820	341
<i>T. tenuistriatus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	341-342
<i>T. oswegoensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, fig. 6 <i>a</i>	342-343
<i>T. sterlingensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. iv, fig. 8	343

UPPER SILURIAN SPECIES.

FOSSILS OF THE NIAGARA GROUP.

<i>Protozoa</i>	344
<i>Spongiae</i>	344
<i>Astylospongia</i> , Rømer	344
<i>A. ?? christiani</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a, b, c</i>	344-345
<i>Pasceolus</i> , Billings, 1853	345
<i>P. ? dactylioides</i> , Owen, sp., 1844, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a, b, c</i>	345-346
<i>Radiata</i>	347
<i>Echinodermata</i>	347
<i>Saccocrinus</i> , Hall, 1852	347
<i>S. christyi</i> , Hall? sp., 1863, pl. v, fig. 1	347-349
<i>Mollusca</i>	349
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	349
<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander, 1830	349
<i>H. subplanus</i> , Conrad? sp., 1842, pl. vi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	349-351
<i>Obolus</i> , Eichwald, 1829	351
<i>O. [Trimerella?] conradi</i> , Hall, 1868, pl. v, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	351-352
<i>Centronella</i> , Billings, 1859	352
<i>C. billingsiana</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, p. 352, figs. <i>a-c</i> , and pl. vi, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	352-353
<i>Meristella</i> , Hall, 1860	354
<i>Meristella?</i> sp., pl. vi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	354
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	354
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldfuss, 1832	354
<i>P. thebesensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, page 354, fig. —, and pl. vi, fig. 3	354-355
<i>Ambonychia</i> , Hall, 1847	356
<i>A. acutirostris</i> , Hall? 1865, pl. v, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i> , and 9 <i>c</i>	356-357
<i>Amphicelia</i> , Hall, 1864	357-358
<i>A. neglecta</i> , McCheney, 1861, pl. v, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i> (not <i>c</i>)	358-359
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	359
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1824	359
<i>P. casii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. v, fig. 5	359-360
<i>P. cyclonemoides</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. v, fig. 4	360-361
<i>Subulites</i> (Conrad), Emmons, 1842	361-362
<i>S. (Polyphemopsis) brevis</i> , Winchell & Marcy, 1865, pl. v, fig. 6	352-363
<i>Articulata</i>	363
<i>Crustacea</i>	363
<i>Dulmanites</i> , Auct	363
<i>D. danæ</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. vi, fig. 1 <i>a-f</i>	363-367

FOSSILS OF THE LOWER HELDERBERG GROUP.

<i>Radiata</i>	368
<i>Zoophyta</i>	368
<i>Striatopora</i> , Hall, 1852	368-369
<i>S. missouriensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. vii, fig. 4	369-370
<i>Echinodermata</i>	370

	Page.
<i>Edriocrinus</i> , Hall, 1859.....	370
<i>E. pocilliformis</i> , Hall, 1859, pl. vii, figs. 5 a, b.....	370-371
Mollusca.....	371
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	371
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828.....	371
<i>O. hybrida</i> , Sowerby ? 1839, pl. vii, figs. 7 a-d.....	371-372
<i>O. subcarinata</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. vii, figs. 6 a-d.....	373-374
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1820.....	374
<i>S. (Strophodonta) cavumbona</i> , Hall ? 1857, pl. vii, fig. 10 a, b.....	374-376
<i>Merista</i> , Suess, 1851.....	376
<i>M. levis</i> , Vanuxem ? sp., 1843, pl. vil, figs. 8 a, c.....	376-377
<i>Zygospira</i> , Hall, 1862.....	377-380
<i>Z. subconcava</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. vii, fig. 1 a-d.....	380-301
<i>Trematospira</i> , Hall, 1859.....	381
<i>T. ? imbricata</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 2 a-e.....	381-382
<i>Cyrtina</i> , Davidson, 1858.....	383
<i>C. dalmani</i> , Hall, sp., 1857, pl. vii, figs. 3 a, b.....	383
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	384
Subgenus <i>Trigonotreta</i> , Koenig, 1825.....	384
<i>S. perlamellosus</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. vii, figs. 9 a, b.....	384
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	384
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	384-387
<i>P. subundatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. vii, figs. 13 a, b, and 14 a, b.....	387-388
<i>P. spirale</i> , Hall, 1859, pl. vii, fig. 12 a-c.....	389
<i>P. (Orthonychia) pyramidatum</i> , Hall ? 1859, pl. vii, fig. 11.....	389-390
Articulata.....	390
<i>Crustacea</i>	390
<i>Acidaspis</i> , Murchison, 1839.....	390
<i>Acidaspis hamata</i> , Conrad, sp., 1841, pl. vii, fig. 15.....	390-391
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Auct.....	391
<i>D. tridentiferus</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. vii, fig. 16.....	391-392

DEVONIAN SPECIES.

FOSSILS OF THE ORISKANY GROUP.

Mollusca.....	393
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	393
<i>Leptaena</i> , Dalman, 1827.....	393
<i>L. ? nucleata</i> , Hall, 1859, pl. viii, figs. 8 a-d.....	393-394
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	394
<i>R. speciosa</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. viii, fig. 9.....	394-395
<i>Eatonia</i> , Hall, 1857.....	395
<i>E. peculiaris</i> , Conrad, sp., 1841, pl. viii, figs. 2 a-d.....	395-396
<i>Leptocælia</i> , Hall, 1857.....	397
<i>L. flabellites</i> , Conrad, sp., 1841, pl. viii, figs. 3 a-c.....	397-398
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	398
Subgenus <i>Trigonotreta</i> , Koenig, 1825.....	398
<i>S. engelmanni</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. viii, figs. 5 a-d.....	398-399
<i>S. hemicyclus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. viii, figs. 6 a-d, and 7 a, b ?.....	399-401
<i>Renssæleria</i> , Hall, 1859.....	401
<i>R. condoni</i> , McChesney, 1861, pl. viii, figs. 4 a, b.....	401-402
<i>Stricklandinia</i> , Billings, 1863.....	402
<i>S. elongata</i> var. <i>curta</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. viii, figs. 1 a-c, and pl. ix, fig. 5 ?.....	402-404
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	404
<i>Strophostylus</i> , Hall, 1859.....	404
<i>S. cancellatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, p. 404, figs. and pl. viii, fig. 12 (11 a, b ?).....	404-405
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	406
<i>P. spirale</i> , Hall ? 1859, pl. viii, fig. 10.....	406

FOSSILS OF THE CORNIFEROUS GROUP.

Radiata.....	407
<i>Zoophyta</i>	407
<i>Pleurodictyum</i> , Goldfuss, 1829.....	407
<i>P. problematicum</i> , Goldf. ? 1859, pl. ix, figs. 1 a-c.....	407-409
<i>Baryphyllum</i> , E. & H., 1850.....	409

	Page.
<i>B.?? arenarium</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. ix, figs. 2 a, b	409-410
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , R. & C., 1820	410
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , sp. undt., pl. ix, fig., 3 a, b	410
<i>Mollusca</i>	410
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	410
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828	410
<i>Orthis</i> , undt., pl. ix, fig. 4	410-411
<i>Strophomena</i> , Raf., 1820	411
<i>S. (Strophodonta)</i> , sp. ? pl. ix, figs. 9 (and 7 a')	411-412
<i>S. (Strophodonta)</i> , sp., pl. vi, figs. 6 a, b	412
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	412
<i>P. exanthematicus</i> , Hall? 1857, pl. x, figs. 3 a-c	412-413
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	414
Subgenus <i>Trigonotreta</i> , König, 1825	414
<i>S. perextensus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. x, figs. 1 a-d	414-415
<i>S. paradoxus</i> , Schlot. ? sp., 1813, pl. x, fig. 2	415-416
<i>Articulata</i>	416
<i>Crustacea</i>	416
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Auct	416
Subgenus <i>Odontocephalus</i> , Conrad, 1840	416
<i>Odontocephalus</i> ——— ? pl. ix, fig. 10	416-417
<i>Dalmanites (Odontocephalus) ægeria</i> , Hall? sp., 1861, pl. x, figs. 4 a-c	417-418
FOSSILS OF THE HAMILTON GROUP.	
<i>Protozoa</i>	419
<i>Spongiæ</i>	419
<i>Astræospongia</i> , Römer, 1854	419
<i>A. hamiltonensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. x, fig. 6	419
<i>Radiata</i>	420
<i>Zoophyta</i>	420
<i>Microcyclus</i> ,* n. g., M. & W., 1866	420
<i>M. discus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xi, figs. 7 a, b	420-421
<i>Echinodermata</i>	421
<i>Taxocrinus</i> , Phillips, 1843	421
<i>T. gracilis</i> , M. & W., 1865, page 421, fig. —, and pl. xiii, fig. 3	421-423
<i>Mollusca</i>	423
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	423
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1827	423
<i>O. mcfarlandi</i> , Meek, 1868, pl. xiii, figs. 10 a-d	423-424
<i>O. iowensis</i> var. <i>furnarius</i> , Hall, pl. xiii, figs. 9 a, b	424-425
<i>Strophomena</i> , Raf., 1820	426
<i>S. rhomboidalis</i> , Wählemb., sp., 1821, pl. x, fig. 7 a, b	426-427
<i>Tropidoleptus</i> , Hall, 1857	427
<i>T. carinatus</i> , Conrad, sp., 1839, pl. xiii, figs. 2 a-c	427-428
<i>Pentamerus</i> , Sowerby, 1813	428
<i>P. comis</i> , Owen? sp., 1855, pl. xiii, figs. 6 a-c	428-429
<i>P. subglobosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xiii, figs. 5 a-c	429-430
<i>Atrypa</i> , Dalman, 1827	430
<i>A. aspera</i> , Schlotheim, sp., 1813, pl. xiii, figs. 7 a-d	430-431
<i>A. reticularis</i> , Linnæus, sp., 1767, pl. xiii, fig. 11	432-433
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	433
Subgenus <i>Trigonotreta</i> , König, 1825	433
<i>S. fornaecula</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 8 a-c	433-434
<i>S. subundiferus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. x, fig. 5 a-e	434-435
<i>Cyrtina</i> , Davidson, 1858	436
<i>C. triquetra</i> , Hall, sp., 1858, pl. xiii, fig. 4 a-d	436
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	437
<i>L. subspatulata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 1	437
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	437
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldf., 1832	437
<i>P. ? subpapyracea</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xi, fig. 5	437-438
<i>Modiolopsis</i> , Hall, 1847	438
<i>M. ? perovata</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xi, fig. 2	438-439

* μικρός, small; κυκλος, a circle.

	Page.
<i>Grammysia</i> , de Verneuil, 1847.....	439
<i>G. ? rhomboidalis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xi, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	439-441
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	441
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	441
<i>P. ventricosum</i> , Conrad, 1840, pl. xi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	441-442
<i>Isonema</i> ,* M. & W., 1865.....	442-443
<i>I. depressa</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 443, figs. A, B, and pl. xi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	443
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	444
<i>Gomphoceras</i> , Sowerby, 1839.....	444
<i>G. turbiniforme</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	444
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldf. 1832.....	445
<i>C. sacculum</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	445-446
<i>Gyroceras</i> , de Koninek, 1844.....	446
<i>G. constrictum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1866, pl. xii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	446-447
<i>Articulata</i>	447
<i>Crustacea</i>	447
<i>Phacops</i> , Emmerich, 1839.....	447
<i>P. rana</i> , Green, sp., 1832, pl. xi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	447-449

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

FOSSILS OF THE KINDERHOOK GROUP.

<i>Mollusca</i>	450
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	450
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fisher, 1809.....	450
<i>R. missouriensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xiv, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	450-452
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	453
<i>Pernopecten</i> , Winchell, 1865.....	453
<i>P. shumardianus</i> , Winchell, 1865, pl. xiv, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	453-455
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldf., 1832.....	456
<i>P. undulata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 5.....	456
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	457
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	457
<i>P. (Orthonychia?) subplicatum</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. 14, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	457
<i>P. haliotoides</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xiv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	458
<i>Porcellia</i> , Leveille, 1835.....	458
<i>P. nodosa</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	458-459
<i>Gyroceras</i> , de Koninek, 1844.....	459
<i>G. rockfordensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xiv, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	459-460
<i>Articulata</i>	460
<i>Crustacea</i>	460
<i>Proetus</i> , Steiningcr, 1830?.....	460
<i>P. ellipticus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xiv, fig. 8.....	460-462

FOSSILS OF THE BURLINGTON GROUP.

<i>Radiata</i>	463
<i>Echinodermata</i>	463
<i>Ecclemnocrinus</i> , White, 1862.....	463
<i>B. whitii</i> , M. & W., 1866, p. 463, fig. —, and pl. xviii, fig. 4 <i>a-c</i>	463-464
<i>Catillocrinus</i> , Troost, 1850.....	465
<i>C. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xviii, fig. 5.....	465-466
<i>Platyrcinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	466
<i>P. scobina</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 466, fig. —, and pl. xvi, fig. 9.....	466-467
<i>P. planus</i> , Owen & Shumard? 1850, pl. xvi, fig. 6.....	467-468
<i>P. (Pleurocrinus) asper</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 468, fig. —, and pl. xviii, fig. 9.....	468-469
<i>Actinoerinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	470
<i>A. (Saccocrinus?) amplus</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 470, fig. —, and pl. xvi, fig. 2.....	470-472
<i>A. (Batoerinus) pistillus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xvi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	472-474
<i>Steganocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1866.....	474
<i>S. pentagonus</i> , Hall, sp., 1858, pl. xvi, fig. 8.....	474-476
<i>Rhodocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	476
<i>R. nanus</i> , M. & W., 1866, p. 476, figs. —, and pl. xviii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	476-478
<i>Bursaerinus</i> ,† M. & W., 1861.....	478
<i>B. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xvii, fig. 6, and p. 479, fig. —.....	479-480

* ἴσος, equal; νημα, a thread.

† βυρσα, a purse; λουρον, a lily.

	Page.
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	481
<i>C. enormis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xvi, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	481-482
<i>C. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 482, fig. —, and pl. xvi, fig. 5	482-484
<i>Poteroicrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	484
<i>P. tenuibrachiatus</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 484, fig. —, and pl. xvi, fig. 1	484-485
<i>P. subimpressus</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 485, fig. —, and pl. xviii, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	485-486
<i>P. carinatus</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 486, fig. —, and pl. xvii, fig. 1	486-488
Subgenus <i>Scaphioicrinus</i> , Hall, 1858	488
<i>S. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1861, p. 488, fig. —, and pl. xvi, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	488-489
<i>Poteroicrinus (Scaphioicrinus) tenuidactylus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 490, fig. —, and pl. xviii, fig. 10	490-491
<i>Onychoicrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1859	492
<i>O. diversus</i> , M. & W., 1866, page 492, fig. —, and pl. xvii, figs. 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	492-495
<i>Taxocrinus</i> , Phillips, 1843	495
<i>Forbesioicrinus</i> , de Kon. & Le Hon, 1854	495
<i>F. agassizi</i> , var. <i>giganteus</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xviii, fig. 3	495
<i>Granatoicrinus</i> (Troost), Hall, 1852	496
<i>G. projectus</i> , M. & W., sp., 1861, page 496, fig. —, and pl. xviii, fig. 7	496
<i>G. norwoodi</i> , O. & S. ? sp., 1860, pl. xviii, fig. 8	496-497
<i>G. shumardi</i> , M. & W., 1866, page 498, fig. —, and pl. xviii, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , ? <i>b</i>	498-499
<i>Asteroides</i>	499
<i>Schœnaster</i> , M. & W., 1860	499
<i>S. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xvii, fig. 4	499-500
<i>Mollusca</i>	501
<i>Polyzoa</i>	501
<i>Evactinopora</i> , M. & W., 1865	501
<i>E. radiata</i> , M. & W., 1865, page 502, fig. —, and pl. xvii, figs. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	502
<i>E. sexradiata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xvii, fig. 3	502
<i>E. grandis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, p. 503, fig. —, and pl. xv, figs. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	503
<i>Fenestella</i> , Lonsdale, 1839	504
Subgenus <i>Lyropora</i> , Hall, 1856	504
<i>Fenestella (Lyropora) retrorsa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xv, fig. 1	504
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	505
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer, 1837	505
<i>C. illinoisensis</i> , Worthen, 1860, pl. xv, figs. 8 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	505-506
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	506
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips, 1836	506
<i>M. ? umbella</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xv, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , <i>c</i> ; and 7	506-507
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840	508
<i>P. [?] reversum</i> , Hall, 1860, p. 508, fig. —, and pl. xv, figs. 4 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	508-509
<i>P. biserialis</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xv, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	509
<i>P. (Orthonychia) quincyense</i> , McChesney, 1861, pl. xv, figs. 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	510
FOSSILS OF THE KEOKUK GROUP.	
<i>Radiata</i>	511
<i>Echinodermata</i>	511
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	511
<i>P. hemisphaericus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 511, fig. —, and pl. xx, figs. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	511-513
<i>P. niotensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 513, fig. —, and pl. xx, fig. 3	513-514
<i>Poteroicrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	515
<i>P. indianensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xx, fig. 4; and p. 515, fig. —	515-516
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	517
<i>C. farleyi</i> , M. & W., 1866, p. 517, fig. —, and pl. xx, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and 6 <i>c</i>	517-518
<i>C. ?</i> sp. undt., pl. xx, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	518-510
<i>C. quinquelobus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 519, fig. —; and pl. xx, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> (not <i>c</i>)	519-520
<i>C. arboreus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 520, fig. —	520-522
<i>Echinoidea</i>	522
<i>Perischoechinidae</i>	522
<i>Lepidosthes</i> ,* n. g., M. & W., 1868	522-524
<i>L. coreyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, p. 524, fig. A	524-525
<i>Melonites multipora</i> , p. 524, fig. B	524
<i>Oligoporus danu</i> , p. 524, fig. C	524

* *Acris*, a scale; *cothys*, a garment.

	Page.
<i>Asteroidca</i>	526
<i>Onychaster</i> ,* n. g., M. & W., 1868	526
<i>O. flexilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, p. 526, figs. A, B, C, D	526-528
<i>Mollusca</i>	528
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	528
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	528
<i>P. magnus</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xx, figs. 7 a-c	528-530
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815	530
<i>S. propinquus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xix, figs. 8 a-c	530-532
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	532
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1851	532
<i>A. indianensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xix, figs. 6a, b	532-534
<i>Anthracoptera</i> , Salter, 1862	534
<i>A. ? fragilis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xix, fig. 4	534-535
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844	535
<i>P. costatiformis</i> * M. & W., 1865, p. 535, fig. —, and pl. xix, fig. 8?	535-536
<i>Lithophaga</i> , Lamarck, 1812	536
<i>L. lingualis</i> , Phillips', sp., 1836, pl. xix, figs. 1, 2	536-537
<i>Sedgwickia</i> , McCoy, 1844	537
<i>S. (Sanguinolites) subarcuata</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xix, fig. 3 b (not 3 a)	537-538
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1844	538
<i>A. (Chronomya ?) hybrida</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xix, fig. 3 a (not 3 b)	538-539
ARTICULATE FOSSILS OF THE COAL MEASURES.	
<i>Crustacea</i>	540
<i>Entomostraca</i>	540
<i>Gnathostomata</i>	540
<i>Phyllopora</i>	540
<i>Ceratiocaris</i> , McCoy, 1849	540
<i>C. ? sinuatus</i> , M. & W., 1868, p. 540, fig. A	540-541
<i>Leaia</i> , Jones, 1862	541
<i>L. tricarinata</i> , n. s. M. & W., 1868, woodcut, figs. B 1, 2, 3 (and C?), p. 540	541-543
<i>Merostomata</i>	544
<i>Eurypterida</i>	544
<i>Eurypterus</i> , De Kay, 1825	544
<i>E. (Anthraconectes) mazonensis</i> , M. & W., 1868, figs. —, p. 544	544
<i>Ziphosura</i>	547
<i>Euproops</i> , Meek, 1867	547
<i>E. danor</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 547, figs. A, B	547-549
<i>Tetradecapoda</i>	549
<i>Isopoda</i>	549
<i>Acanthotelson</i> , M. & W., 1860	549
<i>A. stimpsoni</i> , M. & W., 1860, p. 549, figs. A, B	549-550
<i>A. eveni</i> , M. & W., 1868, p. 551, figs. A, B, C, D	551
<i>Decapoda</i>	552
<i>Macrura</i>	552
<i>Palæocaris</i> , M. & W., 1865	552
<i>P. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 552, figs. A, B	552-553
<i>Gamponix fimbriatus</i> , p. 552, figs. C, D	552
<i>Anthrapalæmon</i> , Salter, 1861	554
<i>A. gracilis</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 554, figs. A, B	554-555
<i>Myriapoda</i>	556
<i>Euphoberia</i> , M. & W., 1868	556
<i>E. armigera</i> , M. & W., 1865, p. 556, figs. A, B, C, D	556-558
<i>E. ?? major</i> , M. & W., 1868, p. 558, fig. —	558-559
<i>Arachnida</i>	560
<i>Pulmonaria</i>	560
<i>Eoscorpium</i> , M. & W., 1868	560
<i>E. carbonarius</i> , M. & W., 1868, p. 560, figs. a, c, d, m, p	560-562
<i>Mazonia</i> , † n. g. M. & W., 1868	563
<i>M. woodiana</i> , M. & W., 1868, p. 563, figs. A, B, C, D	563-565
Note on the genus <i>Palæocampa</i>	565

* ovvξ, a claw; ασρη, a star.

† Mazon, name of stream.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on the geology of the valley of Mackenzie River, with figures and descriptions of fossils from that region, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, chiefly collected by the late Robert Kennicott, Esq. <Trans. Chicago Acad. of Sci., vol. i, pp. 61-114, plates xi, xv. 1868. Chicago, 1867-1869.

Devonian.

CORALS.

<i>Cyathophyllidæ.</i>	Page.
<i>Cyathophyllum</i> , Goldfuss, 1826.....	79
<i>C. articum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 8.....	79-80
<i>Cysteophyllum</i> , Lonsdale, 1839.....	80
<i>C. americanum</i> var. <i>articum</i> , Meek, pl. xi, fig. 6.....	80-81
<i>Aulophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime, 1850.....	81
<i>A. ? richardsoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 3.....	81-82
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque, 1820.....	82
<i>Z. recta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 1.....	82
<i>Z. mefarlanei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 2.....	83
<i>Smithia</i> , Edwards & Haime, 1851.....	83
<i>S. verrilli</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 7.....	83-84
<i>Combophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime, 1858.....	84
<i>C. multiradiatum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 4.....	84-85
<i>Fungidæ.</i>	
<i>Paleocyclus</i> , Edwards & Haime, 1849.....	85
<i>P. kirbyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 5.....	85
<i>Favositidæ.</i>	
<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarck, 1816.....	86
<i>F. polymorpha</i> , Goldfuss, sp., pl. xi, fig. 10.....	86
<i>Alveolites</i> , Lamarck, 1801.....	86
<i>A. vallorum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xi, fig. 9.....	86-87
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingulidæ.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière.....	87
<i>L. minuta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 1.....	87
<i>Strophomenidæ.</i>	
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque.....	87
<i>S. (Strophodonta) demissa</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. xiii, fig. 6.....	87-88
<i>S. (Strophodonta) subdemissa</i> , Hall, 1856, pl. xiii, fig. 7.....	88
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828.....	88
<i>O. mefarlanei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xii, fig. 1.....	88-90
<i>O. iowensis</i> , Hall? 1858, pl. xii, fig. 2.....	90-91
<i>Productidæ.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby.....	91
<i>P. dissimilis</i> , Hall? 1858, pl. xiii, fig. 3.....	91
<i>Productus</i> ——? Meek, 1869, pl. xiii, fig. 4.....	91-92
<i>Productus</i> ——? Meek, 1869, pl. xiii, fig. 5.....	92
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer.....	93
<i>C. pusilla</i> , Hall? 1857, pl. xiii, fig. 2.....	93
<i>Rhynchonellidæ.</i>	
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	93
<i>R. castanea</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 9.....	93-95
<i>Rhynchonella</i> ——? Meek, 1869, pl. xv, fig. 4.....	95
<i>Pentamerus</i> , Sowerby, 1812.....	95
<i>P. borealis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 11.....	95-96
<i>Atrypa</i> , Dalman, 1827.....	96
<i>A. aspera</i> , Schlotheim, sp., 1820, pl. xiii, fig. 12.....	96-97
<i>A. reticularis</i> , Linn, sp., 1767, pl. xiii, fig. 13.....	97
<i>Spiriferidæ.</i>	
<i>Cyrtina</i> , Davidson, 1858.....	97
<i>C. billingsi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 6.....	97-99
<i>C. hamiltonensis</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiv, fig. 10, and figs. 5 and 7?.....	99-100
<i>C. panda</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 8.....	100-101
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	101
<i>S. kennicotti</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 9.....	101-102
<i>S. compactus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 11.....	102-103

	Page.
Subgenus <i>Martinia</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	103
<i>S. (Martinia) sublineatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 1.....	103-104
<i>S. (Martinia) richardsoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 2.....	104-105
<i>S. (Martinia) ricristoides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 3.....	106-107
<i>S. (Martinia) franklinii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 12.....	107-108
<i>Rensselaeria</i> , Hall, 1859.....	108
<i>R. laevis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 8, and pl. xiv, fig. 4.....	108-109
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Pleurotomariidæ.</i>	
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826.....	110
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> ———? Meek, 1869, pl. xv, fig. 3.....	110
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilidæ.</i>	
<i>Gyroceras</i> , Koninck, 1844.....	110
<i>G. logani</i> , n. s., Meek, 1868.....	110-111

61.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Notes on some points in the Structure and Habits of the Paleozoic Crinoidea. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. xlviii, 2d ser., pp. 23-40. 1869. New Haven, 1869.

A reprint from the Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xx, pp. 323-334. (See No. 57.) Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. v, and in the Canad. Nat., new series, vol. iv, pp. 434-452. (See No. 64.) For list of species see No. 57, p. 53.

62.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new Crinoidea and Echinoidea from the Carboniferous rocks of the Western States, with a note on the Genus *Onychaster*. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxi, pp. 67-83. 1869. Philadelphia, 1869.

Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. v.

	Page.
<i>Synbathocrinus</i> , Phillips, 1836.....	67
<i>S. waehsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1866.....	67-68
<i>S. brevis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	68-69
<i>Dichocrinus</i> , Münster, 1839.....	69
<i>D. lineatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	69
<i>D. pisum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	69-70
<i>Erisocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	70
<i>E. antiquus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	71-72
<i>E. whitei</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	72
<i>Caleecocrinus</i> , Hall, 1852.....	72-73
<i>C. ? bradleyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	73-74
<i>C. ? waehsmuthi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	74-75
<i>Gilbertocrinus</i> , Phillips.....	75
Subgenus <i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1859.....	75
<i>G. (Goniasteroidocrinus) tenuiradiatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	75-76
<i>G. (Goniasteroidocrinus) obovatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	76-77
<i>Lepidocentrus</i> , Müller (?), 1856.....	77-78
<i>L. irregularis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	78-79
<i>Eocidarus ? squamosa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	79-81
<i>Palaechinus gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869.....	82
<i>Onychaster</i> , M. & W.....	82-83

63.

MEEK, F. B., and A. H. WORTHEN. Remarks on the Blastoida, with Descriptions of New Species. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxi, pp. 83-91. 1869. Philadelphia, 1869.

Afterward republished in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. v.

	Page.
<i>Granatocrinus</i> , Troost	88
<i>G. mclonoides</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869	88-89
<i>G. pisum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869	89-90
<i>G. neglectus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869	90-91
<i>G. glaber</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1869	91

64.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Notes on some points in the Structure and Habits of the Palaeozoic Crinoidea. <Canad. Nat., new ser., vol. iv, pp. 434-452. 1869.

Reprinted from the Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1868. (See entry numbers 61 and 57.)

65.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Note on the Relations of Synocladia, King, 1849, to the Proposed Genus Septopora, Prout, 1858. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxxi, pp. 15-18. 1870. Philadelphia, 1870.

The author regards these forms as congeneric.

66.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Descriptions of new Species and Genera of Fossils from the Palaeozoic rocks of the Western States. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxii, pp. 22-56. 1870. Philadelphia, 1870.

Silurian and Carboniferous: Genera Codonites, Carbonarea, Clinopistha, Solenocheilus, Temnocheilus. Afterward republished and illustrated in the Illinois Geological Reports, vol. vi.

	Page.
<i>Foraminifera.</i>	
<i>Receptaculites formosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	22-23
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Barycrinus spectabilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	23-24
<i>Cyathocrinites? poterium</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	24-26
<i>Poteroicrinites (Zeaerinus?) concinnus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	26-27
<i>Scaphiocrinus depressus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	27
<i>Zeaerinus? armiger</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	27-28
<i>Zeaerinus (Hydrionocrinus?) acanthoporus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	28-29
<i>Eupachycrinus boydii</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	30
<i>Homocrinus angustatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	30-31
<i>Codonites</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1839	31-32
<i>C. gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	32-33
<i>Pentemites burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	33-34
<i>Oligoporus coreyi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	34
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Chonetes?? millepunctata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	35-36
<i>Spirifer fastigatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	36-37
<i>Stricklandinia deiformis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	37-38
<i>Lancebranchiata.</i>	
<i>Monotis? gregaria</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	38
<i>Arctolopecten spinuliferus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	39
<i>Carbonarea</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1870	39
<i>C. gibbosa</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	40
<i>Macradon delicatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	40
<i>Modiolopsis subnasuta</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	41
<i>Schizodus amplus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	41-42
<i>Scacrinus (Prisonaia) perelegans</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	42-43
<i>Clinopistha</i> , n. g., M. & W., 1870	43-44
<i>C. radiata</i> , var. <i>levis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	44-45

	Page.
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Dentalium annulostriatum</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	45
<i>Stroparollus (Euomphalus) pernodosus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	45-46
<i>S. (Euomphalus) subquadratus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	46-47
<i>Subulites inflatus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	47
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Auct.	48
Subgenus <i>Solenochilus</i> ,* M. & W., 1870	48
<i>N. (Solenochilus) collectus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	48-49
Subgenus <i>Temnochilus</i> , McCoy	49
<i>N. (Temnochilus) latus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	49
<i>N. (Temnochilus) winslowi</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	50
<i>N. (Temnochilus) cozanus</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	50-51
<i>Lituites grafftonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	51-52
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Phyllipsia tuberculata</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	52
<i>Phyllipsia (Griffithides) bufo</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	52-53
<i>Asaphus (Isotelus) vigilans</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	53-54
<i>Iliaenus (Bumastus) grafftonensis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	54-55
<i>Dithyrocaris carbonarius</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1870	55-56

67.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of Fossils collected by the U. S. Geological Survey under the charge of Clarence King, Esq. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxii, pp. 56-64. 1870. Philadelphia, 1870.

Silurian, Devonian, and Tertiary. Afterward republished and illustrated in vol. iv of Mr. King's series of final reports, 1877.

TERTIARY SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Sphærium rugosum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	56-75
<i>S. idahoense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	57
<i>Ancylus undulatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	57-58
<i>Melania (Goniobasis?) sculptilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	58
<i>Melania (Goniobasis) subsculptilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	58-59
<i>Carinifex binneyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	59
<i>Carinifex (Vorticifex) tryoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	59-60
<i>Carinifex tryoni</i> var. <i>concava</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	50

DEVONIAN SPECIES.

<i>Spirifer (Trigonotreta) pinonensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	60-61
---	-------

LOWER SILURIAN SPECIES.

<i>Euomphalus (Raphistoma?) rotuliformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	61
<i>E. (Raphistoma) trochiseus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	61-62
<i>Paradoxides? nevadensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	62-63
<i>Conocoryphe (Conoccephalites) kingii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1870	63-64

68.

MEEK, F. B. Geology of the Line of the Great Pacific Railroad. [In a letter to Dr. J. J. Bigsby.] <Geological Magazine, Decade I, vol. vii, pp. 163-164. 1870. London, 1870.

Notes the fossils obtained by Mr. Clarence King along the line of the Pacific Railway.

* σωλην, a channel; Χέλος, lip.

69.

MEEK, F. B. A Preliminary List of Fossils collected by Dr. Hayden in Colorado, New Mexico, and California, with Brief Descriptions of a few of the New Species. <Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. xi, pp. 425-431. 1870. Philadelphia, 1871.

Silurian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary.

SILURIAN SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Orthis coloradoensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	425-426
<i>Bucanella nana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	426

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

<i>Ammonites serrato-carinatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	429-430
---	---------

TERTIARY SPECIES.

<i>Ostrea soleniscus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	430
<i>Unio belliplicatus</i> , n. s., ? Meek, 1871	430
<i>Cyrena (Corbicula) durkeci</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	431

70.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary notice of a new species of Trimerella from Ohio. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. i, 3d ser., pp. 305-306. 1871. New Haven, 1871.

Trimerella ohioensis. Republished and illustrated in Paleontology of Ohio (Newberry).

71.

MEEK, F. B. On some new Silurian Crinoids and Shells. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. ii, 3d ser., pp. 295-302. 1871. New Haven, 1871.

This article consists of descriptions of species, together with some extended remarks on the genus *Lichenocrinus* of Hall.

	Page.
<i>Dendrocrinus casei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	295-296
<i>Lepocrinites moorei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	296-297
<i>Anodontopsis ? milleri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	297-299
<i>Anodontopsis ? unionoides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	299
Remarks on the genus <i>Lichenocrinus</i>	299-302

72.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new species of invertebrate fossils from the Carboniferous and Devonian rocks of Ohio. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxiii, pp. 57-93. 1871. Philadelphia, 1871.

Echinodermata.

	Page.
<i>Dolatocrinus ornatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	57-59

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Aviculopecten crenistriatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	60-61
<i>Aviculopecten (streblopteria ?) hertzeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	61-62
<i>Lucina (Paracyclas) ohioensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	62-63
[<i>Ptilodictya (Stictopora) gilberti</i> , ² n. s., Meek, 1871.....	63-64]
<i>Conocardium ohioense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	65-66
<i>Solenomya (jancia) retusta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	66-67
<i>Clinopistha antiqua</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	67-68
<i>Sanguinolites ? sanduskyensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	68-69
<i>Sanguinolites ? obliquus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	69-70
<i>Allorisma (Sedgwickia ?) pleuropistha</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	70-71

* This description was accidentally inserted by Mr. Meek in this place

	Page.
<i>Grammysia ? rhomboides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	72-73
<i>Grammysia ventricosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	73
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras multispinosum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	73-75
<i>Platyceras attenuatum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	75-76
<i>Naticopsis leris</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	76
<i>Naticopsis (Platystoma ?) arquistriata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	76-77
<i>Bellerophon newberryi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	77-78
<i>Bellerophon propinquus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	78
<i>Cyclonema crenulata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	79
<i>Isonema humilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	79-80
<i>Orthonema newberryi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	81
<i>Trochita ? antiqua</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	82
<i>Trochonema tricarinata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	82-84
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia micronema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	84
<i>Conularia elegantula</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	85-86
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Cyrtoceras ohioense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	86-87
<i>Gyroceras (Trochoceras ?) ohioense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	87-88
<i>Gyroceras (Nautilus ?) inelegans</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	89
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Proetus planinargitus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	89-91
<i>Dalmanites ohioensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	91-93

73.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new species of fossils from Ohio and other Western States and Territories. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxiii, pp. 159-184. 1871. Philadelphia, 1871.

This paper contains descriptions of fossils, mostly Carboniferous, from Ohio, Illinois, and Texas, with a *Melantho* and *Viviparus* from Wyoming.

OHIO COLLECTIONS.

	Page.
<i>Fenestella delicata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	159-160
<i>Ptilodictya (Stictopora) carbonaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	160-161
<i>Ariculopecten sanduskyensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	161-162
<i>Pterinea (Pteronites ?) newarkensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	162-163
<i>Cypriocardina ? carbonaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	163-165
<i>Schizodus medvencensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	165-166
<i>Schizodus subtrigonalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	166
<i>Allorisma winchelli</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	167-168
<i>Allorisma ventricosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	168-169
<i>Platystoma ? trigonostoma</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	169-170
<i>Platyceras (Orthonychia ?) lodienae</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	170-171
<i>Platyceras tortum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	171-172
<i>Holopea (Cyclora) nana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	172
<i>Orthoceras ? isogramma</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	172-173

ILLINOIS COLLECTIONS.

<i>Streptacis whitfieldi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	173-174
<i>Loxonema attenuata</i> , var. <i>semicostata</i> , Meek, 1871.....	174-175
<i>Murchisonia obsolete</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	175
<i>Pleurotomaria textiliger</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	176-177
<i>Pleurotomaria gurleyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	177-178

COLLECTIONS FROM MISSOURI, WYOMING, TEXAS, ETC.

<i>Ariculopecten ? williamsi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	178-179
<i>Spirifer (Trigonotreta ?) texanus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871.....	179-181

	Page.
<i>Campeloma (Mclanthe) macrospira</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	181-182
<i>Viviparus? wyomingensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	182-183
<i>Isocardia? hodgkii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	183-184

74.

MEEK, F. B. Notice of a new Brachiopod, from the lead-bearing rocks at Mine La Motte, Missouri. <Proc. Acad., Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxiii, pp. 185-187. 4 woodcuts. 1871. Philadelphia, 1871.

	Page.
<i>Lingulella lamborni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, p. 185, fig. 1	185-187
<i>Lingulella darvisti</i> (Salter), Davidson, figs. 2 and 3	185-187
<i>Lingulepis pinniformis</i> , Hall, fig. 4	185-187

75.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of new Western Palaeozoic fossils, mainly from the Cincinnati Group of the Lower Silurian series of Ohio. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. xxiii, pp. 308-336. 1872. Philadelphia, 1871.

Afterward redescribed and illustrated in the Paleontology of Ohio (Newberry).

*Radiata.**Echinodermata.*

	Page.
<i>Heterocrinus exiguus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	308-310
<i>Heterocrinus suberassus</i> , M. & W., 1865	310
<i>Poteroicrinites (Dendrocrinus) dyeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	310-312
<i>Poteroicrinites (Dendrocrinus) cincinnatiensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	312-314
<i>Poteroicrinus (Dendrocrinus) polydactylus</i> , Shumard, sp., 1867	314
<i>Glyptocrinus dyeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	314-316
<i>Glyptocrinus dyeri</i> , var. <i>subglobosus</i> , Meek, 1872	316-317

*Mollusca.**Polyzoa.*

<i>Ptilodictya (Stictopora) shafferi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	317-318
--	---------

Brachiopoda.

<i>Retzia (Trematospira) granulifera</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	318-319
--	---------

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Ambonychia (Megaptera) alata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	319-321
<i>Megambonia jamesi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	321-322
<i>Sedgwickia? fragilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	323
<i>Sedgwickia? compressa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	324-325
<i>Sedgwickia (Grammysia?) neglecta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	325-326
<i>Dolabra? carinata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	326-327
<i>Cardiomorpha? obliquata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	327-328

Gasteropoda.

<i>Macrocheilus klipparti</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	328-330
---	---------

Cephalopoda.

<i>Orthoceras ortonii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	330-331
---	---------

*Articulata.**Crustacea.*

<i>Cythere cincinnatiensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	331-332
<i>Ceratiocaris (Colpocaris) bradleyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	332-333
<i>Ceratiocaris (Colpocaris) clytroides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	334
<i>Ceratiocaris (Solenocaris) strigata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	335
<i>Archaeocaris vermiciformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	335-336

76.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of some new types of Palaeozoic shells. <Am. Journ. Conch., vol. vii, pp. 4-10. 1 plate. 1871-1872. Philadelphia, 1872.

Carboniferous and Cretaceous? Genera *Promacrus*, *Prothyris*.

	Page.
<i>Sanguinolites</i> , McCoy	4
Subgenus <i>Promacrus</i> , Meek, 1871	4-5

	Page.
<i>S. (Promacrus) nasutus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, pl. i, fig. 1	6-7
<i>S. (Promacrus) missouriensis</i> , Swallow, 1860, pl. i, fig. 2	8
<i>Prothyris</i> , Meek, 1869	8-9
<i>P. elegans</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, pl. i, fig. 3	9-10
<i>Martesia? ræssleri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, pl. i, figs. 4, 4 a	

77.

MEEK, F. B. List of Carboniferous fossils from West Virginia, with descriptions of new species. <Appendix B, Report of Regents of West Virginia University for 1870, pp. 67-73 or 1-7. 1871. Wheeling, 1871.

	Page.
<i>Maerodon obsoletus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	5
<i>Nueda? anodontoides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	5-6
<i>Yoldia stevensoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	6
<i>Yoldia (Palæoneio?) carbonaria</i> , n. s., Meek	6-7
<i>Phillipsia stevensoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	7

78.

MEEK, F. B. Remarks on the Genus *Lichenoerinus*. <Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. viii, pp. 341-345. 1871. London, 1871.

A reprint from Amer. Journ. Sci. & Arts, 1871. See entry number 71.

79.

MEEK, F. B. Supplementary note on the Genus *Lichenoerinus*. <Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. ix, pp. 247-248. 1872. London, 1872.

An additional description of the characters of *Lichenoerinus*, founded on a number of fresh specimens. The author concludes that it is an aberrant type of *Cystoidea*, representing a distinct family. See entry number 80.

80.

MEEK, F. B. Supplementary Note on the Genus *Lichenoerinus*. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. iii, 3d ser., pp. 15-17. 1872. New Haven, 1872.

This is supplementary to the article at page 299 of vol. ii. See entry numbers 71 and 79.

81.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of two new starfishes, and a Crinoid, from the Cincinnati group of Ohio and Indiana. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. iii, 3d ser., pp. 257-262. 1872. New Haven, 1872.

These descriptions, with illustrations, are republished in the *Paleontology of Ohio* (Newberry).

	Page.
<i>Palæaster? dyeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	257-258
<i>Stenaster grandis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	258-259
<i>Glyptocrinus baeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	260-261
Note on the Genus <i>Lichenoerinus</i>	261-262

82.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from the Cincinnati Group of Ohio. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. iii, 3d ser., pp. 423-428. 1872. New Haven, 1872.

These have since been redescribed and figured in the *Paleontology of Ohio* (Newberry).

	Page.
<i>Anomalocystites (Ateleocystites?) balanoides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	423-424
<i>Dalmanites carleyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	424-426
<i>Proctus spurlocki</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	426-428

83.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of a few new species and one new genus of Silurian fossils from Ohio. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. iv, 3d ser., pp. 274-281 1872. New Haven, 1872.

Genus *Dicraniscus*, afterward fully described and illustrated in the Paleontology of Ohio (Newberry).

	Page.
<i>Protaster? granuliferus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	274-275
<i>Paleaster incomptus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	275-277
<i>Rhynchonella neglecta</i> var. <i>scobina</i> , Meek, 1872	277-278
<i>Pleurotomaria (Scalites?) tropidophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	278-279
<i>Dicraniscus</i> , n. g., Meek, 1872	279-280
<i>D. ortoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872	280-281

84.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary Paleontological report consisting of lists of fossils, with descriptions of some new types, &c. <Prelim. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv. of Wyoming and Portions of Contiguous Territories, pp. 287-318. 1870. Washington, 1871.

Silurian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary, Genera *Arcopagella*, *Crassatellina*, *Leptesthes*, *Pyrgulifera*.

	Page.
General remarks	287-295
<i>Pyrgulifera</i> , n. g., Meek, 1871	294
Lists of fossils collected	295-299
Descriptions of new species and genera	299-318

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Edmondia aspenwallensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	299-300

CRETACEOUS FORMS.

<i>Crassatellina</i> , n. g., Meek, 1871	300, 301
<i>C. oblonga</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, figs. A & B, p. 301	301
<i>Pachymya? truncata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	301-302
<i>Inoceramus altus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	302-303
<i>Unio (Baphia?) nebrascensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	303
<i>Arca? parallela</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	303-304
<i>Yoldia microdonta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	304
<i>Corbicula nucalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	304-305
<i>Corbicula? subtrigonalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	305-306
<i>Cardium pauperulum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	306
<i>Cardium (Protocardia) salinense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	306-307
<i>Cardium kansasense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	307-308
<i>Mactra? cañonensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	308
<i>Arcopagella</i> , n. g., Meek, 1871	308
<i>A. mactroides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871, figs. A and B, p. 309	309-310
<i>Tellina subscitula</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	310
<i>Tapes wyomingensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	310-311
<i>Leptosolen curadii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	311-312
<i>Anisomyon centrale</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	312
<i>Turritella kansasensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	312-313
<i>Turbo madageanus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	313

TERTIARY SPECIES.

<i>Unio leavis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	313-314
<i>U. washakiensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	314
<i>Corbicula? fracta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	314-315
<i>Corbicula crassatelliformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	315-316
<i>Goniobasis chrysalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	316
<i>Goniobasis nodulifera</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	316-317
<i>Bythinella gregaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1871	317-318

* Diminutive of *δωραρος* a two-pronged fork.

85.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary list of the fossils collected by Dr. Hayden's exploring expedition of 1871 in Utah and Wyoming Territories, with descriptions of a few new species. <Prelim. Rep. of U. S. Geol. Surv. of Montana and portions of adjacent Territories. [Report for 1871,] pp. 373-377. 1872. Washington, 1872.

	Page.
Silurian fossils.....	373
Carboniferous fossils.....	373-374
<i>Platycrinites (Eucladocrinus) montanaensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872.....	373-374
Jurassic species.....	374-375
<i>Ariculopecten (Pseudomonotis?) idahoensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872.....	374-375
Cretaceous species.....	375-376
<i>Ostrea idriaensis</i> , Gabb??.....	375
<i>Anomia? gryphorhynchus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872.....	375-376
Tertiary species.....	376

MEEK, F. B. Report on the Paleontology of Eastern Nebraska, with some remarks on the Carboniferous rocks of that district. <Final Rep. of the U. S. Geol. Surv. of Nebraska and portions of the adjacent Territories, pp. 83-239. 11 plates. Washington, 1872.

Carboniferous fossils only. Genus Rhombopora.

	Page.
Introductory remarks.....	83
Statement of a boring made in the Missouri Valley at Omaha City, by the Union Pacific Railroad Company, starting 22 feet above low-water mark of the Missouri.....	87-88
Section of beds exposed at Bellevue, with an enumeration of the fossils found in each.....	89
Section of the beds exposed on the north side of Platte River, between three and four miles from its mouth, with an enumeration of the fossils found in each bed.....	90-91
Section of the beds exposed at Plattsmouth, with the names of the fossils found in each.....	93
Section of the beds exposed at Rock Bluff, on the Missouri, with a statement of the fossils found in each.....	95-96
Section of the rocks seen at Cedar Bluff.....	98
Section at Wyoming, with an enumeration of the imbedded fossils.....	99
Section at Bennett's mill.....	100
Section of beds exposed at the Nebraska City landing, with an enumeration of the fossils found in each.....	101-102
Section 1½ and 2¼ miles due west of Nebraska City.....	103
Mr. Croxton's boring at Nebraska City.....	105-107
Section of the beds exposed at Otoe City.....	107-108
Sections of the various beds exposed at Brownville.....	110
Sections one and a half miles below Brownville.....	111-112
Sections of beds exposed at Aspinwall.....	112-113
Section two miles above Rulo, on the Missouri.....	114
Shaft and boring one and one-fourth miles south of Rulo.....	115
Section of a boring two miles south of Saint Joseph, 60 feet above high water of the Missouri.....	117-118
Section of the rocks exposed at Riverside, Kansas, and along the river bluff between there and the Atchison Landing.....	119-120
Boring at Atchison, Kansas, commencing 22½ feet above high-water mark of the Missouri; made by the Atchison Coal Company, 1865-'66.....	121-122
Tabular list, illustrating the geological and geographical range of the fossils of Eastern Nebraska.....	124-127
Remarks on the probability of finding valuable beds of coal within profitable working distance of the surface in Eastern Nebraska.....	134-139

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOSSILS.

Protozoa.

Foraminifera.

Fusulina, Fischer.

F. cylindrica, Fischer, 1837, pl. i, fig. 2; pl. ii, fig. 1; pl. v, figs. 3 a, b; pl. vii, figs. 8 a, b. 140-141

Radiata.

Polypi.

Rhombopora, Meek, n. g., 1872..... 141

R. lepidodendroides, n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. vii, figs. 2 a-f..... 141-143

Fistulipora, McCoy..... 143

	Page.
<i>F. nodulifera</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. v, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	143-144
<i>Syringopora</i> , Goldfuss.....	144
<i>S. multattenuata</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. i, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	144
<i>Lophophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	144
<i>L. proliferum</i> , McChesney, sp., 1860, pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	144-145
<i>Cunapophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	145
<i>C. torquium</i> , Owen, sp., 1852, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	145-146
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Erisocrinus</i> , M. & W.....	146
<i>E. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i> , and fig. 1, p. 146.....	146-147
<i>Scaphocrinus</i> , Hall.....	147
<i>S. ? hemisphericus</i> , Shumard, sp., 1858, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> ; pl. vii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 2, p. 148.....	147-149
<i>Zecrinus</i> , Troost.....	149
<i>Z. ? mucrospinus</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	149-150
<i>Eupachyrcrinus</i> , M. & W.....	150
<i>E. verrucosus</i> , White & St. John, 1869, figs. 3 and 4 <i>a-d</i> , p. 150.....	150-151
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy.....	151
<i>A. ? triseriata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. i, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	151-152
<i>Eocidaris</i> , Desor.....	152
<i>E. hallianus</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. vii, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	152
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Fenestella</i> , Lonsdale.....	152
<i>Fenestella</i> , sp., pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	152-153
<i>F. shumardi</i> , Prout ?, 1858, pl. vii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	153-154
<i>Polypera</i> , McCoy.....	154
<i>P. submarginata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. vii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	154-155
<i>Polypera</i> , sp. undt., Meek, pl. vii, figs. 6.....	155
<i>Synocladia</i> , King.....	156
<i>S. biserialis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. vii, figs. 5 <i>a-e</i>	156-157
<i>Glauconome</i> , Goldfuss.....	157
<i>G. trilineata</i> , Meek, n. s., 1872, pl. vii, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	157-158
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Brugnière.....	158
<i>L. scotica</i> , var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. viii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	158
<i>Orbiculoidea</i> , d'Orbigny.....	158
<i>Orbiculoidea</i> , sp., pl. iv, fig. 3.....	158-159
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby.....	159
<i>P. costatus</i> , Sowerby?? sp., 1827, pl. vi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	159-160
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, sp., 1809, pl. v, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	160-161
<i>P. longispinus</i> , Sowerby, ? 1814, pl. vi, fig. 7, and pl. viii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	161-163
<i>P. prattenianus</i> , Norwood, 1854, pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i> , pl. v, fig. 13, and pl. viii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	163-164
<i>P. pectenius</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. i, figs. 14 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. viii, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	164-165
<i>P. nebrascensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 2, pl. iv, fig. 6, and pl. v, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	165-167
<i>P. symmetricus</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. viii, fig. 13.....	167-168
<i>P. punctatus</i> , Martin, sp., 1809, pl. ii, fig. 6, and pl. iv, fig. 5.....	169
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer.....	170
<i>C. verneuilliana</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1854, pl. i, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	170
<i>C. granulifera</i> , Owen, 1855, pl. iv, fig. 9, pl. vi, fig. 10, pl. viii, fig. 7.....	170-171
<i>C. glabra</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. iv, fig. 10, pl. viii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	171-172
<i>Orthis</i> , Dahman.....	173
<i>O. carbonaria</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. i, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	173
<i>Hemipronites</i>	173
<i>H. crassus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. v, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. viii, fig. 1.....	174-175
<i>Meekella</i> , White & St. John.....	175
<i>M. striato-costata</i> , Cox, sp., 1857, pl. v, figs. 12 <i>a-c</i> , and figs. 5 <i>a, b</i> , and 6, p. 175.....	175-177
<i>Syntrielaema</i> , M. & W.....	177
<i>S. hemiplicata</i> , Hall, sp., 1852, pl. vi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. viii, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i> , and figs. 7 <i>a-c</i> , figs. 8 <i>a, b</i> , p. 177.....	177-178
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer.....	179
<i>R. osagensis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. i, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. vi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	179-180
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy.....	180
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall, sp., 1852, pl. i, fig. 12, pl. v, fig. 8, and pl. viii, fig. 4.....	180-181
<i>Retzia</i> , King.....	181

	Page.
<i>R. punctulifera</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. i, fig. 13, and pl. v, fig. 7.....	181-183
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	183
<i>S. caneratus</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. vi, fig. 12, and pl. viii, fig. 15.....	183-184
<i>S. (Martinia) planoconvexus</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. iv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. viii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> ..	184-185
<i>Spiriferina</i> , d'Orbigny.....	185
<i>S. kentuckensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. vi, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i> , and pl. viii, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	185-186
<i>Terebratula</i> , Llhwyd	187
<i>T. bovidens</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. i, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i> , and pl. ii, fig. 4.....	187-188
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Lima</i> , Brugnière	188
<i>L. retifera</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. ix, fig. 5.....	188-189
<i>Entolium</i> , Meek	189
<i>E. aciculatum</i> , Swallow, sp., 1858, pl. ix, figs. 11 <i>a-f</i>	189-191
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy	191
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , Shumard, sp., 1855, pl. ix, fig. 10.....	191-193
<i>A. neglectus</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	193
<i>A. carboniferus</i> , Stevens, sp., 1858, pl. iv, fig. 8 and pl. ix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	193-195
<i>A. whitei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. iv, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	195
<i>A. coxanus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. ix, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	196
<i>Ariculopinna</i> , Meek	197
<i>A. americana</i> , Meek, 1867, pl. ix, figs. 12 <i>a-d</i>	197-198
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnæus	198
<i>P. peracuta</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. vi, fig. 11 <i>a, b</i>	198
<i>Aricula</i> (Klein), Brug	199
<i>A. longa</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. ix, fig. 8.....	199
<i>A. ? sulcata</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. ix, fig. 9.....	200
<i>Pseudomonotis</i> , Beyrich.....	200
<i>Pseudomonotis</i> , sp., pl. ii, fig. 11.....	200-201
<i>P. radialis</i> , Phillips ?? sp., 1834, pl. ix, fig. 3.....	201
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninek	201
<i>M. [?] swallovi</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. ix, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	201-202
<i>M. subquadrata</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. iv, fig. 12 and pl. ix, fig. 6.....	202-203
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarck	203
<i>N. beyrichi</i> , v. Schauth? 1854, pl. x, fig. 18.....	203-204
<i>N. ventricosa</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. x, figs. 17 <i>a-c</i>	204-205
<i>Yoldia</i> , Möller	205
<i>Y. subscitula</i> , M. & H., ? 1858, pl. x, fig. 10.....	205-206
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link.....	206
<i>N. bellistriata</i> var. <i>attenuata</i> , pl. x, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	206-207
<i>Macrodon</i> , Lycett.....	207
<i>M. tenuistriata</i> , M. & W., 1867, pl. x, figs. 20, <i>a, b</i>	207-208
<i>Schizodus</i> , King	208
<i>S. curtus</i> , M. & W., ? 1866, pl. x, figs. 13 <i>a-c (R ?)</i> , <i>e</i>	208-209
<i>S. wheeleri</i> , Swallow, sp., 1862, pl. x, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i> (and <i>e, f ?</i>).....	209-210
<i>Schizodus</i> , undt. pl. x, fig. 2.....	210-211
<i>Modiola</i> , Lamarck	211
<i>M. ? subelliptica</i> , Meek, 1867, pl. x, fig. 5.....	211-212
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King	212
<i>P. oblongus</i> , n. s., Meeks, 1872, pl. x, fig. 4 <i>a-c</i>	212
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., ? 1858, pl. x, fig. 12.....	212-213
<i>Edmondia</i> , de Koninek	213
<i>E. reflexa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. x, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. iv, fig. 7 ?.....	213-214
<i>E. ? glabra</i> n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. x, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	214
<i>E. ? nebrascensis</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. x, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	214-215
<i>E. subtruncata</i> n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. ii, fig. 7.....	215-216
<i>E. aspinwallensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	216
<i>Chenomya</i> , M. & H.....	210
<i>C. leavenworthensis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, fig. 9.....	216-217
<i>C. minehaha</i> , Swallow, sp., 1858, pl. — figs. 13 <i>a, b</i>	217
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	217
<i>A. (Sedgwickia) reflexa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. x, fig. 15.....	217-218
<i>A. (Sedgwickia) geinitzii</i> , Meek, 1867, pl. x, figs. 16 <i>a, b</i>	219
<i>A. (Sedgwickia ?) subelegans</i> n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. x, fig. 14.....	220
<i>A. (Sedgwickia) granosa</i> , Shumard, sp., 1858, pl. ii, fig. 8.....	220-221
<i>A. subcuneata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. ii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	221-222

	Page.
<i>Prothyris</i> , Meek	223
<i>P. elegans</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. x, figs. 9 a, b	223
<i>Solenopsis</i> , McCoy	223
<i>S. solenoides</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. x, fig. 3	223-224
<i>Gasteropoda</i> , Cuvier.	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnaeus	224
<i>D. meekianum</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, figs. 16 a, b	224
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	224
<i>B. carbonarius</i> , Cox, 1857, pl. iv, fig. 16, pl. xi, figs. 11 a-c	224-225
<i>B. montfortianus</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1855, pl. xi, fig. 15, and 12?	225-226
<i>B. marcovianus</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. iv, fig. 17, and pl. xi, figs. 13 a, b	226-227
<i>B. percarinatus</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. xi, fig. 14	227
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad	227
<i>P. nebrascensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. iv, figs. 15 a, b	227-228
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips	228
<i>M. intercalaris</i> var. <i>pulchellus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 8	228
<i>Orthonema</i> , M. & W.	228
<i>O. subtaeniata</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. xi, fig. 10	228-229
<i>Aclis</i> , Loven	229
<i>A. swallovia</i> , Geinitz, sp., 1866, pl. xi, figs. 7 a, b	229-230
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort	230
<i>S. (Euomphalus) rugosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 5 a, b, and pl. xi, figs. 4 a, b	230-231
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , Defiance	231
<i>P. haydeniana</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, fig. 5	231
<i>P. perhumerosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. iv, figs. 13 a, b	232
<i>P. inornata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1872, pl. iv, fig. 14	232-233
<i>P. grayvillensis</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1855, pl. xi, fig. 9	233
<i>P. marcoviana</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, fig. 8	233
<i>P. subdeussata</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, fig. 19	233
<i>Murchisonia</i> , de Verneuil	234
<i>M. nebrascensis</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, fig. 6	234
<i>Cephalopoda</i> .	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	234
<i>O. cribratum</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, figs. 18 a, b	234
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linn.	234
<i>N. occidentalis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. xi, fig. 17	234-236
<i>N. ponderosus</i> , White, M. S., 1872, pl. iii, figs. 7 a, b	236
<i>Articulata</i> .	
<i>Crustacea</i> .	
<i>Cythere</i> , Müller	237
<i>C. nebrascensis</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xi, figs. 2; and 3 a, b?	237
<i>Cythere</i> , sp., pl. xi, figs. 1 a-d	237
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock	237
<i>Phillipsia</i> , sp., Geinitz, 1866, pl. iii, figs. 1 a, b	237-238
<i>P. scitula</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. vi, fig. 9	238
<i>P. major</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. iii, figs. 2 a-c	238-239

MEEK, F. B. [Geological reports on Miller, Morgan, and Saline Counties, Missouri.]
 <Reports on the Geological Survey of the State of Missouri, 1855-71, by G. C. Broadhead, F. B. Meek, and B. F. Shumard, chapters vii-ix, pp. 111-188. Jefferson City, 1873.

Geological maps of Miller and Morgan Counties accompany these reports.

CHAPTER VII.

	Page.
Miller County	112
Streams	112
Springs	114
Timber	115
Geological structure of Miller County	115
Quaternary system.—Alluvium	117
Carboniferous system	118
Lower Silurian rocks.—Saccharoidal sandstone	118

	Page.
Second magnesian limestone.....	118
Second sandstone.....	121
Third magnesian limestone.....	123
Third sandstone.....	127
Fourth magnesian limestone.....	127
Economical geology.....	128
Soil, clays for the manufacture of bricks.....	128
Building stones.....	128
Road material, limestone for quicklime, sand.....	129
Iron ore.....	130
Lead.....	131
Coal.....	132
Sulphate of baryta.....	133

CHAPTER VIII.

Morgan County.....	135
Springs.....	136
Streams.....	137
Timber.....	138
Geological structure.....	138
Quaternary system.—Alluvium.....	139
Carboniferous rocks.—Coal measures.....	140
Encrinital limestone.....	140
Chouteau limestone.....	141
Silurian system.....	141
First magnesian limestone.....	141
Saccharoidal sandstone.....	142
Second magnesian limestone.....	143
Second sandstone.....	144
Third magnesian limestone.....	145
Third sandstone.....	147
Fourth magnesian limestone.....	148
Economical geology.....	149
Soils.....	149
Coal.....	149
Lead.....	152
Iron ore.....	155
Heavy spar.....	156
Building material.....	156

CHAPTER IX.

Saline County.....	157
Streams.....	158
Timber.....	159
Geological structure.....	160
Quaternary deposits.....	161
Alluvium of the Missouri Flats.....	161
Bluff or Loess Deposit.....	161
Drift.....	162
Carboniferous rocks.—Coal measures.....	163
Ferruginous sandstone.....	172
Archimedes limestone.....	172
Encrinital limestone.....	173
Chouteau limestone.....	174
Cooper marble.....	176
Semi-crystalline limestone.....	176
Silurian system.....	178
Trenton limestone?.....	178
Saccharoidal sandstone.....	178
Economical geology.....	179
Soil.....	179
Coal.....	180
Building stone.....	180
Limestones for making lime, sand, clays for bricks, &c.....	181
Springs.....	181

88.

MEEK, F. B. Spergen Hill fossils identified among specimens from Idaho. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. v, 3d ser., pp. 383, 384. 1873. New Haven, 1873.

The author identifies, among some collections made by Prof. F. H. Bradley, some of the minute species of Mollusca, for which the locality in Washington County, Indiana, known as Spergen Hill, is noted. A list of the species identified is given, but no discussion of them is made.

89.

MEEK, F. B. Preliminary Paleontological Report, consisting of lists and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the ages of the rocks in which they were found, &c., &c. <Sixth Ann. Report of the U. S. Geol. Survey of the Territories, pp. 431-518. 1873. Washington, 1873.

Genera Admetopsis, Velatella.

	Page.
General remarks	431
Silurian age	431-432
Carboniferous age	432-434
Jurassic age	434-435
Cretaceous age	435-438
Section from about 1½ miles northeast of Coalville, in a northwesterly direction, to Echo Cañon, fig. 52	439-440
Section of the rocks exposed on Sulphur Creek, near Bear River, Wyoming, fig. 53	451-452
Tertiary age	462
Lists of fossils collected	463

Descriptions of new species of fossils.

SILURIAN FORMS.

<i>Iphidea</i> (?) <i>sculptilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	479
<i>Asaphus</i> (<i>Megalopsis</i> ?) <i>goniocercus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	480
<i>Bathyrurus serratus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	480-482
<i>B. ? haydeni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	482-484
<i>Bathyrurellus</i> (<i>Aspiscus</i>) <i>bradleyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	484-485
<i>Conocoryphe</i> (<i>Ptychoparia</i>) <i>gallatinensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	485-487

CRETACEOUS FORMS.

<i>Ostrea soleniscus</i> , Meek, 1870	487-488
<i>Ostrea anomioides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	488
<i>Avicula</i> (<i>Pseudoptera</i>) <i>propleura</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	489-490
<i>Avicula</i> (<i>Pseudoptera</i>) <i>rhytophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	490-491
<i>Avicula</i> (<i>Oxytoma</i>) <i>gastrodes</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	491-492
<i>Modiola</i> (<i>Brachydontes</i>) <i>multilimigera</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	492-493
<i>Trapezium micronema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	493
<i>Corbicula</i> (<i>Veloritina</i>) <i>inflexa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	493-494
<i>Corbicula</i> (<i>Cyrena</i> ?) <i>securis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	494-495
<i>Corbicula</i> <i>aquilateralis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	495
<i>Cyrena carletoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	495-496
<i>Pharella ? pealei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	496
<i>Corbula nematophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	496-497
<i>Neritina</i> (<i>Dostia</i> ?) <i>bellatula</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	497-498
<i>Neritina</i> (<i>Dostia</i> ?) <i>patelliformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	498-499
<i>Neritina</i> (<i>Dostia</i> ?) <i>carditooides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	499
<i>Neritina</i> (<i>Neritella</i>) <i>bannisteri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	499-500
<i>Neritina</i> (<i>Neritella</i>) <i>pisum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	500
<i>Neritina</i> <i>pisiformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	500-501
<i>Admete ? rhombooides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	501
<i>Admete ? gregaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	501-502
<i>Admete ? subfusiformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	502
<i>Turritella couvillensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	502-503
<i>Turritella spironema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	503-504
<i>Turritella</i> (<i>Aclis</i> ?) <i>micronema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	504
<i>Fusus</i> (<i>Neptunea</i> ?) <i>gabbi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	504-505
<i>Fusus</i> (<i>Neptunea</i> ?) <i>utahensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873	505

	Page.
<i>Turbonilla (Chemnitzia?) coalvillensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	505-506
<i>Eulima faucula</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	506
<i>Eulima chrysalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	506
<i>Eulima? inconspicua</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	507
<i>Melampus antiquus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	507
<i>Valvata nana</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	507
<i>Physa carletoni</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	508

Species from the Bitter Creek series.

<i>Ostrea wyomingensis</i> , Meek, 1872.....	508-509
<i>Anomia (Placunopsis?) gryphorhynchus</i> . Meek, 1871.....	509-511
<i>Corbicula (Veloritina) cytheriformis</i> , M. & H., 1860.....	511
<i>Corbicula? fracta</i> , var. <i>crassiuscula</i> , Meek, 1873.....	512-513
<i>Corbicula (Veloritina) bannisteri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	513
<i>Corbula undifera</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	513-514
<i>Corbula tropidophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	514-515
<i>Goniobasis? insculpta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	515-516
<i>Melania (Goniobasis?) wyomingensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	516

Tertiary forms.

<i>Physa bridgcrensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	516-517
<i>Limnæa (Limnophysa?) compactilis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	517
<i>Pupa? leidyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1873.....	517-518

90.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of Invertebrate fossils of the Silurian and Devonian systems. <Geol. Surv. of Ohio, vol. i, part ii. Paleontology, pp. 1-243, plates 1-23, and 3 plates of diagrams of Crinoids. 1873. Columbus, 1873.

FOSSILS OF THE CINCINNATI GROUP.

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

	Page.
<i>Heterocrinus</i> , Hall, 1847.....	1-2
<i>H. constrictus</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. i, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i> (and 11?).....	3-5
<i>H. exilis</i> , Hall? 1868, pl. i, fig. 12.....	5-7
<i>H. simplex</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i> ; 5 <i>a, b</i> (with 6 <i>a, b</i> and 7 <i>a-c</i> ?).....	7-10
<i>H. juvenis</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	10-12
<i>H. heterodactylus</i> , Hall? 1847, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> (and 2 <i>a, b</i> ?).....	12-14
<i>H. latus</i> , Hall, 1872, pl. i, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	14, 15
<i>H. (Ioerinus) subcrassus</i> , M. and W., 1865, pl. i, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	15-17
<i>Anomaloerinus</i> , M. and W., 1868.....	17
<i>A. incurvus</i> , M. and W., 1865, pl. ii, figs. 6 <i>a-f</i>	17-20
<i>Poteroerinites</i> , Miller, 1821.....	20
Subgenus (<i>Dendroerinus</i>) Hall, 1852.....	20
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) cincinnatiensis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iii bis, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	20-22
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) polydactylus</i> , Shumard, sp. 1867, pl. iii bis, fig. 9.....	22
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) posticus</i> , Hall, 1872, pl. iii bis, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	22-24
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) dyeri</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iii bis, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	24-25
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) caduceus</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. 3 bis, figs. i, <i>a-d</i>	26-27
<i>P. (Dendroerinus) casei</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. iii bis, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	28-30
<i>Glyptocrinus</i> , Hall, 1847.....	30
<i>G. decadactylus</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	30-32
<i>G. dyeri</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, figs. <i>a, b</i>	32-34
<i>G. dyeri</i> var. <i>sub-globosus</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, fig. 2, <i>c</i>	34
<i>G. nealli</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. ii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	34-36
<i>G. parvus</i> , Hall, 1872, pl. ii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	36-37
<i>G. baeri</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	37-39

Cystoidea.

<i>Lepacrinites</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	39
<i>L. moorci</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	39-41
<i>Anomalcystites</i> , Hall, 1859.....	41
<i>A. (Atleocystites?) balanoides</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iii bis, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	41-44
<i>Lichenocrinus</i> , Hall, 1866.....	44-51
<i>L. dyeri</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. iii, figs. 2 (and 3 <i>a, b</i> ?).....	51

	Page.
<i>L. crateriformis</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-t</i>	51-52
<i>Hemicystites</i> , Hall	52
<i>H. stellatus</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. iii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	52-54
<i>H. (Cystaster) granulatus</i> , Hall, 1872, pl. iii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	54
<i>Aglaerinites</i> , Vanuxem, 1842.....	55
<i>A. (Lepidodiscus) cincinnatiensis</i> , Roemer, 1851, pl. iii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	55-56
<i>A. pileus</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. iii, fig. 5	56-57
<i>A. vorticellata</i> , Hall, 1866, pl. iii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	57-58
<i>Asteroidea.</i>	
<i>Palaeaster</i> , Hall.....	58
<i>P.?</i> <i>dyeri</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a-f</i>	58-60
<i>P. granulatus</i> , Hall? 1866, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	60-61
<i>P.?</i> <i>jamesii</i> , Dana, 1863, pl. iv, fig. 4.....	62-64
<i>P. incomptus</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iv, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	64-65
<i>P. shaefferi</i> , Hall, 1868, pl. iv, fig. 1.....	66
<i>Stenaster</i> Billings, 1858	66
<i>S. grandis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iii bis, fig. 7 <i>a-c</i>	66-67
<i>Ophiuroidea.</i>	
<i>Protaster?</i> , Forbes, 1849.....	68
<i>P. granuliferus</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. iii bis, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	68-69
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Polysca.</i>	
<i>Ptilodictya</i> , Lonsdale, 1839	69
<i>P. (Stictopora) shaefferi</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	69-70
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Leptaena</i> , Dalman, 1828	70
<i>L. sericea</i> , Sowerby ? 1839, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a-h</i>	70-72
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1827	73-75
<i>S. rhomboidalis</i> , Wilckens sp., 1769, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a-e</i>	75-77
Subgenus <i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander	77
(Resupinate species.)	
<i>S. (Hemipronites) nutans</i> , James, 1871, pl. vi, figs. 1 <i>a-f</i>	77-79
<i>S. (Hemipronites) planumbona</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. vi, figs. 3 <i>a-h</i>	79-81
<i>S. (Hemipronites) plicata</i> , James, 1871, pl. vi, figs. 4 <i>a-h</i>	81-82
<i>S. (Hemipronites) plano-convexa</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. ii, figs. 2 <i>a-h</i>	82-83
<i>S. (Hemipronites) flitexta</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. vi, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	83-85
<i>S. (Hemipronites) sulcata</i> , de Vermeuil, 1848, pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a-e</i>	85-86
<i>S. (Hemipronites) sinuata</i> , James, 1871, pl. v, figs. 5 <i>a-f</i>	87-88
(Non-resupinate species.)	
<i>S. (Hemipronites) alternata</i> (Conr.), Emmons, 1838, pl. vii, figs. 1 <i>a-g</i>	88-91
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828	92
(Resupinate species.)	
<i>O. retrorsa</i> , Salter ? 1858, pl. xi, figs. 7 <i>a-e</i>	92-94
<i>O. subquadrata</i> , Hall, pl. ix, figs. 2 <i>b-g</i>	94-96
<i>O. occidentalis</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 3 <i>a-h</i>	96-99
<i>O. insculpta</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a-h</i>	99-101
<i>O. borealis</i> , Billings, 1859, pl. viii, figs. 4 <i>a-f</i>	101-103
<i>O. bellula</i> , James, 1871, pl. viii, figs. 5 <i>a-f</i>	103-104
<i>O. (?) ella</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. viii, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	105-106
(Non-resupinate species.)	
<i>O. fissicosta</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. viii, figs. 6 <i>a-h</i>	106-107
<i>O. plicatella</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. viii, figs. 7 <i>a-h</i>	108-109
<i>O. emacerata</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. viii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i> , and figs. 2 <i>a-g</i>	109-111
<i>O. emacerata</i> var. <i>multiseta</i> , James, 1871, pl. viii, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	112
<i>O. (Platystrophia) bifurcata</i> , Schlotheim, sp., 1820, pl. x	112-114
Var. 1. <i>O. (Platystrophia) lynx</i> , Von Buch., pl. x, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	114-116
Var. 2. <i>O. (Platystrophia) laticosta</i> , James, 1871, pl. x, figs. 4 <i>a-f</i>	116-117
Var. 3. <i>O. (Platystrophia) dentata</i> , Pander ?? James, 1871, pl. x, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	117-119
Var. 4. <i>O. (Platystrophia) acutilirata</i> , Conr., sp., 1842, pl. x, figs. 5 <i>a-g</i>	119-121
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer de Waldh., 1809.....	121
<i>R. dentata</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. xi, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	121-122
<i>R. capax</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. xi, figs. 6 <i>a-f</i>	123-124
<i>Zygospira</i> , Hall, 1862	125
<i>Z. modesta</i> , Say, sp., pl. xi, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	125-126
<i>Z. cincinnatiensis</i> , James, 1871, pl. xi, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	126

	Page.
<i>Z. heali</i> , Billings, sp., 1862, pl. xi, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	127-128
<i>Retzia</i> , King, 1850.....	128
<i>R. (Trematospira) granulifera</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xi, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	128-129
<i>Pholidops</i> , Hall, 1860.....	130
<i>P. cincinnatiensis</i> , Hall, 1872, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	130
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ambonychia</i> , Hall, 1847.....	130
<i>A. costata</i> , James, 1871, pl. xii, figs. 5 <i>a-e</i>	130-131
<i>A. (Megaptera) alata</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xi, fig. 9, and pl. xii, fig. 10.....	131-132
<i>A. (Megaptera) casci</i> , M. & W. ?, 1866, pl. xi, fig. 8.....	133
<i>Cypricardites</i> , Conrad, 1841.....	133
<i>C. sterlingensis</i> , M. & W. ? sp., 1866, pl. xi, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	133-135
<i>C. ? carinata</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	135-136
<i>Megambonia</i> , Hall, 1859.....	136
<i>M. jamesi</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	136-138
<i>Clidophorus</i> , Hall, 1847.....	138
<i>C. (Nuculites ?) fabula</i> , Hall, sp., 1845, pl. xi, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	138-139
<i>Tellinomya</i> , Hall, 1847.....	139
<i>T. ? obliqua</i> , Hall, sp., 1845, pl. xi, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	139
<i>Anodontopsis</i> , McCoy, 1851.....	140
<i>A. ? milleri</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	140-141
<i>A. (Modiolopsis ?) unionoides</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	141-142
<i>Sedgwickia</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	142
<i>S. ? (Grammysia) neglecta</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, fig. 8.....	142-143
<i>S. ? fragilis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	143-144
<i>S. ? compressa</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	144-145
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , de Koninck, 1844.....	146
<i>C. ? obliquata</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	146-147
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Cyrtolites</i> , Conrad, 1838.....	147
<i>C. (Microceras) inornatus</i> , Hall, sp., 1845, pl. xiii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	147-148
<i>C. ornatus</i> , Conrad, 1838, pl. xiii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	148-149
<i>C. dyeri</i> , Hall, 1871, pl. xiii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	149-150
<i>C. ? costatus</i> , James, 1872, pl. xiii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	150
<i>Cyclonema</i> , Hall, 1852.....	151
<i>C. bilix</i> , Conrad sp., 1842, pl. xiii, figs. 5 <i>a, c, d, g</i> , and 5 <i>e, f</i> ?.....	151-152
<i>Cyclora</i> , Hall, 1815.....	152
<i>C. minuta</i> , Hall, 1845, pl. xiii, figs. 7 <i>a-e</i>	152-153
<i>C. ? parvula</i> , Hall, sp., 1845.....	154
<i>Plevrotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826.....	154
<i>P. (Scalites ?) tropidophora</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	154-155
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	
<i>O. ortoni</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiii, fig. 8.....	155-156
<i>Trochoceras</i> , Barrande, 1847.....	157
<i>T. ? baeri</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xiii, fig. 9.....	157-158
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Entomostraca.</i>	
<i>Cythere</i> , Muller, 1785.....	158
<i>C. cincinnatiensis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	158-159
<i>Asaphus</i> , Brongniart, 1822.....	159
<i>A. (Isotelus) megistos</i> , Locke ? 1842, pl. xiv, fig. 13.....	159-160
<i>Proetus</i> , Steininger, 1831.....	
<i>P. spurlocki</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiv, fig. 12.....	161-162
<i>Ceraurus</i> , Green, 1833.....	622
<i>C. icarus</i> , Billings, 1859, pl. xiv, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	162-165
<i>Acidaspis</i> , Murchison, 1839.....	165
<i>A. crosotus</i> , Locke, ? 1842, pl. xiv, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	165-167
<i>A. cincinnatiensis</i> , Meek, n. sp., 1873, pl. xiv, fig. 3.....	167-169
<i>A. ceralepta</i> , Anthony, sp.?, 1838, pl. xiv, figs. 8, 9.....	169-170
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Barrande, 1852.....	170
<i>D. carleyi</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiv, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	170-173
<i>Calymene</i> , Brongniart, 1822.....	173
<i>C. senaria</i> , Conrad, 1841, pl. xiv, figs. 14 <i>a-f</i>	173-175

FOSSILS OF THE NIAGARA AND CLINTON GROUPS.

	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Triplesia</i> , Hall, 1859	176-177
<i>T. ortonii</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a-k</i>	178-179
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	179
<i>R. neglecta</i> , Hall, 1852, pl. xv, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	179-180
<i>Meristella</i> , Hall, 1860.....	180
<i>M. ? (Meristina) cylindrica</i> , Hall, sp., 1852, pl. xv, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	180-182
<i>Trimerella</i> , Billings, 1862.....	182
<i>T. grandis</i> , Billings, 1862, pl. xvi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	182
<i>T. ohioensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and figs. <i>a, b</i> , p. 183.....	183-185
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platystoma</i> , Conrad, 1842	185
<i>P. niagarensis</i> var. <i>trigonostoma</i> , pl. xvi, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. p. 186.....	185-186
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Lituites</i> , Montfort, 1808	186
<i>L. ? ortonii</i> , Meek, n. s., 1873, pl. xv, fig. 4	186-187
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Leperditia</i> , Ronault, 1851.....	187
<i>L. alta</i> , Conrad, sp., 1843, pl. xvii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	187-188
<i>Ilaenus</i> , Dalman, 1826.....	189
<i>I. (Bumastus) insignis</i> , Hall, ? 1864, pl. xv, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i> , and figs. <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> , p. 189.....	189-193
FOSSILS OF THE CORNIFEROUS GROUP.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Ptilodictya</i> , Lonsdale, 1839	194
<i>P. (Stictopora) gilberti</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	194-195
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	196
<i>R. carolina</i> , Hall, 1867, pl. xviii, figs. 8 <i>a-e</i>	196-197
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1851.....	197
<i>A. parilis</i> , Conrad, ? 1842, pl. xviii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	197-199
<i>Lucina</i> , Bruguiere, 1792.....	199
<i>L. (Paracyclas) ohioensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, fig. 7 <i>a, b</i>	199-200
<i>L. lirata</i> , Conrad, sp., fig. —, p. 200.....	200
<i>Conocardium</i> , Brown, 1835. ?	201
<i>C. trigonale</i> , Hall, 1843, figs. <i>A-C</i> , p. 201, and figs. <i>A, B</i> , p. 204	201-203
<i>C. ohioense</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, fig. 9, and figs. <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> , p. 204.....	203-206
<i>Solenya</i> , Lamarek, 1818.....	206
<i>S. (Janeia) vctusta</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, fig. 4.....	206-207
<i>Clinopistha</i> , M. and W., 1870.....	208
<i>C. antiqua</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	208
<i>Sanguinolites</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	209
<i>S. ? sanduskyensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, fig. 3.....	209
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1842	210
<i>P. multispinosum</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	210-211
<i>P. dumosum</i> var. <i>attenuatum</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	212-213
<i>Cyclonema</i> , Hall, 1852.....	213
<i>C. crenulata</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	213
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	214
<i>N. ? (Isonema) humilis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. p. 215.....	214-215
<i>N. levis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	215-216
<i>N. acquistriata</i> , Meek, n. s., 1873, figs. <i>a, b</i> , p. 216	216-217
<i>Orthocma</i> , M. and W., 1861.....	217
<i>O. neuberryi</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	217-218
<i>Trochonema</i> , Salter, 1859.....	218
<i>T. tricarinata</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	218-219
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby, 1814.....	220
<i>E. decewi</i> , Billings, 1861, pl. xix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xx, fig. 1	220-221
<i>Xenophora</i> , Fischer, 1806	221
<i>X. ? (Pseudophorus) antiqua</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvii, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	221-222

	Page.
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1808	222
<i>B. neoberryi</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, fig. 5, and fig. —, p. 223	222-225
<i>B. patulus</i> , Hall, fig. —, p. 223	223
<i>B. propinquus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 4 <i>a-b</i>	226
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826	226
<i>P. lucina</i> , Hall?, 1862, pl. xx, fig. 6	226-227
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller, 1818, MS.	228
<i>C. elegantula</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxiii, fig. 4	228-229
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Cyrtoceratites</i> , Goldfuss, 1830?	229
<i>C. ohioensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxiii, figs. 2 and 2 <i>b</i>	229-230
<i>Gyroceratites</i> , Meyer, 1831	230
<i>G.</i> (? <i>Trochoceras</i>) <i>ohioensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxii	230-231
<i>G.</i> (? <i>Nautilus</i>) <i>inelegans</i> , Meek, pl. xxi	232
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Proetus</i> , Steininger, 1831	233
<i>P. planimarginatus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxiii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	233-234
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Barrande, 1852	234
<i>D. ohioensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxiii, fig. 1	234-236

91.

MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H. Paleontology. Descriptions of Invertebrates from the Carboniferous System. <Geological Survey of Illinois, vol. v, pp. 323-619, pls. i-xxxii. 1873. Springfield, 1873.

Published by authority of the legislature of Illinois, 1873.

Genera *Physetocrinus*, *Nipterocrinus*, *Codonites*.

LOWER CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

FOSSELS OF THE BURLINGTON GROUP.

	Page.
<i>Echinodermata</i>	323
Notes on the structure and habits of the Palaeozoic Crinoidea	323
<i>Synbathocrinus</i> , Phillips	324
<i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday	324-325
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller	325-327
Convolute support of the digestive sack in the <i>Actinoocrinida</i>	327-329
Ambulacral canals passing under the vault in the <i>Actinoocrinida</i>	329-339
<i>Actinoocrinites</i> , Miller	339-341
<i>Actinoocrinites</i> . Section (<i>a</i>)	342
<i>A. penicillus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. viii, fig. 2	342-343
<i>A. sculptus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. iv, fig. 2	343
<i>A. delicatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. viii, fig. 2	343-345
<i>Actinoocrinites</i> . Section (<i>b</i>)	345
<i>A. longus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. viii, fig. 1	345-347
<i>Strotocrinus</i> , M. & W., 1866	347-349
<i>S.?</i> <i>asperrimus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. viii, fig. 3	349-351
Subgenus <i>Physetocrinus</i> , M. & W.	351
<i>S.</i> (<i>Physetocrinus?</i>) <i>asper</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. vii, fig. 1. Section (<i>b</i>), p. 253	351-353
<i>S. ectypus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. vii, fig. 5	353-355
<i>S. liratus</i> , Hall, sp., 1860, pl. vii, fig. 2	355-357
<i>S. perumbrosus</i> , Hall, sp., 1860, pl. viii, fig. 4	357-360
<i>S. umbrosus</i> , Hall, sp., 1858, pl. viii, fig. 5	360-362
<i>S.</i> (<i>Physetocrinus</i>) <i>dilatatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. x, fig. 6	363-364
<i>Batocrinus</i> , Casseday	364-368
<i>B. quasillus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. v, fig. 2	369-370
<i>B.</i> (<i>Eretmoocrinus</i>) <i>remibrachiatus</i> , Hall's sp., 1861, pl. x, fig. 5	370
<i>B. casedayanus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. v, fig. 1	370-372
<i>B. trochiscus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. v, fig. 6	372-374
<i>B. pyriformis</i> , Shumard sp., 1855, pl. v, fig. 5	375-377
<i>B.</i> (<i>Eretmoocrinus?</i>) <i>neglectus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. v, fig. 3	377-379
<i>B. christyi</i> , Shumard's sp., pl. v, fig. 4	379

	Page.
<i>B. vernuculianus</i> , Shnm. sp., 1855, pl. iv, figs. 3 and 4.....	379
<i>Dorycerinus</i> , Rømer.....	379-380
<i>D. canaliculatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. vi, fig. 4.....	381-383
<i>D. unieornis</i> , O. & S., sp., 1850, pl. vi, fig. 2.....	383
<i>D. rømeri</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. 10, fig. 3.....	383-385
<i>D. quinquelobus</i> var. <i>intermedius</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. x, fig. 4.....	385-386
<i>Amphoraerinus</i> , Austin.....	386-388
<i>A. divergens</i> , Hall, sp., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 6.....	388-389
<i>A. ? spinobrachiatus</i> , Hall, sp., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 5.....	389
<i>Gilbertsoerinus</i> , Phillips.....	389
Subgenus <i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1859.....	389
<i>G. (Goniasteroidocrinus) tenuiradiatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xi, fig. 1.....	389-390
<i>G. (Goniasteroidocrinus) obovatus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. iv, fig. 6.....	391-392
<i>Megistoerinus</i> , O. & S., 1850.....	393-396
<i>M. parvirostris</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. vi, fig. 7.....	396-397
<i>M. (Saccoerinus) whitei</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. vi, fig. 1.....	397
<i>Agaricoerinus</i> , Troost.....	397
<i>A. nodosus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. x, fig. 7.....	397-399
<i>Taxocerinus</i> , Phillips, 1843.....	399
<i>T. thiemei</i> , Hall, sp., 1861, pl. iv, fig. 1.....	399
<i>Cyathocerinites</i> , Miller, 1821.....	400-401
<i>C. sculptilis</i> , Hall, pl. iv, fig. 5.....	401
<i>C. fragilis</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. ii, fig. 14.....	401-403
<i>C. tenuidactylus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. ii, fig. 15.....	403-405
<i>Poteriocerinites</i> , Miller.....	405
<i>P. ? perplexus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 12.....	405-406
<i>Scaphioerinus</i> , Hall.....	407
<i>S. delicatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 5.....	407-408
<i>S. elio</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 10.....	408-409
<i>S. notabilis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 9.....	410-412
<i>S. rudis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 1.....	412-413
<i>S. penicillus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 7.....	414-415
<i>S. macrodactylus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 9.....	415-416
<i>S. juvenis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 8.....	417-418
<i>S. striatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 11.....	418-419
<i>S. tethys</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 13.....	419-421
<i>S. scalaris</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 10.....	421-423
<i>S. nanus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 8.....	423-424
<i>S. fuscillus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 3.....	424-426
Subgenus <i>Zeacerinus</i>	426
<i>S. (Zeacerinus) seobina</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 2.....	426-428
<i>S. (Zeacerinus) serratus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 6.....	428-430
<i>S. (Zeacerinus) asper</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 7.....	430-432
<i>S. (Zeacerinus) lyra</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. i, fig. 11.....	432-433
<i>Nipteroerinus</i> , Wachsmuth.....	434-435
<i>N. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. ii, fig. 4.....	435-436
<i>N. arboreus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. iv, fig. 8.....	436-437
<i>Symbathoerinus</i> , Phillips, 1836.....	437
<i>S. wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 5.....	437-439
<i>S. brevis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 6.....	439
<i>Dichoerinus</i> , Munster, 1839.....	440
<i>D. lineatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. iii, fig. 1.....	440-441
<i>D. pisum</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. iii, fig. 2.....	441-442
<i>Calocroerinus</i> , Hall, 1852.....	442-443
<i>C. ? wachsmuthi</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 1.....	444-445
<i>Erisoerinus</i> , M. & W., 1865.....	445-447
<i>E. antiquus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 3.....	447-448
<i>E. whitei</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ii, fig. 2.....	448-449
<i>Platyocerinites</i> , Miller.....	450
<i>P. tenuibrachiatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. iii, fig. 4.....	450-452
<i>P. planus</i> , O. & S., 1852, pl. iii, fig. 5.....	452
<i>P. subspinosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. ii, fig. 2.....	452
<i>P. burkingtonensis</i> , O. & S., 1850, pl. iii, fig. 6.....	452-454
<i>P. halli</i> , Shumard? 1866, pl. iii, fig. 3.....	454-456
<i>P. æqualis</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. iii, fig. 8.....	456-458

	Page.
<i>P. incomptus</i> , White, 1863, pl. iii, fig. 7	459-461
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say	461
<i>P. burlingtonensis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. viii, fig. 7.....	461-462
<i>Codonites</i> , M. & W., 1869	463-464
<i>C. stelliformis</i> , O. & S., sp., 1850, pl. ix, fig. 5, 5a, b.....	464-466
<i>C. gracilis</i> , n. s., M. & W., 1873, pl. viii, fig. 6	466-468
<i>Granatocrinus</i> , Troost	468
<i>G. melonoides</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ix, fig. 1	468-470
<i>G. pisum</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ix, fig. 4	470-471
<i>G. neglectus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ix, fig. 3	471-473
<i>G. norwoodi</i> , O. & S., sp., 1850, pl. ix, fig. 2.....	473
<i>Palarchinus</i> , McCoy	473
<i>P. gracilis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. x, fig. 2.....	473-474
<i>Onychaster</i> , M. & W	474-475
<i>O. barrisi</i> , Hall, sp., 1861, pl. x, fig. 1	476
<i>Oligoporus</i> , Meek & Worthen	476
<i>O. nobilis</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xi, fig. 3.....	476-478
<i>Eocidaris</i>	478
<i>E. ? squamosus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. ix, fig. 15	478-482

FOSSILS OF THE KEOKUK GROUP.

<i>Barycrinus</i> , Wachs	483
<i>B. magnificus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xii, fig. 2	483-485
<i>B. geometricus</i> , M. & W., pl. xii, fig. 3	485
<i>B. hoveyi</i> , var. <i>hureuleus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xiii, fig. 2.....	485-486
<i>B. hoveyi</i> , Hall, sp., 1861, pl. xiii, fig. 1.....	486
<i>B. mammatus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xv, fig. 4	486
<i>B. pentagonus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xv, fig. 3.....	487
<i>B. subtumidus</i> , M. & W., pl. xiii, fig. 3	487-488
<i>Cyathocrinites? poterium</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xii, fig. 4.....	489-490
<i>Poteriocrinites</i>	490
<i>P. (Zaerinus?) concinnus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xiv, fig. 3.....	490-492
Subgenus <i>Scaphioerinus</i>	492
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) depressus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xiv, fig. 8	492-493
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) unicus</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. xv, fig. 5.....	493
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) aequalis</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. xv, fig. 6.....	494
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) coreyi</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xv, fig. 1	494-495
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) meadamsi</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xv, fig. 2	495-496
<i>Forbesioerinus wortheni</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xiv, fig. 2, and pl. xv, fig. 7.....	496-498
<i>Onychoerinus exculptus</i> , L. & C., 1859, pl. xiv, fig. 4	498
<i>Agaricoerinus</i> , Troost	499
<i>A. whitfieldi</i> , Hall, 1868, pl. xii, figs. 1 a, b, and pl. xv, fig. 8.....	499-500
<i>Dichoerinus</i> , Munster	500
<i>D. expansus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 1	500-502
<i>D. fiens</i> , C. & L., 1860, pl. xiv, fig. 5.....	502
<i>Calceocrinus</i> , Hall	502
<i>C. bradleyi</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xiv, fig. 9.....	502-504
<i>Catilloerinus</i> , Troost	504
<i>C. bradleyi</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 10.....	504-505
<i>Platyerinites</i>	506
<i>P. hemisphericus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xvi, figs. 6 a-c.....	506
<i>Pentremites</i>	506
<i>P. wortheni</i> , Hall? 1858, pl. xiv, fig. 11.....	506
<i>P. (Troostocrinus?) woodmani</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xvi, fig. 4	506-508
<i>Granatocrinus</i>	508
<i>G. granulatus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xv, fig. 10.....	508-509
<i>Protaster</i> , Forbes	509
<i>P. ? gregarius</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xvi, fig. 5.....	509-510
<i>Onychaster</i> , M. & W	510
<i>O. flexilis</i> , M. & W., pl. xvi, fig. 3	510
<i>Photidocidaris</i> , M. & W., 1869.....	510-511
<i>P. irregularis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xv, fig. 9.....	512-513
<i>Agelaerinites</i> , Vanuxem	513
<i>A. (Lepidodiscus) squamosus</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xvi, fig. 1	513-515

	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad	516
<i>P. unicum</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xvii, fig. 1	516-517
<i>P. infundibulum</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xvii, fig. 3	517-518
<i>P. equilatera</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xvii, fig. 2	518-519
<i>P. fissurella</i> , Hall, 1859, pl. xvii, fig. 4	519-520
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia.</i>	
<i>Conularia subcarbonaria</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xix, fig. 4	520-522
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linn	522
<i>N. (Discites) disciformis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xviii, fig. 1	522-523
<i>N. (Tenuocheilus) notensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xix, fig. 3	523-524
<i>N. (Solenocœilus) leidyi</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xviii, fig. 2	524-525
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock	525
<i>P. (Griffithides) portlockii</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xix, fig. 6	525-528
<i>P. (Griffithides) bufo</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xv, fig. 10	528-529

FOSSILS OF THE SAINT LOUIS GROUP.

<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Barycrinus</i>	530
<i>B. spectabilis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xx, fig. 8	530-533
<i>Poteroicrinites</i>	533
<i>P. hardinensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xx, fig. 10	533
Subgenus <i>Scaphioerinus</i>	534
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) huntsvillæ</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xx, fig. 1	534
Subgenus <i>Zæcrinus</i>	534
<i>P. (Zæcrinus) arboreus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xx, fig. 5	534-535
<i>P. (Zæcrinus) eariniferous</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xx, fig. 4	535-536
<i>P. (Zæcrinus) compactilis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 5	536-537
<i>Dichoerinus</i> , Munster	537
<i>D. cornigerus</i> , Shumard ? 1860, pl. xx, fig. 6	537
<i>Granatoerinus</i>	537
<i>G. glaber</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xx, fig. 11	537-539
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Lithophaga ? pertenuis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxii, fig. 1	539-540
<i>Myalina</i>	540
<i>M. St. ludovici</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxii, fig. 3	540
<i>Chænomya</i> , M. & W	540
<i>C. ? rhomboidea</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxii, fig. 4	540-541
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i>	541
<i>C. missouriensis</i> , Swallow ? 1860, pl. xxii, fig. 5	541-542
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i>	543
<i>N. (Tenuocheilus) coranus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxiii, fig. 1	543-544
<i>N. (Solenocœilus) collectus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiii, figs. 3 and 4	544-545

FOSSILS OF THE CHESTER GROUP.

<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Poteroicrinites</i>	546
<i>P. bisselli</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 4	546-547
Subgenus <i>Zæcrinus</i>	547
<i>P. (Zæcrinus?) arniger</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxi, fig. 3	547-548
<i>P. (Zæcrinus) subturnidus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 1	548-549
<i>P. (Zæcrinus) formosus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 2	549
Subgenus <i>Scaphioerinus</i>	550
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) bayensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xx, fig. 2	550-551
<i>P. (Scaphioerinus) randolphensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 14	551-552
<i>Onychoerinus</i>	552
<i>O. whitfieldi</i> , Hall sp., 1858, pl. xx, fig. 3	552-554
<i>Eupachyerinus</i>	554

	Page
<i>E. boydii</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxi, fig. 6.....	554-555
<i>Platycrinites</i>	555
<i>P. parvulus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xx, fig. 7.....	555-556
<i>Agassizocrinus</i>	556
<i>A. pentagonus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 10.....	556-557
<i>A. conicus</i> , O. & S., 1851, pl. xxi, fig. 8.....	557
<i>A. gibbosus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 12.....	557-558
<i>A. gibbosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxi, fig. 11.....	558
<i>A. chesterensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxi, fig. 9.....	558
<i>Pterotocrinus</i> , L. & C.....	559
<i>P. depressus</i> , L. & C. ? 1860, pl. xxi, fig. 13.....	559
<i>Graphiocrinus</i>	559
<i>G. ductylus</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xx, fig. 9.....	559

FOSSILS OF THE COAL-MEASURES.

Foraminifera.

<i>Fusulina</i> , Fischer.....	560
<i>F. gracilis</i> , Meek ? 1864, pl. xxiv, fig. 7.....	560
<i>F. ventricosa</i> , M. & H., 1864, pl. xxiv, fig. 8.....	560

Radula.

<i>Lophophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	560
<i>L. proliferum</i> , McC. sp., 1860, pl. xxiv, fig. 1.....	560
<i>Erisocrinus</i>	561
<i>E. typus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxiv, fig. 6.....	561
<i>Poteriocrinites</i>	561
<i>P. macoupinensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxiv, fig. 3.....	561
Subgenus <i>Scaphiocrinus</i>	561
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus?) hemisphericus</i> , Shum. sp., 1858, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.....	561
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) carbonarius</i> , M. & W., 1861, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.....	562
Subgenus <i>Zeacrinus</i>	563
<i>P. (Zeacrinus?) mucrospinus</i> , McC., 1859, pl. xxiv, fig. 12.....	563
<i>P. (Zeacrinus) (Hydreionocrinus?) acanthophorus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiv, fig. 11.....	563-565
<i>Eupachyrcrinus</i>	565
<i>E. fayettensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxiv, fig. 10.....	565-566
<i>E. tuberculatus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxiv, fig. 9.....	566
<i>Agassizocrinus carbonarius</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxiv, fig. 4.....	566

Mollusca.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer.....	566
<i>C. millepunctata</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxv, fig. 3.....	566-569
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby.....	569
<i>P. nebrascensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. xxv, fig. 8.....	569
<i>P. longispinus</i> , Sowerby ? 1814, pl. xxv, fig. 10.....	569
<i>P. punctatus</i> , Martin, 1809, pl. xxv, fig. 13.....	569
<i>P. lasallensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxv, fig. 9.....	569-570
<i>Chonetes smithii</i> , N. & P., 1855, pl. xxv, fig. 11.....	570
<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander.....	570
<i>H. crassus</i> , M. & W., 1858, pl. xxv, fig. 12.....	570
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy.....	570
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall's sp., pl. xxv, fig. 14.....	571
<i>Syntrielasma</i> , M. & W.....	571
<i>S. hemiplicata</i> , Hall's sp., 1852, pl. xxvi, fig. 20.....	571
<i>Meekella</i> , White & St. John.....	571
<i>M. striato-costata</i> , Cox sp., 1857, pl. xxvi, fig. 21.....	571
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer.....	571
<i>R. osagensis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. xxvi, fig. 22.....	571
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	571
<i>O. carbonaria</i> , Swallow.....	571
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lillwyd.....	572
<i>T. boridens</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. xxv, fig. 15.....	572
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarck, 1819.....	572
<i>D. nitida</i> , Phillips sp. ? pl. xxv, fig. 1.....	572
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1789.....	572
<i>L. mytiloides</i> , Sowerby ? 1813, pl. xxv, fig. 2.....	572
<i>Spirifer fultonensis</i> , Worthen, MSS. pl. xxv, fig. 5.....	572-573
<i>Spirifer cameratus</i> , Morton, pl. xxv, fig. 7.....	573

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Monotis</i>	573
<i>M. ? gregaria</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.....	573-574
<i>Maerodon</i> , Lycett	575
<i>M. ? delicatus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxvi, fig. 3.....	575
<i>M. ? tenuistriatus</i> , M. & W., 1867, pl. xxvi, fig. 4.....	576
<i>Avicula</i>	576
<i>A. morganiensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvi, fig. 14.....	576-578
<i>A. longa</i> , Geinitz sp., 1866, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.....	578
<i>Placunopsis</i>	578
<i>P. carbonaria</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, fig. 2.....	578-579
<i>Schizodus</i> , King	579
<i>S. amplus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxvii, fig. 6.....	579-580
<i>S. (Prisconia) perelegans</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxvi, fig. 19.....	581
<i>S. eurtus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvi, fig. 16.....	582
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninek	582
<i>M. perattenuata</i> , M. & W., 1858, pl. xxvi, fig. 11.....	582
<i>Edmondia</i>	583
<i>E. ? peroblonga</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, fig. 4.....	583-584
<i>Clinopistha</i> , M. & W.....	584
<i>C. radiata</i> , var. <i>levis</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxvii, fig. 7.....	584-585
<i>Allorisma</i> , King.....	585
<i>A. costata</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxvi, fig. 15.....	585-586
<i>A. geinitzii</i> , Meek, 1867, pl. xxvi, fig. 23.....	586
<i>Charnocardia</i> , M. & W.....	586
<i>C. orata</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxvii, fig. 5.....	586-587
<i>Chenomya</i> , M. & W.....	588
<i>C. minnehaha</i> , Swallow sp., 1858, pl. xxvii, fig. 3.....	588
<i>Cardiomorpha</i>	588
<i>O. missouriensis</i> , Shum., 1860, pl. xxvii, fig. 8.....	588
<i>Entolium</i> , Meek.....	588
<i>E. aviculatum</i> , Swallow sp., 1858, pl. xxvi, fig. 12.....	588
<i>Lima</i> , Bruguière.....	588
<i>L. retifera</i> , Shum., 1858, pl. xxvi, fig. 2.....	588
<i>Aviculopecten neglectus</i> , Geinitz sp., 1866, pl. xxvi, fig. 7.....	589
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King.....	589
<i>P. oblongus</i> , Meek ? 1872, pl. xxvi, fig. 6.....	589
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek	589
<i>N. parva</i> , McC., 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 8.....	589
<i>N. beyrichi</i> , v. Schauroth, 1854, pl. xxvi, fig. 9.....	589
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnaeus	589
<i>D. ? annulostratum</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxix, fig. 7.....	589-590
<i>D. meekianum</i> , Geinitz ? 1866, pl. xxix, fig. 8.....	590
<i>Orthonema</i> , M. & W., 1861.....	590
<i>O. conica</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxix, fig. 5.....	590-591
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy	592
<i>N. ventrica</i> , N. & P., 1855, sp., pl. xxviii, fig. 13.....	592-593
<i>Maerocheilus</i> , Phillips.....	603
<i>M. altonensis</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxviii, fig. 8.....	593-594
<i>M. newberryi</i> , Stevens sp., pl. xxviii, fig. 14.....	594
<i>Acteonina</i> , d'Orbigny.....	594
<i>A. minuta</i> , Stevens sp., pl. xxix, fig. 2.....	594
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad.....	594
<i>P. spinigerum</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxviii, fig. 4.....	594-595
<i>Naticopsis subovatus</i> , Worthen MSS., pl. xxviii, fig. 9.....	595
<i>Naticopsis wheeleri</i> , Swallow sp., 1860, pl. xxviii, fig. 3.....	595
<i>Naticopsis altonensis</i> , McC., 1865, pl. xxviii, fig. 11.....	595
<i>Streptaxis</i>	596
<i>S. whitfieldi</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxix, fig. 1.....	596
<i>Loxonema</i>	596
<i>L. seneciostata</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxix, fig. 2.....	596
<i>Aelis</i> , Loven	596
<i>A. robusta</i> , Stevens, 1858, pl. xxix, fig. 6.....	596
<i>Polyphemopsis</i> , Portlock	596
<i>P. chrysalis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxviii, fig. 7.....	596-597

	Page.
<i>Anomphalus</i> , M. & W	597
<i>A. rotulus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxix, fig. 10	597
<i>Microdoma</i> , M. & W	598
<i>M. conica</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 2	598
<i>Murchisonia inornata</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 6	599-600
<i>Pleurotomaria coxana</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 15	600
<i>Pleurotomaria spironema</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 5	601-602
<i>Pleurotomaria valvatiformis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxix, fig. 9	602-603
<i>Pleurotomaria conoides</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 1	603-604
<i>Straparollus</i> , Montfort	604
<i>S. (Euomphalus) pernodosus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxix, fig. 14	604-605
<i>S. (Euomphalus) subquadratus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxix, figs. 12 and 13	605-607
<i>S. (Euomphalus) subrugosus</i> , M. & W., pl. xxix, fig. 11	607
<i>Chiton</i> , Linnæus	608
<i>C. carbonarius</i> , Stevens, 1859, pl. xxix, fig. 15	608
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus (Tennoecheilus) latus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxx, fig. 2	608-609
<i>N. (Tennoecheilus) winslowi</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxxii, fig. 2	609-610
<i>N. lasallensis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxi, fig. 1	610-611
<i>Goniatites compactus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxi, fig. 2	611-612
<i>Orthoceras</i>	612
<i>O. rushensis</i> , McC? 1860, pl. xxx, fig. 4	612
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock	612
<i>P. (Griffithides) scitula</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, fig. 3	612-615
<i>P. (Griffithides?) sangamonensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxii, fig. 4	615-618
<i>Dithyrocaris</i> , Scouler	618
<i>D. carbonarius</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxxii, fig. 1	618-619

92.

MEEK, F. B. Notes on some of the Fossils figured in the recently issued Fifth volume of the Illinois State Geological Report. <Am. Jour. Sci., vol. vii, 3d ser., pp. 189-193; continued on pp. 369-376 and 484-490 and 580-584. 1874. New Haven, 1874.

In this series of articles Mr. Meek revises and extends the descriptions of a large number of the species embraced in the fifth volume of Illinois Geological Report, and also presents some very important philosophical discussions of the relations of the species and of the higher groups.

	Page.
<i>Actinocrinites sculptilis</i> , Hall	190-191
<i>Taxocrinus thiemei</i> , Hall	191-192
<i>Batocrinus pyriformis</i> , Shumard	192
<i>Actinocrinites delicatus</i> , M. & W	192-193
<i>Actinocrinites Cyathocrinites. Codonites, etc</i>	369-374
<i>Codonites stelliformis</i>	374-375
<i>Pholidocidaris irregularis</i> , M. & W	375
<i>Pentremites (Troostocrinus?) woodmani</i> , M. & W	375-376
<i>Agassizocrinus</i> , Troost	484
<i>Fusulina gracilis</i>	484
<i>Fusulina ventricosa</i>	484
<i>Zeaerinus (Hydreionocrinus?) acanthophorus</i> , M. & W	485-486
<i>Archæocidaris?</i> , sp. undt	486
<i>Septopora cestransis</i> , Prout	486-488
<i>Synocladia virgulacea var. biserialis</i> , Swallow	486-488
<i>Aviculopecten neglectus</i> , Geinitz	488-489
<i>Aviculopecten carboniferus</i> , Stevens sp	489
<i>Nuculana</i> , sp. undt., Meek, 1874	489-490
<i>Edmondia ovata</i> ,	580
<i>Schizodus rossicus</i> , de Verneuil	580-580
<i>Solenomya</i> sp undt., Meek, 1874	582-583
<i>Placunopsis carbonaria</i> , M. & W	583
<i>Anomphalus rotulus</i> , M. & W	583
<i>Euomphalus rugosus</i> , Hall	583-584
<i>Pleurotomaria gurleyi</i>	584

93.

MEEK, F. B. The new genus *Euchondria*. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. vii, 3d ser., p. 445. 1874. New Haven, 1874.

Mr. Meek, in a brief note, proposes the generic name *Euchondria*, of which the *Pecten neglectus* of Geinitz is the type.

94.

MEEK, F. B. [Descriptions of] *Pleurotomaria taggarti*. <Hayden's Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. for 1873, p. 231, foot-note. Washington, 1874. Carboniferous.

	Page.
<i>Pleurotomaria taggarti</i> , n. s., Meek, 1874.....	231

95.

MEEK, F. B. Notes on some fossils from near the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains, west of Greeley and Evans, Colorado, and others from about two hundred miles farther eastward, with descriptions of a few new species. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., 2d ser., No. 1, pp. 39-47. 1875. Washington, 1875.

These fossils are from the Fox Hills and Laramie (Lignitic) Group.

	Page.
<i>Anomia micronema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	43
<i>Corbicula</i> ? (<i>Leptesthes</i>) <i>planumbona</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	43-45
<i>Cyrena</i> ? <i>holmesi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	45-46
<i>Sphaeriola</i> ? <i>obliqua</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	46
<i>Rhynchonella endlichi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	46-47

96.

MEEK, F. B. Description of *Unio*s supposed to be of Triassic age. <Ann. Rep. Geogr. Expls. and Survs. West of the 100th Merid., by G. M. Wheeler, Appendix L L of the Ann. Rep. Chief of Engineers for 1875, pp. 83, 84. Washington, 1875.

	Page.
<i>Unio cristenensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875.....	83-84
<i>Unio gallinensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875	84
<i>Unio terra-rubra</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875.....	84

97.

MEEK, F. B. Description of *Olenellus gilberti* and *O. howelli*. <Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expls. and Survs. West of the 100th Merid., 4th, vol. iii, Geology, pp. 182, 183. 1875. Washington, 1875.

These two species are fully described and illustrated in White's Report on Invertebrate Paleontology, part i, Vol. iv, Wheeler's Expl. and Surv. West of the 100th Meridan.

	Page.
<i>Olenus</i> (<i>Olenellus</i>) <i>gilberti</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875.....	182-183
<i>Olenus</i> (<i>Olenellus</i>) <i>howelli</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875.....	183

98.

MEEK, F. B. A report on some of the Invertebrate fossils of the Waverly group and Coal-Measures of Ohio. <Rep. Geol. Surv. of Ohio, vol. ii, part ii, Paleontology, pp. 269-347, plates x-xx. 1875. Columbus, 1875.

WAVERLY GROUP SPECIES.

Mollusca.	
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
	Page.
<i>Fenestella</i> , Lonsdale, 1837.....	273
<i>F. delicata</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. x, figs. 2 a, d	273-274
<i>F. multiporata</i> ? var. <i>lodiensis</i> , Meek, pl. x, figs. 1 a, c.....	274-275

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	275
<i>L. (Lingulella?) membranacea</i> , Winchell, 1863, pl. xiv, fig. 4.....	275
<i>L. melie</i> , Hall? 1864, pl. xiv, fig. 3.....	276
<i>L. scotica</i> , Davidson? 1868, pl. xiv, fig. 9.....	276-277
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarck, 1819.....	277
Subgenus <i>Orbiculoidea</i> , d'Orbigny, 1847.....	277
<i>D. (Orbiculoidea) neuberryi</i> , Hall, 1864, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	277-278
<i>D. (Orbiculoidea?) pleurites</i> , Meek, n. s., 1875, pl. xiv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	278-279
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1827.....	279
Subgenus <i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander, 1830.....	279
<i>S. (Hemipronites) crenistria</i> , Phillips? sp., 1836, pl. x, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	279-283
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1814.....	282-283
<i>Productus</i> sp., Meek, 1875, pl. x, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	283
<i>Productus</i> sp., Meek, 1875, pl. x, fig. 3.....	283
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	283-285
<i>A. lamellosa</i> , Leveillé? sp., 1835, pl. xiv, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	285
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	285-288
<i>S. carteri</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiv, figs. 7 <i>a-c, (d?)</i>	289
Subgenus <i>Trigonotreta</i> , King, 1825.....	289-290
<i>S. (Trigonotreta) striatiformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xiv, figs. 8 <i>a-e</i>	290-292
<i>S. (Trigonotreta) biplicatus</i> , Hall?? 1858, pl. xiv, fig. 5.....	292
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Entolium</i> , Meek.....	292-294
<i>E. shumardianum</i> Winchell? sp., 1865, pl. xv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	295
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1851.....	295-296
<i>A. crenistriatus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	296-298
<i>A. winchelli</i> n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xv, figs. 5 <i>a</i> and 5 <i>b?</i>	298
<i>Palæoneilo</i> , Hall, 1870?.....	298
<i>P. bedfordensis</i> n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	299
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1844.....	299-300
<i>S. medianensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	300
<i>Grammysia</i> , De Verneuil, 1847.....	300-301
<i>G. ? hannibalensis</i> , Shumard sp., 1855, pl. xvi, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	302-303
<i>G. ? rhomboides</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	303
<i>G. ventricosa</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i> (and pl. xiii, figs. 5 <i>a, b, var.</i>).....	304
<i>Edmondia</i> , De Koninck, 1844.....	304
<i>E. tapesiformis</i> n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xiii, fig. 6.....	304-305
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , De Koninck, 1844.....	305
<i>C. subglobosa</i> n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xv, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	305-306
<i>Prothyris</i> , Meek, 1869.....	306-307
<i>P. meeki</i> , Winchell, MS. 1872, pl. xv, fig. 2.....	307-308
<i>Sanguinolites</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	308
<i>S. ? obliquus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	308-309
<i>S. æolus</i> , Hall, Whitfield, 1870 <i>t</i> , pl. xvi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	309
<i>Promacrus</i> , Meek, 1871.....	309-311
<i>P. andrewsi</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	310-312
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1844.....	311-312
<i>A. (Cercomyopsis) pleuropistha</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xiii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	312-313
<i>A. winchelli</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	313
<i>A. ventricosa</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xvi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	313-314
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	314
<i>P. (Orthogechia?) lodense</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xiii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	314-315
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance, 1826.....	314-315
<i>P. textiligeru</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xiii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	315
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller, 1818.....	316
<i>C. microneuma</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xviii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	316
<i>C. neuberryi</i> , Hall, pl. xviii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	316-317
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Entomostraca.</i>	
<i>Ceratiocaris</i> , McCoy.....	317
?Subgenus <i>Colpocaris</i> , Meek, 1872.....	317
<i>C. (Colpocaris) bradleyi</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, figs. 6 <i>a-e</i>	318-319

	Page.
<i>C. (Colpocaris) elytroides</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>a-e</i>	319-320
Subgenus <i>Solenocaris</i> , Meek, 1872.....	320-321
<i>C. (Solenocaris) strigata</i> , Meek 1872, pl. xviii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	321
<i>Tetradecopoda.</i>	
? <i>Archæocaris</i> , Meek, 1872.....	321
<i>A. vermiciformis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, fig. 7.....	321-322
<i>Trilobita.</i>	
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock, 1843.....	323
<i>P. (Griffithides?) lodiensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xviii, fig. 3.....	323-325
COAL MEASURE SPECIES.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Synocladia</i> , King, 1849.....	326
<i>S. biserialis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. xx, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	326-327
<i>Ptilodietya</i> , Lonsdale, 1839.....	327
<i>P. (Stictopora) sereata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xx, fig. 4.....	327-328
<i>P. (Stictopora) carbonaria</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	328
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	329
<i>S. (Trigonotreta) opinus</i> , Hall? 1858, pl. xix, figs. 14 <i>a-d (e?)</i>	329-330
<i>Mollusca (Proper).</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1851.....	330
<i>A. (Streblopteria?) hertzeri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	330-331
<i>Placunopsis</i> , Morris & Lycett, 1853.....	331
<i>P. recticardinalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, fig. 12.....	331-333
<i>Posidonomya</i> , Brown, 1837.....	333
<i>P. fracta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	333-334
<i>Macrodon</i> , Lycett, 1845.....	334
<i>M. obsoletus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, fig. 9.....	334-335
<i>Yoldia</i> , Müller, 1842.....	335
<i>Y. stevensoni</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	335
<i>Y. (Palæoncilus?) carbonaria</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, fig. 5.....	336
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1844.....	336
<i>S. cuneatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xx, fig. 7.....	336-337
<i>Ariculopinna americana</i> , Meek, 1867, pl. xx, fig. 2.....	337-338
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King, 1844.....	338
<i>P. tropidophorus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	338-339
<i>Solenomya</i> , Lamarek, 1818.....	339
<i>S. ?? anodontoides</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, fig. 11.....	339-340
<i>Astartella</i> , Hall, 1858.....	340
<i>A. neoberryi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1875, pl. xix, fig. 3.....	340-341
<i>A. varica</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. xix, fig. 2.....	341
<i>Astartella</i> , sp., Meek, pl. xix, fig. 1 <i>a, b</i>	341-342
<i>Cypricardina</i> , Hall, 1860.....	342
<i>C. ? carbonaria</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, fig. 8 <i>a, b</i>	342-343
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1844.....	343
<i>A. costata</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xix, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	344-345
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	345
<i>P. tortum</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xx, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	345
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips, 1841.....	346
<i>M. Klipparti</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xx, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	346-347

MEEK, F. B., and A. H. WORTHEN. Paleontology of Illinois. Descriptions of Invertebrates. <Geological Survey of Illinois, vol. vi, section ii, pp. 491-532, plates 23-32. 1875. Springfield, 1875.

Published by authority of the legislature, 1875.

Genus *Carbonarea*. A portion of these descriptions are by Mr. Worthen alone, and are not mentioned in the following list:

LOWER SILURIAN SPECIES.

Echinodermata.	Page.
<i>Homocrinus</i> , Hall	492
<i>H. angustatus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiii, fig. 8	492-493
<i>Heterocrinus crassus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxiii, fig. 1.....	493
Mollusca.	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Modiolopsis subnasuta</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiii, figs. 9 a, b	494-495
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Subulites</i> , Conrad	495
<i>S. inflatus</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxiii, fig. 5	495-496
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Asaphus</i> , Brongniart	497
<i>A. (Isotelus) vigilans</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiii, fig. 6	497-498

UPPER SILURIAN SPECIES.

Spongiae.	
<i>Astylospongia pramorsa</i> , Goldf. ? sp., 1826, pl. xxv, figs. 2, 2 a	499
<i>Foraminifera?</i>	
<i>Receptaculites</i> , DeFrance	500
<i>R. formosus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiv, fig. 1	500
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Stricklandinia</i> , Billings	502
<i>S. deformis</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxiv, figs. 5 a, b	502-503
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct	503
<i>O. ercbristriatum</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxvi, fig. 2	503-504
<i>O. medullare</i> , Hall ? 1860, pl. xxvi, fig. 1	504
<i>O. angulatum</i> , Wahl, 1827, pl. xxiv, fig. 8	504
<i>O. jolietensis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxvi, fig. 5	505
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss	506
<i>C. dardanus</i> , Hall ? 1861, pl. xxv, fig. 6	506
<i>Lituites</i> , Breyn	507
<i>L. graftonensis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxv, fig. 1	507-508
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Lichas</i> , Dalman	508
<i>L. boltoni</i> , Bigsby, sp., 1825, pl. xxv, fig. 5	508
<i>Iliaenus</i> , Dalman	508
<i>I. (Eumastus) graftonensis</i> , M. & W., 1869, pl. xxv, fig. 4	508-510
<i>Sphærezochus</i> , Beyrich	510
<i>S. romingeri</i> , Hall, 1862, pl. xxiv, fig. 4	510
Mollusca.	
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Phragmoceras</i>	511
<i>P. walshii</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, figs. 2 a, b	511-512
<i>Orthoceras</i>	512
<i>C. winchelli</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxviii, fig. 1	512-513

LOWER CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

Echinodermata.	
<i>Synbathocrinus</i> , Phillips	514
<i>S. robustus</i> , Shumard, 1866, pl. xxix, fig. 4	514
<i>Dichoerinus</i> , Munster	515
<i>D. ficus</i> , Casseday & Lyon, 1860, pl. xxix, fig. 7	515
<i>Poteriocrinus</i>	516
Subgenus <i>Scaphiocrinus</i> , Hall	519
<i>P. (Scaphiocrinus) unicus</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. xxix, fig. 1	519
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say	521
<i>P. (Tricolocrinus) obliquatus</i> Roemer, sp., 1852, pl. xxxi, fig. 4	521
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	521
<i>S. fastigatus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xxx, fig. 3	521-523
<i>S. neglectus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxx, figs. 2 a, and 1 c	523
<i>S. suborbicularis</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxx, fig. 1	523-524

COAL MEASURE SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Axophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	525
<i>A. rudis</i> , White & St. John, pl. xxxii, figs. 6 a-c.....	525
<i>Conocardium</i> , Brown.....	529
<i>C. obliquum</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxiii, fig. 4.....	529
<i>Pleurophorus?</i> King.....	529
<i>P. ? angulatus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5.....	529-530
<i>Carbonarca</i> , Meek & Worthen, 1870.....	530
<i>C. gibbosa</i> , M. & W., 1876, pl. xxxiii, fig. 6.....	531
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnaeus.....	531
<i>N. (Cryptoceras) capax</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1.....	532

100.

MEEK, F. B. Notice of a very large *Goniatite* from Eastern Kansas (Carboniferous). <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. No. 6, 2d ser., vol. i, p. 445. Washington, 1875.

The author regards it as at most only a variety of *G. globulosus*, Meek & Worthen, although attaining so great size.

	Page.
<i>Goniatites globulosus</i> var. <i>excelsus</i> , Meek, 1875.....	445

101.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions and illustrations of fossils from Vancouver's and Sucia Islands, and other Northwestern localities. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. ii, No. 4, pp. 351-374, 6 plates. 1876. Washington, 1876.

Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Tertiary; mostly Cretaceous. A large part of the species embraced in this paper were originally described by the author in 1856 in vol. iv of Transactions Albany Institute, and are here redescribed with others and illustrated.

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	Page.
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby.....	354
<i>P. latissimus</i> , Sowerby, 1822, pl. i, fig. 1.....	354-355
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby.....	355
<i>S. keokuk</i> , Hall ? 1858, pl. i, figs. 3 and 3 a.....	355
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	355
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall, sp., 1852, pl. i, figs. 2 and 2 a.....	355-356

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	Page.
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek.....	356
<i>N. traskana</i> , Meek, 1857.....	356
<i>Grammatodon</i> , Meek.....	356
<i>G. ? vancouverensis</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. iii, figs. 5 and 5 a.....	356-357
<i>Arca</i> , Sim.....	357
<i>A. ? equilateralis</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 6, 6 a.....	357
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby.....	358
<i>I. crispis?</i> var. <i>subundatus</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a and 3, 3 a.....	358-359
<i>I. barabini</i> , Morton, 1834, fig. —.....	358
<i>Inoceramus</i> ——— ?, pl. i, fig. 6.....	359
<i>Trigonia</i> , Bruguière.....	359
<i>T. evansi</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 7 a, b.....	359-360
<i>Protocardia</i> , Beyrich.....	360
<i>P. scitula</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. iii, figs. 4 and 4 a.....	360-361
<i>Cyprimeria</i> , Conrad.....	361
<i>C. ? tenuis</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. ii, figs. 5 a, b.....	361
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby.....	362
<i>P. subelongata</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 1 a.....	362
<i>Goniomya</i> , Agassiz.....	362
<i>G. borealis</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, fig. 2.....	362-363
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach.....	363
<i>T. ? occidentalis</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 3 a.....	363
<i>T. ? subtruncata</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 4 and 4 a.....	363-364

	Page.
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnæus	364
<i>D. komookense</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. iii, fig. 6	364
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Baculites</i> , Lamarek	364
<i>B. chicoensis</i> , Trask? 1856, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	364-365
<i>B. occidentalis</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a-b</i>	366-367
<i>Heteroceras</i> , d'Orbigny	367
<i>H. cooperi</i> , Gabb sp., 1864, pl. iii, figs. 7 <i>a</i>	367
<i>Ammonites</i> , Bruguière	367
<i>A. newberryanus</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	367-368
<i>A. complexus</i> var. <i>sucianensis</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	369-370
<i>Placentoceras</i> , Meek	370
<i>P.?</i> <i>vancouverense</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. vi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	370-371
<i>Phylloceras</i> , Suess	371
<i>P.?</i> <i>ramosus</i> , Meek, 1857, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a-b</i>	371-373
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus	373
<i>N. campbelli</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. vi, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	373

TERTIARY SPECIES.?

<i>Mactra</i> , Linnæus	374
<i>M. gibbsana</i> , Meek, 1861, pl. ii, figs. 8 <i>a-b</i>	374

102.

MEEK, F. B. Note on the new genus *Uintacrinus*, Grinnell. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. ii, No. 4, pp. 375-378, 2 wood cuts. 1876. Washington, 1876.

This paper consists largely of a redescription and rectification of the genus.

	Page.
<i>Uintacrinus</i> , n. g., Grinnell, 1876	375-378
<i>U. socialis</i> , n. s., Grinnell, 1876?, figs. A, B, p. 375	375

103.

MEEK, F. B. Descriptions of the Cretaceous Fossils collected on the San Juan exploring expedition under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U. S. Engineers. <Report of the Exploring Expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, pp. 121-133, pls. i and ii. Washington, 1876.

The exploration was made in 1859, but the report was not published until 1876, when Mr. Meek revised the work in accordance with his views at the time of publication.

<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	Page.
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus	123
<i>O. lugubris</i> , Conrad, 1857, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	123-124
<i>O. (Gryphæa?) uniformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	124
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say	124
<i>E. columbella</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	124-125
<i>Anomia</i> , Linnæus	125
<i>A. nitida</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a-b</i>	125
<i>Caprotina</i> , d'Orbigny	126
<i>C. (Requienia?) bicornis</i> , Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 7 <i>a-b</i>	126
<i>Plicatula</i> , Lamarek	126
<i>P. arcuaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	126-127
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	127
<i>I. fragilis</i> , H. & M., 1856?, pl. i, fig. 6	127
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lamarek	127
<i>C. shumardi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	127-128
<i>Cypræmeria</i> , Conrad	128
<i>C.?</i> <i>crassa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, figs. 8 <i>a-d</i>	128
<i>Cardium</i> , Linnæus	128
<i>O. bellulum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	128-129

	Page.
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Actæon</i> , Montfort	129
<i>A. intercalaris</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 4 a-c	129
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad	129
<i>A. ? neuberryi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. ii, fig. 5	129-130
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Baculites</i> , Lamarck	130
<i>B. anceps</i> var. <i>obtusus</i> , Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 1 a-h	130-132
<i>Prionocyclus</i> , Meek	132
<i>P. ? macombi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 3 a-d	132-133

104.

MEEK, F. B. Report on the Paleontological collections of the expedition, <Report
Expl. Great Basin of the Terr. of Utah, in 1859. By J. H. Simpson. Appendix
J, pp. 337-373, pls. i-v. Washington, 1876.

Devonian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary. The explanations were made and the fossils collected nearly eighteen years before the publication of this report, but the paleontology was corrected in accordance with the views of the author at the time of publication.

Descriptions of new species.

DEVONIAN FOSSILS.

<i>Mollusca.</i>	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	345
<i>P. subaculeatus</i> , Murchison ? 1840, pl. i, figs. 3 a-c	345
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	345
<i>S. utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 4 a-c	345-346
<i>S. engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 1 a-c	346-347
<i>S. strigosus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 5 a-d	347
<i>Atrypa</i> , Dalman	347
<i>A. reticularis</i> (Lin.) Dalm., 1767, pl. i, figs. 6 a-b	347-348
<i>A. aspera</i> , Schloth, 1813, pl. i, figs. 2 a-b	348

CARBONIFEROUS FOSSILS.

<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Archimediopora</i> , D'Orbigny	348
<i>Archimediopora</i> , ——— ? Meek, pl. i, fig. 11	348
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	348
<i>C. veruculiana</i> var. <i>utahensis</i> , Meek, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 2 a-c	348-349
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	349
<i>P. semistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 7 a-b	349
<i>P. multistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 8 a-b	350
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	350
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall, sp., 1852, pl. ii, figs. 4 a-b	350-351
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	351
<i>S. (Spiriferina ?) scobina</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. ii, figs. 5 a-c	351-352
<i>S. (Spiriferina) pulcher</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. ii, figs. 1 a-h	352
<i>S. cameratus</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. ii, figs. 3 a, b	353
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy	354
<i>A. utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 9 a-c	354
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	354
<i>O. baculum</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. i, figs. 10 a-b	254-355

JURASSIC SPECIES.

<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Pentacrinites</i> , Miller	355
<i>Pentacrinites</i> , undt. sp., Meek, pl. iii, figs. 5 a-c	355
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	355

	Page.
<i>O. engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, fig. 6	355-356
<i>Gryphæa calceola</i> , Quenstedt? 1856, pl. iii, fig. 2	356
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz	356
<i>C. bellistriata</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	356-357
Gasteropoda.	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linn	357
<i>D.?</i> <i>subquadratum</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	357
Cephalopoda.	
<i>Belemnites</i> , Lamarck	358
<i>B. densus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	358
CRETACEOUS FOSSILS.	
Lamellibranchiata.	
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	358
<i>I. problematicus</i> , Schloth., 1820, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and 1 <i>b, c</i> (?)	358-359
<i>Anomia</i> , Linn	359
<i>A. concentrica</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iv, fig. 3	359
<i>Inoceramus simpsoni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iv, fig. 4	360
BEAR RIVER FRESH-WATER OR ESTUARY BEDS.	
Mollusca.	
Lamellibranchiata.	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	361
<i>U. vetustus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	361
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière	361
<i>C. (Anisorhynchus) pyriformis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 9 and 10	361-362
<i>C. engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 13 <i>a, b</i>	362
Gasteropoda.	
<i>Pyrgulifera</i> , 1871, Meek	363
<i>P. humerosa</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	363
<i>Limnæa nitidula</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, fig. 14	363-364
<i>Rhytophorus</i>	364
<i>R. priscus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	364
TERTIARY FOSSILS.	
Mollusca.	
Lamellibranchiata.	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	364
<i>U. haydeni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	364-365
<i>Goniobasis</i> , Lea	365
<i>G. simpsoni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	365-366
<i>G. arcta</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, fig. 5	366
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller	366
<i>P. spectabilis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	366-367
<i>P. spectabilis</i> var. <i>utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	367
<i>Limnæa vetusta</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	367
<i>L. similis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	367
Catalogue of the organic remains contained in the collection	368-373
Devonian species	368
Carboniferous species	368-371
Permian forms	371-372
Jurassic species	372
Cretaceous species	372-373
Fossils of the Bear River Fresh or Brackish water beds	373
Tertiary species	373

MEEK, F. B. A report on the Invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils of the Upper Missouri Country. <Rep. U. S. Geol. & Geogr. Surv. of the Terr. 4°. vol. ix, pp. i-xiv, 1-629, pls. i-xlv. Washington, 1876.

This great work contains descriptions and illustrations of nearly 300 species; more than 200 genera and subgenera are fully diagnosed, besides which full diagnoses of the families which embrace them are given; also philosophical discussion of many important questions. The greater part of the species embraced in this volume were previously, from time to time, described and published, mainly in the publications of the Acad. Nat. Sc. Phila.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
List of wood-ents	xiii
List of errata	xv
Letter of Dr. F. V. Hayden	xvii
Introductory remarks	xix
Cretaceous formation	xxi
Section of Cretaceous formation on the Missouri	xxiii
General section of the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska	xxiv
Subdivisions of the Upper Missouri undoubted Cretaceous series, and their geographical extension west of the Mississippi, individually considered	xxvi
Dakota group	xxvi
Fort Benton group	xxviii
Niobrara group	xxx
Fort Pierre group	xxxiii
Fox Hills group	xxxv
New Mexican Cretaceous section	xxxvii
Relations of the Upper Missouri Cretaceous beds to those east of the Mississippi	xxxviii
Section of Cretaceous rocks of Mississippi	xxxviii
Alabama section	xxxix
New Jersey section	xli
Parallelism of the subdivisions of the Upper Missouri Cretaceous series with those of the same in Europe	xliii
Fresh and brackish water lignite deposits of the Upper Missouri	xlviii
Judith River group	xlvii
Section of the Judith River group	xlviii
Fort Union group	lv
Section of the Fort Union	lix
Tertiary rocks of the Wind River and White River groups	lxi
Wind River group	lxi
White River group	lxi
Section of the White River group	lxii
Invertebrate paleontology	1
Cretaceous species	1
Species of the fresh and brackish water lignite beds	509
Fossils of the Wind River Tertiary	593
Fossils of the White River Tertiary	598
Appendix	607

CRETACEOUS.

*Radiata.**Polypi.**Actinaria.**Fungioid.*

- Micrabacia*, Edwards & Haime, 1849..... 1
M. americana, M. & H., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 1 *a-d*..... 1-2

*Alcyonaria.**Gorgonioid.*

- Websteria*, Edwards & Haime, 1854..... 2-3
W. cretacea, Meek, 1864, pl. xxviii, figs. 3 *a-c*..... 3-4
Microstizia, n. g., Meek, 1876..... 4
M. millepunctata, n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. xxviii, figs. 2 *a-c*..... 4

*Echinodermata.**Echinoidea.**Spatangioid.*

- Hemiasiter*, Desor., 1847..... 5
H. humphreysianus, M. & H., 1857, pl. x, figs. 1 *a-g*..... 5-6

*Mollusca.**Brachiopoda.**Lycopomata.**Linguloid.*

- Lingula*, Bruguière, 1792..... 7-9
L. nitida, M. & H., 1861, pl. xxviii, figs. 18 *a, b*..... 9-10

* μικρός, small; στίξ, puncture.

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Monomyaria.</i>	
<i>Ostreida.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	10-12
<i>Alectryonia</i> , Fischer	11
<i>Gryphostrea</i> , Conrad	11
<i>Ostrea</i> , sp. unitt., pl. ii, figs. viii <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	12-13
<i>O. congesta</i> , Conrad, 1843, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a-f</i>	13-14
<i>O. inornata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. x, fig. 4	14
<i>O. pellucida</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	15
<i>O. (Gryphostrea?) scutulata</i> , Meek, pl. xxviii, fig. 5	15-16
<i>O. (Grypha?) patina</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. x, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> ; <i>a, b</i> (bis), and 3 <i>e, f</i> ; also pl. xi varieties	16-18
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lamarek, 1801	19
<i>G. vesicularis</i> , Lam. ? 1806, pl. xi, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. xvi, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	20-21
<i>Anomiaida.</i>	
<i>Anomia</i> , Linnaeus, 1767	21-22
<i>A. ? obliqua</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. ix, fig. 2	22
<i>A. ? subtrigonalis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	22-23
<i>Pectinida.</i>	
<i>Chlamys</i> , Bolten, 1798	23-25
<i>C. nebracensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvi, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	25-26
<i>Synceylonema</i> , Meek, 1864	26-27
<i>S. rigida</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xvi, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	27-28
<i>Heteromyaria.</i>	
<i>Pterüida.</i>	
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli, 1777	28-32
<i>Electrona</i> , Stoliczka	29
<i>Pseudoptera</i> , Meek	29
<i>Oxydona</i> , Meek	29
<i>P. linguiformis</i> , Evans & Shumard, sp., 1854, pl. xvi, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	32-33
<i>P. linguiformis</i> var. <i>subgibbosa</i> , pl. xxviii, fig. 12	33
<i>P. Haydeni</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xvi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	33-34
<i>P. (Oxydona) nebracensis</i> , E. & S., 1857, pl. xvi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xxviii, fig. 11 ..	34-36
<i>P. (Pseudoptera) fibrosa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 17 <i>a-d</i>	36-37
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby, 1819	38-41
Subgenus <i>Inoceramus</i>	38-39
<i>Mytiloides</i> , Brongniart	39
<i>Catillus</i> (Brongniart ?), Chenu	39
<i>Actinoceramus</i> , Meek	39
<i>Volviceramus</i> , Stoliczka	40
<i>I. (Inoceramus) fragilis</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. v, fig. 5, and figs. 1 and 2, p. 42	42-43
<i>I. (Inoceramus) altus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	43-44
<i>I. (Volviceramus) umbonatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a-b</i> and 2 <i>a, b</i>	44-46
<i>I. (Volviceramus) exogyroides</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	46-47
Subgenus <i>Catillus</i> , Brong.	
<i>I. (Catillus) pertenuis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xxxviii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	47-48
<i>I. (Catillus) crispus?</i> var. <i>subcompressus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxxviii, fig. 2 <i>bis</i>	48-49
<i>I. (Catillus) crispus?</i> var. <i>barabini</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. xiii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. xii, fig. 3, figs. 1-4	49-50
<i>I. (Catillus) convexus</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xii, figs. 5 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	51-52
<i>I. (Catillus) sagensis</i> var. <i>nebracensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. xiii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	52-53
<i>I. (Catillus) proximus</i> , Tuomey ? 1854, pl. xii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	53-55
<i>I. (Catillus) proximus?</i> var. <i>subcircularis</i> , Meek, pl. xii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	55-56
<i>I. (Catillus) batchii</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	56
<i>I. (Catillus) tenuilineatus</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xii, fig. 6	57
<i>I. (Catillus) ranuxemi</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xiv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	57-58
<i>I. (Catillus) sublevis</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xii, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	58-59
<i>I. (Catillus) tenuirostris</i> , M. & H., 1862, fig. 5	59
<i>I. (Catillus) undabundus</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	60-61
<i>I. (Catillus) incurvatus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xii, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	61
Subgenus <i>Mytiloides</i> , Brong.	
<i>I. (Mytiloides) problematicus</i> , Schlot., pl. ix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	62

	Page.
<i>I. (Mytiloides) problematicus</i> var. <i>aviculoides</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. ix, fig. 4	63-64
<i>Gerrillia</i> , DeFrance	
<i>G. subtortuosa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvi, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	65-66
<i>G. recta</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xxix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	66-67
Mytilidæ.	
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	67-68
<i>Aulacomya</i> , Mörch (= <i>Hormomya</i> , Mörch)	68
<i>Stavelia</i> , Gray	68
<i>M. subarcuatus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxviii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	69
<i>Volsella</i> , Scopoli, 1777	69-71
<i>Brachydontes</i> , Swainson	70
<i>V. meekii</i> , E. & S., sp., 1857, pl. xv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	72
<i>V. galpiniana</i> , E. & S., sp., 1854, pl. xxviii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	73
<i>V. attenuata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	74
<i>Crenella</i> , Brown, 1827	74-75
<i>Modiolaria</i> , Beck	75
<i>C. elegantula</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xxviii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	75-76
Dimyaria.	
Arcidæ.	
<i>Barbatia</i> , Gray, 1840	76-80
<i>Polynema</i> , Conrad	78
<i>Acar</i> , Gray	78
<i>Calloarca</i> , Gray	78
<i>Striarca</i> , Conrad	78
<i>Plagiarca</i> , Conrad	78
? <i>Granoarca</i> , Conrad (= ? <i>Cucullearca</i> , Conrad)	78
<i>B. (Polynema?) parallela</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, fig. 10	80-84
<i>Nemodon</i> , Conrad, 1870	81-82
<i>N. sulcatinus</i> , Evans & Shum., sp., 1857, pl. xv, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	82-83
<i>Cucullea</i> , Lamarck, 1801	83-85
<i>Idonearca</i> , Conrad	84
<i>Latiarca</i> , Conrad	84
<i>C. (Idonearca) shumardi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, figs. 15, <i>a-g</i> , and pl. xxix, fig. 4	86-87
<i>C. (Idonearca) nebrascensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. xxix, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	88-89
<i>C. (Idonearca?) cordata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxix, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	89-90
<i>Trigonarca</i> , Conrad, 1862	90-91
<i>Breviarca</i> , Conrad	91
<i>T. (Breviarca?) siouxensis</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. i, fig. 6	92
<i>T. (Breviarca?) salinensis</i> , Meek, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	92-93
<i>T. (Breviarca) exigua</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xv, figs. 2 <i>a-f</i>	93-94
<i>Axiura</i> , Poli, 1791	94-95
<i>A. subimbricata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxviii, figs. 14 <i>a-c</i>	95-96
<i>Limopsis</i> , Sassi, 1827	96
<i>L. parvula</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, figs. 17 <i>a-c</i>	97-98
Nuculidæ.	
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarck, 1799	98-99
<i>Acita</i> , H. & A., Ad	98
<i>N. subplana</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	99-100
<i>N. obsletistriata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xv, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	100-101
<i>N. planimarginata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xv, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xxviii, fig. 16	101-102
<i>N. cancellata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, figs. 13 <i>a-e</i>	102-103
Ledidæ.	
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link, 1807	103-104
<i>N. bisulcata</i> , M. & H., 1864, pl. xv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	104-105
<i>N. subnasuta</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xv, fig. 9	105-106
<i>N. ? equilateralis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	106
<i>Foldia</i> , Möller, 1842	107-108
<i>Portlandia</i> , Mörch	
<i>F. microdonta</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, fig. 2	109
<i>F. scitula</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, fig. 9	110
<i>F. cransi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxviii, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	111
<i>F. ventricosa</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xv, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	112
Unionidæ.	
<i>Margaritana</i> , Schumacher, 1817	112-114
<i>Alusmodonta</i> , Say	113

	Page.
<i>Complanaria</i> , Swainson	113
<i>Unionopsis</i> , Swainson (= <i>Caleola</i> , Swainson, 1240; not Lam., 1799)	113
<i>M. nebrascensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. i, figs. 5 a-c	114-115
<i>Crassatellidæ.</i>	
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lamarck, 1801	115-117
Subgenus <i>Pachythærus</i> , Conrad, 1870	116
<i>C. (Pachythærus) eransi</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xvii, figs. 6 a-d	117-118
<i>Crassatellina</i> , Meek, 1871	118-120
<i>C. oblonga</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 3 a-c	120-121
<i>Eriphyla</i> , Gabb, 1864	121-124
<i>E. gregaria</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 9 a, b, figs. 6 and 7, p. 124	124-126
<i>Solenyidæ.</i>	
<i>Solemya</i> , Lamarck, 1818	126-129
<i>S. subplicata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxviii, fig. 19	129
<i>Lucinidæ.</i>	
<i>Lucina</i> , Bruguière, 1792	130-133
<i>Myrtea</i> , Turton, 1822	130
<i>Cyelas</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1857 (not Brug.)	131
<i>Milthea</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1857	131
<i>L. subundata</i> , Hall & Meek, 1854, pl. xvii, figs. 2 a-c	133-134
<i>L. occidentalis</i> , Morton, 1842, pl. xvii, figs. 4 a-d	134-135
<i>L. occidentalis</i> var. <i>ventricosa</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 3 a-c	135-136
<i>Sphæriola</i> , Stoliczka, 1871	136-137
<i>S. ? cordata</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxix, figs. 3 a-c	137-138
<i>S. ? warrenana</i> , Meek	138
<i>S. ? endotrachys</i> , Meek, pl. xxix, fig. 2	139
<i>Tancredidæ.</i>	
<i>Tancredia</i> , Lycett, 1850	140-142
<i>T. americana</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1 a-h	142-144
<i>Glossidæ.</i>	
<i>Cyprina</i> , Lamarck, 1812	144-146
<i>C. ovata</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxix, figs. 7 a-c, and fig. 8, p. 146	146-147
<i>C. ovata</i> var. <i>compressa</i> , M. & H., pl. xxx, fig. 11	147
<i>Venilia</i> , Stoliczka, 1870 (= <i>Venilia</i> , Morton; not of Duponchel, or Alder & Hancecek)	147-152
<i>Veniliocardia</i> , Stoliczka, 1870	149
<i>V. conradi</i> , Morton, figs. 9-11	148
<i>V. goniophora</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. iv, fig. 4 and fig. 12, p. 152	152-153
<i>V. mortoni</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. iv, figs. 3 a, b	154
<i>V. subtumida</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xvii, figs. 5 a, b	154-150
<i>V. (Veniliocardia ?) humilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxx, figs. 5 a-c	155-156
<i>Cyrenidæ.</i>	
<i>Cyrena</i> , Lamarck, 1818	157-158
<i>Egeta</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1858	157
<i>Cyrena dakotensis</i> , M. & H., pl. i, figs. 1 a-f	159-160
<i>Corbicula</i> , Mühlfeldt, 1811	160-163
<i>Veloritina</i> , Meek	161
<i>Leptesthes</i> , Meek	161
<i>C. ? nucalis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, figs. 5 a, c	163-164
<i>C. ? subtrigonalis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, fig. 6	164-165
<i>Cardiidæ.</i>	
<i>Cardium</i> , Linnaeus, 1758 (= <i>Acanthocardium</i> , Gray)	165-168
<i>Pectenaculus</i> (Adanson), Stoliczka; but not H. & A. Adams and others	166
<i>Trachycardium</i> , Mörch	166
<i>Criocardium</i> , Conrad	166
<i>Tropidocardium</i> , Roemer (<i>Cardium</i> proper of most authors)	166
<i>Cerastoderma</i> (Poli), Mörch	166
<i>Nemocardium</i> , Meek	167
<i>C. (Criocardium) speciosum</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxvii, figs. 4 a-c	169-170
<i>C. kansasense</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 14 a-d	170-171
<i>Protocardia</i> , Beyrich, 1845	171
<i>Pachycardium</i> , Conrad	172
<i>Leptocardia</i> , Meek	172
Subgenus, <i>Protocardia</i>	172
<i>P. (Protocardia) salinansis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 13 a-c	174

	Page.
Subgenus, <i>Leptocardia</i> , Meek, Section (a)	175
<i>P.</i> (<i>Leptocardia</i>) <i>subquadrate</i> , E. & S., sp., 1857, pl. xxix, figs. 8 a-e	175
<i>P.</i> (<i>Leptocardia</i>) <i>rara</i> , E. & S. sp., 1857, pl. xvii, figs. 1 a-c	176
<i>P.</i> (<i>Leptocardia</i> ?) <i>pertensis</i> , M. & H., 1861, figs. 13 and 14, p. 176	176-177
Veneridæ.	
<i>Callista</i> , Poli, 1791	177
<i>Callista</i> , Poli, typical (= <i>Chione</i> Gray: not of Mühlfeldt)	178
<i>Dione</i> , Gray	178
<i>Macrocallista</i> , Meek	179
<i>Pitar</i> , Roem. (= <i>Caryatis</i> , Roemer)	179
<i>Aphrodina</i> , Conrad	179
? <i>Dosiniopsis</i> , Conrad	179
<i>C.</i> (<i>Dosiniopsis</i>) <i>deveyi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 15 a-e	182-183
<i>C.</i> (<i>Dosiniopsis</i>) <i>overrana</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1	183-184
<i>C.</i> (<i>Dosiniopsis</i>) <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, figs. 15-17, p. 184	184-186
<i>C.</i> (<i>Dosiniopsis</i>) <i>orbiculata</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. v, figs. 2 a-c	186-187
<i>C.</i> ? <i>pellucida</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 10 a-c and figs. 12 a-c	187-188
<i>C.</i> (<i>Aphrodina</i> ?) <i>tenuis</i> , H. & M., pl. v, figs. 1 a-d	188-189
<i>Thetis</i> , Sowerby, 1826	189-190
<i>T.</i> ? <i>circularis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 8 a-c and figs. 18, 19, p. 190	190-191
Tellinidæ.	
<i>Tellina</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	192-193
<i>Tellinella</i> , Gray	193
<i>Peronodermna</i> (Poli), Mörch	193
<i>Mæra</i> , H. & A. Adams (= <i>Donacilla</i> , Gray; not Lam)	193
<i>Pabronoera</i> , Stoliczka	193
<i>Phylloda</i> , Schumacher	193
<i>Angulus</i> , Schumacher (= <i>Tellinula</i> , Chem., <i>Fabulina</i> , Gray)	193
<i>Tellinides</i> , Lam	193
<i>Homalina</i> , Stoliczka	194
<i>Peronæa</i> , Poli (= <i>Omala</i> , Schum., corrected <i>Homala</i> , by Agassiz; also <i>Homala</i> , H. & A. Adams)	194
<i>Metis</i> , H. & A. Adams	194-195
<i>T.</i> (<i>Ene</i> ?) <i>subscitula</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 11 a and b	195-196
<i>T.</i> (<i>Peronæa</i> ?) <i>equilateralis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 5 a-c	196-197
<i>T.</i> (<i>Peronæa</i> ?) <i>scitula</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxx, figs. 1 a, b	197-198
<i>Linearia</i> , Conrad, 1860	198-199
<i>L.</i> ? <i>formosa</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxx, fig. 2	199-200
<i>Areopayella</i> , Meek, 1871	200-202
<i>A.</i> <i>mactroides</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 4 a-d	202
<i>A.</i> ? <i>macrodonta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1876, pl. i, fig. 2	202-203
Mactridæ.	
<i>Mactra</i> , Linnaeus, 1767	203-204
<i>Mactra</i> , Linn. (typical = <i>Trigonella</i> , da Costa)	204
<i>Cymbophora</i> , Gabb	204
<i>Schizodesma</i> , Gray	204-206
<i>Mactra</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>siouxensis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. i, figs. 7 a-c	206
<i>M.</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>formosa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, fig. 7	207
<i>M.</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>warrenana</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxx, figs. 7 a-d	208
<i>M.</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>gracilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 18 a, b	209
<i>M.</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>alta</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxvii, figs. 2 a, b	210
<i>M.</i> (<i>Cymbophora</i> ?) <i>vitidula</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xxx, figs. 6 a-c	211-213
Pholadomyidæ.	
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby, 1823	213-214
<i>Procardia</i> , Meek	215-216
<i>P.</i> <i>papyracea</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. v, figs. 4 a, b	217
<i>P.</i> <i>subcentricosa</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxxix, figs. 8 a, b	217-218
Subgenus <i>Procardia</i>	219
<i>P.</i> (<i>Procardia</i>) <i>hodgii</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xiii, figs. 3 a, b	219
<i>Goniomya</i> , Agassiz, 1838	220-221
<i>G.</i> <i>americana</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxx, figs. 12 a, b	121-122
Astartidæ.	
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach, 1819	222-223
<i>T.</i> ? <i>subtortuosa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxvii, fig. 5	223-224
<i>T.</i> <i>gracilis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 6 a, b	224-225

	Page
<i>T. ? prouti</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxxvii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	225-226
<i>Liopistha</i> , Meek, 1864	227-236
<i>Cymella</i> , Meek	229
<i>Psilomya</i> , Meek	229
<i>L. protecta</i> , Conrad, figs. 20-24.....	227
<i>Cymella bella</i> , Conrad, figs. 25-30.....	228
Subgenus <i>Cymella</i> , Meek	236
<i>Liopistha (Cymella) undata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	236-237
<i>Neaera</i> , Gray, 1834.....	237-238
<i>N. ventricosa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxx, figs. 3 <i>a-e</i>	238-239
<i>N. morrauwensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	239-240
Corbulidae.	
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	240-244
<i>Anisorhynchus</i> , Conrad	241
<i>Pachydon</i> (= <i>Pachydon</i> , Gabb. and <i>Anisothyrus</i> , Conrad)	241
<i>Corbula crassimarginata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 14 <i>a-c</i>	244-245
<i>C. inornata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxx, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	245-246
<i>Corbulamella</i> , M. & H., 1857.....	246
<i>C. gregaria</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xvii, figs. 13 <i>a-d</i>	247
Saxicavidae.	
<i>Glycimeris</i> , Lamarck, 1799.....	248-249
<i>G. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	250
Solenidae.	
<i>Pharelli</i> , Gray, 1854.....	250-251
<i>P. ? dakotensis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. i, fig. 3	251-252
<i>Leptosolen</i> , Conrad, 1867.....	252-253
<i>L. conradi</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	253-254
Pholadidae.	
<i>Turnus</i> , Gabb, 1864	254-256
<i>Goniochasma</i> , Meek	255
<i>Xylophagella</i> , Meek.....	255
<i>T. (Goniochasma) stimpsoni</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxx, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	256-257
<i>T. (Xylophagella) elegantulus</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxx, figs. 10 <i>a-e</i>	257-258
<i>Martesia</i> , Leach, 1824.....	258-259
<i>M. cuneata</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xxx, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	259-260
Teredidae.	
<i>Teredo</i> , Linnaeus, 1758.....	260-262
<i>Calobates</i> , Goubl	261
<i>T. selliformis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 19 <i>a-d</i>	262-263
<i>T. globosa</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xxx, fig. 13 (burrows), figs. 31, 32, p. 264.....	264-265
Gasteropoda.	
Solenocoelva.	
Dentaliidae.	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linn., 1758.....	266
<i>D. gracile</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xviii, figs. 13 <i>a-d</i>	266-267
<i>Entalis</i> , Sowerby, 1839.....	267-268
<i>E. paupercula</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, fig. 14.....	269
Tectibranchiata.	
Bullidae.	
<i>Haminea</i> , Leach, 1847.....	270-271
<i>H. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xviii, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i> , and 12 <i>a, b</i>	271-272
<i>H. subcylindrica</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xviii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	272-273
<i>H. minor</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	273
Cylichnidae.	
<i>Cylichna</i> Lovén, 1846.....	274-275
<i>Mnestia</i> , H. & A. Adams.....	274
<i>C. ? volvaria</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	275-276
<i>C. scitula</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	276-277
Acteonidae.	
<i>Acteon</i> , Montfort, 1810.....	277-280
<i>A. subellipticus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xix, fig. 16.....	280-281
<i>A. attenuatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xix, figs. 17 <i>a, b</i>	281-282
Ringculidae.	
<i>Cinulia</i> , Gray, 1840.....	282-283
<i>Oligoptycha</i> , Meek.....	283

	Page.
<i>Arellana</i> , d'Orbigny, 1843.....	283
<i>Cinulia (Oligoptycha) concinna</i> , H. & M., sp., 1854, pl. xxxi, 6 bis. <i>a-c</i>	284
Pulmonata.	
<i>Siphonariidae.</i>	
<i>Anisomyon</i> , M. & H., 1860.....	285-288
<i>A. borealis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 9 <i>a-e</i>	288-289
<i>A. shumardi</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	289-290
<i>A. puttelliformis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>a-f</i> (not <i>d</i> and <i>e</i> ?).....	290-291
<i>A. suboratus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>d</i> and 6.....	291-292
<i>A. alveolus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	292
<i>A. seszuleatus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	293
<i>Docoglossa.</i>	
<i>Acmaeidae.</i>	
<i>Acmaea</i> , Esch.	
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	295-296
<i>A. ? parva</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xviii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and fig. 2.....	296
<i>A. ? papillata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxxi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	296-297
<i>Rhipidoglossa.</i>	
<i>Trochidae.</i>	
<i>Margarita</i> , Leach, 1819.....	298
<i>M. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i> , 9 <i>a, b</i>	298, 299
<i>M. nudigiana</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	300
<i>Margaritella</i> , M. & H., 1860.....	300-302
<i>M. flexistriata</i> , E. & S., 1854, pl. xix, figs. 11 <i>a-d</i>	302
<i>Pectinibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Tritonidae.</i>	
<i>Trackyrion</i> , Meek, 1864.....	303-304
<i>T. vinculum</i> , H. & M., sp., 1856, pl. xix, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	304-306
* <i>Closteriscus</i> , n. g., Meek, 1876.....	306-307
<i>C. tenuilineatus</i> , H. & M., sp., 1856, pl. xix, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i> , and 9 <i>c</i>	308-309
<i>Naticidae.</i>	
<i>Gyrodex</i> , Conrad, 1860.....	309-310
<i>G. conradi</i> , Meek, figs. 33-36, p. 310.....	310-311
<i>Lumatia</i> , Gray, 1847.....	311-314
<i>L. concinna</i> , H. & M., sp., 1854, pl. xxxii, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	314-315
<i>L. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxii, figs. 12 <i>a-c</i>	315-316
<i>L. subcrassa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	316-317
<i>Amuropsis</i> , Mörch, 1857.....	317-318
<i>A. paludinariformis</i> , H. & M., sp., 1854, pl. xix, figs. 15 <i>a-c</i>	318-319
<i>Aporrhaidae.</i>	
<i>Aporrhais</i> , Dillwyn, 1823.....	320-322
<i>Alipes</i> , Conrad, 1865 (= <i>Goniocleda</i> , Gabb).....	320
<i>Arrhoyes</i> , Gabb, 1868.....	321
<i>Aporrhais biangulata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xix, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	322-323
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad, 1860.....	324
<i>Drepanochilus</i> , Meek, 1864 (= <i>Perisoptera</i> , Tate, in part).....	324
<i>A. (Drepanochilus) americana</i> , E. & S., sp., 1857, pl. xxxii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	325-326
<i>A. (Drepanochilus) nebrascensis</i> , E. & S., sp., 1854, pl. xix, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	326-327
<i>A. ? subleris</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	327-328
<i>A. ? parva</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	328
<i>Vanikoridae.</i>	
<i>Vanikoro</i> , Quoy & Gaim, 1832.....	329
<i>V. ambigua</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xix, figs. 12 <i>a-d</i>	330, 331
<i>Vanikoropsis</i> ,† n. g., Meek, 1876.....	331
<i>V. tuomeyana</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xxxix, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	332
<i>Turritellidae.</i>	
<i>Mesalia</i> , Gray, 1842.....	332-333
<i>M. kansanensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	333-334
<i>Cerithiopsidae.</i>	
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> , Forbes & Hanley, 1849.....	334-335
<i>Alaba</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1853.....	335
<i>Seila</i> , A. Adams, 1861.....	335
<i>Cerithiopsis moreauensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, fig. 4 (not 4 <i>a, b</i>), fig. 38, p. 336.....	336-337

* κλωστήρ, a spindle (diminutive of).

† Vanikoro; ὄψις, form.

	Page
<i>Pyramidellidae.</i>	
<i>Ohemnitzia</i> , d'Orbigny, 1850.....	337-339
<i>C. crrithiformis</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xxxii, figs. 10 a, b.....	339-341
<i>Littorinidae.</i>	
<i>Spironema</i> , Meek, 1864.....	341-342
<i>S. tenuilineata</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xxxii, figs. 9 a-c.....	342-343
<i>Muricidae.</i>	
<i>Pyrgifusus</i> , Conrad, 1858.....	343-345
<i>Neptunella</i> , Meek, 1864 (not Gray).....	344
<i>Pyrgifusus</i> (<i>Neptunella</i>) <i>ne eberryi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, fig. 6 a-f, fig. 39, p. 346.....	346-347
<i>P.</i> (<i>Neptunella</i>) <i>subturritus</i> , M. & H., sp., 1857, pl. xxxii, figs. 3 a, b, and fig. 40, p. 347.....	347-348
<i>P.</i> (<i>Neptunella</i>) <i>intertextus</i> , M. & H., sp., 1857, pl. xix, figs. 14 a, b.....	348-349
<i>Buccinidae.</i>	
? <i>Pseudobuccinum</i> , M. & H., 1856.....	349-350
<i>P. nebrascense</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 5 a-d.....	350-351
? <i>Odontobasis</i> , n. g., Meek, 1876.....	351-352
<i>O. constricta</i> , H. & M., sp., 1856, figs. 41, 42, p. 353.....	352-354
<i>Fasciolaridae.</i>	
<i>Fasciolaria</i> , Lamarek, 1799.....	355-358
<i>Terebrispira</i> , Conrad, 1862.....	356
<i>Piestochilus</i> , Meek, 1864.....	356
<i>Mesorhytis</i> , Meek.....	356
<i>Cryptorhytis</i> , Meek.....	356
<i>Fasciolaria buccinoides</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 8 a-d.....	358-359
<i>F.</i> (<i>Piestochilus</i>) <i>scarboroughi</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xxxii, figs. 4 a-d.....	359-360
<i>F.</i> (<i>Piestochilus</i>) <i>calbertsoni</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxii, figs. 1 a-f, fig. 44, p. 360.....	360-362
<i>F.</i> (<i>Piestochilus</i>) <i>galpiniana</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xxxii, figs. 2 a, b.....	362-363
<i>F.</i> (<i>Piestochilus</i>) <i>cretacea</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 11 a, b.....	363-364
<i>F.</i> ? (<i>Mesorhytis</i>) <i>gracileuta</i> , Meek, fig. 45, p. 364.....	364-365
<i>F.</i> ? (<i>Cryptorhytis</i>) <i>cheyennensis</i> , M. & H., sp., 1860, pl. xix, figs. 13 a, b.....	365-366
<i>F.</i> ? (<i>Cryptorhytis</i>) <i>flexicostata</i> , M. & H., sp., pl. xix, fig. 2 and fig. 46, p. 367.....	367-368
<i>Pyropis</i> , Conrad, 1860.....	368-36
<i>P. bairdi</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 10 a, b.....	369-379
<i>P. bairdi</i> var. <i>rotula</i> , Meek, pl. xxxi, fig. 10 and fig. 47, p. 371.....	371-372
<i>Fusus</i> , Bruguière, 1789.....	372-374
<i>Serrifusus</i> , Meek.....	373
<i>Sinistralia</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1853.....	373
<i>Fusus</i> ? (<i>Serrifusus</i>) <i>dakotensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, fig. 11 and pl. 32, figs. 6 a, b.....	374, 375
<i>F.</i> ? (<i>Serrifusus</i>) <i>dakotensis</i> , var., pl. xxxii, fig. 7 a and 7 b?.....	375-377
<i>Cantharus</i> , Bolten, 1798.....	377-379
<i>Tritonidea</i> , Swainson, 1849.....	378
<i>Cantharulus</i> , Meek.....	378
<i>C.</i> (<i>Cantharulus</i>) <i>vaughani</i> , M. & H., sp., pl. xxxii, figs. 5 a, b, and fig. 48, p. 379.....	379-380
<i>Pleurotomidae.</i>	
<i>Turris</i> , Bolten, 1798.....	380-384
<i>Surecula</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1853 (= <i>Turricula</i> , Schum.: not of others).....	381
<i>Sureulites</i> , Conrad, 1865.....	382
<i>Genota</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1853 (not Adanson).....	382
<i>T. minor</i> , E. & S., sp. 1857, pl. xxxi, figs. 9 a-c.....	384-385
<i>T.</i> (<i>Surecula</i>) <i>contortus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxi, figs. 7 a-c, fig. 49, p. 385.....	385-386
<i>T.</i> (<i>Surecula</i>)? <i>hitzi</i> , Meek, fig. 50, p. 387.....	386-388
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Tetrabranchiata.</i>	
<i>Baculitidae.</i>	
<i>Baculites</i> , Lamarek, 1799.....	388-391
<i>Cyrtochilu</i> , Meek.....	392
<i>B. oratus</i> , Say, 1821, pl. xx, figs. 2 a, b, d, and 1 a, b, and fig. 52, p. 397.....	394-397
<i>B. grandis</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1 a-c and fig. 53, p. 399 and fig. 54, p. 400.....	398-400
<i>B. compressus</i> , Say, 1821, pl. xx, figs. 3 a-c and figs. 55, 56, p. 403.....	400-404
<i>B. asper</i> , Morton? 1834, pl. xxxix, figs. 10 a, d (not b, c).....	404-405
<i>B. anceps</i> var. <i>obtusus</i> , figs. 57-60, p. 406.....	406-408

* ὄδους, a tooth; βάσις, a base.

	Page.
<i>Ancyloceratidae.</i>	
<i>Ancyloceras</i> , d'Orbigny, 1841.....	408-409
<i>A. ? uncam</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xxi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	409-410
<i>Ptychoceratidae.</i>	
<i>Ptychoceras</i> , d'Orbigny, 1841.....	410-412
<i>P. mortoni</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xx, figs. 4, <i>a-c</i>	412-413
<i>Scaphitidae.</i>	
<i>Scaphites</i> , Parkinson, 1811.....	413-418
<i>Macroscaphites</i> , Meek.....	414
<i>Scaphites</i> , Parkinson.....	414
<i>Discoscaphites</i> , Meek, 1872.....	15
<i>S. larviformis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. vi, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	418-419
<i>S. warreni</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 5 and figs. 61, 62, p. 421.....	420-421
<i>S. verniformis</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. vi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	423-425
<i>S. ventricosus</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. vi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i> , and figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	425-426
<i>S. nodosus</i> var. <i>brevis</i> , pl. xxv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	426-428
<i>S. nodosus</i> var. <i>quadrangularis</i> , pl. xxv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i> , 2 <i>a-c</i> and fig. 4.....	428-429
<i>S. nodosus</i> var. <i>plenus</i> , pl. xxvi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	429-430
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) conradi</i> , Morton, sp., 1834, pl. xxxvi, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	430-432
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) conradi</i> , var. <i>gulosus</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.....	432-433
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) conradi</i> , var. <i>intermedius</i> , pl. xxxiv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	433-435
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) nicoleli</i> , Morton, sp., 1841, pl. xxxiv, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i> and 2 <i>a-b</i>	435-436
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) cheyennensis</i> , Owen, sp., 1852, pl. xxxv, figs. 3 <i>a-i</i>	437-441
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) abyssinus</i> , Morton, sp., 1841, pl. xxxv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> and 4.....	441-443
<i>S. (Discoscaphites) mandanensis</i> , Morton, sp., 1841, pl. xxxv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	443-444
<i>Ammonitidae.</i>	
<i>Ammonites</i> , Brug., 1789.....	445-447
<i>A. complexus</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xxiv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	447-448
<i>Mortoniaceras</i> , n. g., Meek, 1876.....	448-449
<i>M. shoshonense</i> , Meek, pl. vi, figs. 3 <i>a, c</i> and 6 <i>b</i>	449-450
<i>M. ? vermilionense</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vii, fig. 2 <i>a, b</i>	450-452
<i>Prionocyclus</i> , Meek, 1872.....	452-455
<i>Prionotropis</i> , Meek.....	453
<i>P. (Prionotropis) woolgari</i> , Mantell, sp., 1822, pl. vii, figs. 1 <i>a-h</i> , and pl. vi, fig. 2.....	455-457
<i>Phylloceras</i> , Suess, 1865.....	458
<i>P. ? halli</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxiv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i> and fig. 64, p. 458.....	458-462
<i>Placentiaceras</i> , Meek, 1870.....	462-464
<i>Sphenodiscus</i> , Meek, 1872.....	463
<i>P. placenta</i> , De Kay, sp., 1828, pl. xxiv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i> and fig. 65, p. 466.....	465-468
<i>P. placenta</i> var. <i>intercalare</i> , pl. xxiii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	468-472
<i>P. (Sphenodiscus) lenticulare</i> , Owen, sp., 1852, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , fig. 66, p. 473.....	473-476
<i>Turrilitidae.</i>	
<i>Heteroceras</i> , d'Orbigny, 1849.....	477-478
<i>H. ? cochleatum</i> , H. & M., pl. xxii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	478-479
<i>H. ? nebrascense</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	480-481
<i>H. tortum</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xxii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	481-482
<i>H. ? umbilicatum</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xxii, fig. 5.....	482-483
<i>H. ? cheyennense</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	483-484
<i>H. ? angulatum</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xxi, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	484-485
<i>Helicoceras</i> , d'Orbigny, 1840.....	485-487
<i>Patoceras</i> , Meek.....	485
<i>Helicoceras mortoni</i> var. <i>tenuicostutum</i> , pl. xxii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	487-489
<i>Nautilidae.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Linnæus, 1758.....	489-495
<i>Tennochilus</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	496
<i>Trematodiscus</i> , M. & W., 1861.....	491
<i>Discites</i> (De Hamn), McCoy, 1825.....	491
<i>Solenochilus</i> , M. & W., 1870 (= <i>Cryptoceras</i> , d'Orbigny).....	491
<i>Hercoglossa</i> , Conrad, 1866 (= <i>Aganides</i> , Montfort ?).....	491
<i>Pseudonautilus</i> , Meek.....	491
<i>N. dekayi</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. xxvii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> and fig. 67, p. 496.....	496-498
<i>N. dekayi</i> var. <i>moanorensis</i> , pl. xxvii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	498
<i>N. elegans</i> , Sowerby, 1816, pl. viii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	499-501

Dibranchiata.

Belemnitidae.

Belemnitella, d'Orbigny, 1849 501-502
B. bulbosa, M. & H., 1856, pl. xxxiii, figs. 2 *a-e* 504

Teuthidae.

Phylloteuthis, M. & H., 1860 505
P. subocata, M. & H., 1860, pl. xxxiii, fig. 3 505-506

Articulata.

Annulata.

Tubicola.

Serpulidae.

Serpula, Linnaeus, 1758 506-507
S. tenuicarinata, M. & H., 1857, pl. vi, fig. 1 507-508

SPECIES OF THE FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER LIGNITE BEDS.

Mollusca.

Lamellibranchiata.

Monomyaria.

Ostreidae.

Ostrea, Linnaeus 509
O. subtrigonalis, E. & S., 1857, pl. xl, figs. 1 *a-d* 510

Dimyaria.

Unionidae.

Unio, Retzius, 1788 511-515
Bariosta, Raf., 1820 (= *Potamida*, Swainson) 513
Naidea, Swainson, 1840 514
Obovaria, Raf., 1819 (= *Rhipidodonta*, Möreth) 514
Nixa, Swainson, 1837 514
Hyridella, Swainson 514
Lampsilis, Raf., 1820 (= *Truncilla*, *Pleurobema*, *Syntoxia*, *Scalenaria*, and *Plagiola*, Raf.: *Crenodonta*, Schlüt.: *Eglia*, Swainson) 514
Canthuria, Swainson, 1840 514
Iridea, Swainson, 1840 (= *Tritigonia* and *Orthonymus*, Agassiz) 514
Rotundaria, Raf., 1820 (= *Cyprogenia*, Agassiz) 514
Quadrula, Raf., 1820 (= *Theliderma*, Swainson) 514
Diplodon, Spix, 1827 (= *Cucumaria*, Conrad, and *Naia*, Swainson) 514
Dysnomya, Agassiz, 1852 514
Metaptera, Raf., 1820 (= *Proptera*, Raf. and *Lynnadia* and *Megadomus*, Swainson) 515
U. priscus, M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 8 *a-d* 516-517
U. dancø, M. & H., 1857, pl. xli, figs. 3 *a-c* 517-518
U. sub-patulatus, M. & H., 1857, pl. xli, figs. 1 *a, b* 518-519
U. decoreganus, M. & H., 1857, pl. xli, figs. 2 *a-c* 519

Cyrenidae.

Corbicula, Mühlfeldt 520
C. cytheriformis, M. & H., 1860, pl. xl, figs. 5 *a-e* 520-521
C. occidentalis, M. & H., 1856, pl. xl, figs. 6 *a-e* 521-522
C. nebrascensis, M. & H., 1860, pl. lxiii, figs. 2 *a, b* (not 2 *c*) 522
 Subgenus *Leptesthes* 523
C. (Leptesthes) subelliptica, M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 9 *a-c* 523-524
C. (Leptesthes) subelliptica var. *moreauensis*, pl. xliii, figs. 1 *a, b* and 2 *c* 524
Spherium, Scopoli, 1777 525
S. plumum, M. & H., 1860, pl. xliii, figs. 6 *a, b* 526
S. formosum, M. & H., 1860, pl. xliii, figs. 4 *a-c* 526-527
S. subellipticum, M. & H., 1860, pl. xliii, figs. 5 *a, b* 527
S. recticardinale, M. & H., 1860, pl. xliii, figs. 3 *a, b* 527-528

Corbulidae.

Corbula, Bruguière 528
Pachyodon, Gabb 528
C. (Pachyodon) macriformis, M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 7 *a-f* 528-529
C. (Pachyodon) subtrigonalis, M. & H., 1856, pl. xl, figs. 3 *a, b* 529-530
C. (Pachyodon) perundata, M. & H., 1856, pl. xl, figs. 4 *a-d* 530-531

Gasteropoda.

Pulmonata.

Limnæidae.

Limnæa, Lamarek, 1799 531-533
Radix, Montfort, 1810 (= *Gulaaria*, Leach) 532

	Page.
<i>Polyrhynchis</i> , Meek	532
<i>Bulinnaea</i> , Haldeman, 1842	532
<i>Linnophysa</i> , Fitzinger, 1833 (= <i>Stagnicola</i> , Leach & Galba, Schranck)	533
<i>Omphiscola</i> , Raf. (= <i>Leptolimnaea</i> , Swainson)	533
<i>Acella</i> , Haldeman, 1842	533
<i>Pleurolimnaea</i> , Meek, 1866	533
<i>L. (Pleurolimnaea) tenuicostata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 13 a-c	534
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller, 1776	534-536
<i>Helisoma</i> , Swainson, 1840	535
<i>Planorbella</i> , Haldeman, 1842	536
<i>Tuphius</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1856	536
<i>Maetus</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1856 (= <i>Anisus</i> , Beck, not Fitz.)	536
<i>Anisus</i> , Fitzinger, 1833 (= <i>Tropidiscus</i> , Stein.)	536
<i>Bathymophalus</i> , Agassiz, 1837 (= <i>Spirorbis</i> , Swainson, not Lamarck)	536
<i>Gyraulus</i> , Agassiz (= <i>Nautilina</i> , Stein.)	536
<i>P. convolutus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlii, figs. 12 a, b	536-537
<i>P. convolutus</i> var., pl. xlii, figs. 11 a-e	538
<i>P. (Bathymophalus) planoconvexus</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlv, figs. 9 a-c	538-539
<i>P. (Bathymophalus) amplexus</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. lxii, figs. 16 a-e	539
<i>Physidae.</i>	
<i>Bulinus</i> , O. F. Müller, 1781	540
<i>B. subelongatus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxii, figs. 13 a, b	540-541
<i>B. longiusculus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxiii, figs. 16 a, b	541-542
<i>B. rhomboideus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxiii, fig. 17	542
<i>Ancylidae.</i>	
<i>Aeroloxus</i> , Beck, 1837	543
<i>A. minutus</i> , M. & H., 1836, pl. xlv, fig. 10	543-544
<i>Vitrinidae.</i>	
<i>Vitrina</i> , Draparnaud, 1801	544
<i>V. ? obliqua</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 10 a, b	545
<i>Hyalina</i> Ferrussac, 1819	545-547
<i>H. ? occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 6 a-d	547-548
<i>H. ? cransi</i> , M. & H., 1860, figs. 68, 69, 70, p. 548	548-549
<i>Helicidae.</i>	
<i>Helix</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	549-551
<i>Gabarius</i> , Beck, 1837	549
<i>Camæna</i> , Albers, 1850	550
<i>Helix vetusta</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xlii, figs. 7 a, b	552
<i>Thaumatostus</i> , Albers, 1860	553
<i>T. limnaeiformis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 8, a-d	553-554
<i>Columna</i> , Perry, 1811	554
<i>Rhodea</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1855	555
<i>Columna tres</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 11 a, b	555-556
<i>C. vermicula</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 12 a, b	556-557
<i>C. vermicula</i> var. <i>contraria</i> , Meek, 1866	557
<i>Pectinibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Cerithiidae.</i>	
<i>Cerithidea</i> , Swainson, 1840	558
<i>Pirenella</i> , Gray, 1847	558
<i>Cerithidea (Pirenella) ? nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxiii, figs. 9 a-c (bis)	559
<i>Ceriphasiidae.</i>	
<i>Goniobasis</i> , Lea, 1862	560-561
<i>G. convexa</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlii, figs. 2 a, b, and figs. 71, p. 562 and 72, p. 563	562-563
<i>G. convexa</i> var. <i>impressa</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 2 c, d	563-564
<i>G. inaeusta</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 1 a-e	564-565
<i>G. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxiii, figs. 12 a-h, and fig. 73, p. 565	565-566
<i>G. tenuicarinata</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. lxiii, figs. 14 a-c	566-567
<i>G. subleris</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 5 a, b	567
<i>G. ? omitta</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 4 a-c	568
<i>G. graviflora</i> , Meek, pl. xlii, fig. 3 and fig. 74, p. 569	568-569
<i>G. ? subrotunda</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. xlii, figs. 17, a-b, and figs. 75, 76, p. 569	569-570
<i>Rissoidae.</i>	
<i>Hydrobia</i> , Hartmann, 1821	571
<i>H. anthonyi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. lxiii, figs. 10 a-d	571-572
<i>H. warreniana</i> , M. & H., 1857, pl. lxiii, figs. 1 a-c	572-573

	Page.
<i>H. subconica</i> , Meek, fig. 77, p. 573	573
<i>H. ? culimoides</i> , Meek, fig. 78, p. 573	573-574
<i>Micropurgus</i> , Meek, 1866	574-575
<i>M. minutulus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 18 <i>a, b</i>	575
<i>Viviparidae.</i>	
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort, 1810	576-577
<i>V. leai</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 6 <i>a-d</i>	577-578
<i>V. retusus</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 5 <i>a-f</i>	578-579
<i>V. conradi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlii, figs. 15 <i>a-d</i>	579-580
<i>V. peculiaris</i> , M. & H., 1856, fig. 79,	580
<i>V. trochiformis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, fig. 2 <i>a-e</i>	580-582
<i>V. leidyi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, fig. 4	582-583
<i>V. leidyi</i> var. <i>formosus</i> , pl. xlv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	583
<i>V. raynoldsanus</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xlv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	584-585
<i>Campeloma</i> , Rafinesque	586-587
<i>C. multilincata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	586-587
<i>C. retula</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xlv, figs. 14 <i>a, b</i>	587-588
<i>C. multistriata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 15 <i>a-e</i> , and fig. 80, p. 588	588-589
<i>Valvatidae.</i>	
<i>Valvata</i> , Müller, 1774	589-590
<i>Tropidina</i> , H. & A. Adams, 1856	590
<i>V. subumbilicata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xliii, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	590-591
<i>V. parvula</i> , M. & H., 1856	591
<i>V. ? montanensis</i> , Meek, figs. 81, 82, 83, p. 591	591-592

FOSSILS OF THE WIND RIVER TERTIARY.

Mollusca.

Gasteropoda.

Pulmonata.

Vitrinidae.

<i>Macrochelis</i> , Beck, 1857	593-594
<i>Ampelita</i> , Beck, 1837	594
<i>M. spatiosa</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xlii, figs. 9 <i>a-c</i>	594-595

Helicidae.

<i>Helix</i> , Linn	596
<i>H. ? reterna</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xlii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i> , and figs. 84, 85, p. 596	596-597

FOSSILS OF THE WHITE RIVER TERTIARY.

Mollusca.

Gasteropoda.

Pulmonata.

Limneriidae.

<i>Limneria</i> , Lamarck	598
<i>L. meekiana</i> , E. & S., pl. xlv, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	598-599
<i>L. shumardi</i> , Meek, pl. xlv, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	599
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller	599
<i>P. leidyi</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xlv, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	599-600
Subgenus <i>Menetus</i> , H. & A. Adams ?	600
<i>P. (Menetus) nebrascensis</i> , E. & S., 1854, pl. xlv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	600-601
<i>P. (Menetus) retusus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. xlv, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	601-602

Physidae.

<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud, 1801	603-604
<i>Physella</i> , Haldeman, 1842	603
<i>Physodon</i> , Haldeman, 1842	603
<i>Isidora</i> , Ehrenb., 1831 (= <i>Diastrophia</i> , Guilding)	604
<i>Costella</i> , Dall, 1870	604
<i>P. secalina</i> , E. & S., 1854, pl. xlv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	604

Helicidae.

<i>Helix</i> , Linn	604
<i>H. leidyi</i> , H. & M., 1854, pl. xlv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	604-605

APPENDIX.

<i>Tellina (Arcopagia) ? cheyennensis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, fig. 16	607
<i>Ammonites? ? nullanensis</i> , M. & H., 1862, pl. viii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	607-609

MEEK, F. B. Palaeontology. < Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, vol. iv, part i, pp. 1-197, pls. i-xvii. Washington, 1877.

Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary. Genera *Euto-moceras* (Hyatt), *Eudiscoereras* (Hyatt), *Polyrhytis*, *Rhytophorus*, *Pyrgulifera*.

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOSSILS.

	SILURIAN SPECIES.	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>		
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>		
<i>Solariidae.</i>		
	<i>Ophileta</i> , Vanuxem	17
	<i>O. complanata</i> var. <i>nana</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, figs. 1, 1 a, 1 b	17-18
	<i>Raphistoma</i> , Hall	18
	<i>R. ? rotuliformis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 a, b	18-19
	<i>R. ? trochiscus</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, figs. 3, 3 a, b	19
<i>Articubata.</i>		
<i>Crustacea.</i>		
<i>Paradoxida.</i>		
	<i>Conocoryphe</i> , Corda	20
	<i>C. (Ptychoparia) kingii</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, fig. 4	20-23
	<i>Paradoxides</i> , Brongniart	23
	<i>P. ? nevadensis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, fig. 5	23-25
DEVONIAN SPECIES.		
<i>Radiata.</i>		
<i>Polypi.</i>		
<i>Favositidae.</i>		
	<i>Alveolites</i> , Lamarck	26
	<i>A. multilamella</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 7, 7 a, b	25-26
	<i>Alveolites</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877	26-27
	<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarck	27
	<i>Favosites</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. i, fig. 6	27
	<i>F. polymorpha</i> , Goldf.? var. Meek, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 3	27-28
	<i>Springopora</i> , Goldfuss	28
	<i>Springopora</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877	28
<i>Cyathophyllidae.</i>		
	<i>Ptychophyllum</i> , E. & H.	28
	<i>P. ? infundibulum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 1, 1 a, b	28-29
	<i>Diphyphyllum</i> , Lonsdale	29
	<i>D. fasciculum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 4, 4 a, b	29-31
	<i>Acerrularia</i> , Schweigger	31
	<i>A. pentagona</i> , Goldfuss, sp., 1826, pl. ii, figs. 5, 5 a	31-32
	<i>Smithia</i> , E. & H.	32
	<i>S. henrichii</i> , Lonsdale, sp., 1840, pl. 2, figs. 6, 6 a	32-33
	<i>Cyathophyllum</i> , Goldfuss	33
	<i>C. palmieri</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 2	33-34
<i>Mollusca.</i>		
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>		
<i>Strophomenidae.</i>		
	<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander	35
	<i>H. chemungensis</i> var. <i>arctostriata</i> , Conrad, sp., pl. iii, fig. 2	35-36
<i>Productidae.</i>		
	<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	36
	<i>P. subaeolatus</i> , Murchison? 1840, pl. iii, figs. 7, 7 a, b	36-37
<i>Rhynchonellidae.</i>		
	<i>?Atrypa</i> , Dalman	38
	<i>A. reticularis</i> , Linnaeus, sp., 1767, pl. i, figs. 7 and 7 a, and pl. 3, figs. 6 & 6 a	38, 39
<i>Spiriferidae.</i>		
	<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	39
	<i>S. utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a-e	39-41
	<i>S. engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 3 a-e (and 3 d-f?)	41-42
	<i>S. (Trigonotreta) argentarius</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. iii, figs. 4 and 4 a, b	42-43
	<i>S. (Trigonotreta) strigosus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 a, b	43-45
	<i>S. (Trigonotreta) piñonensis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. i, figs. 9, 9 a, b	45-46
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>		

	Page.
<i>Anatinida.</i>	
<i>Edmondia</i> , de Koninek	46
<i>E. ? piñonensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. i, figs. 8, 8 <i>a</i>	46-47
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceratitidæ.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.	47-48
<i>O. kingii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 8	48
<i>Orthoceras</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 9	48
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Phacopsidæ.</i>	
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Auct.	48
<i>Dalmanites</i> , sp. undt., Meek, 1877, pl. i, figs. 11, 11 <i>a</i>	48-49
<i>Proctidæ.</i>	
<i>Proetus</i> , Steiningcr	49
<i>P. (Phaeton) denticulatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. i, figs. 10, 10 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	49-50

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Polypt.</i>	
<i>Favositidæ.</i>	
<i>Syringopora</i> , Goldfuss	50
<i>Syringopora</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. vi, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	50-51
<i>Cyathophyllidæ.</i>	
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque & Clifford	52
<i>Z. excentrica</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-d</i>	52-53
<i>Z. ? multilamella</i> , Hall ? 1852, pl. vi, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	53-54
<i>Z. ? stansburii</i> , Hall ? 1852, pl. vi, figs. 3, 3 <i>a-c</i>	54-56
<i>Campophyllum</i> , E. & H	57
<i>Campophyllum</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. v, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	57-58
<i>Lithostrotia</i> , Fleming	58
<i>L. whitneyi</i> , Meek, n. s., 1875, pl. vi, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-c</i>	58-59
<i>Cyathophyllum</i> , Goldfuss	60
<i>C. (Campophyllum ?) nevadense</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. v, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	60
<i>C. subcespitosum</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. v, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	60-61
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Strophomenidæ.</i>	
<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander	62
<i>H. arenistria</i> , Phillips, sp., 1836, pl. vii, fig. 2	62
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	63
<i>O. michelini</i> , L'Éveillé, var. Meek, 1877, pl. vii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-c</i>	63-64
<i>Productidæ.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	64
<i>P. nevadensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. viii, figs. 2, 2 <i>a-e</i>	64-67
<i>Productus</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. vii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	67-68
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, 1709, pl. vii, fig. 5	69
<i>P. costatus</i> , Sowerby ? var. Meek, 1877, pl. vii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	69-72
<i>P. pratensis</i> , Norwood, 1854, pl. vii, fig. 7	72-73
<i>P. semistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. vii, figs. 8, 8 <i>a</i>	74-75
<i>P. subhorridus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. vii, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	75-76
<i>P. multistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. viii, figs. 3, 3 <i>a-e</i>	76-78
<i>P. longispinus</i> , Sowerby, 1814, pl. viii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	78-79
<i>Rhynchonellidæ.</i>	
<i>Leiorhynchus</i> , Hall	79
<i>L. quadricostatus</i> , Vanuxem ? sp., 1842, pl. iii, figs. 9, 9 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	79-80
<i>Spiriferidæ.</i>	
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	81
<i>A. ? persinuata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ix, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	81-82
<i>A. roisnyi</i> , l'Éveillé, sp., 1835, pl. ix, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	82-83
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall, 1832, pl. viii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i>	83-84
<i>Spiriferina</i> d'Orbigny	84
<i>Spiriferina</i> , undt. sp. Meek, 1877, pl. viii, figs. 5, 5 <i>a, b</i>	84-85
<i>S. pulchra</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. viii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-e</i> , and pl. xii, figs. 12, 12 <i>a-d</i> ?	85-87
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	87
<i>S. cuspidatus</i> , Martin ? sp., 1796, pl. iii, figs. 11, 11 <i>a</i>	87-88
<i>Spirifer (Triangotreta) optimus</i> , Hall ? 1858, pl. ix, fig. 6	88-90
<i>S. (Triangotreta) scobina</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. ix, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-d</i>	90-91
<i>S. (Triangotreta) cameratus</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. ix, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	91-92

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Pteriidae.</i>	
? <i>Posidonomya</i> , Bronn.....	92
<i>P. ? fragosa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. iii, figs. 8, 8 a.....	92-93
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy.....	93
<i>A. cactatus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. iii, figs. 10, 10 a, and 10 b?.....	93-95
<i>A. utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. ix, figs. 7, 7 a and b (and 7 c, and d ?).....	95-96
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 13, 13 a and b.....	96-97
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Goniatitidae.</i>	
<i>Goniatites</i> , De Haan.....	98
<i>G. goniatobus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. ix, figs. 5, 5 a, b.....	98-99
UPPER TRIASSIC SPECIES.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Discinidae.</i>	
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarek.....	99
<i>Discina</i> , sp. undt., Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 3, 3 a.....	99-100
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Pteriidae.</i>	
<i>Halobia</i> , Bronn.....	100
<i>H. (Daonella) lommeli</i> , Wissmann, 1841, pl. x, fig. 5.....	100-102
<i>Lucinidae.</i>	
<i>Sphæra</i> , Sowerby.....	102
<i>S. whitneyi</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 4, 4 a-c.....	102
<i>Mytilidae.</i>	
? <i>Modiomorpha</i> , H. & W.....	
<i>M. ? orata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 1, 1 a.....	103
<i>M. ? lata</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. x, fig. 2.....	103-104
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceratitidae.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Auct.....	104
<i>O. blakei</i> , Gabb? 1864, pl. x, fig. 11.....	104-105
AMMONITOID FORMS OF THE UPPER TRIAS OF NEVADA.	
<i>Clydonitidae</i> , n. f., Hyatt, 1877.....	107
? <i>Coroceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877.....	107-108
<i>Clydonites</i> , Hauer.....	109
<i>C. levidorsatus</i> , Hauer, sp., 1860, pl. x, fig. 7.....	109-110
<i>Trachyceratitidae.</i>	
? <i>Gymnoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877.....	110-111
<i>G. rotelliforme</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 9, and 9 a.....	111-113
<i>G. blakei</i> , Gabb, sp., 1864, pl. x, figs. 10, 10 a-c, and pl. xi, figs. 6, 6 a.....	113-116
<i>Trachyceras</i> , Laube.....	116
<i>T. whitneyi</i> , Gabb, sp., 1864, pl. xi, figs. 3, 3 a.....	116-118
<i>T. judicarium</i> , Mojsisovics, 1869, pl. xi, figs. 1, 1 a.....	118
<i>T. judicarium</i> , var. <i>subasperum</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 2, 2 a and b.....	118-119
<i>Arcestidae.</i>	
<i>Arcestes</i> , Suess.....	119-120
<i>A. ? perplanus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 7 and 7 a.....	120-121
<i>A. gabbii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 6, 6 a and b.....	121-123
<i>Physanoidae.</i>	
? <i>Aerochordiceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877.....	124
<i>A. hyatti</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 5 and 5 a.....	124-126
<i>Eumoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877.....	126
<i>E. laubei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. 10, figs. 8, 8 a.....	126-128
<i>Eudiscoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877.....	128
<i>E. gabbii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 3 and 3 a.....	128-129
JURASSIC SPECIES.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Limidae.</i>	
<i>Lima</i> , Bruguière.....	130
<i>L. (Limatula) erecta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 2.....	130

* κόρυς, a helmet; κέρας, a horn.

† ακροχορδών, a wart; κέρας, a horn.

† γυμνός, naked; ὄπισθος, back; κέρας, a horn.

	Page.
<i>Pinnidae.</i>	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus	131
<i>P. kingii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 9, 9 <i>a</i>	131-132
<i>Mytilidae.</i>	
<i>Yolsella</i> , Scopoli	132
<i>V. scalprum</i> , var. <i>isonema</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	132-133
<i>Trigoniidae.</i>	
<i>Myophoria</i> , Bronn	133
<i>M. lineata</i> , Münster? 1834, pl. xii, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i>	133-134
<i>Arcidae.</i>	
<i>Cucullæa</i> , Lamarck	134
<i>C. haguei</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a, b</i>	134-135
<i>Anatinidae.</i>	
<i>Myacites</i> , Auct	136
<i>M. (Pleuromya) subcompressa</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i>	136-137
<i>M. inconspicuus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 10	137
<i>M. (Pleuromya) weberensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 11, 11 <i>a</i>	137-138
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Belemnitidae.</i>	
<i>Belemnites</i> , Auct	138
<i>B. nevadensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xii, figs. 7, 7 <i>a, b</i> (and 8 <i>a, b ?</i>)	138-136
CRETACEOUS FOSSILS.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Ostreidae.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn	140
<i>Ostrea</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 10, 10 <i>a-c</i>	140-141
<i>Anomiidae.</i>	
<i>Anomia ratiformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, fig. i, p. 141	141
<i>Pteriidae.</i>	
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	142
<i>I. simpsoni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xiii, fig. 3	142-143
<i>I. problematicus</i> , Schlot? 1820, pl. xiii, figs. 2 and 2 <i>a</i>	143-144
<i>Inoceramus</i> , sp. undt., Meek, 1877, pl. xiii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	144
<i>I. erectus</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xiii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i> , and pl. xiv, fig. 3	145
<i>I. deformis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xiv, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	146-148
<i>Arcidae.</i>	
<i>Cucullæa</i> , Lamarck	148
<i>C. (Trigonarca ?) obliqua</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xiv, figs. 1, 1 <i>a-b</i>	148-149
<i>Azarca</i> , Poli	149
<i>A. wyomingensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, figs. 2 and 3, p. 150	149-150
<i>Corbulidae.</i>	
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière	150
<i>Corbula</i> , undt. sp., Meek, 1877, pl. xiv, fig. 2	150-151
<i>Cardiidae.</i>	
<i>Cardium</i> , Linnaeus	151
<i>C. curtum</i> , M. & H.? 1861, pl. xv, fig. 3 (not 3 <i>a</i>)	151-152
<i>C. subcurtum</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xv, fig. 3 <i>a</i> (not 3)	152-153
<i>Macluridae.</i>	
<i>Maclura</i> , Linnaeus	153
<i>M. ? emmonsii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, fig. 8	153-154
<i>M. (Trigonella) ? arcuaria</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xiv, fig. 5	154-155
<i>M. (Cymbophora) ? utahensis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 9, 9 <i>a, b</i>	155-156
<i>Tellinidae.</i>	
<i>Tellina</i> , Linnaeus	156
<i>T. ? isonema</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, fig. 6	156-157
<i>T. modesta</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 4-5	157-158
<i>Veneridae.</i>	
<i>Cyprimeria</i> , Conrad	158
<i>C. ? subalata</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xv, fig. 7	158-159
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Naticidae.</i>	
<i>Gyrodes</i> , Conrad	159
<i>G. depressa</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	159-160
<i>Aporrhaidae.</i>	
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad	160
<i>A. ? fusiformis</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	160-161

	Page.
<i>Siphonariidae.</i>	
? <i>Anisomyon</i> , M. & H.	162
<i>A. sexsulcatus</i> , M. & H. ? 1856, figs. 4 and 5, p. 162	162
FOSSILS OF THE BEAR RIVER FRESH OR BRACKISH WATER BEDS.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Unionidae.</i>	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	164
<i>U. retustus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 5, 5 <i>a-c</i>	164-165
<i>U. belliplicatus</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvi, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	165-167
<i>Cyrenidae.</i>	
<i>Corbicula</i> , Benson	167
<i>C. (Veloritina) durkeei</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvi, figs. 6 <i>a-g</i>	167-170
<i>Corbulidae.</i>	
<i>Corbulu</i> , Brug	170
<i>C. (Anisorhynchus) pyriformis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 2, 2 <i>a-d</i>	170-174
<i>C. (Anisorhynchus ?) engelmanni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	174-175
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Auriculidae.</i>	
<i>Rhytiphorus</i> , Meek, 1873	175
<i>R. prisceus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 6 and 6 <i>a</i>	175-176
<i>Ceriphasiidae.</i>	
<i>Pyrgulifera humerosa</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 19, 19 <i>a</i> , and fig. 6, p. 177	176-178
<i>Viviparidae.</i>	
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort	178
<i>V. couradi</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xvii, figs. 18, 18 <i>a</i>	178-179
<i>Campeloma</i> , Ratnesque	179
<i>C. macrospira</i> , Meek ? 1872, pl. xvii, figs. 17 <i>a, b</i>	179-181
<i>Campeloma</i> (undt. sp.), Meek, 1877, pl. xvii, figs. 15 <i>a, b</i> , and fig. 16 <i>a-c</i>	181
<i>Limnæidae.</i>	
<i>Limnæa</i> , Lamarck	181
<i>L. (Limnophysa) nitidula</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 5, 5 <i>a</i>	181-182
SPECIES OF UNDOUBTED TERTIARY AGE.	
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Cyrenidae.</i>	
<i>Sphaerium</i> , Scopoli.	
<i>S. rugosum</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvi, figs. 2, 2 <i>a, b</i>	182-183
<i>S. ? idahoense</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvi, fig. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	183-184
<i>Unionidae.</i>	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	184
<i>U. haydeni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 3, 3 <i>a, b</i>	184-185
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Limnæidae.</i>	
<i>Ancylus</i> , Geoffroy	186
<i>A. undulatus</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvii, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	186
<i>Carinifex</i> , Binney	187
Subgenus <i>Vorticifex</i> , Meek, 1870	187
<i>C. (Vorticifex) binneyi</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvii, figs. 11, 11 <i>a</i>	187-188
<i>C. (Vorticifex) tryoni</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvii, figs. 10, 10 <i>a-c</i>	188-189
<i>Planorbis</i> , Guettard	189
<i>P. spectabilis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 13, 13 <i>a-f</i>	189
<i>P. spectabilis</i> var. <i>utahensis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 14, 14 <i>a-c</i>	190-191
<i>Limnæa</i> , Lamarck	191
<i>L. (Limnophysa) retusta</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 4, 4 <i>a, b</i>	191
<i>L. similis</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i>	191-192
<i>L. (Polyrhysis) kingii</i> , n. s., Meek, 1877, figs. 6 and 7, p. 192	192-193
<i>Ceriphasiidae.</i>	
<i>Goniatosis</i> , Lea	193
<i>G. simpsoni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. xvii, figs. 7, 7 <i>a-d</i>	193-195
<i>Melanoida.</i>	
<i>Melania</i> , Auct	195
<i>M. ? sculptilis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvii, fig. 8	195-196
<i>M. ? subsculptilis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xvii, fig. 9	196-197

PART II.

THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF CHARLES ABIATHAR WHITE, 1860-1884.



II.—THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF CHARLES ABIATHAR WHITE, A. M., M. D.

This catalogue is intended to embrace the titles and place of publication, not only of all the scientific writings of Dr. White, but his reviews of the writings of other authors, and his more popular articles also. In only a few instances however, are newspaper articles, of which he has written many, noticed on the following pages; but the intention has been to make entry of all his short published notes which contain any expression of his views upon scientific subjects, as well as of his more elaborate works. The annotations which accompany this catalogue are made up mainly from data furnished by the author of the works, and all expressions of opinion upon geologic and paleontologic subjects contained in them should be regarded as his own.

Charles A. White was born in North Dighton, Bristol County, Massachusetts, on January 26, 1826. He has held the following official positions in education and science, to which subjects most of his writings pertain: State Geologist of Iowa, by legislative appointment, from 1866 to 1869, inclusive; Professor of Natural History in the Iowa State University, from 1867 to 1873; Professor of Natural History in Bowdoin College, from 1873 to 1875; Paleontologist to the U. S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, in charge of Lieut. George M. Wheeler, in 1874; Geologist and Paleontologist to the U. S. Geological Survey of the Territories, in charge of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1875; Geologist and Paleontologist to the U. S. Geological Survey of the Territories, in charge of Dr. F. V. Hayden, from 1876 to 1879; in charge of paleontological collections in the U. S. National Museum from 1879 to 1882; detailed in 1881 to act as chief of the Artesian Wells Commission upon the Great Plains, under the auspices of the U. S. Agricultural Department; Geologist to the U. S. Geological Survey in 1882; Paleontologist to the U. S. Geological Survey in 1883, which position he now holds, together with honorary curatorship in the U. S. National Museum; President of the Biological Society of Washington for the years 1883 and 1884.

A partial bibliography of Dr. White appeared in the "American Field" for March and April, 1885; this is by Charles Aldrich.

1.

WHITE, C. A. Observations upon the Geology and Paleontology of Burlington, Iowa, and its Vicinity. <Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., (Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.) vol. vii, pp. 209-235. Boston, 1861.

Same. Boston, 1860, 8vo., p. 209-235. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The 50 separates appeared at the date mentioned, but Part II of vol. vii, according to a note inserted in it, did not appear until December, 1862, although it bears the imprint 1861.

This paper is divided into two parts; in the first, details of local geology are given, and attention is called to the fact that in this locality the change from Devonian to Carboniferous took place so gradually as to render it impossible to point out the exact line where one ends and the other begins. A section of the rocks at Burlington is given with a table showing the vertical range of shells, and a list of the genera discovered in the rocks at Burlington, showing the different beds in which they have been recognized.

The second part contains descriptions of seven new species of *Brachiopoda* from the Chemung rocks at Burlington, Iowa.

	Page.
<i>Rhynchonella pustulosa</i> , n. s., White, 1860	226
<i>Nucleospira barrisi</i> , n. s., White, 1860	227-228
<i>Terebratula burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., White, 1860	228-229
<i>Athyris crassicaudalis</i> , n. s., White, 1860	229-230
<i>Productus levicostus</i> , n. s. White, 1860	230-231
<i>Orthis thiemei</i> , n. s., White, 1860	231-232
<i>Spirifer solidirostris</i> , n. s., White, 1860	232-233

This part also contains a list of described fossils recognized in the Burlington beds.. 233-235

2.

WHITE, C. A., and WHITFIELD, R. P. Observations upon the Rocks of the Mississippi Valley which have been referred to the Chemung Group of New York, together with Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from the same horizon at Burlington, Iowa. <Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. viii, pp. 289-306. Boston, 1862.

Same. Boston, 1862, 8vo., pp. 289-306. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Thirty-one species of Lower Carboniferous fossils are described in this paper.

Description of new species.

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	292
<i>O. subelliptica</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	292-293
<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King	293
<i>S. inflatus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	293
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	293
<i>S. hirtus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	293-294
<i>Retzia</i> , King	294
<i>R. sexplicata</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	294
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	294
<i>R. opposita</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	294-295
<i>Pentamerus</i> , Sowerby	295
<i>P. lenticularis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	295
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy	295
<i>A. limaformis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	295-296
<i>A. nodocostatus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	296
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linn.	296
<i>M. febristriatus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	296-297
<i>M. occidentalis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	297
Subgenus <i>Orthonota</i> , Conrad	297
<i>M. (Orthonota) ventricosa</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	297-298
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarck	298
<i>N. iowensis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	298
<i>Leda</i> , Schum.	298
<i>L. barrisi</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862	298

	Page.
<i>Macrodon</i> , Lycett.....	298
<i>M. parvus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	299
<i>Conocardium</i> , Bronn.....	299
<i>C. pulcellum</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	299
<i>Cypricardia ? rigida</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	300
<i>Cypricardella</i> , Hall.....	300
<i>C. quadrata</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	300-301
<i>Edmondia</i> , Koninck.....	301
<i>E. burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	301
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby.....	301
<i>E. ammon</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	301
<i>Platyceeras</i> , Conrad.....	302
<i>P. paralum</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	302
<i>P. bivalve</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	302
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance.....	302
<i>P. mississippiensis</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	302
<i>Murchisonia</i> , D'Archiac.....	303
<i>M. ? proliza</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	303
<i>Porellia</i> , Léveillé.....	303
<i>P. crassinoda</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	303
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort.....	304
<i>B. vinculatus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	304
<i>B. perlegans</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	304
<i>B. bilabiatius</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	304-305
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Goniatites</i> , De Haan.....	305
<i>G. opimus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	305
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Lophophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	305
<i>L. calcicola</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	305-306
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque.....	306
<i>Z. acutus</i> , n. s., White & Whitfield, 1862.....	306
<i>Favosites</i> , Lam.....	306
<i>F.</i> —[Whitfieldi].....	306

3.

WHITE, C. A. Observations on the Summit Structure of *Pentremites*, the Structure and Arrangement of certain Parts of Crinoids, and Descriptions of New Species from the Carboniferous Rocks of Burlington, Iowa. < Boston Jour. Nat. Hist. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.), vol. vii, pp. 481-506. Boston, 1863.

Same. Boston, 1863. 8vo, pp. 581-506. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The summit structure of *Pentremites norwoodi*, *P. stelliformis*, *P. lineatus*, and *P. elongatus* is noticed. Instances of the recuperative power of Crinoids are also given. The genus *Cæliocrinus* is proposed, and five species of Crinoids are described.

Some observations on certain modifications of the structure of the probosces of *Actinocrinus* are given, p. 489-491.

	Page.
<i>Cæliocrinus*</i> , n. g., White, 1863.....	499-501
<i>C. subspinosus</i> , n. s., White, 1863.....	501-502
<i>Platyocrinus</i> , Miller.....	502
<i>P. verrucosus</i> , n. s., White, 1863.....	502-503
<i>P. incomptus</i> , n. s., White, 1863.....	503-504
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller.....	504
<i>C. lamellosus</i> , n. s., White, 1863.....	504-505
<i>Scaphiocrinus</i> , Hall.....	505
<i>S. rusticellus</i> , n. s., White, 1863.....	505-506

* Κοιλία, venter; κρίνον, lilium.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new species of Fossils from the Devonian and Carboniferous Rocks of the Mississippi Valley. < Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. ix, pp. 8-33. Boston, 1865.

Same. Boston, 1862. Svo, pp. 8-33. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Forty-five species and two varieties of fossils are described, and the genera *Belemnoerinus* and *Aeambona* are proposed. The author now regards the latter as identical with *Eumierotis*, Hall.

Echinodermata.

Page.

Crinoidea.

<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller	8
<i>C. rigidus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	8
<i>C. kelloggi</i> , n. s., White, 1862	8-9
<i>Poteroerinus</i> , Miller	9
<i>P. ob-uncus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	9
<i>P. salignoides</i> , n. s., White, 1862	10
<i>P. bursæformis</i> , n. s., White, 1862	10-11
<i>Bursacrinus</i> , Meek & Worthen	11
<i>B. confirmatus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	11
<i>Zæcrinus</i> , Troost	11
<i>Z. perangulatus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	11-12
<i>Z. sacculus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	12-13
<i>Z. sacculus</i> var. <i>concinuus</i> , White, 1862	13
* <i>Belemnoerinus</i> , n. g., White, 1862	14
<i>B. typus</i> , n. s., White, 1862, figs. 1 and 2, p. 13	14-15
<i>Actinoerinus</i> , Miller	15
<i>A. quadrispinus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	15
<i>A. wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., White, 1862	15-16
<i>A. nashvilleri</i> , Troost, var. <i>subtractus</i> , White, 1862	16
<i>Megistocrinus</i> , Owen & Shumard	16
<i>M. plenus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	16-17
<i>M. crassus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	17
<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller	17
<i>P. pleuroviremus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	17-18
<i>P. quinquenodus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	18-19
<i>Dichoerinus</i> , Munster	19
<i>D. angustus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	19
<i>D. crassitestis</i> , n. s., White, 1862	19-20
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say	20
<i>P. sirius</i> , n. s., White, 1862, fig. 3, p. 20	20-21

Mollusca.

Gasteropoda.

<i>Porcellia</i> , Léveillé	21
<i>P. obliquinoda</i> , n. s., White, 1862	21
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	21
<i>B. panneus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	21
<i>B. scriptiferus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	21-22
<i>Evomphalus</i> , Sowerby	22
<i>E. roberti</i> , n. s., White, 1862	22

Pteropoda.

<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	22
<i>C. byblis</i> , n. s., White, 1862	22
<i>C. victa</i> , n. s., White, 1862	22-23

Brachiopoda.

<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	23
<i>R. caput-testudinis</i> , n. s., White, 1862	23
<i>R. ottumwa</i> , n. s., White, 1862	23-24
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	24
<i>S. glauc-cerasus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	24
Observations on the genus <i>Spiriferina</i> , d'Orbigny	24-25

	Page.
<i>S. ? subtexta</i> , n. s., White, 1862	25
<i>Cyrtia</i> , Dalman	25
<i>C. curvilincata</i> , n. s., White, 1862	25-26
<i>Ambocelia</i> , Hall	26
<i>A. (Spirifer?) minuta</i> , n. s., White, 1862	26
* <i>Acambona</i> , n. g., White, 1872	27
<i>A. prima</i> , n. s., White, 1862, figs. 1 & 2, p. 27	27-28
<i>Retzia</i> , King, <i>Acambona</i> , White	28
<i>R. (Acambona?) altirostris</i> , n. s., White, 1862	28
<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King	28
<i>S. lens</i> , n. s., White, 1862	28-29
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	29
<i>P. viminalis</i> , n. s., White, 1862	29
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	29
<i>C. geniculata</i> , n. s., White, 1862	29
<i>Crania</i> , Retzius	29
<i>C. sheldoni</i> , n. s., White, 1862	29-30
<i>C. reposita</i> , n. s., White, 1862	30
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarek	30
<i>D. capax</i> , n. s., White, 1862	30
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière	30
<i>L. halli</i> , n. s., White, 1862	30
<i>Onchifera.</i>	
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy	31
<i>A. gradocostus</i> , n. s., White, 1862	31
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , de Koninck, <i>Cardiopsis</i> , Meek & Worthen	31
<i>C. (Cardiopsis?) parvirostris</i> , n. s., White, 1862	31
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance	31
<i>G. strigosa</i> , n. s., White, 1862	31
<i>Zoophyta.</i>	
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque et Clifford	31
<i>Z. elliptica</i> , n. s., White, 1862	31-32
<i>Z. glans</i> , n. s., White, 1862	32
<i>Syringopora</i> , Goldfuss	32
<i>S. harveyi</i> , n. s., White, 1862	32
<i>Striatopora</i> , Hall	32
<i>S. carbonaria</i> , n. s., White, 1862	32
<i>Nullipora? obtecta</i> , n. s., White, 1862	33

5.

WHITE, C. A. Fœtal hydrocephalus. <Chicago Medical Journal, vol. xxii, pp. 55-57. Chicago, 1865.

A report of an obstetrical case in which the child's cranium was too much enlarged to pass through the pelvic arch, and the serum was drawn off by an operation *in utero*.

6.

WHITE, C. A. Cerebro-spinal meningitis. <Chicago Medical Journal, vol. xxii, pp. 529-532. Chicago, 1865.

A report of a successful case, in which the application of dry heat to the extremities was a leading feature of the treatment.

7.

WHITE, C. A. The Soils of Iowa and their origin. <Report of the Secretary of the Iowa State Agricultural Society for the year 1865. pp. 245-267. Des Moines, 1866.

A popular lecture, delivered before the Society September 29, 1865. Some of the views expressed in the lecture have since been much modified by the author.

8.

WHITE, C. A. Observations on the genus *Belemnocrinus*. <Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. x, p. 180. Boston, 1866.

This note is merely a rectification of the generic formula of *Belemnocrinus* as it was originally published in volume ix.

9.

WHITE, C. A. First Annual Report of Progress, of Charles A. White, State Geologist. pp. 1-4. Des Moines, 1867.

Probably not over fifty copies of this report were printed in its original form. It was reprinted on pages 5 to 8 of the first and second annual reports, Des Moines, 1868. See entry No. 20.

10.

WHITE, C. A. and ST. JOHN, O. H. Preliminary notice of new genera and species of fossils. By C. A. White, M. D., State Geologist, and O. H. St. John, Assistant. [pp. 1-3.] Iowa City, May 8, 1867.

This small publication of only fifty copies was made by the Iowa State Geological Survey. Four species are described. The genus *Meekella* proposed, *Cryptacanthia* suggested; and the whole, together with other matter, was republished in Vol. I, Transactions of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. See entry No. 15.

Protozoa.

Amphistegina, White & St. John, 1867.

Mollusca.

Aulosteges spondyliiformis, n. s., White & St. John, 1867.

Waldheimia compacta, n. s., White & St. John, 1867.

Beyrichia lithofactor, n. s., White & St. John, 1867.

Beyrichia lithofactor var. *relata*, White & St. John, 1867.

Meekella, n. g., White & St. John, 1867.

11.

WHITE, C. A. Observations upon the Drift phenomena of Southwestern Iowa. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 301-305. New Haven, 1867.

Same. New Haven, 1867. 8vo., pp. 301-305. Twenty-five separates printed without covers, title-page, or repaging.

Mentions the occurrence of glacial striae upon rocks *in situ*.

12.

WHITE, C. A. A Sketch of the Geology of Southwestern Iowa. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xliiv, pp. 23-31. New Haven, 1867.

Same. New Haven, 1867. 8vo., pp. 23-31. Twenty-five separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

It is shown that the limestones of the region discussed belong to the upper and not to the lower Carboniferous series, as had been supposed by some previous authors.

13.

WHITE, C. A. Drift phenomena in Southwestern Iowa. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xliiv, p. 119. New Haven, 1867.

This is an additional note to the article of the preceding entry, which was inadvertently omitted by the printer.

14.

WHITE, C. A. Exogenous leaves in the Cretaceous rocks of Iowa. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xliiv, p. 119. New Haven, 1867.

A note announcing the discovery of exogenous leaves, and showing that the "Nishnabolan sandstone" is identical with the Dakota group.

15.

WHITE, C. A., and ST. JOHN, O. H. Descriptions of new Subcarboniferous and Coal-Measure Fossils, collected upon the Geological Survey of Iowa, together with notice of new generic characters observed in two species of Brachiopods. <Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 115-127, figs. 1-12. Chicago, 1867.

Same. Chicago, 1867. pp. 115-127. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Fourteen species are described, four of which were previously described in the paper, entry No. 10. The genus *Tomoceras* is proposed, and the previously suggested genera *Meekella* and *Cryptacanthia* are proposed and illustrated.

	Page.
Protozoa.	
Polypi.	
<i>Cyathophyllidae.</i>	
<i>Axophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haine	115
<i>A. rudis</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867	115-116
<i>Amplexus</i> , Sowerby	116
<i>A. fragilis</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867	116
<i>Crinoidea.</i>	
<i>Hydreinocrinus</i> , De Koninck	117
<i>H. verrucosus</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 1, p. 117	117-118
Brachiopoda.	
<i>Cranulida.</i>	
<i>Crania</i> , Retzius	118
<i>C. modesta</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867	118
<i>Productida.</i>	
<i>Aulosteges</i> , Helmersen	118
<i>A. spondyliiformis</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 2, p. 118	118
<i>Terebratulida.</i>	
<i>Waldheimia</i> , King	119
<i>W. ? compacta</i> , White & St. John, 1867, fig. 3, p. 119	119
<i>Meekella</i> , White & St. John, 1867	120
<i>M. striatocostata</i> , White & St. John, figs. 4 and 5, p. 120, fig. 6, p. 121	120-122
<i>Pinnida.</i>	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus	122
<i>P. hinrichsiana</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 7, a b, p. 122	122-123
Gastropoda.	
<i>Atlantida.</i>	
<i>Cyrtolites</i> , Conrad	123
<i>C. ? gillianus</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 8, p. 123	123
Cephalopoda.	
<i>Nautilida.</i>	
<i>Nautilus divisus</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 9, p. 124	124
<i>Nautilus (Cryptoceras) springeri</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 10, p. 124	124, 125
Crustacea.	
<i>Cypridinida.</i>	
<i>Beyrichia</i> , McCoy	125
<i>B. petrifactor</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867	125
<i>B. petrifactor</i> var. <i>velata</i> , White & St. John, 1867	126
<i>B. factioidea</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867, fig. 11, a b, p. 126	126, 127
<i>Cyprida.</i>	
<i>Cythere</i> , Mueller	127
<i>C. simplex</i> , n. s., White & St. John, 1867	127

16.

WHITE, C. A. Character of the Unconformability of the Iowa Coal-measures upon the Older Rocks. <Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 331-334. New Haven, 1868.

Same. New Haven, 1858, 8vo., pp. 331-334. Twenty-five separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

17.

WHITE, C. A. On Coal in Nebraska, with reference to a paragraph in the Geological Report of Dr. Hayden. <Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xlv., pp. 399-400. New Haven, 1868.

The paragraph referred to is on page 125 of the report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office for the year 1867.

18.

WHITE, C. A. Note on the shell-structure of certain Naiades. <Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 400-401. New Haven, 1868.

The outer prismatic layer of the shell is noticed as a family character, not as a new discovery, as was supposed by Meek.

19.

WHITE, C. A. Note on "Cone-in-cone." <Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 401-402. New Haven, 1868.

20.

WHITE, C. A. First and Second Annual Report of Progress by the State Geologist, and the Assistant and Chemist; on the Geological Survey of the State of Iowa; together with the substance of Popular Letters contributed to the Newspapers of the State during the years 1866 and 1867, in accordance with law; also extracts originally contributed to Scientific Journals as a part of the work of the Survey. pp. 1-284. Des Moines, 1868.

The brief first annual report (Entry No. 9) is reprinted in this volume, upon pages 5-8.

21.

WHITE, C. A. Lakes of Iowa, Past and Present. <American Naturalist, vol. ii, pp. 143-155. Salem, 1868.

Same. Salem, 1868, pp. 143-155. Thirty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The Drift lakes, including the so-called walled lakes, are described, and the origin of the "walls" explained. Also the Bluff deposit of the Missouri River valley is shown to be the deposit of an ancient lake.

22.

WHITE, C. A. The Iowa Drift. <American Naturalist, vol. ii, pp. 615-616. Salem, 1869.

The derivation of the drift material from the underlying rocks, by their disintegration and comminution, is shown.

23.

WHITE, C. A. A trip to the Great Red Pipestone Quarry. <American Naturalist, vol. ii, pp. 644-653. Salem, 1869.

Same. Salem, 1869, 8vo., pp. 644-653. Thirty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The quarry, the region, and the formation which contains the pipestone, are described.

24.

WHITE, C. A. Are Unios sensitive to light? <Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 280-281. New Haven, 1869.

An experiment is described, showing that the sensitiveness which Unios manifest when the sun's rays are suddenly intercepted by an opaque body, is due to an interruption of light rays, and not heat rays.

25.

WHITE, C. A. Announcement of the Existence of Cretaceous Rocks in Guthrie County, Iowa <Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 17th Meeting. Chicago, 1868, vol. xvii, pp. 326-327. Cambridge, 1869.

26.

WHITE, C. A. Observation on the Red Quartzite Boulders of Western Iowa; and their original ledges of Red Quartzite in Iowa, Dakota, and Minnesota. <Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 17th Meeting. Chicago, 1868, vol. xvii, pp. 340-342. Cambridge, 1869.

Same. Cambridge, 1869, pp. 340-342. Thirty separates printed without title page, covers, or repaging.

27.

WHITE, C. A. Report on the Geological Survey of the State of Iowa, to the Thirteenth General Assembly, January, 1870, Containing results of Examinations and Observations made within the years 1866, 1867, 1868, and 1869. By Charles A. White, M. D., Geological Corps; Charles A. White, State Geologist; Orestes H. St. John, Assistant; Rush Emery, Chemist. Vols. I and II. Des Moines, 1870.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME I.

	Page.
Introduction, including popular explanation of geological subjects	7-27
Part First: Physical Geography and Surface Geology; Four plates and two maps ..	28-166
Chapter I. Surface features	28-81
Chapter II. Surface deposits	82-121
Chapter III. Soils, &c	122-138
Chapter IV. Climate (by T. S. Parvin)	139-164
Part Second: General Geology; Three plates and three sections.	165-294
Chapter I. Azoic, Lower Silurian, Upper Silurian, and Devonian systems	167-188
<i>Swithia [Pachyphyllium] woodmani</i> [n. s., White, 1870] is described on p. 188.)	
Chapter II. Carboniferous system	189-230
Chapter III. Carboniferous system continued	231-263
Chapter IV. Carboniferous system concluded	264-284
Chapter V. Cretaceous system	285-294
Part Third: County and Regional Geology	295-381
Chapter I. Geology of Southwestern Iowa; and one section	296-381
Glossary	383-386
Index	387-391

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

Part First: County and Regional Geology	1-274
Chapter I. Geology of the Middle Region of Western Iowa and other counties (by O. H. St. John); with one plate and one section	1-200
Chapter II. Northwestern Iowa; One plate	201-232
Chapter III. Middle Region of Northern Iowa	233-253
Chapter IV. Geology of the Coal counties; One plate	254-274
Part Second: Mineralogy, Lithology, and Chemistry	275-402
Chapter I. Peat and Petroleum; One plate	275-292
Chapter II. Gypsum and other sulphates of the Alkaline Earths	293-306
Chapter III. Building materials, metals, and miscellaneous substances	307-342
Chapter IV. Chemist's Report (by Rush Emery).	
Section I. Rock and minerals	345-354
Section II. Waters	354-357
Section III. Coals	357-397
Section IV. Peats	397-402
Appendices:	
Appendix A. Elevation in feet of points along the lines of Iowa railroads, both completed and projected (by the chief engineers of the respective roads)	405-418
Appendix B. Catalogue of the Birds of Iowa (by J. A. Allen)	419-427
Appendix C. Government Surveys of the Public Lands (by C. W. Irish)	428-435
One Geological map of the State, colored.	

28.

WHITE, C. A. Natural Science in our Common Schools. <Iowa School Journal, vol. xii, pp. 1-4. Des Moines, 1870.

Methods of interesting school children in natural history are suggested.

29.

WHITE, C. A. Kjøkkenmøddings in Iowa. <American Naturalist, vol. iii, pp. 54-55. Salem, 1870.

This is the first public announcement of the fact that the shell-heaps of the western rivers are true kjøkkenmøddings.

30.

WHITE, C. A. Lilies of the Rocks. <American Naturalist, vol. iii, pp. 553-554. Salem, 1870.

A review of part of an article by G. Hinrichs, in the August No., vol. iii, of the Naturalist, entitled "Lilies of the Fields, of the Rocks, and the Clouds." This note is signed "Zoologist."

31.

WHITE, C. A. Prairie Fires. <American Naturalist, vol. v, pp. 68-70. Salem, 1871.

An incident of personal experience related.

32.

WHITE, C. A. Albino Flowers. <American Naturalist, vol. v, pp. 161-162. Salem, 1871.

It is observed that a certain cluster of the common field clover produced white flowers one year, and those of the ordinary red color the next. Also, that a specimen of white *Liatrix* was observed, the latter being deemed important because the rose-red color is common to the whole genus.

33.

WHITE, C. A. [Remarks on the "Geological History of the Gulf of Mexico" by Prof. E. W. Hilgard.] <American Naturalist, vol. v, pp. 519-520. Salem, 1871.

These remarks were made before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, at the 20th (Indianapolis) meeting, 1871, with reference to the paper above cited.

34.

WHITE, C. A. [Remarks on the homologies of the Carpal and Tarsal bones in Birds.] <American Naturalist, vol. v, p. 525. Salem, 1871.

These remarks were made before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, 20th meeting (Indianapolis), with reference to a paper read by E. S. Morse, "On the Carpal and Tarsal bones of Birds."

35.

WHITE, C. A. Mammoth Cave. <University Reporter, [a college paper of the Iowa State University.] 4to. Vol. iv, pp. 81-83. Iowa City, 1872.

An account of a visit to Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, in company with the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

36

WHITE, C. A. Manual of Physical Geography and Institutions of the State of Iowa. 4to. pp. 1-85, pls. i-iii and figs. Davenport, 1873.

This book was prepared for use in the schools of the State. It embraces an account of the history, constitution, and school laws of the State; its educational, charitable, and penal institutions, land surveys, elections, taxes, &c. In 1883 an edition was issued purporting to be the 15th and also to be revised, but it has never been revised by the author since the first edition.

37.

WHITE, C. A. Woodpeckers Tapping Sugar Trees. <American Naturalist, vol. vii, p. 496. Salem, 1873.

Woodpeckers were observed to peck holes in the bark of young and sound sugar maples, evidently to get the sap.

38.

WHITE, C. A. Kjøkkenmøddings de l'Amérique du nord. <Congrès International d'Anthropologie et d'Archéologie. Préhistoriques; Compte rendu de la cinquième session à Bologne, 1871. pp. 379-389. Bologna (Italy), 1873.

Same. Bologna (Italy), 1873. 8vo, pp. 15. Thirty separates printed with title-page and repaging.

This paper embraces a general review of the subject of shell heaps in North America as known up to that date.

39.

WHITE, C. A. On Spontaneous fission? in Zaphrentis. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. v., p. 72. New Haven, 1873.

A specimen of *Zaphrentis spinulifera*, Hall is described, which seemed to be a case of spontaneous fission. The author now thinks it probable that it was the result of a twin polyp or that the fission took place at a very early stage in the formation of the corallite.

40.

WHITE, C. A. On the Eastern Limit of Cretaceous Deposits in Iowa. <Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci. ? 21st meeting (Dubuque), 1872, vol. xxi, pp. 187-192. Cambridge, 1873.

Same. Cambridge, 1873. 8vo. pp. 187-192. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The discovery is announced of Cretaceous fossils in the drift or glacier-disturbed Cretaceous deposits in Howard, Black Hawk, and Johnson Counties, Iowa; showing that the Cretaceous deposits once extended as far eastward as Eastern Iowa and Southeastern Minnesota.

41.

WHITE, C. A. The proposed genus *Anomalodonta* of Miller identical with the earlier *Megaptera* of Meek. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. viii, pp. 218-219. New Haven, 1874.

Meek's claim to priority is defended against that of Miller. The note bears only the initials of the author, "C. A. W."

42.

WHITE, C. A. Artificial Shell-heaps of Fresh-water Mollusks. <Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 22d meeting, Portland, 1873, pp. 133-137. Salem, 1874.

Same. Salem, 1874. 8vo. pp. 133-137. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

It is herein shown that the fresh-water mollusks were extensively used as food by the aboriginal inhabitants.

43.

WHITE, C. A. Preliminary Report upon Invertebrate Fossils collected by the Expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with Descriptions of New Species. <Engineer Department, U. S. Army. Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys west of the 100th meridian. First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge. pp. 1-27. Washington, 1874.

Thirty-nine species are described as new, and five others are noticed. They are all re-described and figured in part i, vol. iv, Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. See entry No. 48. *Anchura nuptialis* is a Cretaceous species, and herein wrongly referred to the Jurassic.

LOWER SILURIAN

PRIMORDIAL PERIOD.

Plantæ.

	Page.
<i>Cruziana</i> , d'Orbigny	5
<i>C. linmarsoni</i> , n. s., White, 1874	5
<i>C. rustica</i> , n. s., White, 1874	5-6

Animalia.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Acrotreta</i> , Kutorga	6
<i>A.?</i> <i>subsida</i> , n. s., White, 1874	6
<i>Trenatis</i> , Sharpe	6
<i>T. pannulus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	6

Pteropoda.

<i>Hyalithes</i> , Eichwald	6
<i>H. primordialis</i> , Hall?	6

Crustacea.

<i>Agnostus</i> , Brongniart	7
<i>A. interstricta</i> , n. s., White, 1874	7
<i>Olenellus</i> , Hall	7
<i>O. gilberti</i> , Meek MSS.	7-8
<i>O. powelli</i> Meek MSS.	8

CANADIAN PERIOD.

Hydrozoa.

<i>Phyllograptus</i> , Hall	9
<i>P. loringi</i> , n. s., White, 1874	9

Brachiopoda.

<i>Acrotreta</i> , Kutorga	9
<i>A. pycnidicula</i> , n. s., White, 1874	9
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière	9
<i>L.?</i> <i>manticula</i> , n. s., White, 1874	9-10
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque	10
<i>S. fontinalis</i> , n. s., White, 1874	10

Gasteropoda.

<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	10
<i>B. allegoricus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	10

Cephalopoda.

<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius	10
<i>O. colon</i> , n. s., White, 1874	10-11

Crustacea.

<i>Leperditia</i> , Rouault	11
<i>L. bicia</i> , n. s., White, 1874	11
<i>Megalaspis</i> , Angelin	11
<i>M. belemnurus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	11-12
<i>Dicellocephalus</i> , Owen	12
<i>D. flagricaudus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	12

TRENTON PERIOD.

Hydrozoa.

<i>Graptolithus</i> , Linnæus	12
<i>G. (Diptograptus) hypniformis</i> , n. s., White, 1874	12-13
<i>G. qua(r)drimucronatus</i> , Hall?	13
<i>G. (Climacograptus?) ramulus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	13
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	14
<i>R. argenturbarica</i> , n. s., White, 1874	14

CARBONIFEROUS.

SUBCARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.

Polypi.

<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarek	15
<i>F. schütfieldi</i> , Whit. & Whitfield MSS.	15

Elastoidea.

<i>Granatocrinus</i> , Troost	15
<i>G. lotobbestus</i> , n. s., White, 1874	15

	Page.
<i>Crinoidea.</i>	
<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller	15
<i>Platyerinus</i> , ——— ? White, 1874.....	15-16
<i>Actinocrinus</i> , Miller	16
<i>A. viaticus</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	16
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Spirigera</i> , d'Orbigny	16
<i>S. monticola</i> , n. s., White, 1874	16
CARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy	17
<i>A. tridifer</i> , n. s., White, 1874	17-18
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Glaucanome</i> , Goldfuss	18
<i>G. nereidis</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	18-19
<i>Polypora</i> , McCoy	19
<i>P. stragula</i> , n. s., White, 1874	19
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	19
<i>C. platynota</i> , n. s., White, 1874	19
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	19
<i>R. wasatchensis</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	19-20
<i>R. metallica</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	20
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	20
<i>S. (Martinia) glaber</i> var. <i>contracta</i> , Meek & Worthen	20-21
<i>Spiriferina</i> , d'Orbigny	21
<i>S. spinosa</i> , Norwood & Pratten, var. <i>campestris</i> , White, 1874	21
<i>Dielasma</i> , King	21
<i>D. ? bovidens</i> , Morton, sp	21
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy	21
<i>A. coreyana</i> , n. s., White, 1874	21-22
<i>Monopteria</i> , Meek & Worthen	22
<i>M. marian</i> , n. s., White, 1874	22
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Macrochilus</i> , Phillips	22
<i>M. angulifera</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	22-23
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnaeus	23
<i>D. canna</i> , n. s., White, 1874	23
MESOZOIC.	
JURASSIC PERIOD.	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz	23
<i>C. stygius</i> , n. s., White, 1874	23
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	24
<i>N. phascolaris</i> , n. s., White, 1874	24
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad	24
<i>A. nuptialis</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	24
CRETACEOUS PERIOD.	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus	24
<i>P. petrina</i> , n. s., White, 1874	24-25
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz	26
<i>C. platessa</i> , n. s., White, 1874	25
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	25
<i>I. dimidius</i> , n. s., White, 1874	25-26
<i>Leiopistha</i> , Meek	26
Subgenus <i>Psilomya</i> , Meek	26
<i>L. (Psilomya) meekii</i> , n. s., White, 1874.....	26
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Cassiope</i> , Coquand	27
<i>C. whitfieldi</i> , n. s., White, 1874	27

44.

WHITE, C. A. On the Equivalency of the Coal-Measures of the United States and Europe. < Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 23d Meeting (Hartford), 1874, pp. B, 35-38. Salem, 1875.

Same. Salem, 1875. 8vo, pp. 35-38. Thirty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

An affirmative opinion is expressed.

45.

WHITE, C. A. The Great Western Exploring Parties and their Progress. < Boston Daily Advertiser (newspaper), vol. 126, No. 91. Boston, October 15, 1875.

This is the first of a series of three articles written from the field. This one was written from Southern Wyoming, describing the country, and mentioning Powell's plan for having the arid region surveyed into irregular-shaped ranches, and not by the rectangular method in use in the humid regions.

46.

WHITE, C. A. The Far West. < Boston Daily Advertiser (newspaper), vol. 126, No. 108. Boston, November 4, 1875.

The second of a series of articles written from the field. This one is from Northern Utah, describing the vegetable products of that region.

47.

WHITE, C. A. The Far West. < Boston Daily Advertiser (newspaper), vol. 126, No. 115. Boston, November 12, 1875.

The third and last of a series of three articles written from the field. This was written from Northern Utah, describing the animals of that region.

48.

WHITE, C. A. Report upon the Invertebrate Fossils collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by Parties of the Expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. < Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. 4to. vol. iv. part i, Paleontology. pp. 1-219, pls. i-xxi. Washington, 1875.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875. 4to, pp. 219, and 21 plates of illustrations. Two hundred and fifty separates printed and bound in paper covers, and 30 copies printed and bound separately in boards for the author, with a different imprint upon the back.

This report comprises descriptions and illustrations of fossils and some general observations upon the periods which they represent. One hundred and seventy-five species are described and illustrated, from the Primordial, Silurian, Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary rocks, the majority of which were formerly known. A few, however, are herein described for the first time, but the new forms of these collections were mostly described in the preliminary report (Entry No. 43). The genus *Lispodesthes* is here proposed.

LOWER SILURIAN AGE.

PRIMORDIAL PERIOD.

*Plante.**Cryptogamia.**Thallogenes.*

<i>Craziana</i> , d'Orbigny, 1842.....	32
<i>C. linmarssoni</i> , White, 1874, pl. i, figs. 2 a-c.....	32-33
<i>C. rustica</i> , White, 1874, pl. i, figs. 1 a, b.....	33-34

Animalia.

<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Acrotreta</i> , Kutorga, 1848	34
<i>A. ? subsidua</i> , White, 1874, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	34-36
<i>Trematis</i> , Sharpe, 1847	36
<i>T. pannulus</i> , White, 1874, pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	36-37
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Hyolithes</i> , Eichwald, 1840	37
<i>H. primordialis</i> ? Hall? 1861, pl. i, figs. 5 <i>a-e</i>	37-38
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Agnostus</i> , Brongniart, 1821	38
<i>A. interstrictus</i> , White, 1874, pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	38-40
<i>Conocoryphe</i> , Corda, 1847	40
Subgenus <i>Ptychoparia</i> , Corda, 1847	40
<i>C. (Ptychoparia) kingii</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. ii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	40-43
<i>Asaphiscus</i> , Meek, 1872	43
<i>A. wheeleri</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a-f</i>	43-44
<i>Olenellus</i> , Hall, 1861	44
<i>O. gilberti</i> , Meek, MSS., 1874, pl. ii, figs. 3 <i>a-e</i>	44-46
<i>O. howelli</i> , Meek, MSS., 1874, pl. ii, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	47-48
<i>Vestigia</i> , White, 1875, pl. i, figs. 6, <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	49

CANADIAN PERIOD.

<i>Rhizopoda.</i>	
<i>Receptaculites</i> , DeFrance, 1827	50
<i>Receptaculites</i> ——— (?).	50
<i>Hydrozoa.</i>	
<i>Phyllograptus</i> , Hall, 1858	51
<i>P. loringi</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	51-52
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1789	52
<i>L. ? manticula</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	52-53
<i>Acrotreta</i> , Kutorga, 1848	53
<i>A. pyxidicula</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	53-54
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1827	54
<i>S. fontinalis</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	54-55
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828	53
<i>O. electra</i> , Billings (?).	55
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1808	55
<i>B. allegoricus</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	55-56
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius, 1732	56
Subgenus <i>Camaroceras</i> , Conrad, 1842	56
<i>O. (Camaroceras) colon</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	56-57
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss, 1833	57
<i>C.</i> ——— (?), White, 1875	57-58
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Leperditia</i> , Rouault, 1851	58
<i>L. bivia</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	58-59
<i>Megalaspis</i> , Angelin, 1854	59
<i>M. belcmanurus</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, fig. 9	59-60
<i>Diceloccephalus</i> , Owen, 1852	60
<i>D. ? flagriceaudus</i> , White, 1874, pl. iii, figs. 8 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	60-61

TRENTON PERIOD.

<i>Hydrozoa.</i>	
<i>Graptolithus</i> , Linnaeus, 1736	62
Subgenus <i>Climacograptus</i> , Hall, 1865	62
<i>G. (Climacograptus) ramulus</i> , White, 1874, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	62-63
Subgenus <i>Diplograptus</i> , McCoy, 1850	63
<i>G. (Diplograptus) hypniformis</i> , White, 1874, pl. iv, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	63-64
<i>G. (Diplograptus) pristis</i> , Hall (?), 1847, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	65
<i>G. quadrimacronatus</i> , Hall (?), 1865, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	65-66
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Monticulipora</i> , d'Orbigny, 1850	66
<i>M. datii</i> , Edwards & Haima, 1851, pl. iv, fig. 5	66-67

	Page.
<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarek, 1816.....	67
<i>F.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875.....	67
<i>Favistella</i> , Hall, 1847.....	67
<i>F. stellata</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	67-68
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque et Clifford, 1820.....	68
<i>Z.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875.....	68
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1827.....	69
<i>S. flitexta</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. iv, fig. 8.....	69-70
<i>Leptaena</i> , Dalman, 1828.....	70
<i>L. sericea</i> , Sowerby (?), pl. iv, fig. 7.....	70
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman, 1828.....	70
<i>O. occidentalis</i> , Hall, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	70-72
<i>O. testudinaria</i> , Dalman (?).....	72
<i>O. plicatella</i> , Hall (?), 1847, pl. iv, figs. 10 <i>a-d</i>	72-74
<i>O. biforata</i> , Schlotheim, var. <i>lynx</i> ., White, 1875, pl. iv, figs. 9 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	74-75
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer, 1809.....	75
<i>R. argenturica</i> , White, 1874, pl. iv, figs. 12 <i>a-e</i>	75-76
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Modiolopsis</i> , Hall, 1847.....	76
<i>M.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875.....	76
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Maclurea</i> , Le Sueur, 1818.....	77
<i>M.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875.....	77
<i>Raphistoma</i> , Hall, 1847.....	77
<i>R. trochiscus</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. iv, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	77-78
CARBONIFEROUS AGE.	
SUBCARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.	
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarek, 1816.....	79
<i>F. divergens</i> , White & Whitfield, 1862, pl. v, fig. 4.....	79-80
<i>Syringopora</i> , Goldfuss, 1826.....	80
<i>S. hareeyi</i> , White (?).....	80
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Granatoerinus</i> , Troost, 1850.....	80
<i>G. loboblastus</i> , White, 1874, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	80-81
<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	81
<i>P.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875, pl. v, fig. 2.....	81-82
<i>Actinoerinus</i> , Miller, 1821.....	82
<i>A. viaticus</i> , White, 1874, pl. v, fig. 1.....	82-83
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby, 1812.....	83
<i>P. parvus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	83-84
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque, 1827.....	85
<i>S. rhomboidalis</i> , Wilckins, sp., 1767, pl. v, fig. 5.....	85-86
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	86
<i>S. centronatus</i> , Winchell, 1865, pl. v, figs. 8 <i>a-c</i>	86-87
<i>S. striatus</i> , Martin, sp., pl. v, fig. 10 <i>a</i>	88
<i>S. extenuatus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. v, figs. 9 <i>a-d</i>	88-90
Subgenus <i>Martinia</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	90
<i>S. (Martinia) peculiaris</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. v, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	90-91
<i>Spirigera</i> , d'Orbigny, 1847.....	91
<i>S. monticola</i> , White, 1874, pl. v, figs. 11 <i>a-d</i>	91-92
<i>S. obmazina</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. v, fig. 12.....	92-93
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lillhyed, 1698.....	93
Subgenus <i>Dielasma</i> , King, 1859.....	93
<i>T. (Dielasma) burlingtonensis</i> , White, 1860.....	93
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Conocardium</i> , Brown, 1835.....	94
<i>C.</i> ——— (?) White, 1875.....	94
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	94
<i>E. luxus</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. v, figs. 13 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	94-95

CARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.

Protozoa.

Rhizopoda.

Fusulina, Fischer, 1837..... 96
F. cylindrica, Fischer, 1837, pl. vi, figs. 6 a and b..... 96-98

Actinozoa.

Chaetetes, Fischer, 1837..... 98
C. milleporaceus, Troost, sp., 1849?, pl. vi, fig. 2 a..... 98-99
Rhombipora, Meek, 1872..... 99
R. lepidodendroides, Meek, 1872, pl. vi, figs. 5 a-d..... 99-100
Syringopora, Goldfuss, 1826..... 100
S. multattenuata, McChesney (?)..... 100-101
Zaphrentis, Rafinesque & Clifford..... 101
Z. excentrica, Meek, 1872, pl. vi, fig. 3 a..... 101
Lophophyllum, Edwards & Haime, 1850..... 101
L. proliferum, McChesney, sp., var. *sauridens*, White, 1875, pl. vi, figs. 4 a-d..... 101-103
Lithostrotion, Fleming, 1828..... 103
L. whitneyi, Meek, 1875, pl. vi, figs. 1 a-c..... 103

Echinodermata.

Archaeocidaris, McCoy, 1844..... 104
A. ornatus, Newberry, 1861, pl. vi, fig. 7..... 104
A. tridifer, White, 1874, pl. vi, figs. 8 a and b..... 104-105

Polyzoa.

Glauconome, Goldfuss, 1826..... 105
G. nereidis, White, 1874, pl. vii, figs. 5 a-e..... 105-107
Synocladia, King, 1849..... 107
S. biserialis, Swallow, 1858, pl. vii, figs. 3 a-c..... 107-108
Polypora, McCoy, 1844..... 108
P. stragula, White, 1874, pl. vii, figs. 4 a and b..... 108-109

Brachiopoda.

Productus, Sowerby, 1812..... 109
P. costatus, Sowerby (?), 1827, pl. viii, figs. 2 a-d..... 109-111
P. semireticulatus, Martin, sp., 1809, pl. viii, figs. 1 a-c..... 111-113
P. prattenianus, Norwood, 1854, pl. vii, figs. 1 a-c..... 113-114
P. punctatus, Martin, sp., 1809, pl. vii, figs. 2 a-c..... 114-116
P. nebrascensis, Owen, 1852, pl. viii, figs. 3 a-d..... 116-117
P. longispinus, Sowerby, 1814, pl. viii, figs. 5 a-d..... 118-119
P. muricatus, Norwood & Pratten, 1854, pl. viii, figs. 4 a-c..... 120
P. mexicanus, Shumard (?), 1858, pl. viii, figs. 6 a-c..... 120-121
Chonetes, Fischer, 1837..... 121
C. platynota, White, 1874, pl. ix, figs. 6 a-e..... 121-122
C. granulifera, Owen, 1855, pl. ix, figs. 8 a-c..... 122-123
C. mesoloba, Norwood & Pratten, 1854, pl. ix, fig. 7 a..... 123
Hemipronites, Pander, 1830..... 124
H. crinistria, Phillips, sp., pl. x, fig. 9 a..... 124-125
Orthis, Dalman, 1828..... 125
O. pecosii, Marcon, 1858, pl. ix, figs. 5 a-e..... 125-126
Meckella, White & St. John, 1867..... 126
M. striatocostata, Cox, sp., 1857, pl. ix, figs. 4 a-e..... 126-128

Rhynchonellidae.

Rhynchonella, Fischer, 1809..... 128
R. uta, Marcou, sp., 1858, pl. ix, figs. 2 a-c..... 128-129
R. metallica, White, 1874, pl. x, figs. 10 a-d..... 129-130
R. wasatchensis, White, 1874, pl. ix, figs. 3 a-d..... 130-131
R. rockymontana, Marcou, 1858, pl. ix, figs. 1 a-d..... 131-132
Spirifer, Sowerby, 1815..... 132
S. cameratus, Morton, 1836, pl. x, figs. 1 a-d..... 132-134
S. striatus, Martin, sp..... 134
S. rockymontanus, Marcou, 1858, pl. xi, figs. 9 a-d..... 134-135
 Subgenus *Martinia*, McCoy, 1844..... 135
S. (Martinia) planicoarvexus, Shumard, 1855, pl. x, figs. 3 a-c..... 135-136
S. (Martinia) glaber var. *contracta*, Meek & Worthen, 1866, pl. x, figs. 2 a-c..... 136-138
Spiriferina, d'Orbigny, 1847..... 138
S. kentuckensis, Shumard, 1855, pl. x, figs. 4 a-c..... 138-139
S. octoplicata, Sowerby, 1827, pl. x, figs. 8 a-c..... 139-140
Retzia, King, 1850..... 141
R. mormoni, Marcou, 1858, pl. x, figs. 7 a-c..... 141

	Page.
<i>Spirigera</i> , d'Orbigny, 1847.....	141
<i>S. subtilita</i> , Hall, 1852, pl. x, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	141-143
<i>S. planosulcata</i> , Phillips, sp. 1836, pl. x, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	143-144
<i>Terebratulida</i> .	
<i>Terebratula</i> Lillwyd, 1698.....	144
Subgenus <i>Dielasma</i> , King, 1859.....	144
<i>T. (Dielasma) bovidens</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. xi, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	144-146
<i>Mollusca vera</i> .	
<i>Conchifera</i> .	
<i>Monomyaria</i> .	
<i>Pectinida</i> .	
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy, 1852.....	146
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xii, figs. 8 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	146-147
<i>A. coreyanus</i> , White, 1874, pl. xi, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	147-148
<i>A. mccoiji</i> , M. & H., 1864, pl. xi, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	149
<i>A. interlineatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xi, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	149-150
<i>Pinnida</i> .	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus, 1758.....	151
<i>P. peracuta</i> , Shumard (?), pl. xi, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	151
<i>Pteriida</i> .	
<i>Monopteria</i> , M. & W., 1866.....	151
<i>M. marian</i> , White, 1874, pl. xi, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	151-152
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninck, 1844.....	152
<i>Myalina</i> (?), White, 1875.....	152
<i>M. ? swallowi</i> , McChesney, pl. xi, fig. 8 <i>a</i>	152
<i>Bakevellia</i> , King, 1848.....	153
<i>B. parva</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. xi, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	153
<i>Dymyaria</i> .	
<i>Trigonida</i> .	
<i>Schizodus</i> , King, 1844.....	154
<i>S. wheeleri</i> , Swallow, 1862, pl. xi, figs. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	154
<i>Allorisma</i> , King, 1850.....	155
<i>A. subcuneata</i> , var. M. & H., pl. xii, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	155
<i>Gasteropoda</i> .	
<i>Prosopoccephala</i> .	
<i>Solenocoencha</i> .	
<i>Dentaliida</i> .	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linnaeus, 1740.....	156
<i>D. canna</i> , White, 1874, pl. xii, figs. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	156
<i>Diaca</i> .	
<i>Rhiphidoglossa</i> .	
<i>Dicranobranchia</i> .	
<i>Bellerophonida</i> .	
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort, 1808.....	157
<i>B. crassus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	157
<i>Podophthalma</i> .	
<i>Euomphalida</i> .	
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby, 1815.....	158
<i>E. pernodosus</i> , M. & W., 1870, pl. xii, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	158
<i>Pectinibranchiata</i> .	
<i>Ternioglossa</i> .	
<i>Naticida</i> .	
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy, 1844.....	159
<i>N. nana</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xii, figs. 4 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	159
<i>Capulida</i> .	
<i>Platyceas</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	159
<i>P. nebrascense</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xii, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	159-160
<i>Macrocheilida</i> .	
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips, 1841.....	160
<i>M. anguliferus</i> , White, 1874, pl. xii, figs. 3 <i>a-f</i>	160-161
<i>Cephalopoda</i> .	
<i>Tetrabranchiata</i> .	
<i>Goniatitida</i> .	
<i>Goniatites</i> , de Haan, 1825.....	161
<i>Nautilida</i> .	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius, 1732.....	161

MESOZOIC AGE.

Page.

JURASSIC PERIOD.

Radiata.

Echinodermata.

Crinoidea.

Pentacrinidae.

<i>Pentacrinus</i> , Miller, 1821	162
<i>P. asteriscus</i> , M. & H., 1864, pl. xiii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	162-163

Mollusca.

Conchifera.

Monomyaria.

Ostreidae.

<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus, 1758	163
<i>O. strigilecula</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xiii, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	163-164

Pectinidae.

<i>Camptonectes</i> , Meek (Agassiz), 1864	164
<i>C. stygius</i> , White, 1874, pl. xiii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	164-165
<i>C. bellistriatus</i> , M. & H.	165

Pteridæ.

<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	166
<i>I. crassalatus</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xiii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	166

Diuyaria.

Trigoniidae.

<i>Myophoria</i> , Brown, 1830	
<i>M. ambilineata</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xiii, figs. 5 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	166-167
<i>Trigonia</i> , Bruguière, 1789	167
<i>T.</i> ——— (?), White, 1875	167

Gastropoda.

Diæca.

Rhipidoglossa.

Podophthalma.

Neritidae.

<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarek, 1809	167
<i>N. ? phascolaris</i> , White, 1874, pl. xiii, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	167-168

CRETACEOUS PERIOD.

Mollusca.

Molluscoidea.

Brachiopoda.

Lyopomata.

Lingulidae.

<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	169
<i>L. subspatulata</i> , H. & M., 1856, pl. xv, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	169

Mollusca vera.

Conchifera.

Monomyaria.

Ostreidae.

<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus, 1[7]58	170
<i>O. cortex</i> , Conrad, 1857, pl. xv, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	170
<i>O. prudentia</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xiv, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	171
<i>Gryphea</i> , Lamarek, 1801	171
<i>G. pitchevi</i> , var. Morton, pl. xvii, figs. 1 <i>a-f</i>	171-172
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say, 1819	172
<i>E. ponderosa</i> , Rømer, 1852, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	172-173
<i>E. læviscula</i> , Rømer, 1852, pl. xvii, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	173-174
<i>E. costata</i> , Say, var. <i>fluminis</i> , White, 1875, pl. xvii, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	174-175

Pectinidae.

<i>Camptonectes</i> , Meek (Agassiz), 1864	176
<i>C. platessa</i> , White, 1874, pl. xvii, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	176

Limidae.

<i>Lima</i> , Bruguière, 1791	176
<i>L. wacoensis</i> , Rømer, 1852, pl. xvii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	176-177

Pteridæ.

<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby, 1814	177
<i>I. problematicus</i> , Schlotheim sp., 1820, pl. xvi, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	177-178
<i>I. fragilis</i> , Hall & Meek, 1856, pl. xv, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	178

	Page.
<i>I. flaccidus</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xvi, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	178-179
<i>I. deformis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	179-180
<i>I. barabini</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. xvi, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	180-181
<i>I. dimidius</i> , White, 1874, pl. xvi, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	181-182
<i>Pinnida.</i>	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus, 1758	182
<i>P. petrina</i> , White, 1874, pl. xiii, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	182-183
<i>Dymyaria.</i>	
<i>Arcidae.</i>	
<i>Idonearca</i> , Conrad, 1862	183
<i>I. depressa</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xviii, figs. 13 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	183-184
<i>Lucinidae.</i>	
<i>Lucina</i> , Bruguière, 1792	184
<i>L. subundata</i> , Hall & Meek, 1856, pl. xviii, fig. 12 <i>a</i>	184
<i>Glossidae.</i>	
<i>Veniella</i> , Stoliczka, 1870	185
<i>V. gonio-phora</i> , Meek, 1875	185
<i>Maetridæ.</i>	
<i>Maetra</i> , Linnaeus	185
<i>M. ? incompta</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xvii, fig. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	185
<i>Anatinida.</i>	
<i>Leiopistha</i> , Meek, 1864	186
Subgenus <i>Psilomya</i> , Meek, MSS., 1874	186
<i>L. (Psilomya) meeki</i> , White, 1874, pl. xviii, figs. 14 <i>a-d</i>	186-187
Subgenus <i>Cymella</i> , Meek, 1864	187
<i>L. (Cymella) undata</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. xviii, fig. 15 <i>a</i>	187
<i>Corbulidae.</i>	
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière, 1792	188
<i>C. nematophora</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xvii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	188-189
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Diææ.</i>	
<i>Rhiphidoglossa.</i>	
<i>Neritidae.</i>	
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarek, 1809	189
Subgenus (<i>Velatella</i>) Meek, 1872	189
<i>N. (Velatella) carditoides</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	189-190
<i>Pectinibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Tenioliglossa.</i>	
<i>Aporrhaidæ.</i>	
<i>Anechura</i> , Conrad, 1860	190
<i>A. ? fusiformis</i> , Meek, MSS., 1874, pl. xviii, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	190-191
* <i>Lispodesthes</i> , n. g., White, 1875	191
<i>L. nuptialis</i> , White, 1874, pl. xviii, figs. 3 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	192
<i>L. unguifera</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xviii, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	192-193
<i>Tecturidae.</i>	
<i>Anisomyon</i> , M. & H., 1860	193
<i>A. borealis</i> , Morton, sp., 1842, pl. xviii, figs. 9 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	193-194
<i>A. centrale</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. xviii, figs. 8 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	194-195
<i>Turritellidae.</i>	
<i>Turritella</i> , Lamarek, 1801	195
<i>T. uvasana</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. xviii, figs. 11 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	195
<i>Cassiope</i> , Coquand, 1865	196
<i>C. whitfieldi</i> , White, 1874, pl. xviii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	196
<i>Eulimella</i> , Forbes, 1846	197
<i>E. funiculata</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, fig. 6 <i>a</i>	197
<i>Pyramidellidae.</i>	
<i>Turbonilla</i> , Leach, 1825	197
Subgenus <i>Chemnitzia</i> , Conrad, 1860	197
<i>T. (Chemnitzia) melanopsis</i> , Conrad ? pl. xviii, fig. 10 <i>a</i>	197-198
<i>Toxoglossa.</i>	
<i>Admetidae.</i>	
<i>Admete</i> , Möller, 1842	198
Subgenus <i>Admetopsis</i> , Meek, 1872	198
<i>A. (Admetopsis) gregaria</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	198-199

Cephalopoda.

Tetrabranchiata.

Baculitidæ.

Baculites, Lamarck, 1801 199
B. ovatus, Say, pl. xix, figs. 4 *a-c*, and 5 *a-c*..... 199-200

Scaphitidæ.

Scaphites, Parkinson, 1811..... 200
S. warreni, M. & H., 1860, pl. xix, fig. 3 *a* 200-201

Ammonitidæ.

Ammonites, Bruguière, 1789..... 201
A. lævianus, n. s., White, 1875, pl. xix, figs. 1 *a* and *b*..... 201-202
A. placenta, DeKay, var. *intercalaris* M. & H..... 202
Buchiceras, Hyatt, 1875..... 202
B. swallovi, Shumard, 1860, pl. xx, figs. 1 *a-c* 202-203

Turritidæ.

Helicoceras, d'Orbigny, 1842 203
H. pariense, n. s., White, 1875, pl. xix, figs. 2 *a-d* 203-204

Articulata.

Vermes.

Tubicola.

Serpulidæ.

Serpula, Linnæus, 1758 205
S. intricata, n. s., White, 1875, pl. xv, fig. 5 *a* 205

CENOZOIC AGE.

TERTIARY PERIOD.

Mollusca.

Conchifera.

Dimyaria.

Unionidæ.

Unio, Retzius, 1788 206
U. vetustus, Meek, 1860, pl. xxi, figs. 12 *a-d*..... 206-207

Cyrenidæ.

Cyrena, Lamarck, 1818..... 207
Subgenus *Veloritina*, Meek, 1872 207
C. (Veloritina) durkeei, Meek, 1870, pl. xxi, figs. 13 *a* and *b* 207-208
Sphærium, Scopoli, 1777 208
Sphærium — (?), White, 1875..... 208

Gasteropoda.

Pulmonifera.

Basommatophora.

Limnæidæ.

Planorbis, Guettard, 1756 209
P. utahensis, Meek, 1860, pl. xxi, fig. 8 *a* 209
Planorbis — (?), White, 1875 210

Physidæ.

Physa, Draparnaud, 1801 210
P. bridgerensis, Meek ? 1872, pl. xxi, fig. 2 *a* 210
P. pleromatis, n. s., White, 1875, pl. xxi, figs. 1 *a* and *b* 211

Geophila.

Helicidæ.

Helix, Linnæus, 1758 211
H. leidyi, H. & M., 1856, pl. xxi, figs. 3 *a-c* 211

Diœca.

Pectinibranchiata.

Tœnioglossa.

Melanidæ.

Goniobasis, Lea, 1862 212
G. tenuicarinata, M. & H., 1857, pl. xxi, figs. 10 *a* and *b* 212
G. tenera, Hall, sp., 1845, pl. xxi, figs. 11 *a-c*..... 212-213
G. nebrascensis, M. & H., 1856, pl. xxi, figs. 9 *a-c* 213-214

Viviparidæ.

Viviparus, Montfort, 1810 214
V. trochiformis, M. & H., 1856, pl. xxi, figs. 4 *a-c* 214
V. trochiformis, var. White, 1875, pl. xxi, figs. 5 *a* and *b* 214-215

	Page.
<i>V. ionicus</i> , n. s., White, 1875, pl. xxi, figs. 6 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	215
<i>Viriparus</i> — (?), White, 1875, pl. xxi, figs. 7 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	215
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Ostracoda.</i>	
<i>Cypridinidae.</i>	
<i>Cypris</i> , Müller, 1785.....	216
<i>Cypris</i> — (?), White, 1875	216

49.

WHITE, C. A. Invertebrate Paleontology of the Plateau Province, together with notice of a few species from localities beyond its limits in Colorado. <United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories: Report on the Geology of the Uintah Mountains. By J. W. Powell. 4to, pp. 74-135. Washington, 1876.

Same. Washington, 1876. 4to, pp. 74-135. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

This memoir embraces some general geological discussions, catalogues of fossils, and descriptions of 48 new species.

In subsequent works the author has referred to the Laramie group some of the fossils herein assigned, respectively, to the Cretaceous and Tertiary. Most of the species have since been illustrated by the author in various works.

General observations, pp. 75-87.

Catalogue of the fossils collected by the various parties in the field during the years 1868 to 1875, inclusive, pp. 88-107.

Descriptions of new species of Invertebrate fossils from strata of the Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary Periods, pp. 107-135.

CARBONIFEROUS PERIOD.

<i>Radiata.</i>	Page.
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Amplexus</i> , Sowerby	107
<i>A. zaphrentiformis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	107-108
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Eupachyerinus</i> , M. & W	108
<i>E. platybasis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	108
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy	109
<i>A. cratis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	109
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy	109
<i>N. rœmer</i> , n. s., White, 1876	109

JURASSIC PERIOD.

<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	110
<i>U. stevardi</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	110
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	110
<i>N. ?? powelli</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	110-111

CRETACEOUS PERIOD.

<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	112
Subgenus <i>Alectryonia</i> , Fischer	112
<i>O. (Alectryonia) sannionis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	112
<i>O. insecurea</i> , n. s., White, 1876	112-113
<i>Plicatula</i> , Lamarck	113
<i>P. hydrotheca</i> , n. s., White, 1876	113
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	113
<i>I. gilberti</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	113-114
<i>I. howelli</i> , n. s., White, 1876	114-115
<i>Aricula</i> , Klein	115
<i>A. parkensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	115

	Page.
<i>Area</i> , Linnæus	115
<i>A. ? coalvillensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	115-116
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	116
<i>U. gonionotus</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	116-117
<i>Cyrena</i> , Lamarck	117
Subgenus <i>Veloritina</i> , Meek	117
<i>C. (Veloritina) erecta</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	117
<i>Turnus</i> , Gabb	117
<i>T. sphenoides</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	117-118
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Rhytophorus</i> , Meek	118
<i>R. meekii</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	118-119
<i>Planorbis</i> , Guettard	119
Subgenus <i>Bathyomphalus</i> , Agassiz.....	119
<i>P. (Bathyomphalus) kanabensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	119
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud.....	119
<i>P. kanabensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	119
<i>Helix</i> , Linnæus.....	120
<i>H. kanabensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	120
<i>Anechura</i> , Conrad	120
<i>A. ruida</i> , n. s., White, 1876	120-121
<i>A. prolabiata</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	121-122
<i>Lunatia</i> , Gray	122
<i>L. utahensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	122
<i>Goniobasis</i> , Lea	122
<i>G. cleburni</i> , n. s., White, 1876	122-123
<i>G. chrysaloides</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	123
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort	123
<i>V. yanguit-chensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	123-124
<i>Odontobasis</i> , Meek	124
<i>O. buccinoidea</i> , n. s., White, 1876	124

TERTIARY PERIOD.

Mollusca.

Conchifera.

<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	125
<i>U. petrinus</i> , n. s., White, 1876	125
<i>U. propheticus</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	125-126
<i>U. brachyopisthus</i> , n. s., White, 1876	126
<i>U. shoshonensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	126-127
<i>Corbicula</i> , Mühlfeldt	127
<i>C. powelli</i> , n. s., White, 1876	127-128
<i>Pisidium</i> , Pfeiffer	128
<i>P. saginatum</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	128
<i>Mesodesma</i> , Deshayes	128
<i>M. bishopi</i> , n. s., White, 1876	128
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière	129
<i>C. subundifera</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	129
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Succinea</i> , Draparnaud	129
<i>S. papillispira</i> , n. s., White, 1876	129-130
<i>Helix</i> , Linnæus	130
<i>H. riparia</i> , n. s., White, 1876	130
<i>H. peripharia</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	130
<i>Pupa</i> , Lamarck	130
<i>P. incolata</i> , n. s., White, 1876	130-131
<i>P. arenula</i> , n. s., White, 1876	131
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	131
<i>N. volvilineata</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	131
<i>Melania</i> , Lamarck	131
<i>M. larunda</i> , n. s., White, 1876.....	131-132
<i>Hydrobia</i> , Hartmann	132
<i>H. recta</i> , n. s., White, 1876	132
<i>H. utahensis</i> , n. s., White, 1876	132-133
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort.....	133

	Page.
<i>V. plicapressus</i> , n. s., White, 1876	133
<i>Leioplax</i> , Trochel	133
<i>L. ? turricula</i> , n. s., White, 1876	133-134
<i>Tulotoma</i> , Haldeman	134
<i>T. thompsoni</i> , n. s., White, 1876	134
<i>Phorus</i> , Montfort	134
<i>P. exoneratus</i> , n. s., White, 1876	134-135

50.

WHITE, C. A. In Memoriam: Fielding Bradford Meek. <Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xiii, pp. 169-171. New Haven, 1877.

Same. New Haven, 1877. 8vo, 3 pages. One hundred separates printed with half-page and repaging.

A brief sketch of the life and labors of the paleontologist, Mr. Meek.

51.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of Iowa. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1876, vol. xxviii, pp. 27-34. Philadelphia, 1877.

Same. Philadelphia, 1876. 8vo., pp. 27-34. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Thirteen species are described as new, and the genus *Strobilocystites* is proposed.

Radiata.

Actinozoa.

	Page.
<i>Chaetetes</i> , Fischer	27
<i>C. muscatinensis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	27
<i>Monticulipora</i> , d'Orbigny	27
<i>M. monticula</i> , n. s., White, 1877	27
<i>Lophophyllum</i> , E. & H., 1877	27
<i>L. expansum</i> , n. s., White, 1877	27-28

Echinodermata.

<i>Strobilocystites</i> , n. g., White, 1877	28
<i>S. calvini</i> , n. s., White, 1877	28-29
<i>Megistoerinus</i> , Owen	29
<i>M. farnsworthi</i> , n. s., White, 1877	29-30

Mollusca.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Stricklandinia</i> , Billings	30
<i>S. castellana</i> , n. s., White, 1877	30

Onchifera.

<i>Paracyclas</i> , Hall	31
<i>P. sabini</i> , n. s., White, 1877	31
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	31
<i>A. marionensis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	31-32

Gasteropoda.

<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	32
<i>B. bowmani</i> , n. s., White, 1877	32
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby	32
<i>E. springvalensis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	32-33

Pteropoda.

<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	33
<i>C. molaris</i> , n. s., White, 1877	33

Cephalopoda.

<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss	33
<i>C. dictyum</i> , n. s., White, 1877	33-34

Articulata.

Vermes.

<i>Tentaculites</i> , Schlotheim	34
<i>T. hoyti</i> , n. s., White, 1877	34

52.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological papers, No. 1: Descriptions of Unionida and Physida, collected by Prof. E. D. Cope, from the Judith River Group of Montana, during the summer of 1876. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iii, art. xx, pp. 599-602. Washington, 1877.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877. 8vo, pp. 599-602. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Six species are described as new. This is the first of a series of short unillustrated articles which reached eleven in number, and then ceased with the suspension of the survey in charge of Dr. Hayden. This form of title has not since been used by the author.

	Page.
<i>Unionida.</i>	
<i>Unio primærus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	599-600
<i>Unio cryptorhynchus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	600
<i>Unio senectus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	600-601
<i>Anodonta propatoris</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	601
<i>Physida.</i>	
<i>Bulinus atavus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	601-602
<i>Physa copei</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	602

53.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 2: Descriptions of new species of Uniones, and a new genus of fresh-water Gasteropoda from the Tertiary strata of Wyoming and Utah. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iii, art. xxi, pp. 603-606. Washington, 1877.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877. 8vo, pp. 603-606. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 5.

Four species are described as new, two preoccupied names changed, and the genus *Cassiopella* proposed.

	Page.
<i>Unionida.</i>	
<i>Unio proaritus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	603-604
<i>U. holmesianus</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	604
<i>U. endlichi</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	604-605
<i>U. covesi</i> , [n. s.] White, 1877.....	605
<i>U. meeki</i> [n. s.] White, 1877.....	605
<i>U. mendax</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	605-606
<i>Ceriphasiida.</i>	
<i>Cassiopella</i> , n. g., White, 1877.....	606

54.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 3: Catalogue of the Invertebrate Fossils, hitherto published from the fresh- and brackish water deposits of the western portion of North America. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iii, art. xxii, pp. 607-614. Washington, 1877.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877. 8vo, pp. 607-614. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers Nos. 1, 2, 4, and 5.

This paper contains a list of the fossil non-marine invertebrate forms at that time known. They have since been much increased. (See entry No. 115.)

The author has somewhat modified certain views expressed in this paper. These later views are published in entry No. 115.

55.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 4: Comparison of the North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic Unionide and associated mollusks with living species. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iii, art. xxiii, pp. 615-624. Washington, 1877.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877. 8vo, pp. 615-624. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 5.

The relations of the living Uniones of the Mississippi River system with the fossil forms from western North America are pointed out.

56.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 5: Remarks on the Paleontological characteristics of the Cenozoic and Mesozoic groups as developed in the Green River region. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iii, art. xxiv, pp. 625-629. Washington, 1877.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877. 8vo, pp. 625-629. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 8vo, pp. 721-724. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers No. 6.

57.

WHITE, C. A. Circulation of the Blood, subjectively seen. <Am. Journ. of the Med. Sci., vol. lxxiii, n. s., p. 279. Philadelphia, 1877.

The appearance of multitudes of rapidly moving corpuscles to be observed when the eyes are shut, especially when there is more or less cerebral excitement, the author conceives to be due to the impact of the blood corpuscles behind the layer of rods and cones.

58.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 6: Descriptions of new species of Invertebrate fossils from the Laramie Group. < Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iv., art. xxviii, pp. 707-719. Washington, 1878.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 8vo, pp. 707-719. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers No. 7.

Nineteen species of mollusks are described as new.

<i>Conchifera.</i>	Page.
<i>Yolsella</i> , Scopoli	707
Subgenus <i>Brachydontes</i> , Swainson	707
<i>Y. (Brachydontes) regularis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	707-708
<i>Y. (Brachydontes) laticostata</i> , n. s., White, 1877	708
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link	708
<i>N. inclara</i> , n. s., White, 1877	708-709
<i>Anodonta</i> , Cuvier	709
<i>A. parallela</i> , n. s., White, 1877	709
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	709
<i>U. goniambonatus</i> , n. s., White, 1877	709-710
<i>U. aldrichi</i> , n. s., White, 1877	710-711
<i>Corbicula</i> , Mergole	711
<i>C. cleburni</i> , n. s., White, 1877	711
<i>C. cardiniiformis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	711-712
<i>C. obesa</i> , n. s., White, 1877	712-713

	Page.
Subgenus <i>Leptesthes</i> , Meek	713
<i>C.</i> [<i>Leptesthes</i>] <i>macropistha</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	713
<i>Acella</i> , Haldeman	714
<i>A. haldemani</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	714
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud	714
<i>P. felix</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	714
<i>Helix</i> , Linnaeus	714
<i>H. evarstonensis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	714
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	715
<i>N. naticiformis</i> , n. s., White, 1877	715
Subgenus <i>Velatella</i> , Meek	715
<i>N.</i> (<i>Velatella</i>) <i>baptista</i> , n. s., White, 1877	715-716
<i>Goniobasis</i> , Lea	716
<i>G. endlichi</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	716
<i>Viviparus</i> , Lamarck	716
<i>V. prudentia</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	716-717
<i>V. conesi</i> , n. s., White, 1877	717-718
<i>Odontobasis</i> , Meek	718
<i>O. ? formosa</i> , n. s., White, 1877.....	718-719

59.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 7: On the distribution of Molluscan species in the Laramie Group. < Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. vol. iv, art. xxix, pp. 721-724. Washington, 1878.

The unity of the Judith River, Fort Union, Lignitic, and Bitter Creek series, as the Laramie Group is shown in this paper.

60.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological papers No. 8. Remarks upon the Laramie group. < Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. of the Terr., vol. iv, art. xxxvi, pp. 865-876. Washington, 1878.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 8vo, pp. 865-876. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition), with title-page and paper covers, but without repaging.

The characteristics of the group and its probable geological age are discussed.

61.

WHITE, C. A., and NICHOLSON, H. A. Bibliography of North American Invertebrate Paleontology; being a report upon the publications that have hitherto been made upon the invertebrate paleontology of North America, including the West Indies and Greenland. By C. A. White, M. D., Paleontologist of the United States Geological Survey, and H. Alleyne Nicholson, M. D., D. Sc., Professor at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland. < Department of the Interior; United States Geological Survey of the Territories. Miscellaneous publications No. 10. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 8vo, 132 pp.

CONTENTS.

Part I. Embracing titles and abstracts of publications made in the United States. By C. A. White, M. D. pp. 7-69.

Part II. Embracing titles and abstracts of publications made in British North America, in the West Indies, and Europe. By H. Alleyne Nicholson, M. D., D. Sc., pp. 71-132.

62.

WHITE, C. A. Change in the habits of Toads. < Nature. 4to, vol. xvii, p. 242. London and New York, 1878.

Observations made in Colorado along irrigating ditches show that the toads there have formed, or reverted to, the habit of diving to the bottom, when disturbed, and remaining there like frogs.

63.

WHITE, C. A. Note on the Re-establishment of Forests in Iowa, now in progress. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xvi, p. 328. New Haven, 1878.

This note has reference to an article by Prof. Asa Gray in the same volume of the Journal, entitled, Forestry and Archaeology.

64.

WHITE, C. A. Report on the Geology of a portion of Northwestern Colorado. <Tenth Annual Report U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1876), pp. 1-60. One map and one plate. Washington, 1878.

The structure of the eastern end of the Uinta Mountain range is shown, and its relation to the Park range of the Rocky Mountain system explained. The isolated up-thrust mountains are described, and the term "partiversal," as applied to dips, is first used in this report. The results of this work, as shown on the accompanying map, were subsequently incorporated in sheets iv and xi of the Atlas of Colorado and Portions of the Adjacent Territory, published in 1877 by the same survey.

65.

WHITE, C. A. Note on the Garter Snake. <Amer. Naturalist, vol. xii, p. 53. Philadelphia, 1878.

This note records a supposed instance of the swallowing of a quantity of air by a garter snake immediately before diving to the bottom of a pool of water.

66.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology, No. 1: Cretaceous Fossils of the Western States and Territories. <Eleventh Annual Report U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1877), pp. 273-319, pls. i-x. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo, pp. 273-319, pls. i-x. Two hundred separates printed without repaging, but with title-page and paper covers. The title upon the title-page differs from that which heads the text by the omission of the word "Invertebrate."

Fifty-six species are described and figured, a part of which are new, but most of which had been previously described by different authors, without illustrations. This series of "Contributions" was established for the purpose of illustrating species of fossils previously described, as well as new forms. They number eight in all, and that form of title has not been subsequently used by the author in connection with his work for the United States Surveys.

	Page.
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Aetinaria.</i>	
<i>Caryophyllia</i> , Lamarek.	
<i>C. johannis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vi, figs. 6 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	274-275
<i>C. egeria</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vi, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	275
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus.....	275
<i>C. quadruplicata</i> , Shumard, 1860, pl. v, fig. 6 <i>a</i> , pl. viii, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	275-276
<i>O. (Alectryonia) bellaplicata</i> , Shumard, 1860, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , pl. viii, figs. 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	276-277
<i>O. (Alectryonia) stannionis</i> , White, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 2 <i>a-e</i>	277-278
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say.....	278
<i>E. valkeri</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	278
<i>Placunopsis</i> , Morris & Lycett.....	278
<i>P. killiardensis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, fig. 14 <i>a</i>	278-279
<i>Plicatula</i> , Lamarek.....	279
<i>P. hydrotheca</i> , White, 1876, pl. vi, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	279
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli.....	279
<i>P. parkensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. iii, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	279-280
Subgenus, <i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek.....	280

	Page.
<i>P. (Oxytoma ?) gastrodes</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. x, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	280-281
Subgenus <i>Pseudoptera</i> , Meek	281
<i>P. (Pseudoptera) propleura</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. x, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	281-284
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	284
<i>I. howelli</i> , White, 1876, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	284-285
<i>I. gilberti</i> , White, 1876, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	285
<i>I. oblongus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	285-286
<i>Barbatia</i> , Gray	286
<i>B. coalvillensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. vi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	286-287
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lamarck	287
<i>C. cimarronensis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	287-288
<i>Tancredia</i> , Lycett	288
<i>T. ? carlionotus</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	288
<i>Cyrena</i> , Lamarck	289
<i>C. securis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	289
<i>C. inflexa</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. x, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	290
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière	290
<i>C. nematophora</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	290-291
<i>Cardium</i> , Linnaeus	291
<i>C. pauperculum</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ix, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	291
<i>C. trite</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	291-292
<i>Cardium</i> — ? , White, 1879, pl. ix, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	292
<i>Trapezium truncatum</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. x, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	292-293
<i>Trapezium ? micronema</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. x, figs. 5 <i>a</i>	293
<i>Baroda wyomingensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. x, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	293-294
<i>Baroda subelliptica</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. x, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	294-295
<i>Mactra ? holmesi</i> , Meek, 1875, pl. vi, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	295-297
<i>Mactra ? cañonensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ix, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	297-298
<i>Pachymya</i> , Sowerby	298
<i>P. austiniensis</i> , Shumard, pl. viii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. v, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	298
<i>P. ? herseyi</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	298-299
<i>Glycimeris</i> , Lamarck	299
<i>G. berthoudi</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	299-300
<i>Parapholas</i> , Conrad	300
<i>P. sphenoides</i> , White, 1876, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	300-302
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Pallurus</i> , Gabb	302
<i>P. pentangulatus</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. iv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	302-303
<i>Anisomyon</i> , M. & H.	303
<i>A. centrale</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	303-304
<i>Acteon</i> , Montfort	304
<i>A. woosteri</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, figs. 9 <i>a-c</i>	304
<i>Acteonina</i> , d'Orbigny	305
<i>A. prosocheila</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	305
<i>Turbonilla</i> , Risso	305
<i>T. (Chemnitzia) coalvillensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	305-306
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnand	306
<i>P. carletoni</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. vii, fig. 12 <i>a</i>	306-307
<i>Physa</i> — ? , White, 1879, pl. vii, fig. 13 <i>a</i>	307-308
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	308
<i>N. piston</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. vii, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	308
<i>N. incompta</i> , White, 1876, pl. vii, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	308-309
<i>N. (Velatella) patelliformis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. vii, figs. 7 <i>a-d</i>	309
<i>N. (Velatella) patelliformis</i> var. <i>weberensis</i> , White, 1879, pl. vii, figs. 8 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	309-310
<i>Euspira</i> , Agassiz	310
<i>E. coalvillensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a</i> and <i>b</i>	310
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad	311
<i>A. haydeni</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	311-312
<i>A. (Drepanocheilus) ruida</i> , White, 1876, pl. vii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	312
<i>A. (Drepanocheilus) mudgeana</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	312-313
<i>A. (Drepanocheilus) prolabiata</i> , White, 1876, pl. vii, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	313-314
<i>Turritella</i> , Lamarck	314
<i>T. marnochi</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	314-315
<i>T. coalvillensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	315-316
<i>T. (Aclis ?) micronema</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, fig. 8 <i>a</i>	316

	Page.
<i>Eulimella</i> , Forbes.....	316
<i>E. ? funicula</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, fig. 10 <i>a</i>	316-317
<i>Fusus</i> , Lamarck.....	317
<i>F. (Neptunea?) gabbi</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, fig. 9 <i>a</i>	317
<i>Admetopsis</i> , Meek.....	317
<i>A. rhomboides</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	317-318
<i>A. subfusiformis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	318-319

67.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new species of Invertebrate fossils from the Carboniferous and Upper Silurian rocks of Illinois and Indiana. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. xxx, pp. 29-37. Philadelphia, 1878.

Same. 8 vo., pp. 29-37. Philadelphia, 1878. Thirty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Nine species are described as new.

*Radiata.**Actinozoa.*

	Page.
<i>Baryphyllum</i> , Edwards & Haine.....	29
<i>B. fungulus</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	29-30

Echinodermata.

<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller.....	30
<i>P. bonoensis</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	30-31
<i>Scaphioerinus</i> , Hall.....	31
<i>S. gibsoni</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	31-32
<i>S. gurleyi</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	32-33
<i>Lepidesthes</i> , M. & W.....	33
<i>L. colletti</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	33-34

*Mollusca.**Polyzoa.*

<i>Ptilodyetia</i> , Lonsdale.....	35
<i>P. triangulata</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	35

Conchifera.

<i>Astartella</i> , Hall.....	35
<i>A. gurleyi</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	35-36

Cephalopoda.

<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius.....	36
<i>N. danvillensis</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	36-37

*Articulata.**Vermes.*

<i>Serpula</i> , Linnæus.....	37
<i>S. insita</i> , n. s., White, 1878.....	37

68.

WHITE, C. A. Anecdote of the Great Horned Owl. <American Naturalist, vol. xiii, p. 783. Philadelphia, 1879.

This anecdote is told to illustrate the precision, rapidity, and extent of the action of the muscles of the neck of that owl. Its authorship is indicated only by the initials "C. A. W."

69.

WHITE, C. A. Remarks on the Jura-Trias of Western North America. <Am. Jour. Sci., vol. xvii, 3d ser., pp. 214-218. New Haven, 1879.

Same. New Haven, 1879. 8vo., pp. 214-218. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Reference is made in this article to the Triassic fossils which are described in Paleontological Papers No. 9.

70.

WHITE, C. A. Report on the Paleontological Field-work for the season of 1877. <Eleventh Annual Report U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1877), pp. 161-272. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo, pp. 161-272. Two hundred separates printed, with title-page and paper covers, but without re-paging.

This report gives results of observations in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. The existence of the Green River and Bridger groups south of the Uinta Mountains is first announced in this report; and descriptions of three species of fossils are given in foot-notes.

	Page.
<i>Bulinus disjunctus</i> , n. s., White, 1879	170
<i>Pinna lakei</i> , n. s., White, 1879	181
<i>Corbula dubiosa</i> , n. s., White, 1879	249
Crow Creek section	164
List of fossils from the valley of Crow Creek, Colorado	165
Notes on the Laramie fossils obtained in the valley of Crow Creek, Colorado	165-175
List of the fossils collected from Cretaceous strata in the valley of the Cache à la Poudre, from five to twelve miles west of Greeley, Colo	175-176
List of Cretaceous fossils collected at Fossil Ridge, three miles southeastward from Spring cañon, and about six miles south of Fort Collins, Colorado	176-177
List of fossils collected in the valley of Little Thompson Creek	177-178
List of the fossils collected at the mouth of Saint Vrain River, Colorado	178-179
Notes on the fossils of the Fox Hills group as developed in Colorado, east of the Rocky Mountains	179-189
Bijou Creek section	189
List of fossils from the valley of Bijou Creek, Colorado	190
Notes on the Laramie fossils collected in the valley of Bijou Creek, Colorado	190-197
List of Cretaceous fossils from the vicinity of Golden City and Morrison, Colo	197
Notes on the fossils from the vicinity of Golden City and Morrison	179-204
List of Cretaceous fossils collected on Sage Creek, an upper tributary of Yampa River, Colorado	205
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils of Sage Creek	205-207
List of Laramie fossils collected in Yampa valley, near Cañon Park, Northwestern Colorado	207
Notes on the Laramie fossils of Yampa valley	208-211
List of the Laramie fossils found in the Danforth Hills, Northwestern Colorado	211
Notes on the Laramie fossils of Danforth Hills	211-215
List of Laramie fossils collected at Rock Springs, Wyoming	215
List of Laramie fossils from Bitter Creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyoming	215-216
List of the Laramie fossils collected at Point of Rocks Station, Wyoming	216
List of the Laramie fossils collected at Black Buttes Station, Wyoming	216-217
Notes on the Laramie fossils of Bitter Creek valley	217-222
Section of Laramie strata at Black Butte Station	222
List of Cretaceous fossils from a cañon six miles northwest from White River Indian Agency, Northwestern Colorado	224
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils from near White River Indian Agency	224-226
List of fossils of the Wasatch group collected in White River valley, Colorado	226
Notes on the Wasatch fossils of White River valley	226-229
List of Cretaceous fossils at Dodd's Ranch on Ashley's Fork, Utah	229
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils from Ashley's Fork	229-232
List of fossils from the Cretaceous series at Coalville, Utah	232-233
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils of Coalville, Utah	233-241
List of Laramie fossils from Bear River valley, Wyoming	241-242
Notes on Laramie fossils of Bear River valley, Wyoming	242-248
List of Cretaceous fossils from the valley of Bear River, Wyoming	248
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils of Bear River valley	248-249
List of Cretaceous fossils collected at Hilliard Station, Wyoming	249
Notes on the Cretaceous fossils of Hilliard Station	249-251
General discussion	251-265
Table showing the geographical distribution of the Cretaceous species collected during the season of 1877	252-253
Fox Hills Group	252-253
Colorado Group	253
Table showing the geographical distribution of the fossils of the Laramie Group, collected during the season of 1877	255
Catalogue of fossils	265

	Page.
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by Mr. Arthur Lakes from Bear Creek valley, near Morrison, Colorado	265-266
List of fossils sent by Mr. L. C. Wooster from the vicinity of Greeley, Colo	266
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by Mr. J. C. Hersey from Colorado	266-267
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by Capt. E. L. Berthond from Colorado	267-268
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by Prof. B. F. Mudge from Dennison, Tex.	268
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by Mr. G. W. Marnoch from Helotes, Bexar County, Texas.....	268-269
List of Cretaceous fossils sent by D. H. Walker to the Smithsonian Institution from near Salado, Bell Comty, Texas.....	269-270
Concluding remarks	270-271

71.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 9: Fossils of the Jura-Trias of Southeastern Idaho. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. v, art. v, pp. 105-117. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo, pp. 105-117. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page, and in paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers No. 10.

Ten species are described, most of which are new; and the genus *Meekoceras*, Hyatt, is described for the first time in this article.

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lihwyd	108
<i>T. semisimplex</i> , n. s., White, 1879.....	108
<i>T. augusta</i> , Hall & Whitfield.....	108-109
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Aviculpecten</i> , McCoy.....	109
<i>A. pealei</i> , n. s., White, 1879.....	109-110
<i>A. altus</i> , n. s., White, 1879	110
<i>A. idahoensis</i> , Meek.....	110-111
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Meekoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1879	111-112
<i>M. aplanatum</i> , n. s., White, 1879.....	112-113
<i>M. mushbachanus</i> , n. s., White, 1879	113-114
<i>M. gracilitatis</i> , n. s., White, 1879	114-116
<i>M. gracilitatis</i> var., White, 1879	116
<i>Arcestes</i> , Suess	116
<i>A. ? cirratus</i> , n. s., White, 1879.....	116-117
<i>Arcestes ?</i> —— ? White, 1879.....	117
<i>Arcestes ?</i> —— ? White, 1879	117

72.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 10. Conditions of Preservation of Invertebrate Fossils. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. Vol. v, art. viii, pp. 133-141. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo., pp. 133-141. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title page and with paper covers, together with Paleontological Papers No. 9.

The fact is pointed out that shells of different classes and families which have been fossilized under the same conditions are differently preserved.

73.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontological Papers No. 11. Remarks upon Certain Carboniferous Fossils from Colorado, Arizona, Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, and Certain Cretaceous Corals from Colorado, together with Descriptions of New Forms. <Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. Vol. v, art. xiv, pp. 209-221. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo., pp. 209-221. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page and paper covers. The series of Paleontological Papers closes with this number.

Thirteen species are described, most of which are new. Attention is called to the comingling of Upper and Lower Carboniferous types in the Carboniferous strata of the western portion of North America.

CARBONIFEROUS.

	Page.
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Leptopora</i> , Winchell	211
<i>L. winchelli</i> , n. s., White, 1879	211-212
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Granatocrinus</i> , Troost	212
<i>G. lotoblastus</i> , White ? 1879	212-213
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Archimedes</i> , Lesueur	213
<i>Archimedes</i> , ——— ? , White, 1879	213-214
<i>Ptilodyctia</i> , Lonsdale	214
<i>P. triangulata</i> , White, 1879	214-215
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Retzia</i> , King	215
<i>R. woosteri</i> , n. s., White, 1879	215-216
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Nucutana</i> , Link	217
<i>N. obesa</i> , n. s., White, 1879	216-216
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek	217
<i>N. perumbonata</i> , n. s., White, 1879	217
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	217
<i>A. ? gilberti</i> , n. s., White, 1879	217-218
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Monfort	218
<i>B. subpapillosus</i> , White, 1879	218-219
<i>Murchisonia</i> , D'Archiac	219
<i>M. terebra</i> , n. s., White, 1879	219
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance	219
<i>P. grayeillensis</i> , Norwood & Pratten	219-220

CRETACEOUS FORMS.

<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Chatetes</i> , Fischer	220
<i>C. ? ? dimissus</i> , n. s., White, 1879	220-221
<i>Beaumontia</i> , Edwards & Haime	221
<i>B. ? solitaria</i> , n. s., White, 1879	221

74.

WHITE, C. A., and NICHOLSON, H. A. Supplement to the Bibliography of North American Invertebrate Paleontology. < Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr., vol. v, pp. 143-152. Washington, 1879.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879, pp. 143-152. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) with title-page and paper covers, but without repaging.

This supplement embraces works which were published after the publication of the Bibliography, besides some that were inadvertently omitted then.

Part I. Publications made in the United States. By C. A. White, pp. 143-149.

Part II. Publications made in British North America, the West Indies, and Europe. By H. Alleyne Nicholson, pp. 150-152.

75.

WHITE, C. A. Paleontology: Fossils of the Indiana Rocks. < State of Indiana. Second Annual Report of the Department of Statistics and Geology, 471-522, pls. i-xi. Indianapolis, 1880.

Same. In Indiana Geological Report, 1879-'80. From the Second Annual Report of the Bureau of Statistics and Geology. John Collett, Chief of Department. Indianapolis, 1881. 8vo. pp. 103-154, and 11 plates.

This book is an extract of the geological and biological matter from the volume of the preceding entry, repaged and bound in cloth, with new title-page as above.

This work is designed for popular use, and, with the exception of one variety, none of the species described and figured are new. The illustrations are also largely copies of formerly published figures. Forty-nine species of characteristic Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous forms are given.

LOWER SILURIAN.		Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>		
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>		
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque		481
<i>S. alternata</i> , Conrad, pl. i, figs. 6 and 7		481-482
<i>S. planumbona</i> , Hall, pl. ii, figs. 13 and 14		483-484
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman		484
<i>O. subquadrate</i> , Hall, pl. i, figs. 3-5		484-485
<i>O. occidentalis</i> , Hall, pl. ii, figs. 10-12		485-487
<i>O. bifurcata</i> , Schlotheim var. <i>acutilirata</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 5-9		487-489
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer		489
<i>R. capax</i> , Conrad, pl. i, figs. 9-11		489-490
<i>R. dentata</i> , Hall, pl. i, figs. 12-14		490-491
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>		
<i>Megaptera</i> , M. & W		491
<i>Ambonychia</i> (<i>Megaptera casei</i>), M. & W., pl. i, figs. 1 and 2		491-492
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>		
<i>Cyclonema</i> , Hall		492
<i>C. bilix</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 3 and 4		492-493
<i>Crustacea.</i>		
<i>Trilobites.</i>		
<i>Calymene</i> , Brongniart		493
<i>C. senaria</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 1 and 2		493-495
UPPER SILURIAN.		
<i>Echinodermata.</i>		
<i>Eucalyptocrinus</i> , Goldfuss		495
<i>E. crassus</i> , Hall, pl. iii, fig. 1		495-496
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>		
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer		496
<i>R. tennesseensis</i> , Roemer, pl. iii, figs. 2-4		496-497
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby		497
<i>S. radiatus</i> , Sowerby, pl. iii, figs. 5 and 6		497
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>		
<i>Platystoma</i> , Conrad		497
<i>P. nitareuse</i> , Hall, pl. iii, figs. 7 and 8		497-498
<i>Crustacea.</i>		
<i>Trilobites.</i>		
<i>Cyphaspis</i> , Burmeister		498
<i>C. christyi</i> , Hall, pl. iii, fig. 9		498-499
DEVONIAN.		
<i>Polypi.</i>		
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque & Clifford		499
<i>Zaphrentis</i> — ? White, 1880, pl. v, figs. 3 and 4		499
<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarck		499
<i>Favosites</i> — ? White, 1880, pl. v, figs. 1 and 2		499
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>		
<i>Strophodonta</i> , Hall		500
<i>S. demissa</i> , Conrad, pl. iv, figs. 6 and 7		500-501
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman		501
<i>O. tennesseensis</i> , Hall (?), pl. v, figs. 10-12		501-502
<i>Atrypa</i> , Dalman		502
<i>A. reticularis</i> , Linnaeus, pl. v, figs. 7-9		502
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy		502
<i>A. vittata</i> , Hall, pl. iv, figs. 8 and 9		502-503
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby		503

	Page.
<i>S. acuminata</i> , Conrad, pl. iv, figs. 1-3	503-504
<i>S. euritines</i> , Owen, pl. iv, figs. 4 and 5	504
<i>S. gregaria</i> , Clapp, pl. iv, figs. 10 and 11	504-505
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Paracyclas</i> , Hall	505
<i>P. elliptica</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> , Hall, pl. v, figs. 5 and 6	505
SUB-CARBONIFEROUS.	
<i>Polypi.</i>	
<i>Lithostrotion</i> , Fleming.	
<i>L. mamillare</i> , Castelnau, pl. vi, figs. 1 and 2	506
(<i>L. canadense</i> , Castelnau), pl. vi, figs. 1 and 2	506
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Tazocerinus</i> , Phillips	506
<i>T. multibrachiatus</i> , Lyon & Cassady var. <i>colletti</i> , White, 1880, pl. vii, fig. 3	506-507
<i>Scaphiocrinus</i> , Hall	507
<i>S. gibsoni</i> , White, 1878, pl. vii, fig. 7	507-508
<i>S. gurleqi</i> , White, 1878, pl. vii, fig. 8	509
<i>Actinoecrinus</i> , Miller	510
<i>A. wachsmuthi</i> , White, 1878, pl. vii, fig. 6	510
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say	511
<i>P. pyriformis</i> , Say, pl. vii, fig. 9	511
<i>P. godoni</i> , DeFrance, pl. vii, figs. 10 and 11	511
<i>P. conoideus</i> , Hall, pl. vii, fig. 12	512
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	512
<i>S. textus</i> , Hall, pl. vii, figs. 1 and 2	512-513
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	513
<i>C. missouriensis</i> , Swallow? pl. vi, fig. 4	513
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad	514
<i>P. equilatera</i> , Hall, pl. vii, fig. 5	514
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Goniatites</i> , De Haan	514
<i>G. oweni</i> , Hall, pl. vii, figs. 3 and 4	515
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Trilobites.</i>	
<i>Phillipsia</i> Portlock	515
<i>P. bufo</i> , M. & W., pl. vi, fig. 5	515-516
COAL MEASURES.	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	516
<i>P. costatus</i> , Sowerby, pl. viii, figs. 7 and 8	516-517
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	517
<i>S. eumeratus</i> , Morton, pl. viii, fig. 3	517-518
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	518
<i>A. subcuneata</i> , M. & H.? pl. viii, figs. 1 and 2	518-519
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Polypheopsis</i> , Portlock	519
<i>P. fusiformis</i> , Hall, pl. viii, fig. 6	519
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance	519
<i>P. tabulata</i> , Hall, pl. viii, figs. 4 and 5	519-520
FOSSIL PLANTS.	
<i>Neuropteris</i>	520
<i>N. hirsuta</i> , Lesqx. pl. ix, figs. 1-3	520
<i>N. rarincris</i> , Bunbury, pl. x, figs. 1-3	520-521
<i>Callipteris</i>	521
<i>C. sullivantii</i> , Lesqx. pl. ix, fig. 4	521
<i>Annularia</i>	521
<i>A. longifolia</i> , Brongniart? pl. xi, figs. 1 and 2	521-522
<i>Odontopteris</i>	522
<i>O. subcuneata</i> , Bunbury? pl. xi, fig. 3	522
<i>Sphenopteris</i>	522
<i>S. acuta</i> , Brongniart? pl. xi, fig. 4	522

76.

WHITE, C. A. Progress of Invertebrate Paleontology in the United States for the year 1879. <Amer. Nat. vol. xiv, pp. 250-260. Philadelphia, 1880.

Same. Philadelphia, 1880, 8vo, pp. 250-260. One hundred separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

This article, like those for the years 1880, 1881, and 1882, respectively, is a list of the titles of the works published within the year designated, together with remarks upon them.

77.

WHITE, C. A. On the Antiquity of Certain Subordinate Types of Fresh-water and Land Mollusca. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xx, pp. 44-49. New Haven, 1880.

Same. New Haven, 1880, 8vo, pp. 44-49. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

It is shown that not only were many of the genera of living North American Mollusca established as early as the close of the Cretaceous period, but many of the subgenera were established thus early also.

78.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new species of Carboniferous Invertebrate Fossils. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. ii, pp. 252-260, one plate. Washington, 1880.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879, 8vo, pp. 252-260, one plate. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Six species of Echinoderms are described, and the genus *Lecythoerinus* is proposed.

	Page.
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Acerularia</i> , Schweigger	255
<i>A. adjunctica</i> , n. s., White, 1879, plate 1, figs. 1-3.....	255
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
* <i>Lecythoerinus</i> , n. g., White, 1879	256-257
<i>L. olliculiformis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 4 and 5.....	257
<i>Erisoerinus</i> , M. & W.....	257
<i>E. planus</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 6 and 7	257-258
<i>Cyathoerinus</i> , Miller.....	258
<i>C. stillatius</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 9 and 10	258-259
<i>Rhodoerinus</i> , Miller.....	259
<i>R. vesperalis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 11 and 12.....	259-260
<i>Archaeoidarus</i> , McCoy.....	260
<i>A. dinimii</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. i, figs. 13 and 14.....	260

79.

WHITE, C. A. Note on *Endothyra ornata*. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. ii, p. 291. Washington, 1880.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879, 8vo, p. 291. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the papers of the two following entries, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The discovery of that foraminiferous form in the Carboniferous rocks of Wyoming is noticed. It was previously known only in Europe.

80.

WHITE, C. A. Note on *Criocardium* and *Ethmocardium*. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. ii, pp. 291-292. Washington, 1880.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879, 8vo, pp. 291-292. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the papers of the preceding and the following entry, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The new genus *Ethmocardium* is proposed.

* *Δηκυτόιον*, a small oil flask.

81.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new Cretaceous Invertebrate Fossils from Kansas and Texas. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. ii, pp. 292-298, pls. i-v. Washington, 1880.
 Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879, 8vo, pp. 292-298, and five plates. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the papers of the two preceding entries, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Six species are described as new and illustrated.

	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	293
Subgenus <i>Alectryonia</i> , Fischer	293
<i>O.</i> (<i>Alectryonia</i>) <i>blackii</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. iv, figs. 1 and 2	293
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say	293
<i>E. formiculata</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. iv, figs. 3 and 4	293-294
<i>E. winchelli</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. ii, figs. 1 and 2, and pl. iii, figs. 1 and 2	294-295
<i>Gerrillia</i> , DeFrance	295
<i>G. mudgeana</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 3 and 4	295-296
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli	296
Subgenus <i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek	296
<i>P.</i> (<i>Oxytoma</i>) <i>salinensis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. v, figs. 1 and 2	296-297
<i>Pachymya</i> , Sowerby	297
<i>P.</i> <i>compacta</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vi, figs. 3 and 4	297
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	297
<i>T. myseformis</i> , n. s., White, 1879, pl. vi, figs. 1 and 2	297-298

82.

WHITE, C. A. Report on the Carboniferous Invertebrate Fossils of New Mexico. <Report upon U. S. Geog. and Geol. Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; in charge of Capt. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. 4to, vol. iii; Supplement. Geology. Appendix, pp. i-xxxviii, pl. i-ii. Washington, 1881.
 Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1881, 4to, pp. i-xxxviii, and two plates. Seventy-five separates printed, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

This report embraces an annotated catalogue of the species collected at each locality, and also descriptions of seventeen species, a part of which are new.

DESCRIPTIONS OF SPECIES.

<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy	xxii
<i>A. triplex</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 3 a-c	xxii-xxiii
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	xxiii
<i>O. resupinoides</i> , Cox ? 1857, pl. iii, figs. 2 a, b	xxiii-xxiv
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Ptilodictia</i> , Lonsdale	xxiv
<i>P. triangulata</i> , White, 1878, pl. iv, figs. 2 a-e	xxiv-xxv
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninck	xxv
<i>M. permiana</i> , Swallow, 1[8]58, pl. iii, figs. 1 a-d	xxv-xxvii
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King	xxvii
<i>P. subcostatus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. iii, fig. 8 a	xxvii
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	xxviii
<i>C. crustula</i> , White, 1880, pl. iii, figs. 4 a, b	xxviii
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Solcniscus</i> , M. & W	xxviii
<i>S. brevis</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 5 a-c	xxviii-xxix
<i>S. planus</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 4 a-c	xxix-xxx
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	xxx
<i>B. inspeciosus</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 1 a-d	xxx-xxxi
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance	xxxi
<i>P. perizomata</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iii, figs. 5 a-c	xxxi
<i>Murchisonia</i> , d'Archiac	xxxi
<i>M. copei</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iii, figs. 10 a, b	xxxi-xxxii

	Page.
<i>Rotella</i> , Lamarck.....	xxxii
<i>R. verruculifera</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 7 a-d.....	xxxii-xxxiii
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy.....	xxxiii
<i>N. wheeleri</i> , Swallow, var. White, 1881, pl. iv, figs. 6 a, b.....	xxxiii-xxxiv
<i>N. monilifera</i> , White, 1880, pl. iii, figs. 3 a-d.....	xxxiv-xxxv
<i>N. altonensis</i> , McChesney, pl. iii, fig. 6a.....	xxxv
<i>Lozoncma</i> , Phillips.....	xxxv
<i>L. rugosa</i> , M. & W., pl. iii, fig. 7 a.....	xxxv
<i>Aelis</i> , Loven.....	xxxv
<i>A. ? stevensoni</i> , n. s., White, 1881, pl. iii, figs. 9 a, b.....	xxxv-xxxvi

83.

WHITE, C. A. Progress of Invertebrate Paleontology in the United States for the year 1880. <Amer. Nat., vol. xvi, pp. 273-279. Philadelphia, 1881.

Same. Philadelphia, 1881, 8vo, pp. 273-279. One hundred separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

This article is similar to that of entry No. 74.

84.

WHITE, C. A. English Sparrows refusing to eat worms. <Amer. Nat., vol. xv, pp. 671-672. Philadelphia, 1881.

It is observed that the sparrows refused to eat earth worms, which are favorite food with other birds, when they come to the surface after rains.

85.

WHITE, C. A. Note on the occurrence of *Productus gigantens* in California. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 46-47, pl. i. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 46-47, and one plate. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the papers of the two following entries, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The volume was first distributed without the plate; but the latter was afterward printed and distributed.

86.

WHITE, C. A. Note on *Aerothele*. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, p. 47. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, p. 47. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the last, and the next following entry.

It is shown that *Aerotreta subsidua*, White, from Southern Utah, really belongs to the genus *Aerothele*, Linnarsson.

87.

WHITE, C. A. Description of a new Cretaceous *Pinna* from New Mexico. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 47-48. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 47-48. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the papers of the two preceding entries, without title page, covers, or repaging.

The author now thinks that the proposed new species (*Pinna stevensoni*) is only a variety of *P. petrina*, White.

	Page.
<i>Pinna stevensoni</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	47-48

88.

WHITE, C. A. Note on the occurrence of *Stricklandinia salteri* and *S. davidsoni* in Georgia. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 48-49. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 48-49. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

89.

WHITE, C. A. Description of a very large fossil Gasteropod from the State of Puebla, Mexico. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 140-142, and one plate. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 140-142, and one plate. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The species described is from strata believed to be of Cretaceous age.

Page.

<i>Tylostoma</i> , Sharpe.....	141
<i>T. princeps</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. ii, figs. 1 and 2.....	141-142

90.

WHITE, C. A. Descriptions of new Invertebrate fossils from the Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks of Arkansas, Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah. <Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 157-162. Washington, 1881.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 157-162. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Nine species are described as new; but none are illustrated.

Page.

Mollusca.

Conchifera.

<i>Pterea</i> , Scopoli.....	157
Subgenus <i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek.....	157
<i>P. (Oxytoma) erecta</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	157-158
<i>Solemya</i> , Lamarck.....	158
<i>S. bilix</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	158
<i>Lucina</i> , Bruguiere.....	158
<i>L. profunda</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	158-159

Gasteropoda.

<i>Planorbis</i> , Guettard.....	159
<i>P. aequalis</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	159
Subgenus <i>Gyraulus</i> , Agassiz.....	159
<i>Planorbis (Gyraulus) militaris</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	159-160
<i>Limnæa</i> , Lamarck.....	160
Subgenus <i>Leptolimnæa</i> , Swainson.....	160
<i>Limnæa (Leptolimnæa) minuscula</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	160
<i>Helix</i> , Linnæus.....	160
Subgenus <i>Patula</i> , Haldeman.....	160
<i>H. (Patula) sepulta</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	160

Articulata.

Vermes.

<i>Spirorbis</i> , Lamarck.....	161
<i>S.? dickhauti</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	161

Crustacea.

<i>Callianassa</i> , Leach.....	161
<i>C. ulrichi</i> , n. s., White, 1880.....	161-162

91.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] A. G. Wetherby: Description of new fossils from the Lower Silurian and Subcarboniferous rocks of Ohio and Kentucky. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. iv, no. 1 [April, 1881], pp. 77-85, pl. ii.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palæontologie, ii Band, p. 408. Stuttgart, 1881.

92.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] A. G. Wetherby: Description of new fossils from the Lower Silurian and Subcarboniferous rocks of Kentucky. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. iv, no. 2 [July, 1881], pp. 177-179, pl. v.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palæontologie, ii Band, p. 408. Stuttgart, 1881.

93.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller: New species of fossils and remarks upon others from the Niagara Group of Illinois. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. iv, no. 2 [July, 1881], pp. 166-176, pl. iv.) < Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie. ii Band, p. 408. Stuttgart, 1881.

94.

WHITE, C. A. Fossils of the Indiana rocks, No. 2. < Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural History, Eleventh Annual Report. John Collet, State Geologist, 1881; pp. 347-401, pls. xxxvii-iv. Indianapolis, 1882.

Same. Indianapolis, 1882; 8vo, pp. 347-401, with 19 plates and the index for the whole volume. Fifty separates printed without title-page or repaging, and without date.

The object of his memoir, like that of entry No. 75, is largely that of popular instruction. The greater part of the species here described and figured are republished from the works of other authors, only four of the species being new. Twelve of the plates are devoted to figures of fossil corals, which figures were engraved many years ago by J. W. Van Cleave, to accompany a work on fossil corals by himself, which he did not live to publish or to finish. There are 29 species of these corals here described and figured, besides 20 other species, all from Paleozoic rocks.

Description of fossils.

UPPER SILURIAN.

	Page.
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Gyroceras</i> , Meyer	356
<i>G. elordi</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1, and pl. xxxviii, figs. 2-4.....	356-358
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius.....	358
<i>O. annulatum</i> , Sowerby, 1818, pl. xxxviii, fig. 1.....	358

SUBCARBONIFEROUS.

<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Patella</i> , Linnaeus.....	359
<i>P. levettei</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. xxxix, figs. 4 and 5.....	359
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort.....	359
<i>B. subhercis</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xl, figs. 5-7	359-360
<i>B. gibsoni</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. xli, figs. 4-6.....	360-361
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Terebratulida</i> , Lillwyd	361
<i>T. formosa</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxix, figs. 6-8.....	361
<i>Bryozoa.</i>	
<i>Archimedes</i> , Lesueur.....	361
<i>A. laxa</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xli, fig. 7.....	361-362
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Lepidesthes</i> , M. & W.....	362
<i>L. colletti</i> , White, 1878, pl. xli, figs. 2 and 3.....	362-363
<i>Agaricocrinus</i> , Troost.....	363
<i>A. springeri</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. xl, figs. 2-4.....	363-364
<i>Onychoerinus</i> , Lyon & Casseday	365
<i>O. exculptus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1860, pl. xl, fig. 1	365-366
<i>O. ramulosus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1859, pl. xxxix, figs. 2 and 3	366-367
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller.....	367
<i>C. multibrachiatus</i> , Lyon & Casseday, 1859, pl. xxxix, fig. 1.....	367
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller.....	368
<i>P. hemisphericus</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xli, fig. 1.....	368-369
<i>Protista.</i>	
<i>Porifera.</i>	
<i>Palaeais</i> , Haime.....	369
<i>P. cuneatus</i> , M. & W., 1860, pl. xli, figs. 8 and 9	369-370

Mollusca.

COAL-MEASURES.

Gasteropoda.

Polyphemopsis, Portlock 370
P. nitidula, M. & W., pl. xlii, figs. 7 and 8 370-371

Conchifera.

Nucula, Lamarck 371
N. ventricosa, Hall, 1858, pl. xlii, figs. 9 and 10 371-372

Brachiopoda.

Spirifer, Sowerby 372
 Subgenus *Martinia*, McCoy 372
S. (Martinia) lineatus, Martin, pl. xlii, figs. 4-6 372-373
Productus, Sowerby 373
P. punctatus, Martin, pl. xlii, figs. 1-3 373

FOSSIL PLANTS.

Taonurus.

T. colletti, Lesquerenx, 1870, pl. xliii, fig. 1 374
Sphenophyllum, Brongniart 374
S. schlothemi, Brongniart, pl. xliii, fig. 2 374-375
S. emarginatum, Brongniart, pl. xliii, fig. 3 375
Van Cleve's Fossil Corals, identified by C. A. White, M. D. 375

LOWER SILURIAN.

Streptelasma, Hall 376
S. corniculum, Hall, pl. li, figs. 2-4 376
Palæophyllum, Billings 377
P. divaricans, Nicholson, pl. lii, fig. 4 377-378
Favistella, Hall 378
F. stellata, Hall, pl. xlv, figs. 1 and 2 378
Protarca, Edwards & Haime 378
P. vetusta, Edwards & Haime, pl. xlix, fig. 4 378-379
Constellaria, Dana 379
C. antheloides, Hall, pl. xlvi, figs. 1-3 379-380
Monticulipora, d'Orbigny 380
M. frondosa, d'Orbigny, pl. xlviii, figs. 2 and 3 380-381

UPPER SILURIAN.

Lycellia, Edwards & Haime 381
L. americana, Edwards & Haime, pl. xlvii, fig. 5 381-382
Halyrites, Fischer 382
H. catenulata, Linnæus, pl. xlvi, figs. 4-7 382
Heliolites, Dana 383
H. elegans, Hall, pl. xlviii, fig. 4 383
Favosites, Lamarck 383
F. favosus, Goldfuss, pl. lii, figs. 1 and 2 383-384
Cladopora, Hall 384
C. reticulata, Hall, pl. xlvii, fig. 6 384-385
Clathropora, Hall 385
C. frondosa, Hall, pl. lv, fig. 3 385-386

DEVONIAN.

Acervularia, Schweigger 386
A. davidsoni, Edwards & Haime, pl. xlix, fig. 2 386
Diphyphyllum, Lonsdale 387
D. archiaci, Billings, pl. l, fig. 1 387
D. stramineum, Billings, pl. xlviii, fig. 1 388
D. arundinaceum, Billings, pl. li, fig. 1 389-390
Eridophyllum, Edwards & Haime 390
E. strictum, Edwards & Haime, pl. xlix, fig. 1 390-391
Cystiphyllum, Lonsdale 391
C. vesiculosum, Goldfuss, pl. lv, figs. 1 and 2 391-392
Zaphrentis, Rafinesque 393
Z. rafinesquii, Edwards & Haime, pl. xlv, figs. 3-5 393
Amplexus, Sowerby 393

	Page
<i>A. yandelli</i> , Edwards & Haime, pl. xlv, figs. 1 and 2.....	393-394
<i>Favosites</i> , Lamarek	394
<i>F. basaltica</i> , Goldfuss, pl. liv, fig. 1	394-395
<i>F. polymorpha</i> , Goldfuss, pl. l, fig. 2, pl. liii, figs. 1 and 2	395
<i>F. polymorpha</i> var. <i>dubia</i> , Nicholson, 1874, pl. liii, fig. 3	396
<i>Favosites</i> ——— (?) White, 1882, pl. liv, fig. 2	396
<i>Fistulipora</i> , McCoy	396
<i>F. canadensis</i> , Billings, pl. xlvii, figs. 1 and 2.....	396-397
<i>Alveolites.</i>	
<i>A. goldfussi</i> , Billings, pl. liv, fig. 3.....	397-398
<i>Striatopora</i> , Hall	398
<i>S. linnæana</i> , Billings, pl. xlvii, fig. 7.....	398
<i>Syringopora</i> , Goldfuss	398
<i>S. perleyana</i> , Billings, pl. xlix, fig. 3	398-399
<i>S. maclurei</i> , Billings, pl. xlvii, fig. 3.....	399-400
<i>Stromatopora</i> , Blainville.....	400
<i>S. pustulifera</i> , Winchell? pl. liii, figs. 4 and 5	400

SUBCARBONIFEROUS.

<i>Lithostrotion</i> , Fleming	401
<i>L. mamillare</i> , Castelnau, pl. lii, fig. 3.....	401

95.

WHITE, C. A. Progress of Invertebrate Paleontology in the United States for the year 1881. <American Naturalist, vol. xvi, pp. 887-891. Philadelphia, 1882.
 Same. Philadelphia, 1882. 8vo, pp. 887-891. One hundred separates printed without title page, covers, or repaging.

This article is similar to those of entries 74 and 81.

96.

WHITE, C. A. Artesian Wells upon the Great Plains. <North American Review, vol. 135, pp. 187-195. New York, 1882.
 Same. New York, 1882. 8vo, 9 pages. Fifty separates printed without title-page or covers, but repaged.

This article gives some results of the examination of the region of Eastern Colorado by a commission appointed by the U. S. Commissioner of Agriculture, of which the author was chief.

97.

WHITE, C. A. Tanganyika Shells. <Nature, 4to, vol. xxv, pp. 101-102. London and New York, 1882.

This note suggests the probable identity of *Paramelania* Smith, a proposed molluscan sub-genus now living in Lake Tanganyika, Africa, with the fossil genus *Pyrgulifera* Meek, from the Laramie Group of Southwestern Wyoming.

98.

WHITE, C. A. On certain conditions attending the geological descent of some North American types of fresh-water gill-bearing Mollusks. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxiii, pp. 382-386. New Haven, 1882.
 Same. New Haven, 1882. 8vo, pp. 382-386. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The substance, not the words, of this article is an extract from parts of an illustrated work, the title of which is given in entry No. 105. The opinion is advanced that the present gill-bearing fauna of the Mississippi River system has been derived in part from the Laramie sea and the fresh-water lakes which succeeded it, by means of the persistence of their outlets as rivers, down to the present time.

99.

WHITE, C. A. Artesian Wells upon the Great Plains; being the report of a geological commission appointed to examine a portion of the Great Plains east of the Rocky Mountains, and report upon the localities deemed most favorable for making experimental borings. Department of Agriculture, pp. 1-38, pl. i. Washington, 1882.

The map is a copy of part of sheet xi of the atlas of Colorado, published by the United States Geological Survey of the Territories.

100.

WHITE, C. A. On certain Cretaceous fossils from Arkansas and Colorado. <Proc. U. S. National Museum, vol. iv, pp. 136-139, pl. i. Washington, 1882.

Same. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1882. 8vo, pp. 136-139, and one plate. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Six species are described and figured, two of which are new.

	Page.
<i>Callianassa ulrichi</i> , White, 1880, pl. i, figs. 10 and 11.....	137
<i>Tubulostium dickhauti</i> , White, 1880, pl. i, figs. 12 and 13.....	138
<i>Cantharus? julesburgensis</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. i, figs. 1 and 2.....	138
<i>Lucina profunda</i> , White, 1880, pl. i, figs. 5 and 6.....	138
<i>Lucina cleburni</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. i, figs. 3 and 4.....	139
<i>Solemya bilix</i> , White, 1880, pl. i, fig. 9.....	139
<i>Pteria (Oxytoma) erecta</i> , White, 1880, pl. i, figs. 7 and 8.....	139

101.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller: Description of some new and remarkable crinoids and other fossils of the Hudson River Group, and notice of *Strotoerimis bloomfieldensis*. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History. Vol. iv, No. 1 [April, 1881], pp. 69-77, pl. i.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie. I Band, p. 307. Stuttgart, 1881.

102.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] Henry Newton, E. M., and Walter P. Jenney, E. M.: Report on the Geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota. 4to, pp. 1-555, with Atlas. Washington, 1880. <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie. II Band, pp. 216-218. Stuttgart, 1882.

103.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] United States Geological Survey: Annual Report for 1881 of J. W. Powell, Director. Imperial 8vo, pp. 1-558, lxi plates, and 32 woodcuts. Washington, 1882. <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie. II Band, pp. 365-366. Stuttgart, 1882.

104.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology, No. 2: Cretaceous fossils from the Western States and Territories. <Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (for the year 1878). pp. 1-38; appendix, pp. 38, 39, pls. xi-xviii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880. 8vo, pp. 1-39, and plates 11-18. Two hundred separates printed (author's edition) without repaging, but with title-page and covers, together with Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology, Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8. In 1883 100 additional copies of the same were printed in the same form. The title-page in both these cases differs from the title which heads the text by the omission of the word "Invertebrate."

Thirty-seven species are described and figured, five of which are new. On plate xviii ten species are also illustrated which were originally published by Dr. Shumard, but were never before illustrated.

CRETACEOUS.

	Page.
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Chatetes</i> Fischer.....	7
<i>C.?</i> <i>dimissus</i> , White, 1879, pl. xii, fig. 14 <i>a</i>	7
<i>Beaumontia</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	8
<i>B.?</i> <i>solitaria</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xii, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	8
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Ophioderma</i>	8
<i>O.?</i> <i>bridgerensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 12 <i>a</i>	8-9
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus.....	9
<i>O. soleniscus</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	9-10
<i>O. anomioides</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xi, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	10-11
Subgenus <i>Alcetryonia</i> , Fischer.....	11
<i>O. (Alcetryonia) blackii</i> , White, 1880, pl. xiv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> ; pl. xvii, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	11-12
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say.....	12
<i>E. winchelli</i> , White, 1880, pl. xiii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	12
<i>E. forniculata</i> , White, 1880, pl. xiv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	13-14
<i>Anomia</i> , Linnæus.....	14
<i>A. propatoris</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xii, figs. 15 <i>a, b</i>	14-15
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli.....	15
<i>P.?</i> <i>stabilitatis</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xvii, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	15
Subgenus <i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek.....	15
<i>P. (Oxytoma) sabinensis</i> , White, 1880, pl. xvi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	15-16
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance.....	16
<i>G. mudgeana</i> , White, 1880, pl. xiv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	16-17
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnæus.....	17
<i>P. lakesii</i> , White, 1879, pl. xi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	17-18
<i>Volzella</i> , Scopoli.....	18
Subgenus <i>Brachydontes</i> , Swainson.....	18
<i>V. (Brachydontes) multilunigera</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xi, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	18-19
<i>Barbatia</i> , Gray.....	19
<i>B. barbuiata</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xi, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	19
<i>Cyrena</i> , Lamarek.....	20
<i>C. carletoni</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 16 <i>a, b</i>	20-21
<i>Pharella</i> , Gray.....	21
<i>P.?</i> <i>pealei</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xi, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	21-22
<i>Tapes</i> , Mühlfeldt.....	22
<i>T. hilyardi</i> , Shumard, 1860, pl. xvi, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	22
<i>Pachymya</i> , Sowerby.....	22
<i>P.?</i> <i>compacta</i> , White, 1880, pl. xvii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	22-23
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach.....	23
<i>T. myxiformis</i> , White, 1880, pl. xvii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	23
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Melampus</i> , Montfort.....	23
<i>M.?</i> <i>antiquus</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 11 <i>a-d</i>	23-25
<i>Melampus</i> ———? Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 6 <i>a</i>	25
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarek.....	25
<i>N. bannisteri</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 10 <i>a-c</i>	25-26
<i>N. pisiformis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 9 <i>a-c</i>	26-27
Subgenus <i>Velutella</i> , Meek.....	27
<i>N. (Velutella) bellatula</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	27-28
<i>N. (Velutella) carditoides</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	28-29
<i>Euspira</i> , Agassiz.....	29
<i>E. utahensis</i> , White.....	29
<i>Tessarolax</i> , Giabb.....	29
<i>T. hitzii</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xv, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	29-30
<i>Lispodesthes</i> , White.....	30
<i>L.?</i> <i>obscurata</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	30-31
<i>Turritella</i> , Lamarek.....	31
<i>T. spironeina</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	31-32
<i>Eulimella</i> , Forbes.....	32
<i>E.?</i> <i>chrysallis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	32-33
<i>E.?</i> <i>inconspicua</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	33
<i>Falcatia</i> Müller.....	33
<i>F. nana</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, figs. 17 <i>a, b</i>	33-34

	Page.
<i>Fusus</i> , Lamarck	34
<i>F. ? utahensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xii, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	34
<i>Fasciolaria</i> , Lamarck	34
Subgenus <i>Piostocheilus</i> , Meek	34
<i>F. (Piostocheilus) alleni</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	34-35
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Prionoicyclus</i> , Meek	35
<i>P. wyomingensis</i> , Meek, 1876, pl. xv, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	35-36
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Paramithrax</i> , Milne-Edwards	37
<i>P. ? walkeri</i> , n. s., 1880, Whittfield, pl. xvi, fig. 1 <i>a</i> , and pl. xvii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	37-38
<i>Appendix to Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 2.</i>	
<i>Cidaris hemigranosus</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	38
<i>Gerrillia gregaria</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	38
<i>Nucula bellastrata</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	38
<i>Nucula haydeni</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	38
<i>Cardium choctawense</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	38
<i>Cytheria lumarensis</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	39
<i>Ancyloceras annulatum</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	39
<i>Scaphites vermiculus</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, fig. 8 <i>a</i>	39
<i>Ammonites graysonensis</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	39
<i>Ammonites swallowii</i> , Shumard, pl. xviii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	39

105.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 3.—Certain Tertiary Mollusca from Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. <Twelfth Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878), pp. 41-48, and pl. xix. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1880. Svo, pp. 41-48, and pl. xix. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 104.

Ten species are described and figured, one of which is new.

	Page.
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	41
<i>U. shoshonensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xix, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	41-42
<i>U. washakiensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	42-43
<i>U. meeki</i> , White, 1877, pl. xix, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	43-44
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller	44
<i>P. cirratus</i> , White, 1879, pl. xix, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	44-45
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud	45
<i>P. bridgerensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xix, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	45
<i>Succinea</i> , Draparnaud	45
Subgenus <i>Brachyspira</i> , Pfeiffer	45
<i>S. (Brachyspira) papillispira</i> , White, 1876, pl. xix, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	45-46
<i>Pupa</i> , Lamarck	46
<i>P. arenula</i> , White, 1876, pl. xix, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	46
<i>P. ataruncula</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xix, fig. 9 <i>a</i>	46-47
Subgenus <i>Leucocheila</i> , Albers	47
<i>P. (Leucocheila) incalata</i> , White, 1876, pl. xix, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	47
<i>Bythinella</i> , Moquin-Tandon	48
<i>B. gregaria</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xix, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	48

106.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 4.—Fossils of the Laramie Group. <Twelfth Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878), pp. 49-103, and pls. xx-xxx. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1880. 8vo, pp. 49-103, and pls. xx-xxx. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 104.

The object of this article is to give a list of all the mollusca that were known from the Laramie Group up to the time of publication, and to illustrate those which had not before been illustrated.

	Page.
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus.....	56
<i>O. glabra</i> , M. & H., 1857.....	56
<i>Anomia</i> , Linnaeus.....	57
<i>A. gryphorhynchus</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xxv, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	57
<i>A. micronema</i> , Meek, 1875, pl. xxv, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	57-58
<i>Volsella</i> , Scopoli.....	58
Subgenus <i>Brachydontes</i> , Swainson.....	58
<i>V. (Brachydontes) regularis</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxv, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	58-59
<i>V. (Brachydontes) laticostata</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxv, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	59
<i>Axinosa</i> , Poli.....	59
<i>A. holmesiana</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xx, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	59-60
<i>Nueulana</i> , Link.....	60
<i>N. inebra</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxv, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	60, 61
<i>Anodonta</i> , Cuvier.....	61
<i>A. propatoris</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxiv, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	61-62
<i>A. parallela</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxiv, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	62
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius.....	62
<i>U. aldrichi</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxix, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	62-63
<i>U. goniambonatus</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	63-64
<i>U. brachyopisthus</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	64
<i>U. couesi</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxvii, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	64, 65
<i>U. propheticus</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxii, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	65
<i>U. proavitus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxii, figs. 3 <i>a-d</i>	65-66
<i>U. endlichi</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxvi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	66-67
<i>U. hubersianus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxii, figs. 4 <i>a-e</i>	67-68
<i>U. danae</i> , M. & H. ? pl. xxvii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	68
<i>U. cryptorhynchus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxiv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	68-69
<i>U. senectus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxviii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	69
<i>U. primus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	70
<i>U. prisus</i> , M. & H.....	70
<i>U. subspatulatus</i> , M. & H.....	71
<i>U. deveyanus</i> , M. & H.....	71
<i>U. vetustus</i> , Meek.....	71
<i>U. belliplicatus</i> , Meek.....	71
<i>U. gonionotus</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxvi, figs. 2 <i>a-e</i>	71-72
<i>Sphaerium</i> , Scopoli.....	72
<i>S. planum</i> , M. & H.....	72
<i>S. recticardiale</i> , M. & H.....	72
<i>S. formosum</i> , M. & H.....	72
<i>S. subellipticum</i> , M. & H.....	72
<i>Corbicula</i> , Megerle.....	72
<i>C. obesa</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxiii, figs. 3 <i>a-e</i>	72-73
<i>C. cardiniiformis</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxv, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	73
<i>C. eleburni</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxiii, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	73-74
<i>C. cytheriformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxi, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	74
<i>C. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.....	74
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xxi, figs. 3 <i>a-e</i>	75
Subgenus <i>Lepsthes</i> , Meek.....	75
<i>C. (Lepsthes) fracta</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxiii, figs. 2 <i>a-e</i> and pl. xxi, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	75-77
<i>C. (Lepsthes) planumbona</i> , Meek, 1875, pl. xxi, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	77-78
<i>C. (Lepsthes) macrostha</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxiii, figs. 4 <i>a-f</i>	78-79
<i>C. (Lepsthes) subelliptica</i> , M. & H.....	79
Subgenus <i>Veloritina</i> , Meek.....	79
<i>C. (Veloritina) darkei</i> , Meek.....	79-80
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière.....	80
<i>C. subtrigonalis</i> , M. & H.....	80
<i>C. perundata</i> , M. & H.....	80
<i>C. crassatelliformis</i> , Meek.....	80
<i>C. tropidophora</i> , Meek.....	80

	Page.
<i>C. mactriiformis</i> , M. & H.	80
<i>C. undifera</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxix, figs. 4 a-f	80-81
<i>C. undifera</i> var. <i>subundifera</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxix, figs. 5 a-c	81-82
<i>C. pyriformis</i> , Meek	82
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Rhytrophorus</i> , Meek	82
<i>R. priscus</i> , Meek	82
<i>R. meekii</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxx, figs. 8 a, b	82-83
<i>Aceroloxus</i> , Beck	83
<i>A. minutus</i> , M. & H.	83
<i>Planorbis</i> , Müller	83
<i>P. convolutus</i> , M. & H.	83
Subgenus <i>Bathyomphalus</i> , Agassiz	83
<i>P. (Bathyomphalus) amplexus</i> , M. & H.	83
<i>P. (Bathyomphalus) planoconvexus</i> , M. & H.	83
<i>Limnaea</i> , Lamarck	84
<i>L. nitidula</i> , Meek	84
Subgenus <i>Pleurolimnæa</i> , Meek	84
<i>L. (Pleurolimnæa) tenuicostata</i> , M. & H.	84
<i>Acella</i> , Haldeman	84
<i>A. haldemani</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxx, figs. 9 a, b	84
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud	84
<i>P. felix</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxii, fig. 1 a	84-85
<i>P. copei</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxiv, figs. 4 a, b	85
<i>Physa</i> ——— ? White, 1880, pl. xxx, fig. 11 a	85
<i>Bulinus</i> , Adanson	86
<i>B. atarus</i> , White, 1877, pl. xxiv, figs. 5 a, b	86
<i>B. disjunctus</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxiv, figs. 6 a, b	86-87
<i>B. longiusculus</i> , M. & H.	87
<i>B. ? rhomboideus</i> , M. & H.	87
<i>B. subelongatus</i> , M. & H.	87
<i>Vitrina</i> , Draparnaud	87
<i>V. ? obliqua</i> , M. & H.	87
<i>Hyalina</i> , Férussac	87
<i>H. ? occidentalis</i> , M. & H.	87
<i>H. ? evansi</i> , M. & H.	87-88
<i>Helix</i> , Linnaeus	88
<i>H. vetusta</i> , M. & H.	88
<i>Thaumastus</i> , Albers	88
<i>T. limnaeiformis</i> , M. & H.	88
<i>Columna</i> , Perry	88
<i>C. teres</i> , M. & H.	88
<i>C. vermicula</i> , M. & H.	88
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarck	88
<i>N. volvilineata</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxi, figs. 6 a, b	88-89
<i>N. naticiformis</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxx, figs. 3 a, b	89
Subgenus <i>Velatella</i> , Meek	89
<i>V. (Velatella) baptista</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxix, figs. 6 a, b	89-90
<i>Cerithidea</i> , Swainson	90
Subgenus <i>Pirenella</i> , Gray	90
<i>C. (Pirenella) nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.	90
<i>Goniobasis</i> , Lea	90
<i>G. cleburni</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxx, figs. 4 a-d	91
<i>G. chrysalis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. xxx, figs. 6 a, b	91-92
<i>G. chrysalloidea</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxx, figs. 5 a, b	92
<i>G. endlichii</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxx, figs. 7 a-c	92-93
<i>G. macilenta</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxx, fig. 10 a	93
<i>G. gracilenta</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. coneza</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. invenusta</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. sublevis</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. ? omitta</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. ? subtortuosa</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>G. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H.	94

	Page.
<i>G. tenuicarinata</i> , M. & H.	94
<i>Melania</i> , Lamarck	94
<i>M. ? insculpta</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xx, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	94-95
<i>M. wyomingensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxviii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	95-96
<i>Pyrgulifera</i> , Meek	96
<i>P. humerosa</i> , Meek	96
<i>Cassiopella</i> , White	96-97
<i>C. turricula</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxvii, figs. 3 <i>a-g</i>	97
<i>Hydrobia</i> , Hartmann	97
<i>H. anthonyi</i> , M. & H.	97
<i>H. warrenana</i> , M. & H.	97
<i>H. subconica</i> , M. & H.	97
<i>H. ? eulinoides</i> , M. & H.	97
<i>Micropyrgus</i> , Meek	98
<i>M. minutulus</i> , M. & H.	98
<i>Viviparus</i> , Montfort	98
<i>V. plicapressus</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxviii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	98
<i>V. prudentius</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxviii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	98-99
<i>V. colesi</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxx, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	99
<i>V. leai</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. retusus</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. peculiaris</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. trochiformis</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. reynoldsianus</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. leidyi</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>V. comradi</i> , M. & H.	100
<i>Talotoma</i> , Haldeman	100
<i>T. thompsoni</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxviii, figs. 2 <i>a-h</i>	100-101
<i>Campeloma</i> , Rafinesque	101
<i>C. vetula</i> , M. & H.	101
<i>C. multistriata</i> , M. & H.	101
<i>C. multilinea</i> , M. & H.	101
<i>C. macrospira</i> , Meek, pl. xxx, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	102
<i>Valvata</i> , Müller	102
<i>V. subumbilicata</i> , M. & H.	102
<i>V. parvula</i> , M. & H.	102
<i>V. ? montanaensis</i> , Meek	102
<i>Odontobasis</i> , Meek	102
<i>O. buccinoides</i> , White, 1876, pl. xx, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	102-103
<i>O. ? formosa</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxviii, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	103

107.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology, No. 5. Triassic Fossils of Southeastern Idaho. <Twelfth Annual Report U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878), pp. 105-118, pls. xxxi-xxxii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880, 8vo, pp. 105-118, pls. xxxi-xxxii. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 93.

This article is essentially a republication of Paleontological paper No. 9. (See entry No. 71.)

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lhwyd	108
<i>T. semisimplex</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxi, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	108-109
<i>T. augusta</i> , H. & Whitf. ?	109
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy	109
<i>A. ? pealvi</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxii, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	109-110
<i>A. ? altus</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxii, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	110
<i>A. ? idahoensis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xxxii, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	110-111
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Meekoceras</i> , Hyatt	112
<i>M. ap[lan]at[um]</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxi, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	112-113
<i>M. mushbachianum</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	114

	Page.
<i>M. gracilitatis</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxi, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	115-116
<i>M. gracilitatis</i> var., White, 1880	116
<i>Arcetes</i> , Suess	116
<i>A. ? cirratus</i> , White, 1879	116-117
<i>Arcetes</i> ——— ? White ? 1880	117-118

108.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology, No. 6.—Certain Carboniferous Fossils from the Western States and Territories. <Twelfth Annual Report U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878), pp. 119-141, and pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1883. 8vo, pp. 119-141, and pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 104.

Twenty-seven species of fossils are described and illustrated, all of which had been previously published.

	Page.
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Amplexus</i> , Sowerby	120
<i>A. zaphrentiformis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	120
<i>Acerrularia</i> , Schweigger	120
<i>A. adjunctiva</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	120-121
<i>Leptopora</i> , Winchell	121
<i>L. winchelli</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, fig. 11 <i>a</i>	121-122
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller	122
<i>P. haydeni</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxiii, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	122-123
<i>Legethiocrinus</i> , White	123
<i>L. olivaceiformis</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	124
<i>Eupachyerinus</i> , M. & W.	124
<i>E. platybasis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxiii, fig. 8 <i>a</i>	124-125
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller	125
<i>C. stillatus</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	125
<i>Eriocrinus</i> , M. & W.	126
<i>E. typus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	126-127
<i>E. (Cerioerinus) planus</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	127-128
<i>E. (Cerioerinus) inflexus</i> , Geinitz, 1866, pl. xxxiv, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	128
<i>Poteroerinus</i> , Miller	128
<i>P. montanaensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxiii, fig. 6 <i>a</i>	128-129
<i>Rhodocrinus</i> , Miller	129
<i>R. vesperalis</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	129-130
<i>Archaeocidaris</i> , McCoy	130
<i>A. cratis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxiii, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	130
<i>A. dininii</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxv, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	131
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Ptilodictia</i> , Lonsdale	131
<i>P. triangulata</i> , White, 1878, pl. xxxiii, figs. 3 <i>a-e</i>	131-132
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	132
<i>P. giganteus</i> , Martin, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	132
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	133
<i>R. endlichi</i> , Meek, 1875, pl. xxxiii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xxxvi, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	133-134
<i>Retzia</i> , King	134
<i>R. woosteri</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	134
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	135
<i>S. agelaius</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxiv, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	135
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek	136
<i>N. perumbonata</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	136
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link	136
<i>N. obesa</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, figs. 2 <i>a-e</i>	136-137
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	137
<i>A. ? gilberti</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	137-138

	Page.
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort.....	138
<i>B. subpapillosus</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3 a.....	138
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy.....	139
<i>N. remex</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxiv, fig. 6 a.....	139
<i>Murchisonia</i> , d'Archiac.....	139
<i>M. terabra</i> , White, 1879, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4 a.....	139-140
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance.....	140
<i>P. tuggerti</i> , Meek, 1874, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1 a, b.....	140
<i>P. grayvillensis</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1855, pl. xxxiv, fig. 5 a.....	140-141

109.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 7. Jurassic Fossils from the Western Territories. <Twelfth Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878), pp. 143-153, pls. xxxvii-xxxviii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880. 8vo, pp. 143-153, and plates xxxvii-xxxviii. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 93.

Sixteen species are described and figured, part of which are new, and the genus *Lyosoma* is diagnosed.

	Page.
<i>Camptonectes</i> (Agassiz), Meek.....	143
<i>C. platessiformis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxvii, fig. 5 a.....	143-144
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy.....	144
<i>A. ? superstrictus</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxvii, figs. 4 a, b.....	144
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance.....	145
<i>G. montanaensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1 a, b.....	145
<i>Volsella</i> , Scopoli.....	145
<i>V. subimbricata</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxvii, figs. 2 a-c.....	145-146
<i>V. (Modiolina) platynota</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3 a, b.....	146-147
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linnaeus.....	147
<i>M. whitei</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xxxvii, fig. 9 a.....	147
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brugniere.....	147
<i>T. montanaensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2 a.....	147-148
<i>T. americana</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1 a, b.....	148
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	149
<i>A. packardii</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxvii, figs. 6 a, b.....	149
<i>Cardinia</i> , Agassiz.....	149
<i>C. praecisa</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxvii, figs. 7 a, b.....	149-150
<i>Tancredia</i> , Lycett.....	150
<i>T. extensa</i> , White, 1880, pl. xxxviii, fig. 4 a.....	150
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby.....	150
<i>P. kingii</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxviii, figs. 3 a, b.....	150-151
<i>Goniomya</i> , Agassiz.....	151
<i>G. montanaensis</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8 a.....	151
<i>Myacites</i> (Schlotheim), Munster.....	151
<i>M. subcompressus</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. xxxviii, figs. 5 a-e.....	151-152
* <i>Lyosoma</i> , n. g., White, 1880.....	152-153
<i>L. pouelli</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxviii, figs. 6 a-d.....	153

110.

WHITE, C. A. Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 8. Fossils from the Carboniferous Rocks of the Interior States. <Twelfth Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. (for the year 1878). pp. 155-171, pls. xxxix-xlii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880. 8vo, pp. 155-171, and plates xxxix-xlii. Three hundred separates printed. See remarks following entry No. 93. The series of contributions closes with No. 8, and it is not again resumed in that form.

Twenty-eight species are described and figured, part of which are new.

* λωω, to loosen, and σωμα, the body.

	Page.
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Actinaria.</i>	
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque.....	155
<i>Z. elliptica</i> , White, 1862, pl. xxxix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	155-156
<i>Z. calceola</i> , White & Whitf., 1862, pl. xxxix, figs. 6 <i>a-d</i>	156
<i>Hadrophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haine.....	156
<i>H. glans</i> , White, 1862, pl. xxxix, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	156-157
<i>Lophophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haine.....	157
<i>L. expansum</i> , White, 1876, pl. xxxix, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	157
<i>Chonophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haine.....	157
<i>C. sedaliense</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxix, fig. 1 <i>a</i>	157
<i>Michilinia</i> , De Koninck.....	157
<i>M. ? placenta</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxix, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	157-158
<i>M. expansa</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xxxix, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	158
<i>Lithostrotion</i> , Fleming.....	159
<i>L. microstylum</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xl, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	159
<i>L. mamillare</i> , Castelnau, pl. xl, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	159-160
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Platyerinus</i> , Miller.....	160
<i>P. bonoensis</i> , White, 1878, pl. xl, fig. 5 <i>a</i>	160-161
<i>Scaphioerinus</i> , Hall.....	161
<i>S. gibsoni</i> , White, 1878, pl. xl, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	161-162
<i>S. gurleyi</i> , White, 1878, pl. xl, fig. 3 <i>a</i>	162
<i>Actinoerinus</i> , Miller.....	162
<i>A. wachsmuthi</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xl, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	162-163
<i>Lepidesthes</i> , M. & W.....	163
<i>L. eolleti</i> , White, 1878, pl. xl, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	163-164
<i>Mollusca.</i>	
<i>Molluscoidea.</i>	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	164
<i>O. thiemci</i> , White, 1860, pl. xli, figs. 4 <i>a-d</i>	164-165
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer.....	165
<i>R. ottumwa</i> , White, 1862, pl. xli, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	165
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby.....	165
<i>S. subeardiiformis</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xli, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	165-166
<i>Mollusca, vera.</i>	
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Anthracopectera</i> , Salter.....	166
<i>A. polita</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xlii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	166
<i>Astartella</i> , Hall.....	166
<i>A. gurleyi</i> , White, 1878, pl. xlii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	166-167
<i>Allorisma</i> , King.....	167
<i>A. marionensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xli, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	167-168
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby.....	167
<i>E. springvalensis</i> , White, 1876, pl. xli, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	167-168
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad.....	168
<i>P. tribulosum</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xli, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	168
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy.....	168
<i>N. monilifera</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xlii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	168
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , De France.....	169
<i>P. broadheadi</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xlii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	169
<i>P. newportensis</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xlii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	169
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller.....*	170
<i>C. crustula</i> , n. s., White, 1880, pl. xlii, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	170
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius.....	170
<i>N. danvillensis</i> , White, 1878, pl. xlii, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	170-171
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Vermes.</i>	
<i>Serpula</i> , Linnæus.....	171
<i>S. insita</i> , White, 1878, pl. xlii, fig. 8 <i>a</i>	171

111.

WHITE, C. A. Forestry in the Great Prairie Region. <American Journal of Forestry, vol. i (May No.), pp. 366-370. Cincinnati, 1883.

Same. Cincinnati, 1883. 8vo, pp. 1-6. Forty separates printed without title-page, or covers, but repaged.

This Journal was started at the beginning of 1883, with Dr. F. B. Hough as editor and Robert Clarke & Co. as publishers. It was published one year and then discontinued.

112.

WHITE, C. A. The reversion of Sunflowers at night. <Nature. 4to, vol. [xxvii?] p. 241. London and New York, 1883.

Sunflowers are observed to turn to the eastward immediately after dark.

113.

WHITE, C. A. New Molluscan forms from the Laramie and Green River groups; with discussion of some associated forms heretofore known. <Proc. U. S. National Museum, vol. v, pp. 94-99, pls. i-ii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1882. 8vo, pp. 94-99, and two plates. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the paper of the next entry, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Six species are described and figured as new; and *Paramelania*, Smith, is figured and compared with *Pyrgulifera*, Meek. Also the discovery of the under valve of *Anomia micronema* is announced and figured; and the prismatic structure of that valve suggested as the cause that it has so generally been destroyed.

	Page.
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius	94
<i>U. clinopisthus</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iii, figs. 1 and 2	94
<i>Corbicula</i> , Mühlfeldt	94
<i>C. berthoudi</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iv, figs. 1-3	94-95
<i>C. augheyi</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iv, figs. 4-6	95
<i>Neritina</i> , Lamarek	95
<i>N. bruneri</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iv, figs. 7 and 8	95-96
<i>Melanopsis</i> , Lamarek	96
<i>M. americana</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iv, figs. 9 and 10	96
<i>Campeloma</i> , Rafinesque	97
<i>C. producta</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. iii, figs. 7-9	97

114.

WHITE, C. A. The Molluscan Fauna of the Truckee Group, including a new form. <Proc. U. S. National Museum, vol. v, pp. 99-101, pl. i. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1882. 8vo, pp. 99-101, and one plate. One hundred and fifty separates printed, together with the paper of the last entry, without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Nine species are figured, which constitute the entire molluscan fauna of the Truckee Group as it was then known to the author. A species of *Latia* is described, which is the only one of that genus yet known in North America.

	Page.
<i>Melania sculptilis</i> , Meek, pl. v, fig. 1	100
<i>Melania subsculptilis</i> , Meek, pl. v, fig. 2	100
<i>Melania taylori</i> , Gabb, pl. v, fig. 3	100
<i>Lithasia antiqua</i> , Gabb, pl. v, fig. 4	100
<i>Carinifex (Vorticifex) tryoni</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 5-7	100
<i>Carinifex (Vorticifex) binneyi</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 8 and 9	100
<i>Ancylus undulatus</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 10 and 11	100
<i>Sphærium rugosum</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 11-16	100
<i>Sphærium? idahoense</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 12 and 13	100
<i>Latia dallii</i> , n. s., White, 1882, pl. v, figs. 17-20	100-101

115.

WHITE, C. A. A Review of the Non-Marine Fossil Mollusca of North America. <Third Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, 1881-'82. By J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 403-550 and pls. p. i-xxxii. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1883. Imp. 8vo, pp. 1-80 and pls. 1-32. One hundred copies printed early in 1883 with paging, numbering of the plates, and title-page separate from that of the volume.

Same. One hundred more copies printed at the time of the issuance of the volume in 1884.

This memoir contains a discussion of the families which are represented in the brackish and fresh water deposits, an annotated catalogue of all the known species in the order in which the formations occur, general discussion of the conditions which prevailed when the mollusks lived, and the manner in which the lines of descent of a part of them have been continued to the present time. Two hundred and twenty-seven species are noticed, all of which are illustrated. Although the volume of which this work is an extract, bears the date 1883 upon its title-page, the volume, as a whole, was not issued until near the middle of 1884.

[The pagination in the separates is different from that in the volume. Both are referred to.]

DEVONIAN.	Page.
<i>Strophites grandaeva</i> , Dawson, pl. i, fig. 1	49, 455
<i>Anodonta? angustata</i> (Vanuxem), Hall, pl. i, figs. 2 and 3	18, 424
<i>Anodonta? cattskillensis</i> (Vanuxem), Hall, pl. i, fig. 4	18, 424

CARBONIFEROUS.

<i>Pupa vetusta</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, figs. 1 and 2	50, 456
<i>Dawsonella meeki</i> , Bradley, pl. ii, figs. 3 and 4	47, 453
<i>Anthracoopupa ohioensis</i> , Whitfield, pl. ii, figs. 5-8	50, 456
<i>Pupa bigsbyi</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, figs. 9 and 10	50, 456
<i>Pupa vermillionensis</i> , Bradley, pl. ii, figs. 13 and 14	50, 456
<i>Zonites priscus</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, figs. 11 and 12	47, 453
<i>Naiadites carbonaria</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, fig. 15	19, 425
<i>Naiadites elongata</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, fig. 16	19, 425
<i>Naiadites loris</i> , Dawson, pl. ii, fig. 17	19, 425

JURASSIC AND TRIASSIC. (?)

<i>Unio stewardii</i> , White, pl. iii, fig. 1	20, 426
<i>Unio nucalis</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, figs. 2-4	20, 426
<i>Unio cristenensis</i> , Meek, pl. iii, fig. 5	19, 425
<i>Planorbis veterus</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, fig. 6	40, 446
<i>Valvata scabrida</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, fig. 7	64, 470
<i>Viviparus gillianus</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, fig. 8	60, 470
<i>Lioplacodes veterus</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, fig. 9	60, 470
<i>Neritina nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. iii, figs. 10, 11	51, 457

CRETACEOUS.

<i>Margaritana nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. iv, figs. 1 and 2	21, 427
<i>Cyrena dakotensis</i> , M. & H., pl. iv, figs. 3 and 4	30, 436
<i>Physa</i> — ? White, 1879, pl. iv, fig. 5	38, 444
<i>Unio penultimus</i> , Gabb, pl. v, fig. 1	21, 427
<i>Unio hubbardii</i> , Gabb, pl. v, figs. 2 and 3	21, 477
<i>Cyrena carletoni</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 4 and 5	30, 436
<i>Anomia propatoris</i> , White, pl. v, figs. 6 and 7	16, 422
<i>Neritina (Velatella) bellatula</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 8 and 9	52, 458
<i>Neritina (Velatella) carditoides</i> , Meek, pl. v, fig. 10	52, 458
<i>Neritina banisteri</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 11 and 12	52, 458
<i>Melampus? antiquus</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 13-16	38, 444
<i>Melampus?</i> — —, Meek, 1873, pl. v, fig. 17	38, 444
<i>Physa carletoni</i> , Meek, pl. v, fig. 18	43, 449
<i>Valvata nana</i> , Meek, pl. v, figs. 19 and 20	64, 470

BEAR RIVER, LARAMIE.

	Page.
<i>Unio belliplicatus</i> , Meek, pl. vi, figs. 1-3	24, 430
<i>Pyrgulifera humerosa</i> , Meek, pl. vi, figs. 4-6	54, 460
<i>Goniobasis cleburni</i> , White, pl. vi, figs. 7-9	56, 462
<i>Goniobasis chrysalloidea</i> , White, pl. vi, figs. 10 and 11	56, 462
<i>Goniobasis macilenta</i> , White, pl. vi, fig. 12	56, 462
<i>Goniobasis chrysalis</i> , Meek, pl. vi, figs. 13 and 14	56, 462
<i>Limnæa (Limnophysa) nitidula</i> , Meek, pl. vi, figs. 15 and 16	39, 445
<i>Physa</i> ———? White, 1880, pl. vi, fig. 17	43, 449
<i>Limnæa (Acella) haldemani</i> , White, pl. vi, figs. 19 and 20	39, 445
<i>Unio retustus</i> , Meek, pl. vii, figs. 1-4	24, 430
<i>Neritina naticiformis</i> , White, pl. vii, figs. 5 and 6	52, 458
<i>Goniobasis endlichi</i> , White, pl. vii, figs. 7-9	57, 463
<i>Viviparus covesii</i> , White, pl. viii, fig. 1	61, 467
<i>Rhytophorus priscus</i> , Meek, pl. viii, figs. 2 and 3	38, 444
<i>Rhytophorus meekii</i> , White, pl. viii, figs. 4 and 5	38, 444
<i>Campeloma macrospira</i> , Meek, pl. viii, figs. 6 and 7	63, 469
<i>Corbicula (Veloritina) durkei</i> , Meek, pl. viii, figs. 8-11	31, 437
<i>Corbicula puriformis</i> , Meek, pl. viii, figs. 12-16	35, 441

LARAMIE.

<i>Ostrea glabra</i> , M. & H., pls. ix-xi, and pl. xii, fig. 1	15, 421
<i>Ostrea subtrigonalis</i> , Evans & Shumard, pl. xii, figs. 2-5	15, 421
<i>Anomia micronema</i> , Meek, pl. xii, figs. 6-11	16, 422
<i>Anomia gryphorhynchus</i> , Meek, pl. xii, figs. 12-15	16, 422
<i>Folsella (Brachydontes) regularis</i> , White, pl. xiii, fig. 1	17, 423
<i>Folsella (Brachydontes) laticostrata</i> , White, pl. xiii, fig. 2	17, 423
<i>Unio proavitus</i> , White, pl. xiii, figs. 3-6	27, 433
<i>Unio gonionotus</i> , White, pl. xiii, figs. 7-10	27, 433
<i>Unio priscus</i> , M. & H., pl. xiv, fig. 1	26, 432
<i>Unio subspatulatus</i> , Meek, pl. xiv, figs. 2 and 3	25, 431
<i>Unio primævus</i> , White, pl. xiv, figs. 4 and 5	26, 432
<i>Unio cryptorhynchus</i> , White, pl. xiv, figs. 6 and 7	25, 431
<i>Unio endlichi</i> , White, pl. xv, figs. 1 and 2	26, 432
<i>Unio propheticus</i> , White, pl. xv, fig. 3	27, 433
<i>Unio adriechi</i> , White, pl. xv, figs. 4, 5	27, 433
<i>Unio covesii</i> , White, pl. xvi, fig. 1	26, 432
<i>Unio holmesianus</i> , White, pl. xvi, figs. 2-6	27, 433
<i>Unio brachyopisthus</i> , White, pl. xvi, figs. 7 and 8	27, 433
<i>Unio danæ</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, figs. 1-3	25, 431
<i>Unio deweyanus</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, figs. 4 and 5	25, 431
<i>Corbicula occidentalis</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, figs. 6 and 7, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-6	31, 437
<i>Sphærium planum</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, fig. 8	33, 439
<i>Sphærium relicticardiale</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, fig. 9	33, 439
<i>S. subellipticum</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, fig. 10	33, 439
<i>S. formosum</i> , M. & H., pl. xvii, fig. 11	33, 439
<i>Unio mendax</i> , White, pl. xviii, figs. 3-5	27, 433
<i>Unio danæ</i> , M. & H.? pl. xviii, figs. 1 and 2	27, 433
<i>Corbula nodifera</i> , Meek, pl. xviii, figs. 6-9	36, 440
<i>Corbula undifera</i> var. <i>subundifera</i> , White, pl. xviii, figs. 10 and 11	36, 440
<i>Corbula maetiformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xviii, figs. 12-15	36, 440
<i>Unio senectus</i> , White, pl. xix, figs. 1 and 2	26, 432
<i>Unio goniambonatus</i> , White, pl. xix, figs. 3 and 4	27, 433
<i>Anodonta parallelæ</i> , White, pl. xix, fig. 5	23, 429
<i>Anodonta propatoris</i> , White, pl. xix, figs. 6-9	23, 429
<i>Corbula subtrigonalis</i> , M. & H., pl. xix, figs. 10-17	36, 442
<i>Corbicula (Leptesthes) fracta</i> , Meek, pl. xx, figs. 1-6	33, 439
<i>Corbicula cleburni</i> , White, pl. xx, figs. 7-9	31, 437
<i>Corbicula subelliptica</i> , M. & H., pl. xx, figs. 10 and 11	31, 437
<i>Corbicula nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xx, figs. 12 and 13	31, 437
<i>Pisidium squinatum</i> , White, pl. xx, figs. 14 and 15	34, 440
<i>Corbicula berthoudi</i> , White, pl. xxi, figs. 1-3	32, 438
<i>Corbicula aqheya</i> , n. s., White, 1883, pl. xxi, figs. 4-6	32, 438
<i>Corbicula umbonella</i> , Meek, pl. xxi, figs. 7-10	32, 438
<i>Corbicula (Leptesthes) macropistha</i> , White, pl. xxi, figs. 11-14	31, 437

	Page.
<i>Corbicula cytheriformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxii, figs. 1-6.....	31, 437
<i>Corbicula (Leptesthes) planumbona</i> , Meek, pl. xxii, figs. 7-9.....	31, 437
<i>Corbicula (Leptesthes) cardiniiformis</i> , White, pl. xxii, figs. 10-15.....	31, 437
<i>Corbicula obesa</i> , White, pl. xxiii, figs. 7-11.....	31, 437
<i>Neritina rovelilineata</i> , White, pl. xxiii, figs. 12 and 13.....	52, 458
<i>Neritina bruneri</i> , White, pl. xxiii, figs. 14 and 15.....	53, 459
<i>Neritina (Velatella) baptista</i> , White, pl. xxiii, figs. 16-20.....	52, 458
<i>Melanopsis americana</i> , n. g., White, 1883, pl. xxiii, figs. 21-23.....	55, 461
<i>Linnaea (Pleurolinnea) tenuicostata</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiii, fig. 24.....	39, 445
<i>Cassiopella turricula</i> , White, pl. xxiii, figs. 25-29.....	58, 464
<i>Viviparus retusus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus conradi</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, figs. 4-6.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus leidy</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, fig. 7.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus leidy</i> var. <i>formosus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, figs. 8 and 9.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus trochiformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, figs. 10-16.....	61-467
<i>Tulotoma thompsoni</i> , White, pl. xxiv, figs. 17-22.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus peculiaris</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, figs. 23 and 24.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus plicapressus</i> , White, pl. xxiv, figs. 25 and 26.....	61, 467
<i>Acroloxus minutus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxiv, fig. 27.....	45, 451
<i>Physa copei</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 1 and 2.....	44, 450
<i>Physa felix</i> , White, pl. xxv, fig. 3.....	44, 450
<i>Bulinus disjunctus</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 4 and 5.....	45, 451
<i>Bulinus atavus</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 6 and 7.....	44, 450
<i>Bulinus longiseculus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, fig. 8.....	45, 451
<i>Bulinus rhomboideus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, fig. 9.....	45, 451
<i>Butinus subelongatus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, figs. 10 and 11.....	44, 450
<i>Helix kanabensis</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 12-14.....	48, 454
<i>Columna teres</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, fig. 15.....	48, 454
<i>Columna vermicula</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, fig. 16.....	48, 454
<i>Viviparus prudentius</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 17 and 18.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus panguitchensis</i> , White, pl. xxv, figs. 19-21.....	61, 467
<i>Viviparus reynoldsianus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, figs. 22 and 23.....	61, 467
<i>Thaumastus linnæiformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxv, fig. 24.....	48, 454
<i>Melania wyomingensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3.....	54, 460
<i>Melania insculpta</i> , Meek, pl. xxvi, figs. 4 and 5.....	54, 460
<i>Goniobasis convexa</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, figs. 6 and 7.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis convexa</i> var. <i>impressa</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, figs. 8 and 9.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis? omitta</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 10.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis tenuicarinata</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 11.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis gracilentia</i> , Meek, pl. xxvi, figs. 12 and 13.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, figs. 15 and 16.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis invenusta</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 17.....	57, 463
<i>Goniobasis subleveris</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 18.....	57, 463
<i>Linnaea? compactilis</i> , Meek, pl. xxvi, fig. 14.....	39, 445
<i>Cerithidea? nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 19.....	57, 463
<i>Micropyrus minutulus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, fig. 20.....	59, 465
<i>Campeloma producta</i> , White, pl. xxvi, figs. 21-27.....	63, 469
<i>Campeloma multilincata</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 1-7.....	63, 469
<i>Campeloma vetula</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 8 and 9.....	63, 469
<i>Campeloma multistriata</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 15.....	63, 469
<i>Viviparus leai</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 10-14.....	61, 467
<i>Planorbis convolutus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 16.....	41, 447
<i>Planorbis (Bathymphalus) planconvexus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 17 and 18.....	41, 447
<i>Planorbis (Bathymphalus) amplexus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 19 and 20.....	41, 447
<i>Planorbis (Bathymphalus) kanabensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 21-23.....	41, 447
<i>Valvata? montanaensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxvii, fig. 24.....	64, 470
<i>Valvata subumbilicata</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 25.....	64, 470
<i>Hyalina? evansi</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 26.....	46, 452
<i>Hyalina? occidentalis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 27.....	46, 452
<i>Helix? vetusta</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 28.....	48, 454
<i>Helix evanstonensis</i> , White, pl. xxvii, figs. 29-31.....	48, 454
<i>Helix sepulta</i> , White.....	48, 454
<i>Vitrina obliqua</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, figs. 32 and 33.....	46, 452
<i>Goniobasis? subtortuosa</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 34.....	57, 463
<i>Hydrobia utahensis</i> , White, pl. xxvii, fig. 35.....	60, 466

	Page.
<i>Hydrobia subconica</i> , Meek, pl. xxvii, fig. 36.....	59, 465
<i>Hydrobia</i> ? <i>culimoides</i> , Meek, pl. xxvii, fig. 37.....	59, 465
<i>Hydrobia recta</i> , White, pl. xxvii, fig. 38.....	60, 466
<i>Hydrobia anthonyi</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 39.....	59, 465
<i>Hydrobia varreana</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvii, fig. 40.....	59, 465

EOCENE.

<i>Unio clinopisthus</i> , White, pl. xxviii, figs. 1 and 2.....	28, 434
<i>Unio shoshonensis</i> , White, pl. xxviii, fig. 3.....	29, 435
<i>Unio haydeni</i> , Meek, pl. xxviii, figs. 4 and 5.....	29, 435
<i>Unio washakiensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxviii, fig. 6-8.....	29, 435
<i>Unio tellinoides</i> , Hall, pl. xxviii, fig. 9.....	29, 435
<i>Planorbis (Gyranulus) militaris</i> , White, pl. xxviii, figs. 10 and 11.....	41, 447
<i>Bythinella gregaria</i> , Meek, pl. xxviii, figs. 12 and 13.....	60, 466
<i>Bulinus floridensis</i> , Conrad, pl. xxviii, fig. 14.....	48, 454
<i>Melania elahornensis</i> , Heilprin, pl. xxviii, fig. 15.....	54, 460
<i>Planorbis utahensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxix, figs. 1-3.....	41, 447
<i>Planorbis utahensis</i> var. <i>spectabilis</i> , Meek, pl. xxix, figs. 4-6.....	41, 447
<i>Planorbis circatus</i> , White, pl. xxix, fig. 7.....	42, 448
<i>Planorbis aequalis</i> , White, pl. xxix, figs. 8-10.....	42, 448
<i>Helix peripharia</i> , White, pl. xxix, figs. 11 and 12.....	49, 455
<i>Helix riparia</i> , White, pl. xxix, figs. 13 and 14.....	49, 455
<i>Pupa incolata</i> , White, pl. xxix, figs. 15-17.....	50, 456
<i>Pupa ataveneola</i> , White, pl. xxix, fig. 18.....	50, 456
<i>Pupa arenula</i> , White, pl. xxix, fig. 19.....	50, 456
<i>Limnaea similis</i> , Meek, pl. xxix, figs. 20 and 21.....	39, 445
<i>Limnaea vetusta</i> , Meek, pl. xxix, figs. 22 and 23.....	39, 445
<i>Limnaea minuscula</i> , White, pl. xxix, figs. 24 and 25.....	40, 446
<i>Succinea (Brachyspira) pepillispira</i> , White, pl. xxix, fig. 26.....	51, 457
<i>Anodonta decurtata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxix, figs. 27 and 28.....	73, 479
<i>Macrocyclus spatiosa</i> , M. & H., pl. xxx, figs. 1-3.....	46, 452
<i>Helix? vetera</i> , M. & H., pl. xxx, figs. 4 and 5.....	48, 454
<i>Physa pleuronatis</i> , White, pl. xxx, figs. 6-8.....	44, 450
<i>Physa bradgerensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxx, figs. 9 and 10.....	44, 450
<i>Viviparus paludineformis</i> , Hall, pl. xxx, figs. 11 and 12.....	62, 468
<i>Viviparus wyomingensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxx, figs. 13 and 14.....	62, 468
<i>Goniobasis tenera</i> , Hall, and varieties, pl. xxxi.....	58, 464

MIOCENE AND PLOCENE?

<i>Melania sculptilis</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, fig. 1.....	55, 461
<i>Melania subsulptilis</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, fig. 2.....	55, 461
<i>Melania taylori</i> , Gabb, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.....	55, 461
<i>Lithasia antiqua</i> , Gabb, pl. xxxii, fig. 4.....	59, 465
<i>Carinifex (Vorticifex) binneyi</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 5 and 6.....	42, 448
<i>Carinifex (Vorticifex) tryoni</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 7-9.....	42, 448
<i>Ancylus undulatus</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, fig. 10.....	45, 451
<i>Sphorium rugosum</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 11-13.....	34, 440
<i>Sphorium idahoense</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 14 and 15.....	34, 440
<i>Planorbis vetustus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxxii, figs. 16-18.....	42, 448
<i>Planorbis leidyi</i> , M. & H., pl. xxxii, figs. 19-21.....	42, 448
<i>Planorbis nebrascensis</i> , Evans & Shumard, pl. xxxii, figs. 22 and 23.....	42, 448
<i>Planorbis lunata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxii, figs. 24 and 25.....	42, 448
<i>Limnaea meekii</i> , Evans & Shumard, pl. xxxii, figs. 26 and 27.....	40, 446
<i>Limnaea shumardi</i> , M. & H., pl. xxxii, figs. 28 and 29.....	40, 446
<i>Limnaea (Polyrhysis) kugii</i> , Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 30 and 31.....	40, 446
<i>Helix leidyi</i> , Hall & Meek, pl. xxxii, figs. 32 and 33.....	49, 455
<i>Helix (Zonites) marginicola</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxii, fig. 34.....	47, 453
<i>Physa secalina</i> , Evans & Shumard, pl. xxxii, figs. 35 and 36.....	44, 450
<i>Latia dollii</i> , n. s., White, 1883, pl. xxxii, figs. 37-40.....	45, 451
<i>Unio meekii</i> , White.....	28, 434
<i>Unio lei</i> , Meek.....	28, 434
<i>Viviparus ionicus</i> , White.....	62, 468

116.

WHITE, C. A. Progress of Invertebrate Paleontology in the United States for the year 1882. < Amer. Nat., vol. xvii, pp. 598-603. Philadelphia, 1883.
 Same. Philadelphia, 1883. 8vo, pp. 598-603. One hundred separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

This series of articles, which was begun for the year 1879, was discontinued with this article; but the series is continued by Mr. J. B. Marcon.

117.

WHITE, C. A. Glacial Drift in the Upper Missouri River Region. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxv, p. 206. New Haven, 1883.
 Same. New Haven, 1883. 8vo, p. 206. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The existence of true northern glacial drift in the region of the mouth of the Yellowstone River is announced.

118.

WHITE, C. A. Late observations concerning the Molluscan Fauna and the Geographical extent of the Laramie Group. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxv, pp. 207-209. New Haven, 1883.
 Same. New Haven, 1883. 8vo, pp. 207-209. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The discovery of Laramie fossils in the State of Nuevo Leon, Mexico, and in the Saskatchewan Valley, British America, is announced.

119.

WHITE, C. A. On the existence of a deposit in Northeastern Montana and Northwestern Dakota, that is possibly equivalent with the Green River Group. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxv, pp. 411-416. New Haven, 1883.
 Same. New Haven, 1883. 8vo, pp. 411-416. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

Some teleost fish remains were obtained from certain layers which rest conformably upon the top of the Laramie Group. On pages 414-416 of this article Prof. E. D. Cope describes a new genus of fishes and two species.

120.

WHITE, C. A. The burning of Lignite in situ. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 24-26. New Haven, 1883.
 Same. New Haven, 1883. 8vo, pp. 24-26. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The opinion is advanced that the burning of the beds of lignite of the Laramie Group has been mainly the result of spontaneous ignition, and that these fires probably began as early as the later Tertiary and before the advent of man.

121.

WHITE, C. A. On the commingling of ancient faunal and modern floral types in the Laramie Group. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 120-123. New Haven, 1883.
 Same. New Haven, 1883. 8vo, pp. 120-123. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

It is shown that well-known species of Miocene plants are found associated with Dinosaurs and characteristic Laramie mollusks.

122.

WHITE, C. A. [Administrative report for the year 1882-'83.] < Fourth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, pp. 42-44. Washington, 1883.

123.

WHITE, C. A. A review of the Fossil Ostreidae of North America; and a comparison of the fossil with the living forms. < Fourth Annual Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey. pp. 281-333, and pls. xxxiv-lxxvi. Washington, 1883.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1883. Imp. 8vo, pp. 281-333, and pls. xxxiv-lxxvi. One hundred separates printed with paper covers and title-page, but without repaging.

This work is an annotated catalogue of the species. It contains two appendices, by Prof. A. Heilprin and Mr. John A. Ryder, respectively. The former is on the North American Tertiary *Ostreidae*. pp. 309-316, and pls. lxii-lxxii. The latter is a sketch of the life-history of the oyster. pp. 317-333, and pls. lxxiii-lxxvi.

CARBONIFEROUS.

	Page.
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	288
<i>O. patercula</i> , Winchell, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1 and 2	288

JURASSIC.

<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	289
<i>O. engelmanni</i> , Meek, pl. xxxiv, figs. 3 and 4	289
<i>O. strigilecula</i> , White, pl. xxxv, figs. 9-11	289-290
<i>O. (Alectryonia) procumbens</i> , White, pl. xxxv, figs. 6-8	290
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lamarck	290
<i>G. calceola</i> , Quenstedt, var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xxxv, figs. 1-5	290

CRETACEOUS.

<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	291
<i>O. americana</i> , Deshayes, pl. lvi, figs. 1 and 2, pl. lvii, figs. 1 and 2	291
<i>O. anomiaformis</i> , Roemer	291
<i>O. anomioides</i> , Meek, pl. xxxix	291
<i>O. appressa</i> , Gabb, pl. xxxix, fig. 9	291-292
<i>O. bella</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxix, fig. 6	292
<i>O. bellarugosa</i> , Shumard	292
<i>O. belliplicata</i> , Shumard, pl. lxxviii, figs. 1-3	292
<i>O. blackii</i> , White, pl. xlv, fig. 1, and pl. xlvi, fig. 2	292
<i>O. barrandei</i> , Coquand, pl. xlv, figs. 1 and 2, pl. xlvi, fig. 2, and pl. xlvi, fig. 1	292-293
<i>O. breweri</i> , Gabb	293
<i>O. bryani</i> , Gabb	293
<i>O. carinata</i> (Lamarck), Roemer, pl. xliii, figs. 1-4	293
<i>O. coalvillensis</i> , Meek, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1-4	293
<i>O. confragosa</i> , Conrad	293
<i>O. congesta</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxix, figs. 11-13	294
<i>O. convexa</i> , Say, pl. xlviii, figs. 1-5	294
<i>O. cortex</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxvii, figs. 3 and 4	294
<i>O. crenulata</i> , Tuomey	294
<i>O. crenulimargo</i> , Roemer, pl. xliii, figs. 8, 9	294
<i>O. crenulimarginata</i> , Gabb, pl. xl, fig. 2	294
<i>O. cretacea</i> , Morton, Owen, pl. xxxix, figs. 1-3	294-295
<i>O. denticulifera</i> , Conrad	295
<i>O. diturbiana</i> , Linnaeus, pl. xl, fig. 1, pl. xli, figs. 1 and 2	295
<i>O. elegantula</i> , Newberry, pl. xxxv, figs. 5-7	295
<i>O. exogyrella</i> , Gabb	296
<i>O. falcata</i> , Morton, pl. xlii, figs. 2-9	296
<i>O. franklini</i> , Coquand, pl. xxxix, figs. 1-3	296
<i>O. gabbanna</i> , M. & H.	296

	Page.
<i>O. inornata</i> , Meek	296
<i>O. idriensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xxxiv, figs. 7 and 8.....	296
<i>O. (Alectryosia) larva</i> , Lamarck, pl. xlii, figs. 2-9.....	296
<i>O. lateralis</i> , Nilsson.....	297
<i>O. littlei</i> , Gabb.....	297
<i>O. lugubris</i> , Conrad, pl. xli, fig. 3.....	297
<i>O. lyoni</i> , Shumard.....	297
<i>O. malleiformis</i> , Gabb, pl. l, fig. 8.....	297
<i>O. mesenterica</i> , Morton, pl. xlii, figs. 2-9.....	297
<i>O. mortoni</i> , Gabb.....	297
<i>O. multilirata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxxviii, figs. 1 and 2.....	298
<i>O. nasuta</i> , Morton, pl. xlii, figs. 2-9.....	298
<i>O. oenana</i> , Shumard.....	298
<i>O. panda</i> , Morton.....	298
<i>O. patulaformis</i> , Gabb.....	298
<i>O. patina</i> , M. & H., pl. xlvii, figs. 4-6.....	298
<i>O. peculiaris</i> , Conrad.....	298
<i>O. pellucida</i> , M. & H., pl. l, figs. 6 and 7.....	299
<i>O. planocata</i> , Shumard.....	299
<i>O. plumosa</i> , Morton, pl. xxxvii, figs. 5 and 6.....	299
<i>O. prudentia</i> , White, pl. xl, figs. 5 and 6.....	299
<i>O. quadruplicata</i> , Shumard, pl. xliii, figs. 5-7.....	299-300
<i>O. robusta</i> , Conrad, pl. xl, figs. 3 and 4.....	300
<i>O. sannionis</i> , White, pl. xlv, figs. 3-7.....	300
<i>O. soleniscus</i> , Meek, pl. xlii, fig. 1.....	300
<i>O. subalata</i> , Meek, pl. xxxix, fig. 10.....	300
<i>O. suborata</i> , Shumard.....	301
<i>O. subspatulata</i> , Forbes, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1 and 2.....	301
<i>O. tecticosata</i> , Gabb, pl. l, figs. 3 and 4.....	301
<i>O. torosa</i> , Morton.....	301
<i>O. translucida</i> , M. & H.....	301
<i>O. tuomeyi</i> , Coquand.....	301-302
<i>O. uniformis</i> , Meek, pl. xlvi, figs. 6 and 7.....	302
<i>O. velicata</i> , Conrad.....	302
<i>O. vomer</i> , Morton, pl. xlvi, figs. 8-10.....	302
<i>Gryphaea</i> , Lamarck.....	302
<i>G. mucronata</i> , Gabb.....	302
<i>G. mutabilis</i> , Morton, pl. xlvi, figs. 1-5.....	302
<i>G. navia</i> , Conrad.....	302
<i>G. pitcheri</i> , Morton, pl. xlix, figs. 1-6.....	302-303
<i>G. thirsa</i> , Gabb.....	303
<i>G. vesicularis</i> , Lamarck, pl. xlvi, figs. 1-5.....	303
<i>G. vomer</i> , Morton.....	303
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say.....	303
<i>E. arietina</i> , Roemer, pl. lvi, figs. 3-5.....	303-304
<i>E. aquila</i> , Goldfuss, pl. liii, figs. 1 and 2.....	304
<i>E. columbella</i> , Meek, pl. lv, figs. 5 and 6.....	304
<i>E. costata</i> , Say, pl. lvi, figs. 1 and 2, and pl. lvii, figs. 1 and 2.....	304
<i>E. fimbriata</i> , Conrad.....	305
<i>E. forniculata</i> , White, pl. li, figs. 1 and 2.....	305
<i>E. fragosa</i> , Conrad.....	305
<i>E. interrupta</i> , Conrad.....	305
<i>E. laeviuscula</i> , Roemer, pl. li, figs. 3-5.....	305-306
<i>E. matheroniana</i> , d'Orbigny.....	306
<i>E. plicata</i> , Lamarck.....	306
<i>E. ponderosa</i> , Roemer, pl. l, figs. 1 and 2.....	306
<i>E. parasitica</i> , Gabb, pl. lv, figs. 3 and 4.....	306
<i>E. tezana</i> , Roemer, pl. li, figs. 1-5.....	306
<i>E. walkeri</i> , White, pl. liv, figs. 1 and 2.....	307
<i>E. winchelli</i> , White, pl. lv, figs. 6 and 7; pl. lvi, figs. 1 and 2.....	307
LARAMIE GROUP.	
<i>Ostrea</i> Linnaeus.	
<i>O. glabra</i> , M. & H., pls. lviii, lix, lx, lxi.....	307-308
<i>O. subtrigonalis</i> , Evans & Shumard, pl. lxi, figs. 4-7.....	308

124.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] E. O. Ulrich. Description of two new species of Crinoids. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. v, No. 3, p. 118, pl. v.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 118. Stuttgart, 1883.

125.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] P. de Loriol. Description of a new species of Bourgueticrinus. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. v, No. 3, p. 118, pl. v.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 118. Stuttgart, 1883.

126.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller. Description of three new orders and four new families in the class Echinodermata, and eight new species from the Silurian and Devonian formations. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. v, No. 4, pp. 221-231, pl. ix.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 117. Stuttgart, 1883.

127.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller. Description of three new species and remarks upon others. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. v, No. 3, pp. 116-117, pl. v.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 98. Stuttgart, 1883.

128.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] C. Schumberger. Remarks upon a species of Cristellaria. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. History, vol. v, No. 3, p. 119, pl. v.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 409. Stuttgart, 1883.

129.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] vol. 3, Supplement. Geology. U. S. Geographical Surveys West of the one hundredth Meridian. <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 1. Band, pp. 232-233. Stuttgart, 1883.

130.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] Geology of Wisconsin. Final reports of the State Geological Survey. 4 volumes, royal 8vo. Published under the direction of the Chief Geologist by the Commissioners of Public Printing. <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, pp. 341-349. Stuttgart, 1883.

131.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] Clarence E. Dutton, Captain of Ordnance, U. S. Army. The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. 4to, pp. i-xiv and 1-264; pls. i-xlii, with folio atlas containing 23 plates. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1882. <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, pp. 190-191. Stuttgart, 1883.

132.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] John Collett. Department of Geology and Natural History. (Eleventh Annual Report, 1881. Indianapolis, 1882. 8vo, pp. 414, pls. lv, and three small maps.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, pp. 189-190. Stuttgart, 1883.

133.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller. Description of ten new species of fossils. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. v, No. 2, pp. 79-88, pls. iii-iv.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, p. 98. Stuttgart, 1883.

134:

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] S. A. Miller. Description of two new genera and eight new species of fossils from the Hudson River Group, with remarks upon others. (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. v, No. 1, pp. 34-44, pls. i and ii.) <Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. 2. Band, pp. 97-98. Stuttgart, 1883.

135.

WHITE, C. A. [Annual report to the director of the National Museum.] <Report of the Assistant Director of the U. S. National Museum, G. Brown Goode, for the year 1882. pp. 31-32. Washington, 1883.

A portion of Dr. White's statements and recommendations are quoted.

136.

WHITE, C. A. On the *Macrocheilus* of Phillips, *Plectostylus* of Conrad, and *Soleniscus* of Meek & Worthen. <Proc. U. S. National Museum, vol. vi, pp. 184-187, pl. viii. Washington, 1884.

Same. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1884. 8vo, pp. 184-187, pl. viii. One hundred and fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

. Many of the Carboniferous species which have hitherto been referred by authors to *Macrocheilus* are herein referred to *Soleniscus*.

	Page.
<i>Soleniscus?</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>ponderosus</i> , Swallow! pl. viii, figs. 1 and 2.....	187
<i>Soleniscus?</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>primigenius</i> , Conrad, pl. viii, fig. 3.....	187
<i>Soleniscus</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>fusiformis</i> , Hall, pl. viii, figs. 4-6.....	187
<i>Soleniscus</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>newberryi</i> , Hall, pl. viii, figs. 7 and 8.....	187
<i>Soleniscus planus</i> , White, pl. viii, figs. 9, 10.....	187
<i>Soleniscus</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>ventriosus</i> , Hall, pl. viii, figs. 11 and 12.....	187
<i>Soleniscus</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>texanus</i> , Shumard, pl. viii, figs. 13 and 14.....	187
<i>Soleniscus?</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>medialis</i> M. & W., pl. viii, figs. 15 and 16.....	187
<i>Soleniscus</i> (<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>paludineformis</i> , Hall, pl. viii, fig. 17.....	187
<i>Soleniscus typicus</i> , M. & W., pl. viii, figs. 18 and 19.....	187

137

WHITE, C. A. On the character and function of the epiglottis in the Bull snake (*Pityophis*). <Amer. Nat., vol. xviii, pp. 19-21. Philadelphia, 1884.

Same. Philadelphia, 1884, 8vo, pp. 19-21. Fifty separates, printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

It is shown that the hoarse hiss of this snake is produced by the fluttering of the thin erect epiglottis in the current of air expelled from the rima glottidis.

138.

WHITE, C. A. The permanence of the domestic instinct in the cat. <Amer. Nat., vol. xviii, pp. 213-214. Philadelphia, 1884.

Same. Philadelphia, 1884, 8vo, pp. 213-214. Fifty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

A story of a cat which had spent a year alone in the wilderness of the Upper Missouri.

139.

WHITE, C. A. Glacial drift in Montana and Dakota. <Amer. Jour. Sci. 3d ser., vol. xxvii, pp. 112-113. New Haven, 1884.

Same. New Haven, 1884, 8vo 3d ser., vol. xxvii, pp. 112-113. Twenty separates printed without title-page, covers, or repaging.

The presence of true northern glacial drift is observed along the Upper Missouri River, from the Great Falls to Bismarek.

140.

WHITE, C. A. Description of certain aberrant forms of the Chamidae from the Cretaceous rocks of Texas. <Bull. of the U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 4. On Mesozoic fossils. pp. 5 (93)-9 (94), pls. i-v. Washington, 1884.

	Page
<i>Requienia</i> , Matheron	6
<i>R. patagiata</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. i, figs. 1-8, and pl. ii, figs. 1-4	6-7
<i>R. texana</i> , Roemer, 1852, pl. ii, figs. 5-7	7
<i>Monopleura</i> , Matheron	8
<i>M. marcida</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pls. iii and iv	8
<i>M. pinguiscula</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. v	8-9

141.

WHITE, C. A. On a small collection of Mesozoic fossils, obtained in Alaska by Mr. W. H. Dall, of the United States Coast Survey. <Bull. of the U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 4. On Mesozoic fossils. pp. 10 (98)-15 (103), pl. vi. Washington, 1884.

Mollusca.

	Page.
<i>Aucella</i> , Keyserling	13
<i>A. concentrica</i> , Fischeer var. White, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 2-12	13-14
<i>Cyprina</i> , Lamarck	14
<i>C. ? dallii</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. vi, fig. 1	14
<i>Belemnites</i> , Lamarck	14
<i>B. macritatis</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 13-14	14-15

142.

WHITE, C. A. On the Nautiloid genus *Enclimatoceras* Hyatt, and a description of the type species. <Bull. of the U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 4. On Mesozoic fossils. pp. 16 (104)-17 (105), pls. vii-ix. Washington, 1884.

	Page.
<i>Enclimatoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1884	16-17
<i>E. (Nautilus) ulrichi</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pls. vii, viii, and ix	17

143.

WHITE, C. A. On the adaptability of the prairies for artificial forestry. <Science, 4^o, vol. iii, pp. 438-443. Cambridge, 1884.

The view is held that the prairie soil is well adapted to the growth of forest trees; and that the prairies are such only because their occupation by forests has not been accomplished by the natural distribution of trees; also that such distribution has long been retarded by prairie fires.

144.

WHITE, C. A. Enemies and parasites of the oyster, past and present. <Science, 4^{to}, vol. iii, p. 618. Cambridge, 1884.

It is shown that *Cliona* or a similar burrowing sponge infested certain *Brachiopod* shells as early as the Devonian, and that they were as common upon the fossil *Ostreidae* as upon the living. Also that remains of star fishes are rarely found with fossil *Ostreidae*, although they are so common an enemy to living oysters.

145.

WHITE, C. A. Certain phases in the geological history of the North American Continent, biologically considered. <Proceedings of the Washington Biological Society. vol. ii, pp. 41-66. Washington, 1884.

Same. One hundred separates printed with paper covers, title-page, and repaging. Address as retiring president of the Biological Society of Washington.

146.

WHITE, C. A. Fossils of the Indiana rocks, No. 3. <Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural History. Thirteenth annual report, John Collett, State geologist. pp. 105-180, pls. xxiii-xxxix. Indianapolis, 1884.

This paper contains some elementary remarks and description of three new species, but it is mainly devoted to the republication of well-known forms.

Same. Indianapolis, 1884, pp. —. Fifteen separates printed.

FAUNA OF THE COAL-MEASURES.

Description of species.

Protozoa.	Page.
<i>Foraminifera.</i>	
<i>Fusulina</i> , Fischer	116
<i>F. cylindrica</i> , Fischer, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-3.....	116-117
<i>Cœlenterata.</i>	
<i>Polypi.</i>	
<i>Zaphrentis</i> , Rafinesque	117
<i>Z. gibsoni</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. xxiii, figs. 4 and 5	117-118
<i>Lophophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime	118
<i>L. proliferum</i> , McChesney, pl. xxiii, figs. 6 and 7	118
<i>Azophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime.....	118
<i>A. rudis</i> , White & St. John, 1867, pl. xxiii, figs. 8 and 9	118-119
<i>Campophyllum</i> , Edwards & Haime	119
<i>C. torquim</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. xxiii, figs. 10-13	119
<i>Michelinia</i> , de Koninck	119
<i>M. eugeneæ</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. xxiii, figs. 14-16.....	119-120
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière	120
<i>L. umbonata</i> , Cox, 1857, pl. xxv, fig. 14	120
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarek	121
<i>D. nitida</i> , Phillips, pl. xxv, fig. 10.....	121
<i>D. convexa</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. xxv, fig. 9.....	121
<i>Crania</i> , Retzius	121
<i>C. modesta</i> , White & St. John, 1867, pl. xxxv, fig. 9, and pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.....	121-122
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby.....	122
<i>P. nebrascensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. xxiv, figs. 7-9	122-123
<i>P. symmetricus</i> , McChesney, 1866, pl. xxv, figs. 1 and 2.....	123
<i>P. punctatus</i> , Martin, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-3.....	124
<i>P. costatus</i> , Sowerby, pl. xxiv, figs. 4-6, and pl. xxv, figs. 3-5.....	124-125
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3	125-126
<i>P. cora</i> , d'Orbigny pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3	126-127
<i>P. longispinus</i> , Sowerby, pl. xxiv, figs. 10 and 11.....	127-128
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	128
<i>C. verneuilliana</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1854, pl. xxv, figs. 7 and 8.....	128
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	129
<i>O. pecosi</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. xxxii, figs. 20-22.....	129
<i>Hemipronites</i> , Pander.....	129
<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King.....	129
<i>Hemipronites crassus</i> , M. & H., pl. xxvi, figs. 4-11.....	129-130
<i>Meekella</i> , White & St. John	130
<i>M. striatocostata</i> , Cox, 1857, pl. xxvi, figs. 12-14.....	130-131
<i>Syntrielasma</i> , M. & W.	131
<i>S. hemiplicata</i> , Hall, 1852, pl. xxvi, figs. 15-18	131-132
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer.....	132
<i>R. uta</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. xxv, fig. 6.....	132

	Page.
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	132
<i>S. cameratus</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. xxxv, figs. 3-5	132-133
<i>S. (Martinia) lineatus</i> , Martin, pl. xxvii, figs. 4-6	133-134
<i>S. (Martinia) planoconvexa</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xxxii, figs. 23 and 24	134-135
<i>Spiriferina</i> , d'Orbigny	135
<i>S. kentuckensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xxxv, figs. 13 and 14	135
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	136
<i>A. subtilita</i> , Hall, pl. xxxv, figs. 6-9	136
<i>Retzia</i> , King	136
<i>R. mormonii</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. xxxv, figs. 10-12	136-137
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lhwyd	137
<i>T. bovidens</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. xxxii, figs. 17-19	137
<i>Polyzoa.</i>	
<i>Synocladia</i> , King	138
<i>S. biserialis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. xxv, figs. 11-13	138
<i>Conchifera.</i>	
<i>Lima</i> , Brugnière	138
<i>L. retifera</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. xxviii, fig. 4	138-139
<i>Monopteria</i> , M. & W	139
<i>M. gibbosa</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxx, figs. 11 and 12	139
<i>Myalina</i> , de Koninck	140
<i>M. subquadrata</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xxix, figs. 1 and 2, and pl. xxx, figs. 1 and 2 ..	140
<i>M. recurvirostris</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxix, figs. 3 and 4	140-141
<i>M. ? swalovi</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. xxx, figs. 6-8	141
<i>Entolium</i> , Meek	142
<i>E. aviculatum</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. xxviii, figs. 7 and 8	142
<i>Eumicrotis</i> , Meek	142
<i>E. hawni</i> , M. & H., 1866, pl. xxx, fig. 10	142-143
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy	143
<i>A. occidentalis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xxviii, fig. 3	143
<i>A. carboniferus</i> , Stevens, 1858, pl. xxviii, figs. 5 and 6	144
<i>A. ? interlineatus</i> , M. & W., pl. xxx, fig. 9	145
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnæus	145
<i>P. peracuta</i> , Shumard, 1858, pl. xxviii, figs. 1 and 2	145-146
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link	146
<i>N. bellistriata</i> , Stevens, 1858, pl. xxxi, figs. 8 and 9	146
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek	146
<i>N. ventricosa</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxvii, figs. 9 and 10	146-147
<i>Schizodus</i> , King	147
<i>S. wheeleri</i> , Swallow, 1862, pl. xxx, figs. 3-5	147
<i>Clinopistha</i> , M. & W	147
<i>C. radiata</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxi, figs. 6 and 7	147-148
<i>Edmondia</i> , de Koninck	148
<i>E. aspinwallensis</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xxxi, figs. 4 and 5	148
<i>Allorisma</i> , King	148
<i>A. subcuneata</i> , M. & H., 1864, pl. xxxi, figs. 1-3	148-149
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
The genera <i>Macrocheilus</i> and <i>Soleniscus</i>	149-153
<i>Soleniscus</i> , M. & W	152
<i>S. typicus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxiv, figs. 18, 19	152
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) neoberryi</i> , Stevens, 1858, pl. xxxiv, figs. 7 and 8	153
<i>S. planus</i> , White, 1881, pl. xxxiv, figs. 9 and 10	153-154
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) fusiformis</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxiv, figs. 4-6	154
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) paludinaformis</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxiv, fig. 17	154-155
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) ventricosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxiv, figs. 11 and 12	155
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) texanus</i> , Shumard? 1859, pl. xxxiv, figs. 13 and 14	155-156
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) medialis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxiv, figs. 15 and 16	156
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) ponderosus</i> , Swallow?, 1858, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1 and 2	156
<i>S. (Macrocheilus) primigenius</i> , Conrad, 1835, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3	157
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	157
<i>B. crassus</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxiii, figs. 1 and 2	157
<i>B. peregrinatus</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. xxxiii, figs. 9-14	157
<i>B. carbonarius</i> , Cox, 1857, pl. xxxiii, figs. 6-8	158-159
<i>B. nodocarinatus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxiii, figs. 3-5	159
<i>Platycecus</i> , Conrad	159

	Page.
<i>P. nebrascense</i> , Meek, 1872, pl. xxxii, figs. 15 and 16.....	159-160
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance.....	160
<i>P. turbiniformis</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxii, figs. 7 and 8.....	160
<i>P. tabulata</i> , Hall, pl. xxxii, figs. 4 and 5.....	160-161
<i>P. sphaerulata</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. xxxii, figs. 1-3.....	161
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby.....	161
<i>E. rugosus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xxxii, figs. 11 and 12.....	161-162
<i>Naticopsis</i> , McCoy.....	162
<i>N. nana</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxvi, figs. 6 and 7.....	162
<i>N. wheeleri</i> , Swallow, 1860, pl. xxxii, figs. 13 and 14.....	162-163
<i>Polyphemopsis</i> , Portlock.....	163
<i>P. peracuta</i> , M. & W., pl. xxxii, figs. 9 and 10.....	163
<i>P. nitidula</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxvii, figs. 7 and 8.....	163
<i>Polyphemopsis</i> ? ——— (?) White, 1884, pl. xxxii, fig. 6.....	164
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius.....	164
<i>O. rushensis</i> , McChesney, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.....	164
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius.....	165
<i>N. winslowi</i> , M. & W., 1873, pl. xxxvi, figs. 1 and 2.....	165
<i>N. forbesianus</i> , McChesney, pl. xxxvi, figs. 3 and 4.....	165
<i>N. missouriensis</i> , Swallow? 1857, pl. xxxv, figs. 1 and 2.....	166
<i>Orustacea.</i>	
<i>Gnathostomata.</i>	
<i>Levia</i> , Jones.....	167
<i>L. tricarinata</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xxxix, figs. 10-13.....	167-168
<i>Merostomata.</i>	
<i>Eurypterus</i> , DeKay.....	168
<i>E. (Anthracoetes) mazonensis</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xxxvii, figs. 1-3.....	168-170
<i>Euproops</i> , M. & W.....	170
<i>E. danæ</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxix, fig. 1.....	170-172
<i>E. colletti</i> , n. s., White, 1884, pl. xxxix, fig. 2.....	172
<i>Trilobita.</i>	
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock.....	173
<i>P. (Griffithides?) scitula</i> , M. & W., 1873, pl. xxxix, figs. 6-9.....	173-174
<i>P. (Griffithides?) sangamonensis</i> , M. & W., 1873, pl. xxxix, figs. 4 and 5.....	174-176
<i>Isopoda.</i>	
<i>Acanthotelson</i> , M. & W.....	176
<i>A. stimpsoni</i> , M. & W., 1866, pl. xxxvii, figs. 4 and 5.....	176-177
<i>A. eveni</i> , M. & W., 1868, pl. xxxviii, figs. 4-7.....	177-178
<i>Dithyrocaris</i> , Scouler.....	178
<i>D. carbonarius</i> , M. & W., 1873, pl. xxxix, fig. 3.....	178
<i>Macroura.</i>	
<i>Palæocaris</i> , M. & W.....	179
<i>P. typus</i> , M. & W., pl. xxxviii, figs. 1-3.....	179-180
<i>Anthrapalæmon</i> , Salter.....	180
<i>A. gracilis</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxxviii, figs. 8 and 9.....	180

147.

WHITE, C. A. [Review of] Geological Survey of Illinois; A. H. Worthen, Director. Vol. vii, Geology and Paleontology. Springfield. 1883. pp. 1-373; pls. i-xxxii. < Science. 4to. Vol. iii, pp. 332-333. Cambridge, 1884.

148.

WHITE, C. A. Notes on the Jurassic strata of North America. < Amer. Jour. Sci. 3d ser., vol. xxix, pp. 228-232. New Haven, 1885.

A criticism of the views published by Mr. J. F. Whiteaves in Geol. Surv. Canada, Mesozoic Fossils, vol. 1, part ii. Montreal, 1884. The identification of the following species is considered very doubtful:

	Page.
<i>Belemnites densus</i> , M. & H.....	229
<i>Lyosoma Powellii</i> , White.....	230
<i>Myacites (Pleuromya) subcompressa</i> , Meek.....	230

	Page.
<i>Astarte Packardii</i> , White	230
<i>Arca (Cucullera) inornata</i> , M. & H	230
<i>Modiola (Volsella) subimbricata</i> , M. & H	230
<i>Pteria (Oxytoma) mucronata</i> , M. & H	230
<i>Camptonectes extenuatus</i> , M. & H	230-231
<i>Gryphæa nebrascensis</i> , M. & H	231

149.

WHITE, C. A. The Genus *Pyrgulifera*, Meek, and its Associates and Congeners. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxix, pp. 277-280. New Haven, 1885.

A summary of the occurrence, fossil and recent, of the genus *Pyrgulifera*.

150.

WHITE, C. A. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America. <Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., No. 18, pp. 1-19, pls. 1-iii. Washington, 1885.

This paper is divided into three parts, the first on "The occurrence of *Cardita planicosta*, Lamarek, in Western Oregon," pl. i, pp. 7-9.

The second on "Fossil Mollusca, from the John Day group in Eastern Oregon," pp. 10-16.

The following new species are described:

	Page.
<i>Unio condoni</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pl. ii, figs. 1-3	13-14
<i>Helicidae</i>	14
<i>Helix (Aglaja) fidelis</i> , Gray, pl. iii, figs. 1-3	14
<i>Helix (Patula) perspectiva</i> , Say, pl. iii, fig. 7	14
<i>Helix (Monodon?) dallii</i> , Stearns, MS., 1885, pl. iii, figs. 4-6	14-15
<i>Gonostoma yatesii</i> , Cooper, pl. iii, figs. 8-12	16

The third part contains "Supplementary notes on the non-marine fossil mollusca of North America.

	Page.
<i>Ampullaria powelli</i>	18
<i>Cerithidea nebrascensis</i>	19
<i>Dreissena leucopheata</i>	19
<i>Physa prisca</i>	18
<i>Unio martini</i>	18
<i>Zapychius carbonaria</i>	18

151.

WHITE, C. A. On new Cretaceous Fossils from California. <Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., No. 22, pp. 1 (349);-15 (361), pls. i-v. Washington, 1885.

	Page.
<i>Chamidae</i> .	
<i>Coralliochama</i> , n. g., White, 1885	9-10
<i>C. orcutti</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pls. i-iv	10-12
<i>Trochidae</i> .	
<i>Trochus</i> , Linnæus	12
Subgenus <i>Oxytele</i> , Philippi	12
<i>T. (Oxytele) euryostomus</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pl. v, figs. 9-11	12
<i>Neritidae</i> .	
<i>Nerita</i> , Linnæus	12
<i>Nerita</i> , — ? White, 1885	12
<i>Cerithiidae</i> .	
<i>Cerithium</i> , Bruguière	13
<i>C. pillingi</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pl. v, figs. 3-6	13
<i>C. totium sanctorum</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pl. v, figs. 12 and 13	13
<i>Solariidae</i> .	
<i>Solarium</i> , Lamarek	14
<i>S. wallalense</i> , n. s., White, 1885, pl. v, figs. 1 and 2	14

Besides the foregoing, Dr. White has in press an important work on the Cretaceous invertebrates of Brazil, which were collected by the Imperial Geological Commission under the direction of the late Prof. Ch. Fred. Hartt. The work is in process of publication at Rio de Janeiro by the Brazilian National Museum. It is to appear in Volume VII of the "Archives" of that museum, in both the Portuguese and English languages, and will be illustrated with 28 lithographic plates of figures.

The work consists of five parts, which are as follows in the original Portuguese edition—

Contribuições para a Paleontologia do Brazil :

No. 1. Conchiferos Cretaceos.

No. 2. Gasteropodes Cretaceos.

No. 3. Cephalopodes Cretaceos.

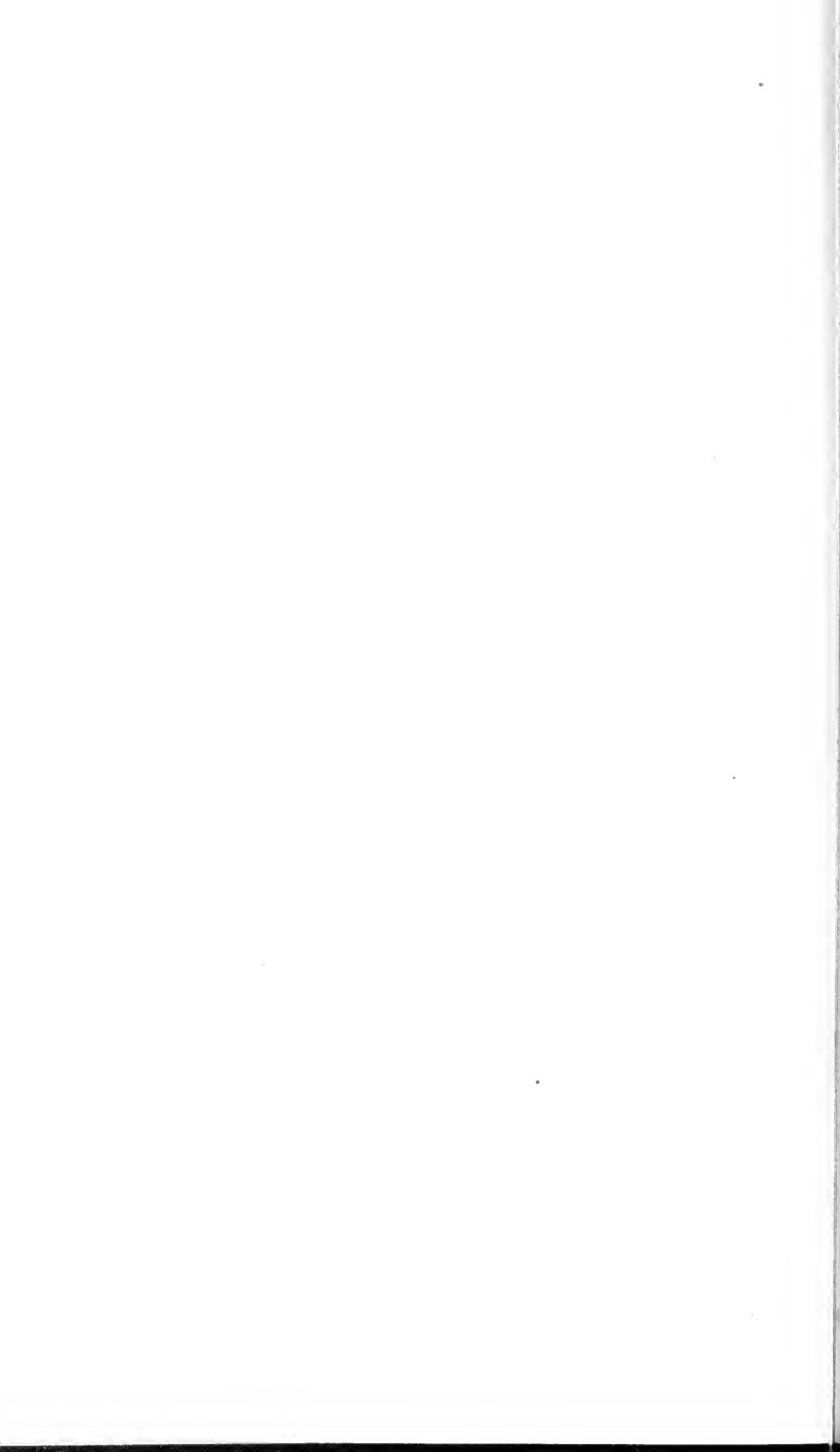
No. 4. Molluscos Cretaceos de Água doce do Grupo da Bahia.

No. 5. Echinodermes Cretaceos.

Two hundred and fourteen species in all are published and figured in this work, of which 116 species are diagnosed as new. Four new genera are proposed, three of gasteropoda and one of echinoids. The former are *Oreillia*, *Cylindritella*, and *Cypræactæon*. The latter is *Heteropoda*, the generic diagnosis of which was furnished to the author by Prof. P. de Loriol, of Geneva.

PART III.

THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF CHARLES DOOLITTLE WALCOTT.



III.—PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF CHARLES DOOLITTLE WALCOTT.

1.

- WALCOTT, C. D. Description of a New Species of Trilobite. <Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science, vol. ii, pp. 273-274, figs. 18 a, b. July. Cincinnati, 1875. Page.
- Spherocoryphe*, Angelin.
- S. robustus*, n. s., Walcott, 1875, p. 274, figs. 18 a, b..... 273-274

2.

- WALCOTT, C. D. New Species of Trilobite from the Trenton Limestone at Trenton Falls, N. Y. <Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science, vol. ii, pp. 347-349, fig. 27. October. Cincinnati, 1875. Page.
- Remopleurides*, Portlock.
- R. striatulus*, n. s., Walcott, 1875, fig. 27 a, b, and A..... 347-349

3.

- WALCOTT, C. D. Notes on *Ceraurus pleurexanthemus*, Green. <Annals Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., vol. xi, pp. 155-162, pl. xi. November. New York, 1875.

4.

- WALCOTT, C. D. Preliminary Notice of the Discovery of the Remains of the Natatory and Branchial appendages of Trilobites. <28th Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 89-92. 1877. Albany, 1879.

5.

- WALCOTT, C. D. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from the Trenton limestone. <28th Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 93-97. 1877. Albany, 1879.

	Page.
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller, MS., 1818.....	93
<i>C. quadrata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	93
* <i>Conchopeltis</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1877.....	93
<i>C. alternata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	93-94
<i>C. minnesotensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	94
<i>Bathyurus</i> , Billings.....	94
<i>B. longispinus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	94-96
<i>Asaphus</i> , Brongniart, 1822.....	96
<i>A. romingeri</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	96-97
<i>A. wisconsensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	97

6.

- WALCOTT, C. D. Notes on some Sections of Trilobites from the Trenton limestone, [and] Note upon the Legs of Trilobites. <31st Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 61-65, pl. i. Albany, 1879.

Published in advance, September 20, 1877, pp. 1-17, pl. i.
 Extracts from the 31st Regent's report, published in March, 1879.

* κογχη, shell; πειλη, shield.

7.

WALCOTT, C. D. Note upon the Eggs of the Trilobite. <31st Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 66-67? Albany, 1879.

Published in advance, September 20, 1877, pp. 11-13.

Extracts from the 31st Regent's report, published in March, 1879.

8.

WALCOTT, C. D. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from the Chazy and Trenton limestones. <31st Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 68-71. Albany, 1879.

Published in advance, September 20, 1877, pp. 15-21.

Extract from the 31st Regent's report, published in March, 1879.

	Page.
<i>Arionellus</i> , Barrande, 1846.....	15, 68
<i>A. pustulatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	15, 68
<i>Ceraurus</i> , Green, 1832.....	15, 68
<i>C. rarus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	15-16, 68
<i>Encrinurus</i> , Emmerich, 1845.....	16, 68
<i>E. trentonensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	16, 68
<i>E. varicosatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	16, 69
<i>Acidaspis</i> , Murchison, 1839.....	16, 69
<i>A. parvula</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	16, 17, 69
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Barrande, 1852.....	17, 69
<i>D. intermedius</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	17-18, 69-70
<i>Ilœnus</i> , Dalman, 1826.....	19, 70
<i>I. indeterminatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	19-20, 70-71
<i>I. milleri</i> , Billings.....	20, 71
<i>Asaphus</i> , Brongniart, 1822.....	20, 71
<i>A. homalonotoides</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1877.....	20-21, 71

9.

WALCOTT, C. D. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from the Calciferous formation. <32d Regent's Report N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. —. Albany.

Published in advance, January 3, 1879, pp. 1-4.

	Page.
<i>Platyceas</i> , Conrad, 1840.....	1
<i>P. minutissimum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879.....	1
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips, 1836.....	1
<i>M. cornutaforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879.....	1
<i>Conocephalites</i> , Adams, 1848.....	1
<i>C. calciferus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879.....	1, 2
<i>C. kartii</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879.....	2, 3
<i>Ptychaspis</i> , Hall, 1863.....	3
<i>P. speciosus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879.....	3
<i>Bathyurus armatus</i> , Billings.....	3, 4

10.

WALCOTT, C. D. The Utica slate and Related formations. Fossils of the Utica slate and Metamorphoses of *Triarthrus Becki*. <Trans. Albany Institute, vol. x, pp. 1-38, pls. i-ii. Albany, 1879.

Published in advance, June, 1879.

	Page.
* <i>Cyathophycus</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1879.....	18
<i>C. reticulatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. ii, figs. 16, 16 a-d.....	19
<i>C. subsphericus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. ii, fig. 17.....	19
† <i>Discophycus</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1879.....	19
<i>D. typicalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. ii, figs. 18, 18a.....	19

* *Κυαθος*, a cup; *φύκος*, a weed.

† *Δισκος*, a disk; *φύκος*, a sea-weed.

	Page.
<i>Graptolithus</i> , Linnæus, 1736	20
<i>G. annectans</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879	20
<i>Dendrograptus</i> , Hall, 1865	20
<i>D. simplex</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, figs. 5, 5 a, b, and 6	20
<i>D. tenuiramosus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, fig. 4	21
<i>D. compactus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, fig. 1	21
<i>Sagenella</i> , Hall, 1852	22
<i>S. ambigua</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, figs. 3, 3 a	22
<i>Modiolopsis</i> , Hall, 1847	22
<i>M. cancellata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, figs. 8, 8 a	22
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius, 1732	22
<i>O. oneidaense</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1879, pl. i, figs. 7, 7 a	22-23
<i>Beyrichia cincinnatiensis</i> , Miller	23
<i>Triarthrus becki</i> , Green, 1832	23-24
Metamorphoses of <i>Triarthrus becki</i>	24-26
Degree of development	26-29
Periods of development	29-30
Comparison of parts during development	30-31
Table of development	31-32
Ornamentation	32-33
Catalogue of fossils occurring in the Utica slate	34-38

11.

WALCOTT, C. D. The Permian and other Paleozoic Groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xx, pp. 221-225. September. New Haven, 1880.

12.

WALCOTT, C. D. The Trilobite: New and Old Evidence Relating to its Organization, < Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., at Harvard College, vol. viii, No. 10, pp. 191-224, pls. i-vi. March. Cambridge, 1881.

13.

WALCOTT, C. D. On the nature of *Cyathophycus*. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxii, pp. 394-395. November. New Haven, 1881.

14.

WALCOTT, C. D. Description of a New Genus of the The Order Euripterida from the Utica slate. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxiii, pp. 213-216. March. New Haven, 1882.

	Page.
<i>Echinognathus</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1882	213-216
<i>E. clevelandi</i> , n. s., Walcott, fig. 1, p. 213; fig. 2, p. 214	213-216

15.

WALCOTT, C. D. Injury sustained by the Eye of a Trilobite at the time of Moulting of the shell. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, p. 302. October. New Haven, 1883.

16.

WALCOTT, C. D. Descriptions of new species of Fossils from the Trenton group of New York. < 35th Regents Rep., N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 207-214, pl. xvii. Albany, 1884.

Published in advance. October 15, 1883, pp. 1-8, pl. xvii.

	Page.
<i>Glyptocrinus</i> , Hall	1, 207
<i>G. argutus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 9	1, 207
<i>G. ? subnodosus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 3	2, 208
<i>Meroocrinus</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1883	2-3, 208-209
<i>M. typus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 5	3, 209

	Page.
<i>M. corroboratus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 6	4, 210
<i>Iocrinus</i> , Hall	4, 210
<i>I. trentonensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, figs. 7, 8	4-5, 210-211
<i>Dendrocrinus</i> , Hall	5, 211
<i>D. retractilis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 4	5, 211
<i>Calceocrinus</i> , Hall	6, 212
<i>C. barrandii</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2	6, 212
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips	6, 212
<i>M. billingsi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, figs. 12, 12 a	6-7, 212-213
<i>Beyrichia</i> , McCoy	7, 213
<i>B. bella</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, figs. 11, 11 a	7, 213
<i>Leperditia</i> , Rouault	7, 213
Subgenus <i>Isochilina</i> , Jones	7, 213
<i>S. (Isochilina) armata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, pl. xvii, fig. 10	7-8, 213-214

17.

WALCOTT, C. D. Cambrian system of the United States and Canada. <Bull. Philosophical Soc., Washington, vol. vi, pp. 97-102. Washington. 1884.

Separates were published in [December, 1883].

18.

WALCOTT, C. D. Pre-carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 437-442, and p. 484. December. New Haven, 1883.

19.

WALCOTT, C. D. Fresh-water shells from the Paleozoic Rocks of Nevada. <Science, vol. ii, pp. 808-809. December. Cambridge, 1883.

	Page.
<i>Zptychius</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1883	808
<i>Zptychius carbonaria</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, fig. 1	808
<i>Physa prisca</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, fig. 2	809
<i>Ampullaria powelli</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1883, fig. 3	809

20.

WALCOTT, C. D. Appendages of the Trilobite. Notes on the original specimen described by Prof. Mickleborough (Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. vi, p. 200, 1883). <Science, vol. iii, pp. 279-281, figs. 3. March. Cambridge, 1884.

21.

WALCOTT, C. D. Note on Paleozoic Rocks of Central Texas. <Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxvii, pp. 431-433. December. New Haven, 1884.

22.

WALCOTT, C. D. Deer Creek Coal-field, White Mountain Indian Reservation, Arizona. Report and Appendix. <U. S. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 20, 48th Congress, 2d session, pp. 1-7. December. Washington, 1884.

23.

WALCOTT, C. D. Paleontology of the Eureka District. <Monograph viii, U. S. Geol. Surv., pp. i-xiii, 1-298, pls. i-xxiv, figs. 1-7 in text. Washington, 1884.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal to Mr. Arnold Hague, by the author	v
Letter of transmittal to the director, by Mr. Arnold Hague	vii
Preface	ix

	Page.
Summary of results	1-9
Fossils of the Cambrian.....	11-64
Observations on <i>Olenellus howelli</i>	32-39
Fossils of the Lower Silurian.....	65-98
Fossils of the Devonian.....	99-211
Fossils of the Carboniferous.....	212-267
Systematic list of species.....	268-281
Paleozoic section in Central Nevada.....	283-285
Index.....	287-298

FOSSILS OF THE CAMBRIAN.

Prospect Mountain Group.

<i>Porifera.</i>	
<i>Protospongia</i> , Salter.....	11
<i>P. fenestrata</i> , Salter, 1864, pl. ix, figs. 5, 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	11-12
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingulepis</i> , Hall.....	12
<i>L. marra</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	12-13
<i>L. ? minuta</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	13
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière.....	13
<i>L. ? manticula</i> , White, 1874, pl. ix, figs. 3 and pl. xi, fig. 2.....	13-14
<i>Obolleta</i> , Billings.....	14
<i>O. discoidea</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	14
<i>Acrothete</i> , Linnarsson.....	14
<i>A. ? dichotoma</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 11.....	14-15
<i>Scenella</i> , Billings.....	15
<i>S. ? conula</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 6.....	15-16
<i>Acrotreta</i> , Kutorga.....	16-17
<i>A. gemma</i> , Billings, 1865, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , 1 <i>b</i> , 1 <i>d-f</i> ; pl. ix, figs. 9, 9 <i>a</i>	17-18
<i>Kutorgina</i> , Billings.....	18
<i>K. whitfieldi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, figs. 4, 4 <i>a</i>	18-19
<i>K. prospectensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	19
<i>K. sculptilis</i> , Meek sp., 1873, pl. i, figs. 7, 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> ; pl. ix, fig. 7.....	20-21
<i>Leptaena</i> , Dalman.....	22
<i>L. melita</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	22
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	22
<i>O. eurekaensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, figs. 8, 8 <i>a</i>	22-23
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Stenotheca</i> , Salter.....	23
<i>S. elongata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	23
<i>Hyalithes</i> , Eichwald.....	23
<i>H. primordialis</i> , Hall sp., 1861.....	23-24
<i>Pacilopoda.</i>	
<i>Agnostus</i> , Brongniart.....	24
<i>A. richmondensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 10.....	24-25
<i>A. scelusus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 14.....	25
<i>A. bidens</i> , Meek, 1873, pl. ix, figs. 13, 13 <i>a</i>	26, 27
<i>A. communis</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	27
<i>A. neon</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	27
<i>A. prolongus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	28
<i>Olenellus</i> , Hall.....	28
<i>O. iddingsi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 12.....	28
<i>O. gilberti</i> , Meek, MSS., 1874, pl. ix, figs. 16, 16 <i>a</i> ; pl. xxi, fig. 13.....	29
<i>O. howelli</i> , Meek, MSS., 1871, pl. ix, figs. 15, 15 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and pl. xxi, figs. 1-9.....	30-31
Observations on <i>Olenellus howelli</i> , pl. xxi, figs. 1-7.....	32-39
<i>Dicelloccephalus</i> , Owen.....	40
<i>D. bilobatus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	40
<i>D. osceola</i> , Hall, 1863, pl. ix, fig. 25.....	40
<i>D. nasutus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 15.....	40-41
<i>D. richmondensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 7.....	41-42
<i>D. ? angustifrons</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	42-43
<i>D. iole</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 19.....	43-44
<i>D. maica</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 13.....	44-45
<i>D. ? quadriiceps</i> , H. & W., 1879, pl. ix, fig. 24.....	45

	Page.
<i>D. ? expansus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 19.....	45-46
<i>Ptychoparia</i> , Corda.....	46
<i>P. ? prospectensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 20.....	46-47
<i>P. ? lianarssonii</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, figs. 18, 18 a.....	47-48
<i>P. (Solenopleura?) breviceps</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 9.....	49
<i>P. ? pernasutus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, figs. 8, 8 a, b.....	49-50
<i>P. (Euloma?) dissimilis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 28.....	51
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 5.....	51-52
<i>P. similis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 10.....	52-53
<i>P. similis</i> var. <i>robustus</i> , n. var., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, figs. 9, 9 a.....	53
<i>P. (Euloma?) affinis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 12.....	54
<i>P. laeviceps</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, figs. 17, 18.....	54-55
<i>P. oecni</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. x, figs. 3, 3 a.....	55-56
<i>P. anytus</i> , H. & W., 1877, pl. ix, fig. 26.....	56
<i>P. granulatus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	57
<i>P. hagueli</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	57
<i>P. nitidus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	57-58
<i>P. unisulcatus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	58
Subgenus <i>Pteroc-phalus</i> , Reemer.....	58
<i>P. (Pteroccephalus) occidentis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 21.....	58-59
<i>P. (Pteroccephalus) laticeps</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	59
<i>Anomocatre</i> , Angelin.....	59
<i>A. ? parvum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 17.....	59-60
<i>Ptychaspis</i> , Hall.....	60
<i>P. minuta</i> , Whitfield? 1878, pl. x, fig. 23.....	60-61
<i>Chariocephalus</i> , Hall.....	61
<i>C. ? tumifrons</i> , H. & W., 1877, pl. x, fig. 16.....	61
<i>Agraulos</i> , Corda.....	61
<i>A. ? globosus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 23.....	61-62
<i>Arcthusiana</i> , Barrande.....	62
<i>A. americana</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 27.....	62-63
<i>Ogggia</i> , Brongniart.....	63
<i>O. ? spinosa</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ix, fig. 22.....	63
<i>O. ? problematica</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, figs. 2 a, b, and 4.....	63-64

FOSSILS OF THE LOWER SILURIAN.

Pogonip Group.

<i>Rhizopoda.</i>	
<i>Receptaculites</i> DeFrance.....	65
<i>R. mammillaris</i> , MSS., Newberry, 1880, pl. xi, fig. 11.....	65-66
<i>R. elongatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884.....	66-67
<i>R. ellipticus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, fig. 12.....	67
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Obolella</i> , Billings.....	67
<i>O. ? ambigua</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, figs. 2 a-c.....	67-68
<i>Schizambon</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1884.....	69-70
<i>S. typicalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, figs. 3 a-d.....	70-71
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque.....	71
<i>S. aemea</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	71
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	72
<i>O. perveta</i> , Conrad, 1843, pl. xi, figs. 3 a, b.....	72
<i>O. testudinaria</i> , Dalman, 1827, pl. xi, figs. 10, 10 a.....	72-73
<i>O. hamburgensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 5, 5 a.....	73
<i>O. louensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 6, 6 a.....	74
<i>O. tricnaria</i> , Conrad, 1843, pl. xi, figs. 4, 4 a.....	74-75
<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King.....	75
<i>S. minor</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, fig. 9.....	75
<i>Triplesia</i> , Hall.....	75
<i>T. calvifera</i> , Billings, 1861, pl. xi, figs. 7, 8.....	75-76
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Tellinomya</i> , Hall.....	76
<i>T. contracta</i> , Salter? 1859, pl. xi, figs. 15, 15 a.....	76
<i>T. ? hamburgensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 1, 1 a.....	76-77
<i>Modiolopsis</i> , Hall.....	77

Page.

<i>M. occidentis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, fig. 5, and pl. xi, figs. 14, 14 a.....	77-78
<i>M. pogonipensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, fig. 6, and pl. xi, fig. 13.....	78
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Raphistoma</i> , Hall.....	78
<i>R. nasoni</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. xi, figs. 21, 21 a.....	78-79
<i>Murchisonia</i> , D'Archiac and De Verneuil.....	79
<i>M. milleri</i> , Hall? 1877, pl. i, figs. 12, 12 a, b.....	79-80
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance.....	80
<i>P. loneusis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, fig. 22.....	80
<i>Helicotoma</i> , Salter.....	81
<i>Helicotoma</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884.....	81
<i>Maclurea</i> , Le Sneur.....	81
<i>M. annulata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 19, 19 a.....	81-82
<i>M. subannulata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 18, 18 a, b.....	82
<i>M. carinata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 20, 20 a.....	82-83
<i>Maclurea</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884.....	83
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips.....	83
<i>M. phillipsi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, figs. 4, 4 a.....	83-84
<i>M. ? analoga</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, figs. 11, 11 a.....	84
<i>Cyrtolites</i> , Conrad.....	84
<i>C. sinuatus</i> , H. & W., 1877.....	84
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Coleoprion</i> , Sandberger.....	85
<i>C. minuta</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 17, 17 a, and pl. xii, fig. 21.....	85
<i>Hyolithes</i> , Eichwald.....	85
<i>H. vanuxemi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xi, figs. 16, 16 a, b.....	85-86
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoccrata</i> , pl. xii, figs. 1, 1 a-c, 2, 3.....	86
<i>Endoceras proteiforme</i> , Hall? 1847, pl. xii, figs. 1, 1 a-c.....	86
<i>Orthoceras multicameratum</i> , Hall? 1847, pl. xii, fig. 3.....	86
<i>Orthoceras</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 2.....	86
<i>Endoceras multitubulatum</i> , Hall? 1847.....	87
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 1 b and figs. 1, 2, p. 87.....	87
<i>Crustacea.</i>	
<i>Leperditia</i> , Rouault.....	88
<i>L. biria</i> , White, 1874.....	88
<i>Beyrichia</i> , McCoy.....	88
<i>Beyrichia</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884.....	88
<i>Plunulites</i> , Barrande.....	88
<i>Pæcillopoda</i>	
<i>Dicelloccephalus</i> , Owen.....	89
<i>D. finalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, figs. 12, 12 a, b.....	89-90
<i>D. inexpectans</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, fig. 10.....	90
<i>Ptychoparia</i> , Corda.....	91
<i>P. ? annectans</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 18.....	91
<i>Bathyrurus</i> , Billings.....	91
<i>B. ? tuberculatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 9.....	91-92
<i>B. ? congeneris</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 8.....	92-93
<i>B. ? simillimus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 11.....	93
<i>Cyphaspis</i> , Burmeister.....	93
<i>C. ? brevimarginatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 10.....	93-94
<i>Amphion</i> , Pander.....	94
<i>A. nevadensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 13.....	94
<i>Ceravrus</i> , Green.....	95
<i>Ceravrus</i> — ? Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 17.....	95
<i>Symphysurus</i> , Goldfuss.....	95
<i>S. ? goldfussi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 16.....	95
<i>Barrandia</i> , McCoy.....	96
<i>B. mecoyi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 5.....	96
<i>Barrandia</i> ? sp.? Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, fig. 6.....	96-97
<i>Illænurus</i> , Hall.....	97
<i>I. eurekaensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, figs. 4, 4 a.....	97-98
<i>Asaphus</i> , Brongniart.....	98
<i>A. caribouensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xii, figs. 7, 7 a, b.....	98
<i>A. ? curiosa</i> , Billings, 1865, pl. xii, fig. 15.....	98

	Page.
FOSSILS OF THE DEVONIAN.	
<i>Porifera.</i>	
<i>Palæomanon</i> , Roemer	99
<i>P. roemeri</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, fig. 12.....	99
<i>Astylospongia</i> , Roemer	99
<i>Astylospongia</i> , sp. ? Walcott, 1884	99
<i>Stromatopora</i> , Goldfuss	100
<i>Actinozoa.</i>	
<i>Favosites hemispherica</i> , Yandell & Shumard, 1876.....	100
<i>Favosites basaltico</i> , Goldfuss, 1829	100-101
<i>Favosites</i> , n. sp., Walcott, 1884.....	101
<i>Fistulipora</i> , sp. ? Walcott, 1884.....	101
<i>Alveolites rockfordensis</i> , Hall ? 1864	102
<i>Cladopora pulehra</i> , Rominger ? 1876.....	102
<i>Cladopora</i> , sp. undt., Walcott, 1884	102
<i>Thecia ramosa</i> , Rominger ? 1876.....	102-103
<i>Syringopora hisingeri</i> , Billings, 1859.....	103
<i>Syringopora perelegans</i> , Billings, 1859.....	103
<i>Aulopora serpens</i> , Goldfuss ?	103
<i>Cyathophyllum corniculum</i> , Milne-Edwards ?	104
<i>Cyathophyllum rugosum</i> , Edwards and Haimé, 1876	104
<i>Cyathophyllum daridsoni</i> , Milne-Edwards, 1876	105
<i>Cyathophyllum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884.....	104-105
<i>Cyathophyllum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884	105
<i>Acerularia pentagona</i> , Goldfuss, 1877	105
<i>Pachyphyllum woodmani</i> (White), H. & W., 1864.....	105
<i>Diphyphyllum simcoense</i> , Billings, 1876.....	105-106
<i>Cystiphyllum americanum</i> , Milne-Edwards, 1876.....	106
<i>Cystiphyllum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884	106
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière	106
<i>L. læna</i> , Hall, 1867, pl. xiii, fig. 2.....	106-107
<i>L. ligea</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. ii, fig. 2.....	107
<i>L. ligea</i> , var. <i>nevadensis</i> , n. var., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, fig. 3.....	107
<i>L. alba-pinensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, figs. 1, 1 a.....	108
<i>L. lonensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, figs. 1, 1 a	108-109
<i>L. whitei</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, fig. 3	109-111
<i>Discina</i> , Lamarck	112
<i>D. minuta</i> , Hall, 1843, pl. xiii, fig. 5	112
<i>Discina</i> , sp. ? Walcott, 1884.....	112
<i>D. lodensis</i> , Hall, 1843, pl. ii, figs. 5, 5 a.....	112-113
<i>Pholidops</i> , Hall	113
<i>P. bellula</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, figs. 6, 6 a, b.....	113-114
<i>P. quadrangularis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, fig. 7.....	114
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	114
<i>O. mcfarlanei</i> , Meek, 1868	114
<i>O. impressa</i> , Hall, 1843, pl. xiii, fig. 13	115
<i>O. tulliensis</i> , Vanuxem, 1842, pl. ii, figs. 12, 12 a	115-116
<i>Skenidium</i> , Hall	116
<i>S. deconium</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, figs. 4, 4 a	116
<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King	117
<i>S. chemungensis</i> , Conrad sp., 1842, pl. xiii, figs. 7 and 16	117-118
<i>Strophomena</i> , Blainville.....	118
<i>S. rhomboëdalis</i> , Wilckens, sp	118
<i>Strophodonta</i> , Hall	118
<i>S. demissa</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. ii, figs. 9, 9 a, b.....	118-119
<i>S. putersoni</i> , Hall, 1857.....	119
<i>S. inequiradiata</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xi, figs. 11, 11 a.....	120
<i>S. perplana</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. xiii, fig. 11.....	120-121
<i>S. punctulifera</i> , Conrad, sp., pl. xiii, fig. 10.....	121
<i>S. arcuata</i> , Hall ? 1858.....	121
<i>S. calvini</i> , Miller, 1883, pl. xiii, fig. 6	122
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer.....	122-123
<i>C. hemispherica</i> , Hall, 1857	123
<i>C. deflecta</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 8, 8 a, b.....	124

	Page.
<i>C. mucronata</i> , Hall?, 1843	124-125
<i>C. setigera</i> , Hall, 1843	125
<i>C. macrostriata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, fig. 13, pl. xiii, figs. 14, 14 a-c	126-127
<i>C. flistriata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, figs. 15, 15 a	127-128
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	128
Subgenus <i>Productella</i> , Hall, 1867	128
<i>P. (Productella) subaculeatus</i> , Murch, pl. vii, fig. 2, pl. xiii, figs. 19, 19 a, 20, 20 a	128-129
<i>P. (Productella) shumardianus</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xiv, fig. 1	129-130
<i>P. (Productella) hallanus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiii, figs. 17, 17 a	130-131
<i>P. (Productella) navicella</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiii, fig. 9	131
<i>P. (Productella) truncatus</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiv, fig. 2	131-132
<i>P. (Productella) lachrymosus</i> var. <i>limus</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. xiii, figs. 18, 18 a	132
<i>P. (Productella) lachrymosus</i> var. <i>stigmatus</i> , Hall, 1867	132-133
<i>P. (Productella) speciosus</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xiii, fig. 8	133
<i>P. hirsutiforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. ii, figs. 10, 10 a	133-134
<i>Spirifera</i> , Sowerby	134
<i>S. disjuncta</i> , Sowerby, 1840	134-135
<i>S. raricosta</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. iv, figs. 2, 2 a, pl. xiv, fig. 12	135
<i>S. varicosa</i> , Hall, 1857	136
<i>S. parryana</i> , Hall?, 1858, pl. xiv, fig. 10	137
<i>Spirifera</i> (sp. undt.), Walcott, 1884	137
<i>S. englemanni</i> , Meek, 1860	138
<i>S. pinonensis</i> , Meek, 1870, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 a-f	138
Subgenus <i>Martimia</i> , McCoy	139
<i>S. (Martimia) glabra</i> , Martin	139
<i>S. (Martimia) glabra</i> var. <i>nevadensis</i> , n. var. Walcott, 1884, pl. iii, fig. 5, pl. xiv, figs. 14, 14 a, b	139-140
<i>S. (Martimia) maia</i> , Billings, 1860, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a-e, pl. xiv, figs. 13, 13 a	141-142
<i>S. (Martimia) undifera</i> , Roemer, 1844, pl. iii, figs. 3, 3 a, b; 6, 6 a, pl. xiv, figs. 11, 11 a, b	143-146
<i>Cyrtina</i> , Davidson	146
<i>C. davidsoni</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iii, figs. 2, 2 a-e	146-147
<i>C. hamiltonensis</i> , Hall, 1857	147
<i>Nucleospira</i> , Hall	147
<i>N. concinni</i> , Hall, 1843	147
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	148
<i>A. angelica</i> , Hall, 1861	148
<i>Athyris</i> (sp. undt.), Walcott, 1884	148
<i>Meristella</i> , Hall	148
<i>Whitfieldia</i> , Davidson	148
<i>M. (Whitfieldia) nasuta</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. iii, fig. 8, 8 a, b	148-149
<i>Atrypa</i> , Dalman	150
<i>A. reticularis</i> (Linnaeus, sp.), Dalman, pl. xiv, figs. 6, 6 a, b	150
<i>A. desquamata</i> , Sowerby, pl. xiv, figs. 4, 4 a	150-151
<i>Trematospira</i> , Hall	151
<i>T. infrequens</i> , Hall, n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, figs. 3, 3 a, b	151
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	152
<i>R. horsfordi</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. xiv, fig. 3; pl. xv, fig. 6	152
<i>R. tethys</i> , Billings, 1860	152
<i>R.? occidentis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, figs. 3, 3 a, b	152-153
<i>R. castanea</i> , Meek, 1868, pl. xv, figs. 1, 1 a; 4, 4 a	153-155
<i>R. duplicata</i> , Hall, 1843, pl. xiv, fig. 8	155
<i>R. pugnus</i> , Martin, 1809, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 7 a	155-157
<i>R. emmonsii</i> , H. & W., 1877	157
Subgenus <i>Leiorhynchus</i> , Hall	157
<i>R. (Leiorhynchus) nevadensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xiv, figs. 9, 9 a, b	157-158
<i>R. (Leiorhynchus) sinuatus</i> , Hall, 1867, pl. xiv, fig. 5	158-159
<i>R. (Leiorhynchus) laura</i> , Billings, 1860	159
<i>Pentamerus</i> , Sowerby	159
Subgenus <i>Gypidula</i> , Hall	159
<i>P. comis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. iii, figs. 4, 7; pl. xiv, figs. 15, 15 a, b; pl. xv, figs. 5, 5 a, b	159-161
<i>P. lotis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iii, figs. 9, 9 a-c	161-162
<i>Cryptonella</i> , Hall	163
<i>C.? circula</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, figs. 2, 2 a, b	163
<i>C. pinonensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, figs. 4, 4 a, b	163-164

	Page.
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldfuss	165
<i>P. jabella</i> , Conrad, sp. 1842, pl. xv, fig. 12; pl. v, fig. 6	165
<i>P. newarkensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 12	165-166
<i>Actinopteria</i> , Hall	166
<i>A. boydi</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. v, fig. 2	166
<i>Leiopteria</i> , Hall, 1883, pl. v, figs. 10, 10 a	166
<i>L. rajnesquii</i> , Hall, 1883, pl. v, figs. 10, 10 a	166
<i>Leptodesma</i> , Hall	167
<i>L. transversa</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 13	167
<i>Limoptera</i> , Hall	167
<i>L. sarmenticia</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, figs. 3, 3 a, b	167-168
<i>Mytilarca</i> , Hall	168
<i>M. dubia</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, fig. 5	168
<i>M. chemungensis</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. iv, fig. 9	168-169
Subgenus <i>Plethomytilus</i> , Hall	169
<i>M. (Plethomytilus) oviformis</i> , Conrad, 1842, pl. v, fig. 11	169
<i>Modiomorpha</i> , Hall	169
<i>M. altiforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 9	169-170
<i>M. oblonga</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 7	170
<i>M. obtusa</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, figs. 8, 8 a	171
<i>Goniophora</i> , Phillips	171
<i>G. perangulata</i> , Hall, 1870, pl. xv, fig. 10	171
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarek	172
<i>N. rescuensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, fig. 9	172
<i>Nucula</i> , sp. ? Walcott, 1884	172
<i>Dystactella</i> , Hall	172
<i>D. insularis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, fig. 8	172, 173
<i>Megambonia</i> , Hall	173
<i>M. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 1	173
<i>Nyassa</i> , Hall	173
<i>N. parva</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, figs. 14, 14 a	173, 174
<i>Grammysia</i> , De Verneuil	174
<i>G. minor</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, figs. 15, 15 a	174-175
<i>Sanguinolites</i> , McCoy	175
<i>S. ? combensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, fig. 16	175
<i>S. ? gracilis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, fig. 10	175-176
<i>S. ? rigidus</i> , White & Whitfield, 1862, pl. xvi, fig. 6	176
<i>S. ? sanduskyensis</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. v, fig. 4	176-177
<i>S. ventricosus</i> , White & Whitfield, sp., 1862, pl. xv, fig. 13	177
<i>Conocardium</i> , Brown	177
<i>C. nevadensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, figs. 4, 4 a	177-178
<i>Puraceras</i> , Hall	178
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , H. & W., 1872	178
<i>Posidonomya</i> , Bronn	178
<i>P. levis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, fig. 6	178-179
<i>P. deronica</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. iv, fig. 7	179-180
<i>Microdon</i> , Conrad	180
Subgenus <i>Cypricardella</i> , Hall	180
<i>M. (Cypricardella) macrostriatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, fig. 5	180
<i>Anodontopsis</i> , McCoy	180
<i>A. amygdaliformis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xv, figs. 7, 7 a, b	180-181
<i>Schizodus</i> , King	181
Subgenus <i>Cytherodon</i> , Hall	181
<i>S. (Cytherodon) orbicularis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. v, figs. 8, 8 a	181
<i>Cypricardinia</i> , Hall	182
<i>C. indenta</i> , Conrad, sp., 1842, pl. v, fig. 14; pl. xv, fig. 11	182
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad	182
<i>P. conradi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 1 a	182-183
<i>P. nodosum</i> , Conrad, 1841, pl. vi, figs. 5, 5 a, b	183
<i>P. undulatum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 2, 2 a	184
<i>P. theiforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 4, 4 a, b	184
<i>Platystrophia</i> , Conrad	185
<i>P. lineatum</i> , Conrad, 1842	185

	Page.
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby	185
<i>E. eurekaensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, figs. 2, 2 a	185-186
<i>E. (Phanerotinus) lacus</i> , Hall, 1861, pl. vi, fig. 3	186
<i>Eccubiomphalus</i> , Portlock	187
<i>E. deconicus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 6, 6 a	187
<i>Strapuroillus</i> , Montfort	187
<i>S. newarkensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, figs. 7, 7 a	187-188
<i>Platyschisma</i> , McCoy	188
<i>P. ? meoyi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 1, 1 a-e	188
<i>P. ? ambiguum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 3, 3 a	188-189
<i>Callonema</i> , Hall	189
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, figs. 3, 3 a	189
<i>Loxonema</i> , Phillips	190
<i>L. eurekaensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, fig. 8	190
<i>L. nobile</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, fig. 9	190-191
<i>L. ? subattenuatum</i> , Hall ? 1861	191
<i>L. approximatum</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, fig. 7	191-192
<i>Loxonema ?</i> sp. undt., Walcott, 1884	192
<i>Loxonema</i> , sp. undt., Walcott, 1884	192
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	192
<i>B. perplexa</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 6, 6 a, b	193
<i>B. combsi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 9, 9 a, b	193-194
<i>B. lyra</i> , Hall	194
<i>B. leda</i> , Hall	194
<i>B. mæra</i> , Hall ?	194
<i>B. pelops</i> , Hall ?	194
<i>Scoliostoma</i> , Braun	195
<i>S. americana</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 1, 1 a-e	195
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips	195
<i>M. ? deconica</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 2, 2 a	195-196
Pteropoda.	
<i>Tentaculites</i> , Schlotheim	196
<i>T. gracilistriatus</i> , Hall	196-197
<i>T. scalariformis</i> , Hall	197
<i>T. attenuatus</i> , Hall	197
<i>T. bellulus</i> , Hall ?	197
<i>Styliola</i> , Le Sueur	197
<i>S. fissurella</i> , Hall	197
<i>S. fissurella</i> var. <i>intermittens</i> , Hall	197-198
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	198
<i>Conularia</i> , sp. undt., Walcott, 1884	198
<i>Hyalithes</i> , Eichwald	199
<i>Hyalithes</i> , sp. (?), Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, figs. 8, 8 a	199
<i>Coleolus</i> , Hall	199
<i>C. lævis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vi, fig. 9	199-200
Cephalopoda.	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius	200-202
<i>Gomphoeras</i> , Sowerby	202
<i>G. suboriforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 8, 8 a	202-203
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldfuss	203
<i>C. nevadense</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 7, 7 a	203
<i>Goniatites</i> , De Haan	203
<i>G. desideratus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, fig. 10	203-204
Crustacea.	
<i>Beyrichia</i> , McCoy	204
<i>B. (Primitia) occidentalis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 4, 4 a	204-206
<i>Leperditia</i> , Ronault	206
<i>L. rotundata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvi, fig. 5	206
Pœcilopoda.	
<i>Phacops</i> , Emmerich	207
<i>P. rana</i> , Green, sp., 1832	207
<i>Dalmanites</i> , Emmerich	207
<i>D. meeki</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xvii, figs. 5, 5 a-e	207-209
<i>Dalmanites</i> , undt. sp., Walcott, 1884	210
<i>Præetus</i> , Steininger	210

	Page.
<i>P. haldemani</i> , Hall, 1861	210
<i>P. marginalis</i> , Conrad, sp., 1839	210-211
<i>Phillipsia</i> , Portlock	211
<i>P. coronata</i> , Hall? 1876	211
Supposed eggs of the Trilobite	211
FOSSILS OF THE CARBONIFEROUS.	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , McCoy	212
<i>Archæocidaris</i> , sp., ? Walcott, 1884	212-213
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Diseina</i> , Lamarek	213
<i>D. newberryi</i> , Hall, 1863, pl. xviii, figs. 3, 2, 2 a?	213
<i>D. nitida</i> , Phillips, 1836, pl. vii, figs. 4, 4 a	213-214
<i>D. conata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vii, fig. 3, 3 a	214
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	214
<i>P. subaculeatus</i> , Murch., pl. vii, fig. 2	214-215
<i>Spirifera</i> , Sowerby	215
<i>S. trigonalis</i> , Martin, sp., 1809, pl. xviii, fig. 11	215-216
<i>S. leidyi</i> , N. & P., 1855, pl. xviii, figs. 4, 4 a	216
<i>S. annectans</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xviii, figs. 7, 7 a	216-217
<i>S. neglecta</i> , Hall, 1858, pl. xviii, fig. 10	217
<i>S. desiderata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vii, fig. 8	217-218
Subgenus <i>Spiriferina</i> , D'Orbigny	218
<i>S. (Spiriferina) cristata</i> , Schlotheim, 1816, pl. xviii, figs. 12, 13	218-219
<i>Syringothyris</i> , Winchell	219
<i>S. cuspidata</i> , Martin, sp., 1796	219-220
<i>Retzia</i> , King	220
<i>R. radialis</i> , Phillips, sp., 1836, pl. vii, figs. 5, 5 a-h	220-222
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	222
<i>A. hirsuta</i> , Hall, 1857, pl. xviii, fig. 5	222
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	223
<i>R. curckensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xviii, figs. 8, 8 a-c	223
<i>R. thera</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vii, figs. 6, 6 a-c	223-224
<i>Camarophoria</i> , King	224
<i>C. cooperensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. xviii, fig. 6	224
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lillwyd	224
<i>T. hastata</i> , Sowerby	224
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , McCoy	226
<i>A. haquei</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 4	226-227
<i>A. eurekaensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, figs. 2, 3	227
<i>A. peroccidens</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 8	227-228
<i>A. pintoiensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 6	228
<i>A. affinis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, figs. 1, 1 a	229-230
<i>Aviculopecten</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884	230
<i>Streblopteria</i> , McCoy	230
<i>S. similis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, figs. 4, 4 a-d, and pl. xix, fig. 7	230-231
<i>Crenipecten</i> , Hall	231
<i>C. hallanus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, figs. 7, 7 a-c	231-232
<i>Pterinopecten</i> , Hall	232
<i>P. hoosacensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 9	232-233
<i>P. spio</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, figs. 1, 1 a	233
<i>Pterinea</i> , Goldfuss	234
<i>P. pintoiensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 10	234
<i>Leptodesma</i> , Hall	234
<i>Leptodesma</i> , sp.? Walcott, 1884	234
<i>Ptychopteria</i> , Hall	235
<i>P. protoforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 5	235
<i>Pinna</i> , Linnaeus	235
<i>P. inexpectans</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 11	235-236
<i>P. consimilis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 13	236
<i>Mgalina</i> , De Koninck	237
<i>M. congeneris</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 6, and pl. xxii, fig. 10	237
<i>M. nemesis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 5, and pl. xxii, fig. 7	237-238
<i>M. nessus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 8, 8 a	238

	Page.
<i>Modiola</i> , Lamarck	239
<i>M. ? nevadensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 8	239
<i>Modiomorpha</i> , Hall	239
<i>M. ambigua</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 1	239-240
<i>M. ? desiderata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 3	240
<i>M. ? pintoensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 2	240-241
<i>Nucula</i> , Lamarck	241
<i>N. insularis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 14	240
<i>N. levatiforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 1, 1 a	241-242
<i>Solenomya</i> , Lamarck	242
<i>S. curta</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 6, 11	242
<i>Macrodon</i> , Lycett	243
<i>M. hamiltonae</i> , Hall, 1870, pl. xxiii, figs. 5, 5 a-c	243
<i>M. truncatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 2	243-244
<i>Grammysia</i> , De Verneuil	244
<i>G. hannibalensis</i> , Shumard, sp., 1855, pl. xx, fig. 4	244
<i>G. arcuata</i> , Conrad, sp., 1841, pl. xx, fig. 5	245
<i>Edmondia</i> , De Koninck	245
<i>E. medon</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiii, fig. 6	245
<i>E. ? circularis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, fig. 9	246
<i>Pleurophorus</i> , King	246
<i>P. meeki</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. viii, fig. 3	246
<i>Sanguinolites</i> , McCoy	247
<i>S. oolus</i> , H. & W., 1870, pl. xx, figs. 6, 7, 9	247
<i>S. rectus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 10	247-248
<i>S. simplex</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 11	248
<i>S. sateri</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xx, fig. 12	248-249
<i>S. ? naenia</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xix, fig. 9	249
<i>S. striatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiii, fig. 7	249-250
<i>Microdon</i> , Conrad	250
Subgenus <i>Cypricardella</i> , Hall	250
<i>M. (Cypricardella) connatus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 5, 5 a	250-251
<i>Cardiola</i> , Broderip	251
<i>C. ? filicostata</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 4, 4 a	251
<i>Schizodus</i> , King	252
<i>S. cuneatus</i> , Meek, 1875, pl. xx, fig. 8	252
<i>S. deparcus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, fig. 5	252
<i>S. curtiforme</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 3, 3 a	253
<i>S. pintoensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxii, figs. 2, 2 a	253-254
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Platyceras</i> , Conrad	254
<i>P. occidens</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 9, 9 a	254
<i>P. piso</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 7, 7 a, b	254-255
<i>Platyostoma</i> , Conrad	255
<i>P. inornatum</i> ?, n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 3, 3 a	255
<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sowerby	255
<i>E. (Straparollus) subrugosus</i> , M. & W., 1873, pl. xviii, fig. 19	255-256
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	256
<i>B. majusculus</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiii, figs. 1, 1 a; pl. xxiv, fig. 6, and fig. 3, p. 257	256-257
<i>B. textilis</i> , Hall, ? 1877, pl. xviii, fig. 18	257-258
<i>Loxonena</i> , Phillips	258
<i>L. bella</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 1, 1 a	258-259
<i>Pleurotomaria</i> , DeFrance	259
<i>P. nodomarginata</i> , McChesney, 1860, pl. xviii, fig. 15	259
<i>P. nevadensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, figs. 2, 2 a	259-260
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , Phillips	260
<i>Macrocheilus</i> , sp., ? Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiv, fig. 8	260
<i>Metoptoma</i> , Phillips	260
<i>M. peroccidens</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1844, pl. xviii, fig. 16	260
<i>Ampullaria</i> , Lamarck	261
<i>A. ? powelli</i> , Walcott, 1883, figs. 4, 5, p. 261	261
<i>Pulmonifera.</i>	
<i>Physa</i> , Draparnaud	262
<i>P. prisca</i> , Walcott, 1883, fig. 6, p. 262	262
<i>Zptychius</i> , Walcott, 1883	263
<i>Z. carbonaria</i> , Walcott, 1883, fig. 7, p. 263	263

	Page.
<i>Pteropoda.</i>	
<i>Conularia</i> , Miller	264
<i>C. missouriensis</i> , Swallow, ? 1860, pl. xxiii, fig. 4.....	264
<i>Hyalithes</i> , Eichwald.....	264
<i>H. carbonaria</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiii, fig. 3.....	264
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Orthoceras</i> , Breynius.....	265
<i>O. randolphensis</i> , Worthen, ? 1882, pl. xviii, fig. 17.....	265
<i>O. eurekensis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. xxiii, figs. 2, 2 a.....	265-266
<i>Orthoceras</i> , sp., ? Walcott, 1884.....	266
<i>Pacilopoda.</i>	
<i>Griffithides</i> , Portlock.....	266
<i>G. portlocki</i> , M. & W., 1865, pl. xxiv, figs. 4, 4 a, b.....	266-267
Systematic list of fossils of each geologic formation.....	268-281
Paleozoic section in Central Nevada.....	283-285

24.

WALCOTT, C. D.—On the Cambrian Faunas of North America; Preliminary studies. <Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 10, pp. 1-74, pl. i-x. Washington, 1884.

This contains three parts. The first is a "Review of the fauna of the Saint John formation, contained in the Hartt collection." Mr. Matthew proposed the specific names for the new species excepting for one, *Harttia matthewi*, the type of the n. g. *Harttia*, Walcott. The author does not accept the genus *Conocephalites* and refers its different species to some of *Ptychoparia* and one of *Conocoryphe*. The following species are mentioned:

	Page.
<i>Eocystites</i> , Billings.....	14, 294
<i>E. primævus</i> , Billings, 1868, pl. i, fig. 2.....	14-15, 294-295
<i>Lingula</i> , Bruguière.....	15, 295
<i>L. ? dawsoni</i> , n. s., Matthew, MSS., 1884, pl. v, fig. 8.....	15, 295
<i>Acrothele</i> , Linnarson.....	15, 295
<i>A. matthewi</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. i, figs. 4, 4 a.....	15-16, 295-296
<i>Obolella</i> , Billings.....	16, 296
<i>O. transversa</i> , Hartt, 1868, pl. i, figs. 5, 5 a.....	16, 299
<i>Obolella</i> , sp., undt., Walcott, 1884.....	16-17, 296-297
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	17, 297
<i>O. billingsi</i> , Hartt, 1868, pl. i, figs. 1, 1 b-d.....	17-18, 297-298
<i>Orthis</i> , ? sp., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, fig. 1 a.....	18, 298
<i>Harttia</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1884.....	18-19, 298-299
<i>H. matthewi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. i, fig. 3.....	19, 299
<i>Palæocæna</i> , H. and W. (<i>Stenotheca</i>).....	19, 299
<i>Stenotheca acadica</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. i, fig. 6.....	19, 299
<i>Hyalithes</i> , Eichwald.....	20, 300
<i>H. acadica</i> , n. s., Hartt, sp., MSS., 1884, pl. ii, fig. 5.....	20, 300
<i>H. danianus</i> , n. s., Matthew, MSS., 1884, pl. ii, figs. 7 a, b.....	20-21, 300-301
<i>H. micmac</i> , n. s., Matthew, MSS., 1884, pl. ii, fig. 6.....	21-22, 301-302
<i>Agnostus</i> , Brongniart.....	22, 302
<i>A. acadicus</i> , Hartt, 1868, pl. ii, figs. 2 2 a-c.....	22-23, 302-303
<i>Microdiscus</i> , Emmons.....	23, 303
<i>M. dawsoni</i> , Hartt, 1868, pl. ii, figs. 3, 3 a.....	23, 303
<i>M. punctatus</i> , Salter, 1864, pl. ii, figs. 1, 1 a-c.....	24-25, 303-304
<i>Paradoxides</i> , Brongniart.....	25, 305
<i>P. lamellatus</i> , Hartt, 1868, pl. iii, figs. 2, 2 a.....	25, 305
<i>P. acadicus</i> , Matthew, 1882, pl. iii, figs. 3, 3 a.....	25-27, 305-307
<i>P. etemineus</i> , Matthew, 1883, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a-g.....	27, 307
<i>Conocoryphe</i> , Corda.....	28, 308
<i>C.</i> (Subgenus?), <i>matthewi</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 a, b.....	28-30, 308-310
<i>C. walcotti</i> , Matthew (in lit.), 1884.....	30-31, 310-311
<i>Baillieella</i> (new subgenus), Matthew, 1884.....	31-32, 311-312
<i>C. (Baillieella)</i> , <i>baileyi</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. iv, figs. 3, 3 a; pl. v, figs. 7, 7 a.....	32-33, 312-313
<i>C. elegans</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. iv, figs. 2, 2 a, b.....	33-34, 313-314
<i>Ptychoparia</i> , Corda.....	34-36, 314-316
<i>P. robbi</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. vi, figs. 1, 1 a.....	36-37, 316-317
<i>P. ouangondiana</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, figs. 4, 4 a-f.....	37-38, 317-318

	Page.
<i>P. ouangondiana</i> var. <i>aurora</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, fig. 5.....	38-39, 318-319
<i>P. quadrata</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, fig. 1	39, 319
<i>P. orestes</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, figs. 3, 3 a	39-40, 319-320
<i>P. orestes</i> var. <i>thersites</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, fig. 2	40-41, 320-321
<i>P. tener</i> , Hartt, sp., 1868, pl. v, figs. 6, 6 a, b	41-42, 321-322

The second part is on the "Fauna of the Braintree argillites." The author doubts the specific difference between *Paradoxides harlani* and *P. benetti*. He describes the following forms:

	Page.
<i>Hyolithes</i> , Eichwald	44, 324
<i>H. shaleri</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vii, figs. 4, 4 a-c	44-45, 324-325
<i>Paradoxides</i> , Brongniart	45, 325
<i>P. harlani</i> , Green, 1834, pl. vii, fig. 3; pl. viii, figs. 1, 1 a-e; pl. ix, fig. 1	45-47, 325-327
<i>Ptychoparia</i> , Corda	47, 327
<i>P. rogersi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. vii, fig. 2	47-48, 327-328
<i>Agraulos</i> , Corda	48, 328
<i>A. quadrangularis</i> , Whitfield, sp., 1884, pl. vii, fig. 1	48-49, 328-329

The third part is "On a new genus and species of Phyllopora from the middle Cambrian."

	Page.
<i>Protocaris</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1884	50, 330
<i>P. marshi</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1884, pl. x, fig. 1	50-51, 350-351

25.

WALCOTT, C. D. Paleontologic Notes. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxix, February, pp. 114-117, pl. on p. 116. New Haven, 1885.

OBOLIDÆ.

	Page
<i>Linnarssonia</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1885	115
<i>Obolella chromatica</i> , figs. 1, 2, p. 116	116
<i>Linnarssonia transversa</i> , Hartt, sp., figs. 3, 4, p. 116	116
<i>L. sagittatis</i> , figs. 5-8, p. 116	116
<i>L. transversa</i> , figs. 6, 7, p. 116	116

26.

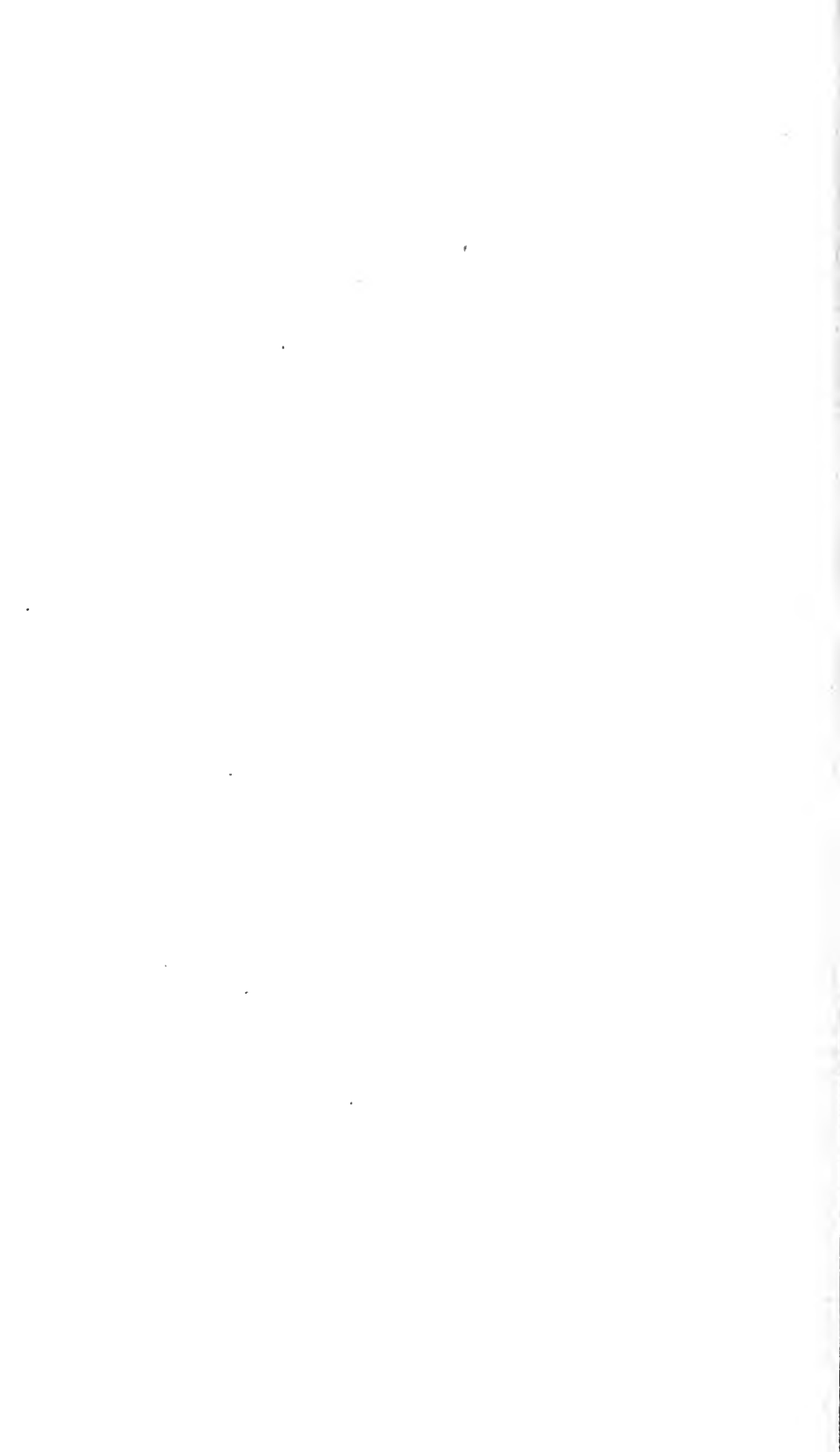
WALCOTT, C. D. Paleozoic Notes; New Genus of Cambrian Trilobites, *Mesonacis*. < Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxix, April, pp. 328-330, figs. 2. New Haven, 1885.

	Page.
<i>Mesonacis</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1885, figs. 1, 2, p. 329.....	328-330

27.

WALCOTT, C. D. Note on some Paleozoic Pteropods. < Amer. Journ. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xxx, July, pp. 17-21, figs. 1-6. New Haven, 1885.

	Page.
<i>Matthevia</i> , n. g., Walcott, 1885.....	17-18
<i>M. variabilis</i> , n. s., Walcott, 1885, figs. 1-6, p. 20	18-19
Note on <i>Hyolithes</i> (<i>Camarothea</i>) <i>emmonsii</i> , Ford.....	19-21



PART IV.

PUBLICATIONS BASED UPON THE PALEONTOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS
OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

BY

JACOB WHITMAN BAILEY,
TIMOTHY ABBOTT CONRAD,
JAMES DWIGHT DANA,
CHRISTIAN GOTTFRIED EHRENBERG,
JAMES HALL,
ANGELO HEILPRIN,
ALPHEUS HYATT,
JULES MARCOU,

JOHN STRONG NEWBERRY,
I. N. NICOLLET,
DAVID DALE OWEN,
HIRAM A. PROUT,
JAMES SCHIEL,
BENJAMIN F. SHUMARD,
ROBERT PARR WHITFIELD.

I.—THE WRITINGS OF JACOB WHITMAN BAILEY.

I.

BAILEY, J. W. [Descriptions of fossil fresh-water infusoria from Oregon.] <Rep. Expl. Exp. to the Rocky Mountains and to Oregon and North California, by J. C. Frémont. Appendix A. Geological formations by James Hall, p. 302, pl. v. Washington, 1845.

	Page.
<i>Eunotia librile</i> , Ehrenberg, pl. v, figs. 1, 2, 3	302
<i>Eunotia gibba</i> , Ehr., pl. v, figs. 4, 5	302
<i>Pinnularia pachyptera?</i> , Ehr., pl. v, figs. 6	302
<i>Cocconema cymbiforme?</i> , Ehr., pl. v, figs. 7, 8, 9	302
<i>Gomphonema clavatum?</i> , Ehr., pl. v, figs. 10, 11	302
<i>Gomphonema minutissimum</i> , Ehr., pl. v, fig. 12	302
<i>Gallionella</i> ——, n. s., J. W. Bailey, 1845, pl. v, figs. 13, 14, 15	302
<i>Gallionella distans?</i> , J. W. Bailey, pl. v, fig. 16	302
<i>Cocconeis preetexta</i> , Ehr., pl. v, figs. 17, 18	302
<i>Fragillaria</i> , J. W. Bailey, 1845, pl. v, fig. 19	302
<i>Surirella</i> , J. W. Bailey, 1845, pl. v, fig. 20	302
<i>Fragillaria rhabdosoma?</i> , J. W. Bailey, 1845, pl. v, fig. 21	302
Spiculae of fresh-water sponges, pl. v, figs. 22, 23	302
——?, pl. v, fig. 24	302
Scale = 10-100ths of millimeter magnified equally with drawings, pl. v, fig. 25	302

2.

BAILEY, J. W. Letter upon Infusorial Fossils submitted to him by Dr. Schiel. <Rep. Expls. and Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Report of Expls. for a route for the Pacific Railroad of the line of the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, 1854. Vol. ii, chap. x, pp. 111, 112, pl. iii (pars.). Washington, 1855.

	Page.
<i>Epithemia</i> , pl. iii, figs. 5, 6	111
<i>Cocconema asperum</i> , Ehr	111
<i>Cocconema cymbiforme</i> , Ehr.	111
<i>Discoplea atmospherica</i> , Ehr	111
<i>Surirella campylodiscus?</i> , Ehr., pl. iii, fig. 4	111
<i>Cocconeis</i> , pl. iii, fig. 3	111
<i>Cymbella gibba</i> , n. s., Bailey, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 1	111
<i>Cymatopleura? campylodiscus</i> , n. s., Bailey, 1855, pl. iii, figs. 2 a, b	111
<i>Galleinella</i> , pl. iii, figs. 7 a, b	112
<i>Galleinella varians</i>	112
<i>Stephanodiscus</i> ——?	112
<i>Pennularia nobilis</i> , Ehr.	112
<i>Pennularia viridis</i>	112
<i>Epithemia</i>	112
<i>Surirella splendida</i> (? Ehr.)	112
Pollen of pine	112
<i>Spongiolites</i>	112

II.—THE WRITINGS OF TIMOTHY ABBOTT CONRAD.

I.

CONRAD, T. A. Observations on a portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, with a description of New Species of organic remains. <2d Bull. Proc. Natl. Institution, pp. 171-194, pls. i and ii. Washington, 1842.

	Page.
Section of the cliff at Claiborne	174
Classification of Tertiary formations.....	176
Table of Atlantic supracretaceous deposits.....	177
Geographical range of Lower Tertiary.....	178
Geographical range of Medial Tertiary.....	179
Localities of the Upper Tertiary.....	176
Medial Tertiary period	180
Section at Fair Haven	181
List of species obtained.....	181-182
(Section) Cliff near Beckett's	182
(List of fossils)	185
(Section) Saint Mary's River.....	185
Organic remains found on Saint Mary's River	186-187
Post-Pliocene period.....	187
Upper Tertiary formation.....	187
(Sections near Patuxent River).....	188
Section near the mouth of Potomao.....	189
(List of species)	190
List of Fossil shells at Benner's.....	191-192
Descriptions of new Tertiary fossils	192
Lower Tertiary or Eocene fossils	192
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus	192
<i>O. selæiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. i, fig. 1	192-193
<i>Pholadomya</i>	193
<i>P. marylandica</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. i, fig. 3.....	193
<i>Pholas</i>	193
<i>P. petrosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. ii, fig. 4.....	193
<i>Isocardia</i> , Lamarck.....	193
<i>I. markoëi</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. ii, fig. 1.....	193
<i>Pecten</i> , Lamarck	194
<i>P. humphreysii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. ii, fig. 2	194
<i>Dispotæa</i> , Say	194
<i>D. constricta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. i, fig. 2.....	194
<i>Scalaria</i> , Lamarck	194
<i>S. expansa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. ii, fig. 3	194
<i>Buccinum</i> , Lamarck	194
<i>B. integrum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842, pl. ii, fig. 5.....	194
<i>Scutella</i> , Lamarck.....	194
<i>S. aberti</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1842.....	194

2.

CONRAD, T. A. [Descriptions of the fossil shells of Astoria, Oregon.] <U. S. Expl. Exp. under the command of Charles Wilkes, vol. x, Geology, Appendix i, pp. 723-728, pls. xvii-xxi. Philadelphia, 1849.

	Page.
<i>Mya abrupta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, figs. 5, 5 a.....	723
<i>Thracia trapezoides</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, figs. 6 a, b	723
<i>Solemya ventricosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, figs. 7, 8.....	723

	Page.
<i>Donax? protexta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, fig. 9.....	723-724
<i>Venus bisecta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, figs. 10, 10 <i>a</i>	724
<i>Venus angustifrons</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, fig. 11.....	724
<i>Venus lamclliferu</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, figs. 12, 12 <i>a</i>	724
<i>Venus brevilineata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xvii, fig. 13.....	724
<i>Venus</i> ———, sp., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	724
<i>Lucina acutilineata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	725
<i>Tellina arcata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i>	725
<i>Tellina emacerata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, fig. 4.....	725
<i>Tellina albaria</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, fig. 5.....	725
<i>Tellina nasuta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849.....	725
<i>Tellina bitruncata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849.....	725
<i>Nucula divaricata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i>	725-726
<i>Nucula impressa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 7 <i>a-e</i>	726
<i>Pectunculus patulus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 8, 8 <i>a</i>	726
<i>Pectunculus nitens</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 9 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	726
<i>Arca decincta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 10 <i>a</i>	726
<i>Arca</i> ———, Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 11 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	726
<i>Cardita subtenta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 12, 12 <i>a</i>	726
<i>Pecten propatulus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xviii, figs. 13, 13 <i>a</i>	726
<i>Terebratula nitens</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	726-727
———? Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, fig. 2.....	727
<i>Dolium petrosum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 3 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , 4 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , and 5 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	727
<i>Sigaretus scopulosus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 6, 6 <i>a-d</i>	727
<i>Natica sarex</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	727
<i>Bulla petrosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, fig. 8.....	727
<i>Crepidula prærupta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 9 <i>a</i> , and 10 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	727
<i>Crepidula</i> ———? Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, figs. 11 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	727
<i>Rostellaria indurata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xix, fig. 12.....	727-728
<i>Cerithium mediale</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xx, figs. 1 <i>a</i>	728
<i>Buccinum? devinctum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xx, figs. 2, 2 <i>a</i>	728
<i>Fusus geniculatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xx, fig. 3.....	728
<i>Fusus corpulentus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xx, fig. 4.....	728
<i>Nautilus angustatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1849, pl. xx, figs. 5, 6.....	728
<i>Teredo substriata</i> , pl. xx, figs. 7 <i>a</i> , <i>b</i>	728

The figures from 8 to 13, inclusive, on pl. xx, representing species from Astoria, are given of natural size, without names.

The plates were destroyed by fire, but about a dozen photographic copies of them have been taken by the U. S. Geological Survey.

3.

CONRAD, T. A. Description of the Fossils of Syria, collected in the Palestine expedition. <Official Rep. of the U. S. Exp. to explore the Dead Sea and the river Jordan. Sec. vi, Paleontological Report, pp. 209-235 [pls. i-xvi]. Baltimore, 1852.

The plates are numbered in a very irregular manner.

	Page.
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Echinus</i> , Lin., Lam.....	212
<i>E. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. i, fig. 1, and pl. xxii, fig. 127.....	212
<i>Holaster</i> , Agassiz.....	212
<i>H. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. i, fig. 2.....	212
<i>Cidaris</i> , Lam.....	212
Spines of <i>Cidaris</i> , Conrad, 1852, pl. i, figs. 3-5.....	212
<i>Testaceo.</i>	
Bivalves.	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Lin., Lam.....	212
<i>O. virgata</i> , Goldfuss, Nyst., pl. i, figs. 6-8.....	212
<i>O. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 12.....	212
<i>O. linguloides</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 13.....	212
<i>O. scapha</i> , Rømer, pl. xv, figs. 78, 79.....	213
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say.....	213
<i>Ostrea boussingaultii</i> , d'Orbigny.....	213
<i>E. boussingaultii</i> , d'Orbigny, pl. i, fig. 9, and pl. ii, figs. 10, 11.....	213

	Page.
<i>Pecten</i> , Gault., Lam.	213
<i>Pecten</i> , ———, Conrad, 1852	213
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.	213
<i>N. submucronata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 14	213
<i>N. parallela</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 15	214
<i>N. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 16	214
<i>N. myiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 17	214
<i>N. perobliqua</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. iii, fig. 18	214
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brug.	214
<i>T. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, figs. 19-23	214
<i>T. alta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 24	214
<i>T. cuneiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 22	214-215
<i>Isocardia</i> , Lam.	215
<i>I. erenulata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 26	215
<i>Astarte</i> , Sow.	215
<i>A. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 25	215
<i>A. orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 27	215
<i>A. pervetus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 28	215
<i>A. engonata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 29	215
<i>A. areolata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, fig. 119	215
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.	215
<i>A. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 30	215
<i>A. brevifrons</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 31	215
<i>A. indurata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 33	216
<i>A. orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 36	216
<i>A. declivis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 32	216
<i>A. subrotunda</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 34	216
<i>A. aelivis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 35	216
<i>Corbula</i> , Brug.	216
<i>C. congesta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 37, and pl. xxii, fig. 130	216
<i>Cardium</i> , Lin., Lam.	219
<i>C. biserialatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vi, figs. 38-40	216-217
<i>C. erebriechinatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vi, figs. 41-43, and pl. xv, fig. 77; Appendix, pl. ii, fig. 16	217
<i>C. syriacum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 45	217
<i>C. hermonense</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xxii, fig. 129	217
<i>Cardium</i> ? Conrad, 1852, pl. xv, fig. 76	217
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sow.	217
<i>P. decisa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 44	217
<i>Panopæa</i> , Ménard	217
<i>P. pecterosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 46	217
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sow.	218
<i>I. hynchii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 47	218
<i>Maetra</i> , Lin., Lam.	218
<i>M. petrosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 48	218
<i>M. pervetus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 49	218
<i>M. arciformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 50	218
<i>M. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. viii, fig. 51	218
<i>Venus</i> , Lin., Lam.	218
<i>V. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ix, fig. 52	218
<i>V. indurata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ix, fig. 53	219
<i>Cytherea</i> , Lam.	219
<i>C. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ix, figs. 54-56	219
<i>Lucina</i> , Lam.	219
<i>L. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, fig. 57	219
<i>L. ? subtruncata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xv, fig. 76	219
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin., Lam.	219
<i>T. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, figs. 59-61	219
<i>T. obruta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, fig. 58	219
<i>Orbicula</i> ? Lam.	219
<i>O. subobliqua</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, fig. 61½	219
Univalves:	
<i>Chenopus</i> , Phill.	220
<i>C. turriculoides</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, fig. 62	220
<i>O. induratus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xi, fig. 69	220

	Page.
<i>C. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. xii, fig. 71	220
<i>Natica</i> , Lam	220
<i>N. indurata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 65 and 68	220
<i>N. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xii, fig. 70	220
<i>Phorus</i> , Montf.	220
<i>P. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xi, fig. 66	220
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam	220
<i>T. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xv, fig. 75	220-221
<i>T. magnicostata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. x, fig. 63-64	221
<i>T. peralveata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, fig. 120	221
<i>Nerinea</i> , Defr.	221
<i>N. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xii, fig. 72; pl. xi, fig. 67	221
<i>N. rhamdunensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xxii, fig. 132	221
<i>Strombus</i> , Lin., Lam.	221
<i>S. pervetus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xiii, fig. 73	221
<i>Ammonites</i>	221
<i>A. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xiv, fig. 74	221
ORGANIC REMAINS OF THE CHALK.	
<i>Astarte</i> , Sow	222
<i>A. undulosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvi, figs. 81, and 86; pl. xvii, figs. 89, 90, 99.	222
<i>A. mucronata</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. xvii, fig. 88	222
<i>Corbula</i> , Lam.	222
<i>C. sublineolata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvi, fig. 83	222
<i>C. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xxi, fig. 125	222
<i>Opis</i> , Defr.	222
<i>O. undatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 87	222
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.	222
<i>N. perovata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 91	222
<i>N. crebrilineata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 92-93	223
<i>N. —</i> , Conrad, 1852, Appendix, pl. i, fig. 5	223
<i>N. perdita</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 96	223
<i>N. —</i> , Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 111	223
<i>Oucullæa</i> , Lam.	223
<i>O. subrotunda</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 94	223
<i>O. linteæ</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 95	223
<i>O. parallela</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 98	223
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.	223
<i>A. fabiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 97	223
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.	223
<i>C. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 100	223-224
<i>Lithodomus</i> , Cuv.	224
<i>L. cretaceus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvii, fig. 101	224
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam.	224
<i>G. capuloides</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xviii, figs. 103 and 104	224
<i>G. vesicularis</i> , Brown, pl. xviii, fig. 105	224
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say	224
<i>E. densata</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. xviii, fig. 102	224
<i>E. densata</i> , var., Conrad, 1852, pl. xviii, fig. 106	224
<i>Avicula</i> , Lam.	225
<i>A. samariensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 107	225
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin., Lam.	225
<i>P. delumbis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 110, and Appendix, pl. i, fig. 4	225
<i>P. obrutus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 114	225
<i>Cardium</i> , Lin., Lam.	225
<i>C. bellum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, Appendix, pl. i, fig. 3	225
<i>C. ovulum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 108	225
<i>Astarte</i> , Sow	225
<i>A. linteæ</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 109	225
<i>A. sublineolata</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 112	225
<i>Venus</i> , Lin., Lam.	225
<i>V. perovalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, Appendix, pl. i, fig. 2	225
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sow	226
<i>I. aratus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 113	226
<i>Lucina</i> , Lam.	226

	Page.
<i>L. safedensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ix, fig. 115.....	226
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lam.	226
<i>T. hermonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, fig. 123	226
Univalves:	
<i>Fusus</i> , Lam.	226
<i>F. ellerii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvi, fig. 82.....	226
<i>Chenopus</i> , Phillipi	226
<i>Chenopus</i> , Conrad, 1852	226
<i>Hippurites</i> , Lam.	226
<i>H. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvi, fig. 84	226
<i>Nerinea</i> , Defr.	227
<i>N. cretacea</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xvi, fig. 85	227
<i>Ancyloceras</i> , d'Orbigny	227
<i>A. safedensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, figs. 117-118.....	227
<i>Baculites</i> , Lam.	227
<i>B. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, fig. 121	227
<i>B</i> ———, Conrad, 1852, pl. xx, fig. 122	227
<i>Ammonites</i> , Brug.	227
<i>A. safedensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xxi, fig. 124.....	227
<i>Nummulites</i>	227
<i>N. arbiensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xxii, fig. 127	227
<i>Dentalium</i> , Lin.	228
<i>D. cretaceum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, Appendix, pl. i, fig. 1.....	228
Echinodermata	
<i>Echinus</i> , Lin.	228
<i>E. kerakensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. xix, fig. 116	228

APPENDIX.

JURASSIC FORMS,

Bivalves:	
<i>Janira</i> , Shum.....	230
<i>J. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. i, fig. 6	230
<i>Ostræa</i> , Lin., Lam.	230
<i>O. corticosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. i, fig. 7.....	230
<i>O. virgata</i> ? n. s., Conrad, pl. i, fig. 8.....	230
<i>Opis</i> , Defr.	231
<i>O. equalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 9.....	231
<i>O. orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 10	231
<i>O. obrutus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 12.....	231
<i>Astarte</i> , Sow.	231
<i>A. lucinoides</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 11	231
<i>A. subcordata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 13.....	231
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sow.	231
<i>I. syriacus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 14	231
<i>I. elevatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 15	231
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sow.	231
<i>P. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 17.....	231
<i>Cardium</i> , Lin.	231
<i>C. crebriechinatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. ii, fig. 16	231
<i>Area</i> , Lin.	231
<i>A. longa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 18.....	231
<i>A. bhandunensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 19	232
<i>A. cuneus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 22	232
<i>Cucullea</i> , Lam.	232
<i>C. opiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 21	232
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.	232
<i>N. abrupta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 20.....	232
<i>N. ? obtenta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 23.....	232
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin.	232
<i>T. syriaca</i> ?, Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 25, and pl. x, figs. 59-61	232
<i>Orbicula</i> , Cuv	232
<i>O. ? syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 24	232
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brug.	232
<i>T. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 26	232

	Page.
<i>T. distans</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 27	232
<i>Panopæa</i> , Mén.	232
<i>P. orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 28.....	232-233
Univalves:	
<i>Nerinea</i> , DeFranco	233
<i>N. ? cochleiformis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 29	233
<i>N. ———</i> , Conrad, 1852, pl. iv, figs. 30, 31	233
<i>N. ? orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 32	233
<i>N. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, figs. 33, 34, 35, 37, 38.....	233
<i>N. abbreviata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1862, pl. v, fig. 36	233
<i>N. ———</i> , Conrad, 1852.....	233
<i>Actæonella</i> , d'Orb.	233
<i>A. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 40	233
<i>Cerithium</i> , Adans., Lam.	233
<i>C. bilineatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 39.....	233
<i>Natica</i> , Lam.	233
<i>N. orientalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 41	233
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.	234
<i>T. syriaca</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 42	234
<i>Cancellaria</i> , Lam.	234
<i>C. petrosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 43	234
Bivalves:	
<i>Lithodomus</i> , Cuv.	234
<i>L. stamineus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 44	234
<i>Cardium</i> , Lin.	234
<i>C. biseriatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. v, fig. 45.....	234
Univalves:	
<i>Ammonites</i>	234
<i>A. libanensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vi, fig. 46.....	234
<i>Hippurites</i> , Lam.	234
<i>H. liratus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, figs. 47, 48.....	234
<i>H. plicatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 49.....	234
<i>Natica</i> , Lam.	234
<i>N. ? scalaris</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 50.....	234
<i>Chenopus</i>	235
<i>C. ———</i> , Conrad, pl. viii, figs. 51, 52	235
Bivalves:	
<i>Corbula</i> , Lam.	235
<i>C. aleihensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 53	235
<i>Orbicula</i> , Lam.	235
<i>Orbicula</i> ? ———, Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 55	235
<i>Echinodermata</i>	235
<i>Echinus</i> , Lin.	235
<i>E. libanensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 54.....	235
<i>E. bullatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1852, pl. viii, fig. 56.....	235

4.

CONRAD, T. A. Report on the fossil shells collected in California by William P. Blake, geologist of the expedition under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, United States Topographical Engineers. <Reports of Explorations and Surveys from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Appendix to the Preliminary Geological Report of William P. Blake. Paleontology article I, pp. 5-20, 8vo, House Document 129, Washington (1855).

CATALOGUE.

	Page.
Eocene.....	7
Miocene and recent formations	7-8

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOSSIL SHELLS FROM THE EOCENE AND MIOCENE FORMATIONS OF CALIFORNIA.

Eocene.

<i>Cardium</i> , Lin.	9
<i>C. linteum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. 1, fig. 1.....	9

	Page.
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	9
<i>D. alta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 2	9
<i>Meretrix</i> , Lam.— <i>Cytherea</i> , Lam.	9
<i>M. uvasana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 3	9
<i>M. californiana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 4	9
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.	9
<i>C. uvasana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 5	9
<i>C. alta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855	9
<i>Mytilus</i> , Lin.	10
<i>M. humerus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 10	10
<i>Cardita</i> , Brug.	10
<i>C. planicosta</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. i, fig. 6	10
<i>Natica</i> , Adanson	10
<i>N. ætites</i> ?, Conrad, 1833, pl. i, fig. 7	10
<i>N. gibbosa</i> and <i>semilunata</i> , Lea	10
<i>N. alveata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, figs. 8, 8 a	10
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.	10
<i>T. uvasana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 12	10-11
<i>Voluta(Ulithes)</i> , Swains. [c]	11
<i>V. californiana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 9	11
<i>Busycon</i> , ?	11
<i>B. ? blakei</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 13	11
<i>Clavatula</i> , ? Swains.	11
<i>C. ? californica</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. i, fig. 11	11

FOSSILS OF THE MIOCENE AND RECENT FORMATIONS OF CALIFORNIA.

<i>Cardium</i> , Lin.	11
<i>C. modestum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 15	11
<i>Nuculana</i> , Lam.	11
<i>N. decisa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 19	11-12
<i>Corbula</i>	12
<i>C. diegoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 16	12
<i>Meretrix</i> , Lam.	12
<i>M. unioeris</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 20	12
<i>M. decisa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 27	12
<i>M. tularana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, figs. 22, 22 a	12
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin.	12
<i>T. diegoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 28	12
<i>T. congesta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, figs. 14, 18, 21	12-13
<i>T. pedroana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 17	13
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.	13
<i>A. microdonta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 29	12
<i>Tapes</i>	13
<i>T. diversum</i> , Sow., pl. ii, figs. 24, a, and 26	13
<i>Saxicava</i> Fleur de Bell	13
<i>S. abrupta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, figs. 25, 25 a	13
<i>Petricola</i> , Lam.	13
<i>P. pedroana</i> , n. s., Conrad, pl. ii, fig. 23	13-14
<i>Schizothærus</i> , Conrad	14
<i>S. nuttalli</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, figs. 33, 33 a	14
<i>Lutraria</i> ?, Lam.	14
<i>L. traski</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 30	14
<i>Mactra</i> , Lin.	14
<i>M. diegoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. iv, fig. 35	14
<i>Modiola</i> , Lam.	14
<i>M. contracta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. iv, fig. 35	14
<i>Mytilus</i> , Lin.	15
<i>M. pedroanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 40	15
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin.	15
<i>P. deserti</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 41	15
<i>Anomia</i> , Lin.	15
<i>A. subcostata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 34	15
<i>Ostrea</i> , Lin.	15
<i>O. cespertina</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 36-38	15

	Page.
<i>O. heermanni</i> , Conrad	15-18
<i>Penitella</i>	16
<i>P. spelæum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, figs. 43, 43 <i>a, b</i>	16
<i>Fissurella</i> , Lam.	16
<i>F. crenulata</i> , Sow., pl. —, fig. 44	16
<i>Orepidula</i> , Lam., <i>Crypta</i> , Humph.	16
<i>C. princeps</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 52	16
<i>Narica</i>	16
<i>N. diegoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 39	16
<i>Trochita</i> , Schum.	17
<i>T. diegoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 42	17
<i>Crucibulum</i> , Shum	17
<i>C. spinosum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 46	17
<i>Nassa</i> , Lam.	17
<i>N. int[er]striata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 49	17
<i>N. pedrouna</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 48	17
<i>Strophona</i> , Browne, <i>Olva</i> , Lam.	17
<i>S. pedrouna</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 51	17
<i>Littorina</i> , Ferr.	17
<i>L. pedrouna</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 50	17
<i>Stramonita</i> , Shum., <i>Purpura</i> , Lam.	17
<i>S. petrosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 47, 47 <i>a</i>	17-18

TERTIARY SHELLS OF THE ISTHMUS OF DARIEN.

Miocene?

<i>Gratulypia?</i> Desmoulins	18
<i>G. maetropsis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 54	18
<i>Meretrix</i>	18
<i>M. dariena</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 55	18
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin.	18
<i>T. dariena</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. —, fig. 53	19

MIOCENE FOSSILS FROM OCOYA CREEK.

<i>Natica</i>	18
<i>N. ocoyana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 57	18
<i>N. geniculata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 67	18-19
<i>Bulla</i>	19
<i>B. jugularis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, figs. 62, 62 <i>a, b</i>	19
<i>Pleurotoma</i>	19
<i>P. transmontana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 69	19
<i>P. ocoyana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 71	19
<i>Sycotopus</i>	19
<i>S. ocoyanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 72	19
<i>Turritella</i>	19
<i>T. ocoyana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, figs. 73, 73 <i>a, b</i>	19
<i>Colus</i>	19
<i>C. arcatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, fig. 76	19
<i>Tellina</i>	19
<i>T. ocoyana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, fig. 75	19
<i>Pecten</i>	19
<i>P. nevadanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, fig. 77	16
<i>P. catillifornis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1855, pl. viii, fig. 83	20

5.

CONRAD, T. A. Descriptions of the Fossil Shells. <Reports of Expls. & Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Vol. v, part ii, appendix, article ii, pp. 317-329, pls. ii-ix. Washington, 1856.

Catalogue	Page. 318-320
-----------------	------------------

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOSSIL SHELLS FROM THE EOCENE AND MIOCENE FORMATIONS OF CALIFORNIA.

Eocene.

<i>Cardium</i> , Lin	320
<i>C. lineatum</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 1	320
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	320

	Page.
<i>D. alta</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 2	320
<i>Meretrix</i> , Lam.— <i>Cytherca</i> , Lam	320
<i>M. wasana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 3	320
<i>M. californiana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 4	320
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.	320
<i>C. wasana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 5.....	320-321
<i>C. alta</i> , Conrad, 1855	321
<i>Mytilus</i> , Lin.	321
<i>M. humerus</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 10	321
<i>Cardita</i> , Brug.	321
<i>C. planicosta</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 6	321
<i>Natica</i> , Adamson	321
<i>N. ætites?</i> Conrad, 1833, pl. ii, fig. 7	321
<i>N. gibbosa</i> and <i>semilunata</i> , Lea, 1833	321
<i>N. alveata</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 8, 8 a	321
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.	321
<i>T. wasana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 12.....	321-322
<i>Voluta</i> [<i>l</i>]ithes. Swains.	322
<i>V. californiana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 9	322
<i>Busycon?</i>	322
<i>B. ? blakei</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 13	322
<i>Clavatula?</i> Swains.	322
<i>C. ? californica</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ii, fig. 11	322

FOSSILS OF THE MIOCENE AND RECENT FORMATIONS OF CALIFORNIA.

<i>Cardium</i> , Lin.	322
<i>C. modestum</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 15	322
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.	322
<i>N. decisa</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 19.....	322
<i>Corbula</i>	322
<i>C. diegoana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 16	322-323
<i>Meretrix</i> , Lam.	323
<i>M. uniomeris</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 20	323
<i>M. decisa</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 27.....	323
<i>M. tularana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 22, 22 a	323
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin.	323
<i>T. diegoana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 28	323
<i>T. congesta</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, figs. 14, 18, 21, 21 a.....	323
<i>T. pedroana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 17	323
<i>Area</i> , Lin.	323
<i>A. microdonta</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 29	323-324
<i>Tapes</i>	324
<i>T. diversum</i> , Sow., pl. iv, figs. 31, 32 a, b	324
<i>Saxicava</i> , Fleur de Bell	324
<i>S. abrupta</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, figs. 25, 25 a	324
<i>Petricola</i> , Lam.	324
<i>P. pedroana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 24	324
<i>Schizothærus</i> , Conrad.	324
<i>S. nuttall</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iv, figs. 23, 33 a	324
<i>Lutraria?</i> Lam	324
<i>L. traski</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iii, fig. 23	324-325
<i>Mastra</i> , Lin.	325
<i>M. diegoana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 45	325
<i>Modiola</i> , Lam.	325
<i>M. contracta</i> , Conrad, pl. v, fig. 35	325
<i>Mytilus</i> , Lin.	325
<i>M. pedroanus</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 40	325
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin.	325
<i>P. deserti</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 41	325
<i>Anomia</i>	325
<i>A. subcostata</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 34.....	325
<i>Ostrea</i> , Lin.	325
<i>O. vespertina</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, figs. 36-38.....	325-326
<i>O. heermanni</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. —, figs. —	326

	Page
<i>Penitella</i>	326
<i>P. spelæa</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, figs. 43, 43 a, b	326
<i>Fissurella</i> , Lam.	326
<i>F. crenulata</i> , Sow., pl. v, fig. 44	326
<i>Crepidula</i> , Lam., <i>Crypta</i> , Humph.	326
<i>C. princeps</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, figs. 52, 52 a	326
<i>Narica</i>	326
<i>N. diegoana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 39	326
<i>Trochita</i> , Shum.	327
<i>T. diegoana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 42	327
<i>Crucibulum</i> , Shum.	327
<i>C. spinosum</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, figs. 46, 46 a	327
<i>Nassa</i> , Lam.	327
<i>N. interstriata</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 49	327
<i>N. pedroana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 48	327
<i>Strophona</i> , Browne, <i>Oliva</i> , Lam.	327
<i>S. pedroana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 51	327
<i>Littorina</i> , Ferr.	327
<i>L. pedroana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 50	327
<i>Stramonita</i> , Shum., <i>Purpura</i> , Lam.	327
<i>S. petrosa</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, figs. 47, 47 a	327

TERTIARY SHELLS OF THE ISTHMUS OF DARIEN.

Miocene.

<i>Gratclupia?</i> Desmoulius.	
<i>G. ? mactropsis</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 54	328
<i>Meretrix</i>	328
<i>M. dariena</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 55	328
<i>Tellina</i> , Lin.	328
<i>T. dariena</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 53	328

MIOCENE FOSSILS FROM OCOYA CREEK.

<i>Natica</i>	328
<i>N. ocoyana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, figs. 57, 57 a	328
<i>N. geniculata</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, fig. 67	328
<i>Bulla</i>	328
<i>B. jugularis</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. vii, figs. 62, 62 a, b	328
<i>Pleurotoma</i>	328
<i>P. transmoutana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vi, fig. 69	328-329
<i>Sycotopus</i>	329
<i>S. ocoyanus</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. vii, figs. 72, 72 a	329
<i>Turritella</i>	329
<i>T. ocoyana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. viii, figs. 73, 73 a, b	329
<i>Colus</i>	329
<i>C. arctatus</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. viii, fig. 76	329
<i>Tellina</i>	329
<i>T. ocoyana</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. viii, figs. 75, 75 a	329
<i>Peeten</i>	329
<i>P. nevadanus</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. viii, fig. 77	329
<i>P. eatilliformis</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. ix, fig. 83	329

6.

CONRAD, T. A. Descriptions of one Tertiary and eight New Cretaceous Fossils from Texas, in the Collection of Major Emory. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. vii, pp. 268-269, February, 1855. Philadelphia, 1856.

	Page.
<i>Rostellites</i> , Conrad	268
<i>R. texanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	268
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.	268

	Page.
<i>T. irrorata</i> , Conrad, n. s., 1856	268
<i>Caprina</i>	268
<i>C. planata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	268
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	268
<i>Neithea</i> , Drouet	269
<i>N. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	269
<i>Maetra</i> , Lin.	269
<i>M. texana</i> , n. s. Conrad, 1856	269
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say	269
<i>E. fragosa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	269
<i>E. fimbriata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	296
Tertiary species :	
<i>Ostrea contracta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1856	269

7.

CONRAD, T. A. Descriptions of three new genera; twenty-three new species of Middle Tertiary Fossils from California, and one from Texas. <Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. viii, pp. 312-316, 1856. Philadelphia, 1857.

	Page.
<i>Janira</i> , Shum.	312
<i>J. bella</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	312-313
<i>Pallium</i> , Klein	313
<i>P. estrellanum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>P. crassicaudo</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin.	313
<i>P. mreekii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>P. altiplectus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>Pachydesma</i> , Conrad	313
<i>P. inezana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>Mulinia</i> , Gray	313
<i>M. densata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	313
<i>T. maetropis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313
<i>Mya</i> , Lin.	313
<i>M. montereyana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	313-314
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.	314
<i>A. canalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>A. trilineata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>A. congesta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Azinea</i> , Poli, <i>Pectunculus</i> , Lam	314
<i>Azinea barbarensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Arcopagia</i>	314
<i>A. medialis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Tapes</i> , Sowcby	314
<i>T. linteatum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Cryptomya</i> , Conrad	314
<i>C. ovalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Cyclas</i> , Klein, <i>Lucina</i> , Lam.	314
<i>Cyclas tetrica</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	314
<i>Spodylus estrallensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	315
<i>D. longula</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>D. alta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>Lutraria</i>	315
<i>L. transmontana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>Schizopyga</i> , n. g., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>S. californiana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>Tamiosoma</i> , n. g., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>T. gregaria</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315

ECHINODERMS.

	Page.
<i>Astrodapsis</i> , n. g., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>A. antiscilli</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	315
<i>Mellita texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	316

8.

CONRAD, T. A. Description of the Tertiary Fossils collected on the Survey. < Reports of Explorations and Surveys from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Vol. vi, part ii, No. 2, pp. 69-73, pls. ii-v. Washington, 1857.

CALIFORNIA FOSSILS.

Univalves.	Page.
<i>Schizopyga</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857	69
<i>S. californiana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, fig. 1	69
Bivalves.	
<i>Cryptomya</i> , Conrad, 1857	69
<i>C. ocalis</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 2	69
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	69
<i>T. mactropis</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 3	69-70
<i>Mya</i> , Lin.	70
<i>M. montereyana</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 4	70
<i>M. ? subsinuata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, fig. 5	70
<i>Arcopagia</i> , Leach	70
<i>A. medialis</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 6	70
<i>Tapes</i> , Sowerby	70
<i>T. linteatum</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 7	70
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.	70
<i>A. canalis</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 8	70
<i>A. trilineata</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 9	70
<i>A. congesta</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. ii, fig. 10	70-71
<i>Ariuca</i> , Poli, <i>Pectunculus</i> , Lam.	71
<i>A. barburensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, fig. 11	71
<i>Mulinia</i> , Gray	71
<i>M. densata</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. iii, fig. 12	71
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	71
<i>D. longula</i> , Conrad, 1856	71
<i>D. alta</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. iii, figs. 13 <i>a, b</i>	71
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin.	71
<i>P. pabloensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, fig. 14	71
<i>Pallium</i> , Klein	71
<i>P. estrellanum</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. iii, fig. 15	71
<i>Janira</i> , Shum.	71
<i>J. bella</i> , Conrad, 1856, pl. iii, fig. 16	71-72
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn.	72
<i>O. titan</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. iv, fig. 17, and pl. v, fig. 17 <i>a</i>	72

FOSSILS OF GATUN, Isthmus of Darien.

<i>Malca</i> , Valenc.	72
<i>M. ringens</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 22	72
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.	72
<i>T. altilira</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 19	72
<i>T. gatunensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 20	72
<i>Triton</i> , Lam.	72
<i>Cytherea</i> ? Lam.	72
<i>C. ? (Muretrix) dariena</i> , ? n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 21	72
<i>Tamiosoma</i> , n. g., Conrad, 1857	72
<i>T. gregaria</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iv, fig. 18	72-73
<i>Pandora</i> , Lam.	73
<i>P. bilirata</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 25	73
<i>Cardita</i> , Brug.	73
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 24	73
<i>Diadora</i> , Gray	73
<i>D. crucibuliformis</i> , Conrad, 1855, pl. v, fig. 23	73

9.

CONRAD, T. A. Report on the Paleontology of the Survey. <Reports of Explorations and Surveys from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Vol. vii, part iii, pp. 189-196, plates i-x. Washington, 1857.

	Page.
<i>Hinnites</i> , DeFrance.....	190
<i>H. crassa</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2.....	190
<i>Pecten</i> , Lin.....	190
<i>P. meekii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. i, fig. 1.....	190
<i>P. deserti</i> , Conrad.....	190
<i>P. discus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, fig. 1.....	190-191
<i>P. magnolia</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. i, fig. 2.....	191
<i>P. atplicatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, fig. 2.....	191
<i>Pallium</i> , Conrad.....	191
<i>P. estrellanum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4.....	191
<i>Spondylus</i> , Rond., Lam.....	191
<i>S. estrellanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. i, fig. 3.....	191
<i>Tapes?</i> Mühlb.....	192
<i>T. montana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, figs. 3, 5.....	192
<i>T. inezensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 1.....	192
<i>Venus</i> , Lin.....	192
<i>V. pajaronna</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2.....	192
<i>Arcopagia</i> , Brown.....	192
<i>A. unda</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iv, figs. 3, 4.....	192
<i>Cyclas</i> , Klein, <i>Lucina</i> , Lam.....	192
<i>C. permaera</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 4.....	192
<i>C. estrellana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 6.....	192
<i>Arca</i> , Lin.....	192
<i>A. obispoana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 1.....	192
<i>Pachydesma</i> , Conrad.....	193
<i>P. inezana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, figs. 2, 4.....	193
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.....	193
<i>C. collina</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.....	193
<i>Ostrea</i> , Lin.....	193
<i>O. subjecta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, fig. 3.....	193
<i>O. panzana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, fig. 4.....	193
<i>Dosinia</i> Scopoli, <i>Azthemis</i> Poli.....	193
<i>D. alta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. —, fig. —.....	193
<i>D. longula</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 2.....	193-194
<i>D. montana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 4.....	194
<i>D. subobliqua</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 5.....	194
<i>Mytilus</i> , Lin.....	194
<i>M. inezensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. viii, figs. 2, 3.....	194
<i>Lutaria</i> , Lam.....	194
<i>L. transmontana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 6.....	194
<i>Arinea</i> , Sow., <i>Pectunculus</i> , Lam.....	194
<i>A. barborensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 3.....	194
<i>Maetra?</i>	194
<i>M. ? gubiotensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 4.....	194
<i>Glycymeris</i> , Lam., <i>Panopæa</i> , Menard.....	194
<i>G. estrellanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 5.....	194
<i>Perna</i> , Lam.....	195
<i>P. montana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. —, fig. —.....	195
Univalves.	
<i>Trochita</i>	195
<i>T. costellata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vii, fig. 3.....	195
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam.....	195
<i>T. inezana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. viii, fig. 4.....	195
<i>T. variata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. viii, fig. 5.....	195
<i>Natica</i>	195
<i>N. inezana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. x, figs. 5, 6.....	195
Multivalves.	
<i>Balanus estrellanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. viii, fig. 1.....	195
Echinocera.	
<i>Astrolapsis</i> , Conrad.....	196
<i>A. antiseili</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. x, figs. 1, 2.....	196

10.

CONRAD, T. A. Descriptions of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. <United States and Mexican Boundary Survey. Report of William H. Emory. Vol. i, part ii, pp. 141-174, pls. i-xxi. Washington, 1857.

	Page.
Eocene species.....	141
Cretaceous fossils from Oak Creek, Texas.....	141
Cretaceous fossils from between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos.....	142
Cretaceous fossils from between El Paso and Frontera.....	142
Cretaceous fossils from Leon Springs.....	142
Cretaceous fossils from Jacun, 3 miles below Laredo.....	143
Cretaceous fossils from Lapan Hills.....	143
Cretaceous ? fossils from Dry Creek, Mexico.....	143
Cretaceous fossils from various localities.....	143
<i>Polypi:</i>	
<i>Turbinolia</i> , Lam.....	144
<i>T. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. ii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	144
Bivalves:	
<i>Caprina</i> , D'Orbigny.....	147
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	147
<i>C. planata</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	147
<i>Terebratula</i> , Lhwyl, Lam.....	147
<i>T. wacoensis</i> , Roemer, pl. iii, fig. 1.....	147
<i>T. choctawensis</i> , Shumard.....	147
<i>Trigonia</i> , Lam.....	147
<i>T. emoryi</i> , Conrad, pl. iii, fig. 2 <i>a-c</i>	148
<i>T. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	148
<i>Maetra</i> , Lin., Lam.....	148
<i>M. texana</i> , Conrad, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	148
<i>Cucullaea</i> , Lam.....	148
<i>C. terminalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	148
<i>Area</i> , Lin.....	148
<i>A. subelongata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	148
<i>Arcopagia</i>	149
<i>A. texana</i> , Roemer, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	149
<i>Cardium</i> , Lin., Lam.....	149
<i>C. mediale</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. iv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	149
<i>C. congestum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, figs. 5 <i>a-d</i>	149
Subgenus <i>Protocardia</i> , Beyrich.....	149
<i>C. (Protocardia) multistriatum</i> , Shumard, pl. vi, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	149
<i>C. (Protocardia) texanum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a-c</i>	150
<i>C. (Protocardia) fitoum</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	150
<i>Cardita</i> , Lam., Blainville.....	150
<i>C. emicula</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 8.....	150
<i>Corbula</i>	150
<i>C. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 9.....	150
<i>Neithea</i> , Drouet.....	150
<i>N. occidentalis</i> , Conrad, pl. v, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	150-151
<i>N. texana</i> , Roemer, sp., pl. v, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	151
<i>Lina</i>	151
<i>L. wacoensis</i> , Roemer, sp., pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	151
<i>L. leonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	151
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby.....	151
<i>I. confertim-annulatus</i> , Roemer, sp., pl. v, fig. 5.....	151
<i>I. mytilopsis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	152
<i>I. texanus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 7.....	152
<i>I. crispus</i> , Mantell, pl. v, fig. 8.....	152
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby.....	152
<i>P. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xix, fig. 3.....	152
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	152
<i>A. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. v, fig. 9.....	152
<i>Cytherea</i> , Lam.....	153
<i>C. leonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 1.....	153
<i>C. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, fig. 2.....	153
<i>Plicatula</i> , Lam.....	153

	Page.
<i>P. incongrua</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. vi, figs. 10 a, b	153
<i>Ezogyra</i> , Say	153
<i>E. arietina</i> , Rœmer, pl. vii, figs. 1 a-e	153
<i>E. fimbriata</i> , Conrad, pl. vii, figs. 2 a, b	154
<i>E. læviuscula</i> , Rœmer, pl. vii, figs. 4 a, b	154
<i>E. matheroniana</i> , d'Orbigny, pl. viii, figs. 1 a-c, and pl. xi, figs. 1 a, b	154
<i>E. costata</i> var. Conrad, 1857, pl. viii, fig. 2	154
<i>E. costata</i> , Say, pl. ix, figs. 1 and 2, and pl. x, fig. 1, and pl. viii, fig. 3	154-155
<i>E. fragosa</i> , Conrad, pl. viii, figs. 2 a, b	155
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam	155
<i>G. pitcheri</i> , Morton, pl. vii, fig. 3, and pl. x, figs. 2 a, b	155
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn	150
<i>O. subspatulata</i> , Lyell & Sowerby, pl. x, figs. 3 a, b	155-156
<i>O. bella</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. x, figs. 4 a, b	156
<i>O. lugubris</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. x, figs. 5 a, b	156
<i>O. carinata</i> , Lam., pl. x, fig. 6	156
<i>O. vellicata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xi, figs. 2 a, b	156
<i>O. robusta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xi, figs. 3 a, b	156-157
<i>O. cortex</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xi, figs. 4 a-d	157
<i>O. multilirata</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xii, figs. 1 a-d	157
Univalves:	
<i>Natica</i> , Lam	157
<i>N. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 1 a, b	157
<i>N. collina</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 2 a, b	157
<i>Rostellaria</i> ? Lam	157
<i>R. ? collina</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 3 a, b	157
<i>R. ? collina [texana]</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 4 a, b	158
<i>Buccinopsis</i>	158
<i>B. parryi</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiii, figs. 5 a, b	158
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam	158
<i>T. planilateris</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiv, figs. 1 a, b	158
<i>Rostellites</i> , Conrad	158
<i>R. texana</i> , Conrad, pl. xiv, figs. 2 a, b	158
<i>Nerinea</i> , DeFrance	158
<i>N. schottii</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiv, figs. 3 a, b	158-159
<i>Nodosaria</i> , Lam	159
<i>N. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xiv, figs. 4 a-c	159
<i>Ammonites</i> , Lam	159
<i>A. pleurisepta</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xv, figs. 1 a-c	159
<i>A. geniculatus</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xv, figs. 2 a, b	159
<i>A. texanus</i> , Rœmer, pl. xvi, figs. 1 a-d	159-160
<i>A. leonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xvi, figs. 2 a, b	160
TERTIARY FOSSILS.	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn	160
<i>O. vespertina</i> , Conrad, pl. xvii, figs. 1 a-d	160
<i>O. veleniana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xvii, figs. 2 a, b	160
<i>O. contracta</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, a-d	160-161
<i>Anomia</i> , Lin	161
<i>A. subcostata</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, figs. 1 a, b	161
<i>Cardita</i> , (Lam.) Blain	161
<i>C. planicosta</i> , Lam., pl. xix, figs. 2 a, b	161
<i>Corbula</i> , Lam	161
<i>C. nasuta</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 4	161
<i>Venus vespertina</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xix, figs. 5 a, b	162
<i>Cytherea</i> , Lam	162
<i>C. nuttali</i> , Conrad, pl. iv, fig. 5	162
<i>Volutilithes</i> , Swainson	162
<i>V. sayana</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 6	162
<i>Natica</i> , Lam	162
<i>N. limula</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 7	162
<i>Turritella</i> , Lam	163
<i>Turritella</i> , ———, Conrad, 1857, pl. xix, fig. 8	163
<i>Cassidula</i> , Humphreys	163
Subgenus <i>Lacinia</i> , Conrad	163
<i>C. (Lacinia) alveata</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 9	163

APPENDIX.

Cretaceous fossils.

	Page.
<i>Cardita subtetrica</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xxi, fig. 5	164
<i>Pholadomya sancti-sabæ</i> , Rømer, pl. xxi, fig. 4	164
<i>Capsa</i> , Lam.	164
<i>C. texana</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xxi, fig. 6	164
<i>Terebratula leonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xxi, fig. 2	164
<i>Turritella leonensis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1857, pl. xxi, figs. 7 a, b	165
<i>Hamites larvatus</i> , Conrad, pl. xxi, fig. 8	165

11.

Conrad, T. A. Check list of the Invertebrate Fossils of North America. Eocene and Oligocene. <Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 200 pp., i-iv, and 1-41. Washington, 1866.

NOTES AND EXPLANATIONS.

	Page.
<i>Nucumilites floridana</i> , Conrad= <i>Nemophora floridana</i> , Con.	33
<i>Turbinolia goldfussii</i> , Lea= <i>Platytrochus goldfussii</i> (Lea), Edwards	33
<i>Turbinolia stokesii</i> , Lea= <i>Platytrochus stokesii</i> (Lea), Edwards	33
<i>Anthophyllum cuneiforme</i> , Conrad= <i>Flabellum cuneiforme</i> (Con.), Lonsdale	33
<i>Turbonillia maclurii</i> , Lea= <i>Endopachys maclurii</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Scutella lyelli</i> , Conrad= <i>Mortonia (Periarculus) lyelli</i> , Conrad	33
<i>Orbitolites interstitia</i> (Lea), <i>Lunulites</i> Gabb & Horn= <i>Lunulites interstitia</i> , Lea	33
<i>Lunulites bowei</i> , Lea= <i>Discoplustrellaria bowei</i> (Lea), Gabb & Horn	33
<i>Orbitolites discoidea</i> Lea= <i>Capularia discoidea</i> (Lea), Gabb & Horn	33
<i>Lunulites duclosii</i> , Lea= <i>Heteractis duclosii</i> (Lea), Gabb & Horn	33
<i>Terebratula wilmingttonensis</i> , Lyell & Sowerby= <i>Rhynchonella wilmingttonensis</i> (Lyell & Sowerby), Conrad	33
<i>Ostrea eversa</i> , Deshayes= <i>Gryphostrea eversa</i> (Deshayes), Conrad	33
<i>Pecten culvatus</i> , Morton= <i>Camptonectes calvatus</i> (Morton), Conrad	33
<i>Leda compta</i> , Gabb= <i>Nuculana compta</i> (Gabb), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula cultelliformis</i> , Rogers= <i>Nuculana cultelliformis</i> (Rogers), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula magna</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana magna</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula media</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana media</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Leda Oregona</i> , Shumard= <i>Nuculana Oregona</i> (Shumard), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula ovata</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana ovata</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula parva</i> , Rogers= <i>Nuculana parva</i> (Rogers), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula plana</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana plana</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula plicata</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana plicata</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula pulcherrima</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana pulcherrima</i> (Lea), Conrad	33
<i>Nucula semen</i> , Lea= <i>Nuculana semen</i> , (Lea) Conrad	33
<i>Cucullra ononcheila</i> , Rogers= <i>Latiarca ononcheila</i> , (Rogers) Conrad	33
<i>Cucullra transversa</i> , Rogers= <i>Latiarca transversa</i> , (Rogers) Conrad	33
<i>Arcu rhomboidella</i> , Lea= <i>Anomolocardia rhomboidella</i> , (Lea) Conrad	33
<i>Pectunculus ellipsis</i> , Lea= <i>Linopsis ellipsis</i> , (Lea) Conrad	33
<i>Nucula pectuncularis</i> , Lea= <i>Linopsis pectuncularis</i> , (Lea) Conrad	33
<i>Crenella concentrica</i> , Gabb= <i>Staligium concentricum</i> , (Gabb) Conrad	33
<i>Astarte minutissima</i> , Lea= <i>Micromeris minutissima</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Astarte parva</i> , Lea= <i>Micromeris parva</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Egeria inflata</i> , Lea= <i>Sphaerella inflata</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Dosinia gyrate</i> , Gabb= <i>Lucina gyrate</i> , (Gabb) Conrad	34
<i>Corbis humilosa</i> , Conrad (not Lam.)= <i>Gafrarium liratum</i> , Conrad	34
<i>Cytherea lenticularis</i> , Rogers= <i>Dosiniopsis lenticularis</i> , (Rogers) Conrad	34
<i>Venus floridana</i> , Conrad= <i>Cryptogramma floridana</i> , Conrad	34
<i>Venus penita</i> , Conrad= <i>Cryptogramma? penita</i> , Conrad	34
? <i>Cytherea ovata</i> , Rogers= <i>Dione ovata</i> , (Rogers) Conrad	34
<i>Egeria plana</i> , Lea= <i>Tellina plana</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Anatina claibornensis</i> , Lea= <i>Periploma claiborniensis</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Solen diegoensis</i> , Gabb= <i>Plectosolen? diegoensis</i> , (Gabb) Conrad	34
<i>Solen parallelus</i> , Gabb= <i>Plectosolen parallelus</i> , (Gabb) Conrad	34
<i>Bulla dekayi</i> , Lea= <i>Cylichna dekayi</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Actæon impressa</i> , Gabb= <i>Tornatella impressa</i> , (Gabb) Conrad	34
<i>Pasithea striata</i> , Lea= <i>Actæonema striata</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34
<i>Pasithea sulcata</i> , Lea= <i>Actæonema sulcata</i> , (Lea) Conrad	34

	Page.
<i>Marginella buplicata</i> , Lea = <i>Ringicula buplicata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	34
<i>Melinia nitidula</i> , Meek = <i>Limnæa nitidula</i> , Meek.....	34
<i>Limnæa tenuicostata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Limnæa (Pleurolimnæa) tenuicostata</i> , M. & H.....	34
<i>Bulinus limnæiformis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Spiraxis haycocki</i> , Meek.....	34
<i>Helix spatiosa</i> , Meek = <i>Macrocyclus spatiosa</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Bulinus perversus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Clausilia contraria</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Bulinus teres</i> , M. & H. = <i>Clausilia teres</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Bulinus vermiculus</i> , M. & H. = <i>Clausilia vermicula</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Dentalium (Ditrupa?) pusillum</i> , Gabb = <i>Gadus pusillum</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	34
<i>Ditrupa subcoarctata</i> , Gabb = <i>Gadus subcoarctatus</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	34
<i>Rotella nana</i> , Lea = <i>Umbonium nana</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	34
<i>Narica diegoana</i> , Conrad = <i>Vanikoro diegoana</i> , (Conrad) Meek.....	34
<i>Hipponyx pygmaea</i> , Lea = <i>Concholepas pygmaea</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	34
<i>Calyptrea trochiformis</i> , Lea = <i>Trochita trochiformis</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	34
<i>Galerus excentricus</i> , Gabb = <i>Guleropsis excentricus</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	34
<i>Turritella striata</i> , Lea = <i>Mesalia striata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	34
<i>Melania? multistriata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Campeloma multistriata</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	34
<i>Paludina multilineata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Campeloma multilineatum</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Paludina retula</i> , M. & H. = <i>Campeloma retulum</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Melania anthoni</i> , M. & H. = <i>Hydrobia anthoni</i> , M. & H.....	35
<i>Melania minutula</i> , M. & H. = <i>Micropurpur minutulus</i> , M. & H.....	35
<i>Natica alabamensis</i> , Whitfield = <i>Lacunaria alabamensis</i> , (Whitfield) Conrad.....	35
<i>Natica erecta</i> , Whitfield = <i>Lacunaria erecta</i> , (Whitfield) Conrad.....	35
<i>Melania humerosa</i> , M. & H. = <i>Tiara humerosa</i> , Meek.....	35
<i>Cerithium nodulosum</i> , Hall = <i>Goniobasis? nodulosa</i> , (Hall) Meek.....	35
<i>Melania arcta</i> , M. & H. = <i>Goniobasis? arcta</i> , Meek.....	35
<i>Cerithium fremontii</i> , Hall = <i>Goniobasis? fremontii</i> , (Hall) Meek.....	35
<i>Melania simpsoni</i> , Meek = <i>Goniobasis? simpsoni</i> , Meek.....	35
<i>Melania sublaevis</i> , M. & H. = <i>Goniobasis? sublaevis</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Melania subtortuosa</i> , M. & H. = <i>Goniobasis? subtortuosa</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Melania tenuicarinata</i> , M. & H. = <i>Goniobasis? tenuicarinata</i> , (M. & H.) Meek.....	35
<i>Cerithium tenerum</i> , Hall = <i>Goniobasis? tenera</i> , (Hall) Meek.....	35
<i>Solarium henrici</i> , Lea = <i>Architectonica henrici</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Solarium ornatum</i> , Lea = <i>Architectonica ornata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Delphinula plana</i> , Lea = <i>Architectonica plana</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Solarium pseudogranulatum</i> , d'Orbigny = <i>Architectonica pseudogranulata</i> , (d'Orbigny) Conrad.....	35
<i>Delphinula depressa</i> , Lea = <i>Solariorbis depressus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Turbo lineatus</i> , Lea = <i>Solariorbis lineatus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Planaria nitens</i> , Lea = <i>Solariorbis nitens</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Pasithea aciculata</i> , Lea = <i>Eulima aciculata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Pasithea lugubris</i> , Lea = <i>Eulima lugubris</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Pasithea notata</i> , Lea = <i>Eulima notata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Pasithea scate</i> , Lea = <i>Eulima scate</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Actæon melanellus</i> , Lea = <i>Obeliscus melanellus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Actæon pygmaeus</i> , Lea = <i>Obeliscus pygmaeus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Actæon striatus</i> , Lea = <i>Obeliscus striatus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Mitra costata</i> , Lea = <i>Pyramintra costata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Natica minima</i> , Lea = <i>Lunatia minima</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Natica alveata</i> , Conrad = <i>Ampullina alveata</i> , Conrad.....	35
<i>Natica gibbosa</i> , Lea = <i>Neverita gibbosa</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Naticina obliqua</i> , Gabb = <i>Cerithium obliquus</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	35
<i>Sycotypus penitus</i> , Conrad = <i>Ficopsis penitus</i> , Conrad.....	35
<i>Buccinum sowerbii</i> , Lea = <i>Semicassis sowerbii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	35
<i>Fusus remondii</i> , Gabb = <i>Ficopsis remondii</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Fusus cooperi</i> , Gabb = <i>Ficopsis cooperi</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Ficus mammillatus</i> , Gabb = <i>Ficopsis mammillatus</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Heimifusus hornii</i> , Gabb = <i>Priscoficus hornii</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Mitra flemingii</i> , Lea = <i>Caricella flemingii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Mitra fusoides</i> , Lea = <i>Conomitra fusoides</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Mitra mooreana</i> , Gabb = <i>Lapparia mooreana</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Mitra lineata</i> , Lea = <i>Fusimitra? lineata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Mitra minima</i> , Lea = <i>Fusimitra? minima</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Fasciolaria moorei</i> , Gabb = <i>Cordieria moorei</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Fasciolaria plicata</i> , Lea = <i>Latirus (Peristernia) plicatus</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36

	Page.
<i>Ancillaria elongata</i> , Gabb = <i>Lamprodoma elongata</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Olivia gracilis</i> , Lea = <i>Lamprodoma gracilis</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Olivia phillipsii</i> , Lea = <i>Lamprodoma phillipsii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Anolax gigantea</i> , Lea = <i>Ancillopsis altile</i> , Conrad.....	36
<i>Anolax plicata</i> , Lea = <i>Olivula? plicata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Agaronia punctulifera</i> , Gabb = <i>Olivula punctulifera</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Fusus taitii</i> , Lea = <i>Cornulina armigera</i> , Conrad.....	36
<i>Monoceras sulcatum</i> , Lea = <i>Pseudolina sulcata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Tritonium diegoensis</i> , Gabb = <i>Buccinofusus diegoensis</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma beaumontii</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula beaumontii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma celata</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula celata</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma childreni</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula childreni</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma desnoyersii</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula desnoyersii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma kellogii</i> , Gabb = <i>Surcula kellogii</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma monilifera</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula monilifera</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma nodocarinata</i> , Gabb = <i>Surcula nodocarinata</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma obliqua</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula obliqua</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma rugosa</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula rugosa</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma sayi</i> , Lea = <i>Surcula sayi</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma varicostata</i> , Gabb = <i>Surcula varicostata</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma lonsdalii</i> , Lea = <i>Drillia lonsdalii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pleurotoma texana</i> , Gabb = <i>Drillia texana</i> , (Gabb) Conrad.....	36
<i>Papillina altilis</i> , Conrad = <i>Clavifusus altile</i> , Conrad.....	36
<i>Fusus cooperi</i> , Conrad = <i>Clavifusus cooperi</i> , Conrad.....	36
<i>Fusus conybearii</i> , Lea = <i>Strepsidura conybearii</i> , (Lea) Conrad.....	36
<i>Pelagus vanuzemi</i> , Conrad = <i>Aturia vanuzemi</i> , Conrad.....	36
<i>Nautilus lamarekii</i> , Deshayes = <i>Cymomia lamarekii</i> , (Deshayes) Conrad.....	37
<i>Clavella Vicksburgensis</i> , Conrad = <i>Plectocheilus Vicksburgensis</i> , (Con.) Meek.....	37
<i>Nummulites mantelli</i> , Morton = <i>Orbitolites (Orbitoides) mantelli</i> , Morton.....	37
<i>Scutella crustuloides</i> , Morton = <i>Mortonia (Periarchus) crustuloides</i> , (Mort.) Conrad.....	37
<i>Scutella pileus-sinensis</i> , Ravenel = <i>Mortonia (Periarchus) pileus-sinensis</i> , (Rav.) Conrad.....	37
<i>Echinus infulatus</i> , Morton = <i>Ceolopleurus inflatus</i> , (Morton) Desor.....	37
<i>Scutella jonesii</i> , Forbes = <i>Clypeaster jonesii</i> , (Forbes) Desor.....	37
<i>Scutella rogersi</i> , Morton = <i>Clypeaster rogersi</i> , (Morton) Conrad.....	37
<i>Mortonia tumida</i> , Conrad = <i>Clypeaster tumidus</i> , Conrad.....	37
<i>Pyrgorhynchus mortonis</i> , Mich. = <i>Echinianthus mortonis</i> , (Mich.) Desor.....	37
<i>Catopygus patelleformis</i> , Bouvé = <i>Cassidulus patelleformis</i> , (Bouvé) Desor.....	37
<i>Cellepora tubulata</i> , Lonsdale = <i>Eschara tubulata</i> , (Lonsd.) Gabb & Horn.....	37
<i>Terebratulina lachryma</i> , Morton = <i>Terebratulina lachryma</i> , (Mort.) Conrad.....	37
<i>Plagiostoma dumosa</i> , Morton = <i>Spondylus dumosus</i> , (Morton) Conrad.....	37
<i>Umbrella planulata</i> , Conrad = <i>Operculatum planulatum</i> , Conrad.....	37
<i>Doliopsis</i> , n. g., Conrad = <i>Galeodea (Galeodaria) quinquecostata</i> , Conrad.....	37

12.

CONRAD, T. A. [Description of a new genus and subgenus.] <Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr., F. V. Hayden, vol. ii. The vertebrata of the Cretaceous formations of the West by E. D. Cope, pp. 23-24. Washington, 1875.

	Page
<i>Haploscapha</i> , n. g., Conrad, 1875.....	23
<i>H. grandis</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1875.....	23-24
<i>Cucullifera</i> , n. s. g., Conrad, 1875.....	24
<i>H. (Cucullifera) eccentrica</i> , n. s., Conrad, 1875.....	24

III.—THE WRITINGS OF JAMES DWIGHT DANA.

1.

DANA, J. D. Zoophytes. <U. S. Expl. Exp. during the years 1838-1842 under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., vol. vii, pp. 1-741, Atlas pls. i-lxi. Philadelphia, 1846.

Many fossil genera are mentioned and discussed in this work.

2.

DANA, J. D. Genera of Fossil Corals of the family Cyathophyllidae. <Amer. Journ. Sci., 2d ser., vol. i, pp. 178-189, figs. 1-5. New Haven, 1846.

This article is extracted from the report of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-'42, under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Zoophytes, by James D. Dana, Geologist of the Expedition, pp. 1-741. 4to. See entry No. 1.

	Page.
Family <i>Cyathophyllidae</i>	179-182
<i>Cyathophyllum</i>	182-183
<i>Calophyllum</i> , n. g., Dana, 1846	183-184
<i>Amplexus</i> , Sowerby	184
<i>Caninia</i> , Michelin	184
<i>Acervularia</i> , Schweigger	184-186
<i>Arachnophyllum</i> , n. g., Dana, 1846, fig. 1, p. 186	186
<i>Cystiophyllum</i> , Lonsdale	186
<i>Clisiophyllum</i> , n. g., Dana, 1846, figs. 2 and 3, p. 187	187
<i>Michelinia</i> , Koninck	187
<i>Columnaria</i> , Goldfuss, fig. 4, p. 188	188
<i>Sarcinula</i> , Lamarck	188-189

3.

DANA, J. D. Description of Fossil Shells of the collections of the Exploring Expedition under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., obtained in Australia, from the lower layers of the coal formation in Illawara, and from a deposit probably of nearly the same age at Harper's Hill, valley of the Hunter. <Amer. Journ. Sci., 2d ser., vol. iv. Appendix, pp. 151-160. New Haven, 1847.

	Page.
<i>Bellerophon undulatus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151
<i>Bellerophon strictus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151
<i>Platyschisma</i> ? <i>depressum</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151
<i>Pleurotomaria tri-filata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151
<i>Pleurotomaria nuda</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151
<i>Natica</i> — ? Dana, 1847	151
<i>Patella tenella</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	151-152
<i>Pentadia</i> , n. g., Dana, 1847	152
<i>P. spatangus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>P. reniformis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>P. trigonia</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>Lingula ovata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>Terebratula amygdala</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>Terebratula elongata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	152
<i>Productus fragilis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	153
<i>Solen (Solecurtus?) ellipticus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	153
<i>Solen (Solecurtus?) planulatus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	153
<i>Pholadomya undata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	153
<i>Allorisma audax</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	153
<i>Oleobis</i> , n. g., Dana, 1847	154
<i>C. grandis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	154

	Page.
<i>C. gracilis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	154
<i>C. ? recta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	154
<i>Astarte gemma</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	154-155
<i>Astartila</i> , n. g., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. intrepida</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. cyprina</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. cytherea</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. polita</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. cyclas</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155
<i>A. transversa</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	155-156
<i>Cardinia</i> , Agassiz	156
<i>C. recta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	156
<i>C. cuneata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	156
<i>Pyramus</i> , n. g., Dana, 1847	156-157
<i>P. ellipticus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	157
<i>P. myiformis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	157
<i>Nucula abrupta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	157
<i>Nucula</i> —— ? Dana, 1847	157
<i>Cypricardia rugulosa</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	157
<i>Cypricardia sinuosa</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	157-158
<i>Myonia</i> , n. g., Dana, 1847	158
<i>M. elongata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	158
<i>M. valida</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	158
<i>Eurydesma elliptica</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	158
<i>Eurydesma globosa</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	158
<i>Modiolopsis simplex</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	158
<i>Modiolopsis siliqua</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	159
<i>Modiolopsis prærupta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	159
<i>Modiolopsis imbricata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	159
<i>Modiolopsis arcodes</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	159
<i>Modiolopsis acutifrons</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	159-160
<i>Aricula</i> —— ? Dana, 1847	160
<i>Pecten comptus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	160
<i>Pecten tenuicollis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	160
<i>Pecten lenisculus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1847	160

4.

DANA, J. D. Fossils of the Exploring Expedition under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., a fossil fish from Australia, and a Belemnite from Terra Del Fuego. <Am. Journ. Sci., vol. v, 2d ser., pp. 433-435. New Haven, 1848.

	Page.
<i>Urosthene</i> s, n. g., Dana, 1848	433-434
<i>U. australis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1848	434
<i>Helicercus</i> , n. g., Dana, 1848	434
<i>H. fuegiensis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1848	434
<i>Cardinia ? exilis</i> , McCoy= <i>Cardinia recta</i> , Dana	434
<i>Pleurotomaria morrisiana</i> , McCoy= <i>Pleurotomaria triflata</i> , Dana	434
<i>Pachydomus oralis</i> , McCoy	434
<i>Pachydomus pusillus</i> , McCoy	434
<i>Pachydomus sacculus</i> , McCoy	434
<i>Eurydesma cordata ?</i> Morris	434
<i>Notomya</i> , McCoy= <i>Pyramus</i> , Dana	434

5.

DANA, J. D. Descriptions of fossils. <U. S. Expl. Exp., 1838-'42, under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Geology. By James D. Dana. Vol. x, Appendix, pp. 681-729, *pars*. Atlas, xxi, pls. *pars*. Philadelphia, 1849.

APPENDIX I.

FOSSILS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

	Page.
<i>Pisces</i>	681
<i>Urosthene</i> s, Dana, 1848	681
<i>Urosthene</i> s <i>australis</i> , Dana, 1848	681-682

	Page
<i>Mollusca</i>	682
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	682
<i>Terebratula amygdala</i> , Dana, 1847	682
<i>Terebratula elongata</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	682-683
<i>Terebratula</i> ———, Dana, 1849, pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	683
<i>Terebratula?</i> ———, Dana, 1849, pl. i, fig. 5	683
<i>Spirifer glaber</i> , pl. i, fig. 6 <i>a, b</i>	683
<i>Spirifer darwini</i> (J. Morris), pl. i, fig. 7 <i>a</i>	684
<i>Spirifer duodecimcostatus</i> (McCoy), pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a, 1 b</i>	684
<i>Spirifer</i> ———, Dana, 1849, pl. ii, fig. 2	684
<i>Spirifer respectilis</i> (G. Sowerby), pl. ii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	685
<i>Spirifer phalgeni</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ii, fig. 4	685
<i>Siphonotreta? curta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	685
<i>Lingula arata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	685-686
<i>Productus fragilis</i> , Dana, pl. vii, figs. 7 <i>a-c</i>	686
<i>Productus brachythorax</i> (G. Sowerby), pl. ii, fig. 8	686
<i>Acephala</i>	686
<i>Solecurtus? ellipticus</i> , Dana, pl. ii, fig. 9	686
<i>Solecurtus (Psammodonta?) punctatus</i> , Dana, pl. ii, fig. 10	686-687
<i>Pholadomya (Platymya) undata</i> , Dana, pl. ii, figs. 11 <i>a, b</i>	687
<i>Pholadomya (Homomya) glendonensis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ii, fig. 12	687
<i>Pholadomya (Homomya) andix</i> , Dana, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	687
<i>Pholadomya (Homomya) curvata</i> (?) (J. Morris), Dana, pl. iii, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	687
<i>Astarte gemma</i> , Dana, pl. iii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	688
<i>Astarte</i> , Dana, 1847	688
<i>A. intrepida</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 <i>a</i>	689
<i>A. cyprina</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iii, figs. 6, 6 <i>a</i>	689
<i>A. cathorea</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	689
<i>A. polita</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	690
<i>A. eucles</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 3, 3 <i>a</i>	690
<i>A. transversa</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. iv, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	690
<i>A.? carpulenta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. iii, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	691
<i>Cardinia recta</i> , Dana, pl. iv, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	691
<i>Cardinia? cuneata</i> , Dana, pl. iv, figs. 6, 6 <i>a-c</i>	692
<i>Cardinia? costata</i> (J. Morris), Dana, pl. iv, figs. 8 <i>a-e</i>	692
<i>Pachydonus</i>	692-693
<i>P. cuneatus</i> (J. D. Sowerby), Morris, pl. v, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i>	693
<i>P. antiquatus</i> (J. D. Sowerby), Morris, pl. v, fig. 2	693-694
<i>P. levis</i> (J. D. Sowerby), Morris	694
<i>Mæonia</i> , Dana	694
<i>Mæonia</i> , Dana	694
<i>Pyramia</i> , Dana	695
<i>Cleobis</i> , Dana	695
<i>Mæonia elongata</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. v, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	695
<i>M. calida</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. v, figs. 4 <i>a-b</i>	695
<i>M. axinia</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. v, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	696
<i>M.? carinata</i> (J. Morris), Dana, pl. vi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	696
<i>M. fragilis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. vi, figs. 2, 3	696-697
<i>M. uniformis</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vi, fig. 4 <i>a</i>	697
? <i>M. elliptica</i> , Dana, 1849, pl. vi, fig. 5 <i>a, c</i>	697
<i>M. gigas</i> (McCoy), Dana	697
<i>M. grandis</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vi, fig. 7	697-698
<i>M. parvitas</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vii, figs. 1 <i>a, c</i>	698
<i>M.? recta</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vii, fig. 2	698
<i>Nucula abrupta</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vii, fig. 3	698
<i>Nucula concinna</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. vii, fig. 4	699
<i>Nucula glendonensis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. vii, fig. 5	699
<i>Euradesma</i> , Morris	699
<i>E. elliptica</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vii, figs. 6 <i>a-d</i>	700
<i>E. globosa</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. vii, figs. 7, 7 <i>a</i>	700
<i>E. sacculus</i> (McCoy), Dana, pl. vii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	700
<i>E. cordata</i> (Morris)	700-701
<i>Cardium australe</i> (McCoy), Dana, pl. viii, fig. 2	701
<i>Cardium ferox</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. viii, fig. 3	701
<i>Cypricardia</i>	701-702

	Page
<i>C. acutifrons</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. viii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	702
<i>C. imbricata</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. viii, fig. 5.....	702
<i>C. arcodes</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. viii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	702-703
<i>C. praerupta</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. viii, fig. 10.....	703
<i>C. siliqua</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	703
<i>C. simplex</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, fig. 2.....	703-704
<i>C. (Aricula?) veneris</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	704
<i>Aricula rolgensis?</i> (Verneuil), pl. ix, fig. 4.....	704
<i>Pterinea macroptera</i> (J. Morris).....	704
<i>Pecten comptus</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, fig. 5.....	704
<i>Pecten lemnisculus</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 6 <i>a, 6b</i>	704-705
<i>Pecten tenuicollis</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, fig. 7.....	705
<i>Pecten mitis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ix, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	705
<i>Pecten illawarrensis</i> (J. Morris), pl. ix, fig. 9.....	705
<i>Pecten squamiferus</i> [?], Morris.....	705
———?, pl. ix, fig. 10, Dana, 1849.....	705-706
Gasteropoda.	
<i>Pileopsis tenella</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 13 <i>a, b</i>	706
<i>Pileopsis alta</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. ix, fig. 14 <i>a</i>	706
<i>Pleurotomaria morrisiana</i> , McCoy, pl. ix, figs. 15, 15 <i>a, 16</i>	706
<i>Pleurotomaria nuda</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. ix, figs. 17 <i>a-c</i>	706
<i>Pleurotomaria strzeleckiana</i> , Morris.....	707
<i>Platychisma oculus</i> (Morris), pl. x, fig. 1.....	707
<i>Platychisma rotundatum</i> , Morris.....	707
<i>Platychisma depressum</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. x, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	707
<i>Natica</i> ——? Dana, 1847, pl. x, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	707
<i>Bellerophon undulatus</i> Dana, 1847, pl. x, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	707
<i>Bellerophon strictus</i> , Dana, 1847, pl. x, figs. 5, <i>a, b</i>	707-708
<i>Bellerophon micromphalus</i> , Morris, pl. x, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	708
Cephalopoda.	
<i>Theca lanceolata</i> (Morris), pl. x, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	708
<i>Conularium</i>	708-709
<i>C. inornata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. x, fig. 8.....	709-710
<i>C. levigata</i> , Morris, pl. x, fig. 9.....	710
<i>C. tenuistriata?</i> (McCoy).....	710
Radiata.	
<i>Fenestella interruata</i> (Lonsdale), pl. x, fig. 13.....	710
<i>Fenestella media</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. x, figs. 14, 14 <i>a</i> , and fig. 15.....	710
<i>Fenestella ampla</i> (Lonsdale), pl. xi, figs. 1, 1 <i>a</i> ; 2, 2 <i>a</i>	710
<i>Fenestella fossula</i> (Lonsdale), pl. xi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	710-711
<i>Fenestella gracilis</i> , n. s. (Dana), 1849, pl. xi, fig. 4.....	711
<i>Fenestella</i> , pl. xi, figs. 5, 5 <i>a</i>	711
<i>Chetetes erinita</i> (Lonsdale), Dana, pl. xi, figs. 6, 6 <i>a-c</i>	711
<i>Chetetes tasmaniensis</i> (Lonsdale), Dana, pl. xi, figs. 7, 7 <i>a, 8, 8 a</i>	711
<i>Chetetes orata</i> (Lonsdale), Dana, pl. xi, figs. 9, 9 <i>a, b</i>	712
<i>Chetetes gracilis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xi, figs. 10, 10 <i>a-c</i>	712
<i>Hemitrypa?</i> , pl. xv, fig. 10.....	712
<i>Eucrinital remuins</i> , pl. xi, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i> , and pl. xi, figs. 13, 14, and fig. 15.....	712
<i>Pentadia</i> , Dana, 1847.....	712-713
<i>Pentadia coronata</i> , pl. x, figs. 10, 10 <i>a-c</i> , 11 and 12.....	713
FOSSIL PLANTS.	
Coniferæ.	
Fruit scales, pl. xii, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5 <i>a, b</i> , 6, 7, 8, 8 <i>a-d</i>	714
<i>Næggerathia</i> , n. g., Dana, 1849.....	715
<i>N. spatulata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xii, fig. 9.....	715
<i>N. media</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xii, fig. 10.....	715
<i>N. elongata</i> (J. Morris), Dana, 1849, pl. xii, fig. 11.....	715
<i>Sphenopteris lobifolia</i> (Morris), pl. xii, fig. 12.....	715-716
<i>Glossopteris beovianiana</i> (Brongniart), pl. xii, fig. 13, 13 <i>a-c</i> , 14 (Young?).....	716-717
<i>Glossopteris ampla</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiii, fig. 13, <i>a, b</i>	717
<i>Glossopteris reticulata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiii, figs. 2, 3.....	717-718
<i>Glossopteris elongata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiii, fig. 4.....	718
<i>Glossopteris? cordata</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiii, fig. 5.....	718
<i>Glossopteris linearis</i> (McCoy).....	718

	Page.
<i>Phyllothea australis</i> , pl. xiii, fig. 6. pl. xiv, figs. 1 [2?].	718-719
<i>Clasteria</i> , n. g., Dana, 1849	719
<i>C. australis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849	719-720
<i>Anarthrocanna australis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiv, fig. 6 <i>a</i>	720
<i>Cystosirites?</i> pl. xiv, fig. 6, <i>b</i> .	720
<i>Austrella rigida</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiv, figs. 7, 8.	720
<i>Conferites?</i> <i>tenella</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xiv, fig. 9	720

FOSSILS FROM TIERRA DEL FUEGO.

<i>Heberus</i> , Dana, 1848	720
<i>H. fuegiensis</i> Dana, pl. xv, fig. 1 <i>a-c</i> .	720-721

FOSSILS FROM SAN LORENZO, PERU.

<i>Trigonia Lorentii</i> , n. s. (Dana), 1849, pl. xv, fig. 2 <i>a-c</i> .	721
<i>Turbo</i> ———, Dana, 1849, pl. xv, fig. 3 <i>a, b</i>	721
<i>Nautilus tenui-planatus</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, pl. xv, fig. 4.	721

FOSSIL AMMONITE FROM THE ANDES.

<i>Ammonites pickeringi</i> , Dana, pl. xv, fig. 5	721
<i>Ammonites</i> , pl. xv, fig. 6.	721
<i>Ostraca</i> pl. xv, fig. 7.	722

FOSSILS FROM NORTHWESTERN AMERICA.

<i>Cetacean</i> , pl. xvi, fig. 1	722
Fishes, pl. xvi, fig. 2. pl. xvi, fig. 3. pl. xvii, figs. 1, 2 <i>a</i> , 2 <i>b</i> .	722
<i>Crustacea</i> .	
<i>Callinassa oregonensis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849	722-723
<i>Balanus</i> ———? Dana, pl. xvii, fig. 4	723
<i>Radiata</i> .	
<i>Galerites oregonensis</i> , n. s., Dana, 1849, figs. 5, 6, 6 <i>a</i> , pl. xxi, figs. 7, 8	723

IV.—THE WRITINGS OF CHRISTIAN GOTTFRIED EHRENBERG.

1.

EHRENBERG, C. G. On Infusorial Deposits on the River Chutes in Oregon. Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., Vol. IX, p. 140. New Haven, 1850.

A brief notice of the author's work in the Monatsb. Akad., Berlin, February, 1849, p. 76.

2.

EHRENBERG, C. G. Über das mächtigste bis jetzt bekannt gewordene (angeblich 500 Fuss mächtige) Lager von mikroskopischen reinen kieselschaligen Süßwasser-Formen am Wasserfall-Flusse im Oregon. <Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin aus dem Jahre 1849. February. pp. 76-87. Berlin, 1850.

Amphora libyca.
Campylodiscus americ.?
Coconeis finnica.
C. concentrica.
C. gemmata.
C. lineata.
C. oblonga.
C. protexta.
C. punctata.
Cocconeia asperum.
C. cistula.
C. gibbum.
C. gracile.
C. lanceolatum.
C. lunula.
Discoplea oregonica.
Eunotia amphioxys.
E. argus.
E. gibba.
E. gibberula.
E. granulata.
E. librile.
E. subulata.
E. textricula.
E. uncinata.
E. westermanni.
E. zebra.
E. zebraia.
Fragilaria acuta.
F. amphicephala.
F. rhabdosoma.
Gloconema paradoxum.?
Gomphonema gracile.
G. herculeanum.
G. longicolle.
G. mamilla.
G. minutissimum.
G. olar.
G. oregonicum.
Gallionella crenata.
G. distans.
G. granulata.
G. levis.
G. punctata.

G. undulata.
Himantidium arcus.
Navicula sigma.
N. bacillum.
N. scalprum.
N. semen.
N. sifcula.
Pinnularia affinis.
P. amphioxys.
P. digitus.
P. gasterum.
P. macilenta.
P. mesogonyla.
P. pachyptera.
P. placentula.
P. oregonica.
P. viridis.
P. viridula.
Podosphenia pupula.
Rhaphoneis foliacea.
R. lanceolata.
R. oregonica.
Surirella bifrons.
S. plicata.
Stauroneis baileyi.
S. semen.
Synedra ulna.
S. splendida.
Amphidiscus armatus.
Lithodontium furcatum.
L. nasutum.
L. scorpius.
Lithostyidium amphiodon.
L. crenulatum.
L. breve.
L. quadratum.
L. rude.
L. trabecula.
Lithostyidium.?
Spongolithis acicularis.
S. aspera.
S. fastis.
S. inflexa.
S. mesogonyla.



V—THE WRITINGS OF JAMES HALL.

I.

HALL, JAMES. Organic remains. Descriptions of organic remains collected by Captain J. C. Frémont, in the geographical survey of Oregon and North California. <Rep. Expl. Exp. to the Rocky Mountains and to Oregon and North California, by J. C. Frémont. Appendix B, pp. 304-310, pls. i-iv. Washington, 1845.

	Page.
<i>Sphenopteris fremonti</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. ii, figs. 3, 3 a.....	304
<i>S. triloba</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. i, fig. 8.....	304
<i>S. (?) paucifolia</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. ii, figs. 1 a-d.....	304-305
<i>S. (?) trifoliata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. ii, figs. 2, 2 a.....	305
<i>Glossopteris phillipsii</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. ii, figs. 5, 5 a-c.....	305-306
<i>Pecopteris undulata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. i, figs. 1, 1 a.....	306
<i>Pecopteris undulata</i> var., Hall, 1845, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 a, b.....	306
<i>Pecopteris (?) odontopteroides</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.....	306
<i>Trichopteris</i> , n. g., Hall, 1845.....	306
<i>T. filamentosa</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. ii, fig. 6.....	306-307
<i>T. gracilis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. i, fig. 5.....	307
Stems of ferns, pl. i, fig. 7.....	307
Leaf of a Dicotyledonous plant (?), pl. ii, fig. 4.....	307
<i>Mya tellinoides</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.....	307
<i>Nucula impressa</i> , (?) n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, fig. 3.....	308
<i>Cytherea parvula</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 10, 10 a.....	308
<i>Pleurotomaria uniangulata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 4, 5.....	308
<i>Cerithium tenerum</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 6, 6 a.....	308
<i>Cerithium fremonti</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 7, 7 a.....	308
<i>Natica (?) occidentalis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 8, 8 a.....	308-309
<i>Turritella bilineata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, fig. 9.....	309
<i>Cerithium nodulosum</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, figs. 11, 12.....	309
<i>Turbo paludineiformis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1845, pl. iii, fig. 13.....	309
Leaves of Dicotyledonous plants, pl. iii, figs. 14, 15.....	309
<i>Inoceramus</i> ——— ? Hall, 1845, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 a.....	309-310
<i>Inoceramus</i> ——— ? Hall, 1845, pl. iv, fig. 2.....	310

2.

HALL, JAMES. Description of new or rare species of fossils, from the Palaeozoic series. <Rep. on the Geology of the Lake Superior Land district, by J. W. Foster and J. D. Whitney. Part ii, chapter xiii, pp. 203-231, pls. xxiii-xxxv. Washington, 1851.

POTSDAM AND CALCIFEROUS SANDSTONES.

	Page.
<i>Lingula prima</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 1 a-g.....	204
<i>Lingula antiqua</i> , Hall, pl. xxiii, figs. 2 a-c.....	204-205
Trilobites of the Potsdam Sandstone.....	205
<i>Dikell[?]cephalus</i> , D. D. Owen, pl. xxiii, figs. 3 a-e, and fig. 4.....	205-206

FOSSILS FROM THE CHAZY, BIRD'S EYE, BLACK RIVER, AND TRENTON LIMESTONES AND HUDSON RIVER GROUP.

<i>Phenopora multipora</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxiv, figs. 1 a, b.....	206-207
<i>Clathropora flabellata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxiv, figs. 2 a, b.....	207
<i>Chaetetes lycoperdon</i> , Say, pl. xv, figs. 1 a-d.....	207-208
<i>Schizocrinus nodosus</i> †, pl. xxv, figs. 2 a-c.....	208

	Page.
<i>Echinosphærites?</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	208-209
<i>Crinoidea</i> , or <i>Cystidea</i>	209
— ? , pl. xxv, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	209
<i>Murchisonia major</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxvi, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i>	209-210
<i>Asaphus barrandi</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxvii, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i> , and pl. xxviii.....	210-211
<i>Harpes exanabivæ</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxvii, fig. 2 <i>a</i>	211-212
<i>Phacops callicephalus</i> , pl. xxvii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	212
<i>Catenipora gracilis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxix, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	212-213
<i>Sarcinula? obsoleta</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxix, fig. 2 <i>a, b</i>	213
<i>Modiolopsis pholidiformis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxx, figs. 1 <i>a-c</i> , and pl. xxxi, fig. 1.....	213-214
<i>Modiolopsis modiolaris</i> , Hall, pl. xxxi, figs. 2 <i>a-d</i>	214-215
<i>Ambonychia carinata</i> , Hall, pl. xxxi, fig. 3.....	215

CLINTON GROUP.

Tracks and trails of vertebrates?.....	215-218
Tracks of Crustaceans?.....	219-220

NIAGARA GROUP.

<i>Huronia vertebralis</i> , Stokes, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1.....	221
<i>Huronia annulata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1851, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4.....	221-222
<i>Discosorus conoideus</i> , pl. xxxiv, figs. 2 and 3.....	222-223

UPPER HELDERBERG LIMESTONES.

<i>Dictyonema fenestrata</i> , pl. xxxv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	223-224
<i>Proetus</i> ——— ? , Hall, 1851, pl. xxxv, fig. 2.....	224
<i>Phacops anchiops</i> , pl. xxxv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	224-225

LIST OF FOSSILS.

General remarks on the above list.....	229
Table of the number of species of fossils found in the State of New York and the Lake Superior district.....	230

3.

HALL, JAMES. Letter from Professor James Hall, of New York, containing observations on the Geology and Palæontology of the country traversed by the expedition, and notes upon some of the Fossils collected on the route. <Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains, by Howard Stansbury. Appendix E, pp. 398-414, pls. i-iv. Philadelphia, 1852.

CORALS.

	Page.
<i>Cyathophyllidae</i> .	
<i>Faviphyllum? rugosum</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	407-408
<i>Zaphrentis? multilamella</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. i, fig. 2.....	408
<i>Zaphrentis stansburii</i> , Hall, n. s., 1852, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	407
<i>Lithostro(n)tion</i> ——— (sp. indet.), Hall, 1852, pl. i, fig. 4 <i>a, b</i>	408
<i>Brachiopoda</i> .	
<i>Terebratula subtilita</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. iv, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i> , 2 <i>a, b</i>	409
<i>Spirifer hemiplicata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. iv, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	409
<i>S. octuplicata?</i> pl. iv, fig. 4 <i>a, b</i>	409-410
<i>S. triplicata</i> , Hall, n. s., 1852, pl. iv, figs. 5 <i>a-c</i>	410
<i>Chonetes variolatus</i> , (D'Orb. sp.) DeKoninck, pl. iii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	410
<i>Productus costatus?</i> DeKoninck, pl. iii, fig. 2.....	411
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , DeKoninck, pl. iii, figs. 3-5 <i>a, b</i>	411
<i>Productus</i> ——— (sp. indet.), Hall, 1852, pl. iii, fig. 4.....	411
<i>Orthis umbraculum?</i> pl. iii, fig. 6.....	412
<i>Acephala</i> .	
<i>Aricula? custa</i> , pl. ii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	412
<i>Tellinomya protensa</i> , Hall, n. s., 1852, pl. ii, fig. 3.....	412
<i>Cypriocardia occidentalis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. iv, fig. 2.....	412
<i>Alorisma terminalis</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. ii, figs. 4 <i>a, b</i>	413
<i>A. nucula arata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. ii, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	413
<i>Gasteropoda</i> .	
<i>Pleuronomaria coronata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. ii, figs. 6 <i>a-d</i>	413-414
<i>Euomphalus subplanus</i> , n. s., Hall, 1852, pl. ii, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	414

4.

HALL, JAMES. Descriptions and Notices of the Fossils collected upon the route. <Rep. Expls. and Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, vol. iii. No. 1, general report upon the geological collections, chapter ix, pp. 99-105, pls. i and ii. Washington, 1856.

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lamarck	99
<i>G. pitcheri</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. i, figs. 1-6	99-100
<i>G. pitcheri</i> , var. <i>navia</i> , Hall, 1856, (pl. i, figs. 7-10) *	100
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus	100
<i>O. congesta</i> , Conrad, 1843, pl. i, fig. 11	100-101

CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES.

<i>Terebratula</i> [L]hwyl	101
<i>T. millepunctata</i> , n. s., Hall, 1856, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2	101
<i>T. subtilita</i> , Hall, pl. ii, figs. 3-5	101
<i>Spicifer</i> , Sowerby	101
<i>S. lineatus</i> , pl. ii, figs. 6-8	101-102
<i>S. kentuckensis</i> , Shumard, 1855, pl. ii, figs. 10, 11	102
<i>S. enucratus</i> , Morton, 1836, pl. ii, figs. 9, 12, 13	102-103
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	103
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, 1809, pl. ii, figs. 16, 17	103
<i>P. rogersi</i> , Norwood & Pratten, 1854, pl. ii, figs. 14, 15	104
Imperfect specimens, the specific characters of which are obscure or indeterminate ..	104-105

5.

HALL, JAMES. Geology and Palæontology of the Boundary. <U. S. and Mex. Boundary Survey. Report of William H. Emory, vol. i, part ii, pp. 101-140, and 144-146, pls. i and xx and xxi pars. Washington, 1857.

The fossils figured on pl. xx were apparently named by James Hall, but no descriptions accompany them.

- Columnaria thomii*, n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. xx, figs. 1 *a-d*.
- Terebratula mexicana*, n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. xx, figs. 2 *a-c*.
- Orthis arachnoides*, n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. xx, figs. 3 *a, b*.
- Euomphalus michlerianus*, n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. xx, fig. 4.
- Asaphus emoryi*, n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. xx, fig. 5.

The Echinoderms in this report are described by Professor Hall.

	Page
<i>Pyrina Parryi</i> , n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. i, figs. 1 <i>a-d</i>	144-145
<i>Toxaster texanus</i> , Reemer, pl. i, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	145
<i>Cyphosoma texanum</i> , Reemer, pl. i, figs. 3 <i>a-c</i>	145
<i>Holactypus planatus</i> , n. s., Hall, 1857, pl. i, figs. 4 <i>a-f</i>	145-146
<i>Toxaster elegans</i> , Shumard, sp. pl. xxi, figs. 1 <i>a-e</i>	146

Gryphæa Pitcheri, (Mort.), Hall is figured on pl. xxi, figs. 3 *a-c*, but its locality is not mentioned and it is not described.

6.

HALL, JAMES, and WHITFIELD, R. P. Palæontology. <Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel by Clarence King, vol. iv, part ii, pp. 198-302, pls. i-vii. Washington, 1877.

FOSSILS OF THE POTSDAM GROUP.

<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	Page.
<i>Obolæta</i> , Bill	205
<i>O. discoida</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 1, 2	205
<i>Lingulepis</i> , Hall	206
<i>L. nava</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 5-7	206

* These figures are copied from Marcon's figures of *Gryphæa Pitcheri*, Mort, except fig. 10, which is copied from a figure of Marcon's *Gryphæa dilatata*, Sow., Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser. vol. xii, pl. xxi, and Geology of North America, pl. iv.

	Page.
<i>L. l. minuta</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 3, 4.....	206-207
<i>Kutorgina</i> , Billings.....	207
<i>K. minutissima</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 11, 12.....	207-208
<i>Leptena</i> , Dalman.....	208
<i>L. melita</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 13, 14.....	208-209
Crustacea.	
<i>Conocephalites</i> , Zenker, = <i>Conocoryphe</i> Corda.....	290
Subgenus <i>Crepicephalus</i> , Owen? = <i>Loganellus</i> , Devine.....	209
<i>Crepicephalus</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>haguei</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 14, 15.....	210-212
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>nitidus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. figs. 8-10.....	212-214
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>granulosus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 2, 3.....	214-215
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>maculosus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 24, 25, and 26 f.....	215-216
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>unisulcatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 22, 23.....	216-217
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>simulator</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 16-18.....	218
<i>C.</i> (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>anytus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 19-21.....	219-220
<i>C.</i> (<i>Bathyurus</i> ?) <i>angulatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 28.....	220-221
<i>Pteroecephalus</i> , Roemer.....	221
<i>Conocephalites</i> (<i>Pteroecephalus</i>) <i>laticeps</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 4-7.....	221-223
<i>Ptychaspis</i> , Hall.....	223
<i>P. pusulosa</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 27.....	223-224
<i>Chariocephalus</i> , Hall.....	224
<i>C. tumifrons</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 38, 39.....	224-225
<i>Dikellocephalus</i> , Owen.....	225-226
<i>D. bilobatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 36.....	226
<i>D. multieinctus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 37.....	226-227
<i>D. flabellifer</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 29, 30.....	227-228
<i>Agnostus</i> , Brongniart.....	228
<i>A. communis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 28, 29.....	228-229
<i>A. neon</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 26, 27.....	229-230
<i>A. prolongus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 30, 31.....	230-231
<i>A. tumidosus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 32.....	231
FOSSILS OF THE LOWER SILURIAN.	
Brachiopoda.	
<i>Lingulepsis</i> , Hall.....	232
<i>L. ella</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 8.....	232
<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman.....	232
<i>O. pojanipensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 9, 10.....	232-233
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque.....	233
<i>S. nemea</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 15.....	233-234
<i>Porambonites</i> , Pander.....	234
<i>P. obscurus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 16.....	234
Gasteropoda.	
<i>Raphistoma</i> , Hall.....	235
<i>R. acuta</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 20-22.....	235
<i>Maclurea</i> , Lesueur.....	235
<i>M. minima</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 17-19.....	235-236
<i>Fusispira</i> , Hall.....	236
<i>F. compacta</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 25.....	236-237
<i>Cyrtolites</i> , Conrad.....	237
<i>C. sinuatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 23, 24.....	237
Orustacea.	
<i>Conocephalites</i> , Zenker.....	237
<i>C. subcoronatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 1.....	237-238
<i>Crepicephalus</i> , Owen? = <i>Loganellus</i> , Devine.....	238
<i>C.</i> ? (<i>Loganellus</i>) <i>quadrans</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 11-13.....	238-240
<i>Dikellocephalus</i> , Owen.....	240
<i>D. quadriceps</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 37-40.....	240-241
<i>D. wahsatchensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 35.....	241-242
<i>D.</i> ? <i>gotticus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, fig. 36.....	242-243
<i>Rathourus</i> , Billings.....	243
<i>R. pojanipensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. i, figs. 33, 34.....	243-244
<i>Ogania</i> , Brongn.....	244
<i>O. producta</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, figs. 31-34.....	244-245
<i>O. parabolata</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. ii, fig. 35.....	245-246

FOSSILS OF THE DEVONIAN.

Page.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Strophodonta</i> , Hall	246
<i>S. canace</i> , H. & W., pl. iii, figs. 1-3	246-247
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	247
<i>R. cumonisi</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iii, figs. 4-8	247-248

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Paraceras</i> , Hall	248
<i>P. perocoidens</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iii, figs. 14-17	248
<i>Nuculites</i> , Conrad	248
<i>N. triangulus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iii, figs. 12, 13	248-249
<i>Lonicardium</i> , Munster	249
<i>L. frugosum</i> , Meek, pl. ii, figs. 9, 11	249-250

Gasteropoda.

<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montf.	250
<i>B. neleus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iii, figs. 18-20	250-251

FOSSILS OF THE WAVERLY GROUP.

Radiata.

<i>Michelina</i> , D'Kon.	251
<i>Michelina</i> —sp.? H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, fig. 19	251-252

Brachiopoda.

<i>Streptorhynchus</i> , King	252
<i>S. equivalvis</i> , Hall, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2	252
<i>S. inflatus</i> , White & Whitf., 1862, pl. iv, fig. 3	252-253
<i>Strophomena</i> , Rafinesque	253
<i>S. rhomboidalis</i> , Wilckens, pl. iv, fig. 4	253
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fischer	253
<i>C. loganensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, fig. 9	253-254
<i>Spirifera</i> , Sow	254
<i>S. centronata</i> , Winchell, 1865, pl. iv, figs. 5, 6	254-255
<i>S. alba-pinensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 7, 8	255-256
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	256
<i>A. claytoni</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 15-17	256-257
<i>A. planosulcata</i> ? n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 10, 11	257
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	257
<i>R. pustulosa</i> , White? pl. iv, figs. 12-14	257-258
<i>Terebratula</i> (Lhwyd), Brug	258
<i>T. utah</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, fig. 18	258

Gasteropoda.

<i>Euomphalus</i> , Sow.	259
<i>E. (Straparollus) utahensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 20-23	259-260
<i>E. luxus</i> , White, MSS., pl. iv, figs. 24, 25	260-261
<i>E. (Straparollus) ophirensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 26, 27	261

Orustacea.

<i>Proetus</i> , Stein.	262
<i>P. perocoidens</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, figs. 28-32	262-264
<i>P. loganensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. iv, fig. 33	264

FOSSILS OF THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS.

Brachiopoda.

<i>Orthis</i> , Dalman	265
<i>O. resupinata</i> ? Martin, sp., pl. v., figs. 1, 2	265
<i>Productus</i> , Sowerby	265
<i>P. Flemingi</i> var. <i>bartingtonensis</i> , Hall, pl. v., figs. 9-12	265-266
<i>P. levisostus</i> ? White? 1860, pl. v., figs. 7, 8	266-267
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, pl. v., figs. 5, 6	267-268
<i>P. elegans</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. v., figs. 3, 4	268-269
<i>Spirifera</i> , Sowerby	269
<i>S. striata</i> , pl. v., figs. 13-15	269-270
<i>S. setigera</i> , Hall, pl. v., figs. 17, 18	270-271
<i>Spirifera</i> —sp.? H. & W., 1877, pl. v., fig. 16	271
<i>Athyris</i> , McCoy	271
<i>A. subquadrata</i> ? Hall, pl. v., figs. 19, 20	271-272

FOSSILS OF THE COAL-MEASURES AND PERMO-CARBONIFEROUS.

Lamellibranchiata.

<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy	273
<i>A. acberensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 5	273

	Page.
<i>A. corto-cardinalis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 4.....	273-274
<i>A. parvulus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 6.....	274-275
<i>Myalina</i> , De Koninck.....	275
<i>M. ariculoides</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 8.....	275-276
<i>M. permiana</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. vi, fig. 7.....	276
<i>Sedgewickia</i> , McCoy.....	276
<i>S. ? concava</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. vi, fig. 3.....	276-277
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , De Koninck.....	277
<i>C. missouriensis</i> , Swallow, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.....	277
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Cyrtoceras</i> , Goldf.....	278
<i>C. cessator</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 15.....	278
<i>tiomatites</i> , De Haan.....	279
<i>G. kingii</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, figs. 9-14.....	279-280
FOSSILS OF THE TRIASSIC FORMATION.	
<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Pentacrinites</i> , Miller.....	280
<i>P. asterisus</i> ? M. & H., 1858, pl. vi, fig. 16.....	280-281
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Spiriferina</i> , D'Orb.....	281
<i>S. homfrayi</i> ? Gabb, pl. vi, fig. 18.....	281
<i>Spirifera</i> (<i>Spiriferina</i> ?) <i>alia</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 17.....	281-282
<i>Terebratula</i> , (Llhwyd.), Brug.....	282
<i>T. humboldtensis</i> , Gabb, pl. vi, figs. 22-24.....	282-283
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Edmondia</i> , De Koninck.....	283
<i>E. myrina</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, fig. 19.....	283
FOSSILS OF THE JURASSIC PERIOD.	
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer.....	284
<i>R. myrina</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, figs. 1-5.....	284
<i>R. guthophora</i> ? Meek, pl. vii, fig. 6.....	284-285
<i>Terebratula</i> (Llhwyd.), Brug.....	285
<i>T. augusta</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, figs. 7-10.....	285
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn.....	285
<i>Ostrea</i> — sp. ? H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, fig. 12.....	285-286
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam.....	286
<i>G. calceola</i> , var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , H. & W., 1877, M. & H., 1861, pl. vii, fig. 11.....	286-287
<i>Ariculopecten</i> , McCoy.....	288
<i>A</i> (<i>Eumicrotis</i> ?) <i>augustensis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, figs. 14-16.....	288
<i>Eumicrotis</i> , Meek.....	289
<i>E. curta</i> , Hall, pl. vii, fig. 24.....	289
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz.....	289
<i>C. bellistriatus</i> , Meek, pl. vii, fig. 13.....	289-290
<i>C. extenuatus</i> , Meek, pl. vii, fig. 18.....	290-291
<i>C. pertenuistriatus</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, fig. 17.....	291-292
<i>Lima</i> , Brug.....	292
<i>L. (Ptygiostoma) occidentalis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, fig. 23.....	292-293
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brug.....	293
<i>T. quadrangularis</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, fig. 22.....	293-294
<i>Leptocardia</i> , (n. g.), H. & W., 1877.....	294
<i>L. typica</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, figs. 26-29.....	295-296
<i>L. carditoidea</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vii, fig. 25.....	296-297
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	297
<i>A. ? arenosa</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, pl. vi, figs. 20-21.....	297-298
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Natica</i> , Lam.....	298
<i>N. ? telia</i> , n. s., H. & W., 1877, vii, figs. 19-21.....	298-299
Classified list of the fossils described in this report.....	301-302

VI.—THE WRITINGS OF ANGELO HEILPRIN.

1.

HEILPRIN, ANGELO. On some new species of Eocene mollusca from the southern United States. <Proc. U. S. National Museum, vol. iii, pp. 149-152, pl. 1, 1880. Washington, 1881.

	Page.
<i>Pleurotoma</i> , Lamarck.....	149
<i>P. pagoda</i> , n. s., Heilprin, 1880, pl. —, fig. 1.....	149-150
<i>P. venusta</i> , n. s., Heilprin, 1880, pl. —, fig. 2.....	150
<i>P. platysoma</i> , n. s., Heilprin, 1880, pl. —, fig. 3.....	150
<i>Eucheilodon</i> , Gabb.....	150
<i>E. crenocarinata</i> , n. s., Heilprin, 1880, pl. —, fig. 4.....	150
<i>Scalaria</i> , Lamarck.....	150
<i>S. unilineata</i> , n. s., Heilprin, 1880, pl. —, fig. 5.....	150-151
<i>Fusus</i> , Lamarck.....	151
Subgenus <i>Strepsidura</i> , Swainson.....	151
<i>F. (Strepsidura) narvaehi</i> , n. s., Heilprin, pl. —, fig. 6.....	151
<i>Terebra</i> , Lamarck.....	151
<i>T. plicifera</i> , n. s., Heilprin, pl. —, fig. 8.....	151
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lamarck.....	151
<i>C. declivis</i> , n. s., Heilprin, pl. —, fig. 9.....	151-152

2.

HEILPRIN, ANGELO. North American tertiary Ostreidae. <4th Annual Rep. of the director of the U. S. Geological Survey. A review of the fossil ostreidae of North America; and a comparison of the fossil with the living forms by C. A. White. Appendix I, pp. 309-316, pls. lxiv-lxxii. Washington, 1883.

	Page.
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus.....	309

EOCENE.

<i>Ostrea alabamensis</i> , Lea, pl. lxiv, figs. 2-4.....	309
<i>Ostrea carolinensis</i> , Conrad.....	309
<i>Ostrea compressirostra</i> , Say, pl. lxx, figs. 1-2.....	309
<i>Ostrea cretacea</i> , Morton.....	310
<i>Ostrea divaricata</i> , Lea, pl. lxiv, fig. 1.....	310
<i>Ostrea eversa</i> , Mellville, sp., pl. lxiv, figs. 5-8.....	310
<i>Ostrea falciformis</i> , Conrad.....	311
<i>Ostrea mortoni</i> , Gabb.....	311
<i>Ostrea sellaformis</i> , Conrad, pl. lxii, figs. 1, 2; pl. lxiii, fig. 1.....	311
<i>Ostrea thirsa</i> , Gabb, pl. lxiii, figs. 4-6.....	311
<i>Ostrea triangularis</i> , Conrad.....	311
? <i>Ostrea tuomei</i> , Conrad.....	311

OLIGOCENE.

<i>Ostrea georgiana</i> , Conrad.....	311-312
<i>Ostrea vicksburgensis</i> , Conrad, pl. lxiii, figs. 2, 3.....	312

MIOCENE.

<i>Ostrea atwoodi</i> , Gabb, pl. lxxviii, figs. 4, 5.....	312
<i>Ostrea borealis</i> , Lamarck.....	312
<i>Ostrea contracta</i> , Conrad, pl. lxix, figs. 1, 2.....	312

	Page.
<i>Ostrea disparilis</i> , Conrad, pl. lxvi, figs. 1, 2.....	312
<i>Ostrea panzani</i> , Conrad.....	313
<i>Ostrea percrassa</i> , Conrad, pl. lxvii, fig. 3.....	313
<i>Ostrea sculpturata</i> , Conrad, pl. lxx, fig. 2.....	313
<i>Ostrea subfalcata</i> , Conrad, pl. lxviii, figs. 1-3.....	313
<i>Ostrea subjecta</i> , Conrad.....	313
<i>Ostrea tayloriana</i> , Gabb, pl. lxvii, figs. 1, 2.....	313
<i>Ostrea titan</i> , Conrad.....	313-314
<i>Ostrea veleriana</i> , Conrad, pl. lxx, fig. 1.....	314
<i>Ostrea virginica</i> , Gmelin (= <i>O. virginiana</i> , Lamarck).....	314
PLIOCENE.	
<i>Ostrea atwoodi</i> , Gabb.....	314
<i>Ostrea bourgeoisi</i> , Rémond, pl. lxxi, fig. 1.....	214
<i>Ostrea heermanni</i> , Conrad.....	314
<i>Ostrea respertina</i> , Conrad, pl. lxxi, figs. 2-4.....	315
POST-PLIOCENE.	
<i>Ostrea conchaphila</i> , Carpenter.....	315
<i>Ostrea fundata</i> (Say?), F. S. Holmes.....	315
<i>Ostrea gallus</i> , Valenciennes.....	315
<i>Ostrea lurida</i> , Carpenter, pl. lxxii, figs. 2, 3.....	316
<i>Ostrea veatchii</i> , Gabb, pl. lxxii, fig. 1.....	316

VII.—THE WRITINGS OF ALPHEUS HYATT.

1.

HYATT, ALPHEUS. [Descriptions of new genera and remarks on new species of Triassic fossils.] < Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, by Clarence King. Vol. iv, part i, pp. 107-128 *pars.* Washington, 1877.

	Page.
<i>Clydonitidae</i> , n. f., Hyatt, 1877	107
<i>Coroceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877	107-108
<i>Clydonites</i> , Hauer	109
<i>C. læridorsatus</i> , Hauer, sp., 1860, pl. x, fig. 7.....	109-110
<i>Trachyceratidae</i> , n. f., Hyatt, 1877	110
† <i>Gymnoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877	110-111
<i>G. rotelliforme</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 9, 9 a	112-113
<i>G. blakei</i> , Gabb, sp., 1864, pl. x, figs. 10, a-c, and pl. xi, figs. 6, 6 a	115-116
<i>Trachyceras</i> , Laube	116
<i>T. whitneyi</i> , Gabb, sp., 1864, pl. xi, figs. 3, 3 a	117-118
<i>T. judicarium</i> , Mojsisovics, 1869, pl. xi, figs. 1, 1 a	118
<i>Arcestidae</i> .	
<i>Arcestes</i> , Suess, 1865	119-120
<i>A. ? perplanus</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 7, 7 a	121
<i>A. gabbi</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. x, figs. 6, 6 a, b	123
<i>Physanoide</i> , Hyatt, 1877	124
<i>Aerohordiceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877	124
<i>A. hyatti</i> , Meek, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 5, 5 a	125-126
§ <i>Eutomoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877	126
<i>Eudiscoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1877	128

2.

HYATT, ALPHEUS. [Description of the new genus *Meekoceras*, and remarks on the different species of the same.] < Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 5. Triassic fossils of Southeastern Idaho, by C. A. White. Twelfth Ann. Rep. of the U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. of the Terr., by F. V. Hayden. pp. 112-116, pls. xxxi-xxxii. Washington, 1883.

An author's edition of these contributions was published in 1880.

	Page.
<i>Meekoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1880	112
<i>M. aplanatum</i> , n. s., White, 1880	113
<i>M. muchbachianum</i> , n. s., White, 1880	114
<i>M. gracilitatis</i> , n. s., White, 1880	115-116
<i>Arcestes? cirratus</i> , n. s., White, 1880	117

3.

HYATT, ALPHEUS. [Description of the new genus *Enclimatoceras*.] < On the Nautiloid genus *Enclimatoceras* Hyatt, and a description of the type species. < On Mesozoic fossils, by C. A. White, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 4. Vol. i, pp. 16-17 of No. 4, or pp. 104-105 of vol. i. Washington, 1884.

<i>Enclimatoceras</i> , n. g., Hyatt, 1884	104-105
--	---------

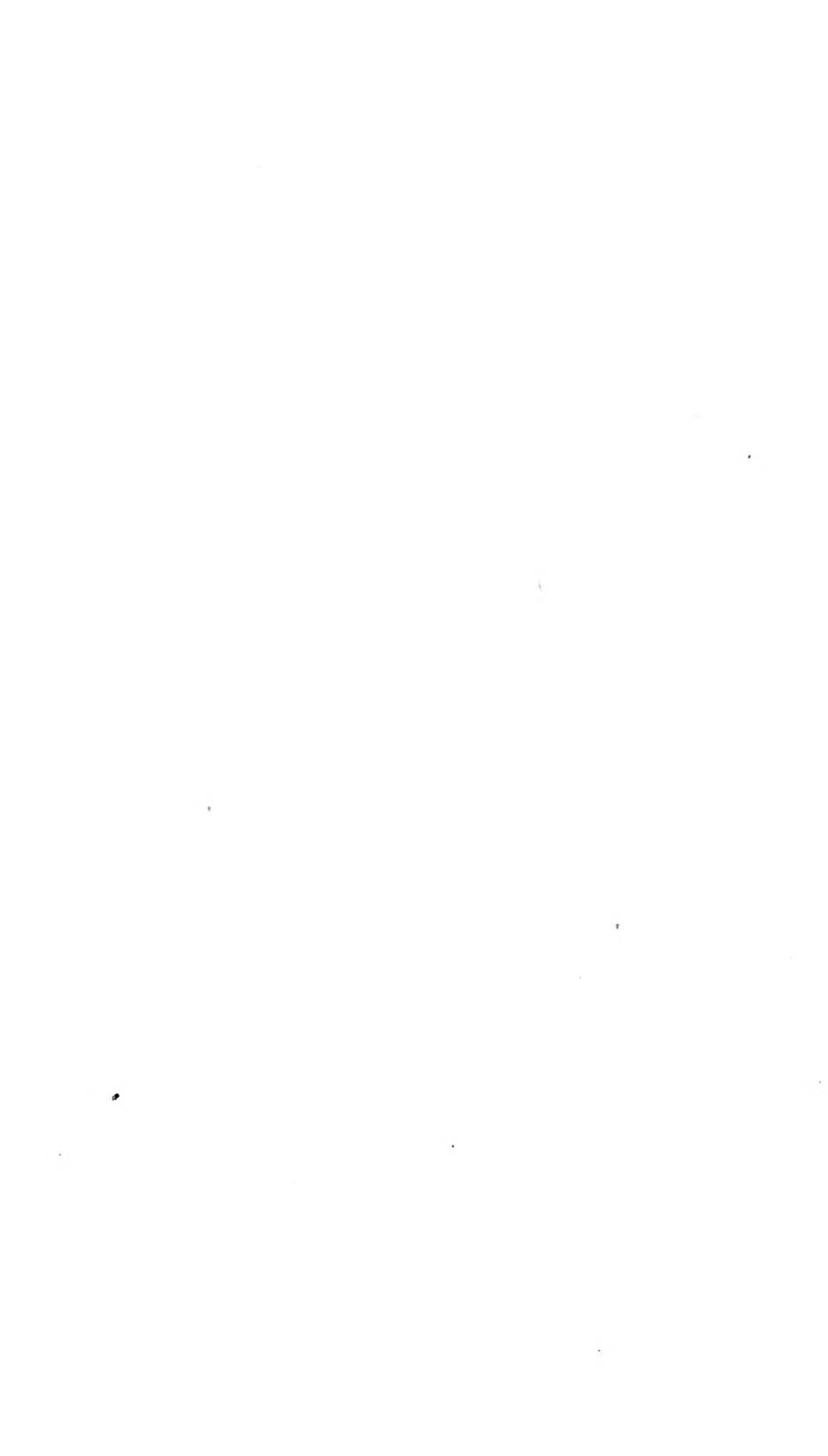
* κόρυς, a helmet; κέρασ, a horn.

† γυμνός, naked; ῥῶτος, back; κέρασ, a horn.

‡ ακροχορδών, a wart; κέρασ, a horn.

§ εὐ (augm. part.); τομος, sharp; κέρασ, a horn.

|| εὐ (augm. part.); δίσκος, a quoit; κέρασ, a horn.



VIII.—THE WRITINGS OF JULES MARCOU.

1.

MARCOU, JULES. Sur la géologie des Montagnes Rocheuses, entre le Fort Smith (Arkansas) et Albuquerque (Nouveau Mexique). <Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser., vol. xi, pp. 156-160. Paris, 1854.

Mentions the existence, at Tucumcari, of the Jurassic formation with *Graphœa dilatata* and *Ostrea Marshii*.

2.

MARCOU, JULES. Résumé of a geological reconnaissance extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de los Angeles, in California. <U. S. Pacific R. R. Expl., 1853-54, vol. iii, svo. Report of explorations for a railway route near the 35th parallel of latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers, chap. vi, pp. 40-48. H. Doc. 129. [Washington, 1855.]

Mentions the occurrence of a number of fossils and employs for the first time the name *Gryphœa tucumcarii*.

3.

MARCOU, JULES. Résumé d'une section géologique des Montagnes Rocheuses à San Pedro, sur la côte de l'Océan Pacifique. <Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser., vol. xi, pp. 474-478. Paris, 1855.

Mentions the occurrence of a *Gryphœa* at Laguna (New Mexico), and of Carboniferous fossils near the San Francisco Mountains (Arizona).

4.

MARCOU, JULES. Geological notes of a survey of the country comprised between Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Rio Grande del Norte. <U. S. Pacific R. R. Expl., vol. iv, svo. Report of explorations of a route for the Pacific Railroad, near the 32d parallel of latitude from the Red River to the Rio Grande, by Brevet Capt. John Pope, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Chap. xiii, pp. 125-128. H. Doc. 126. [Washington, 1855.]

Mentions the occurrence of a number of fossils.

5.

MARCOU, JULES. Résumé explicatif d'une carte géologique des États-Unis et des provinces anglaises de l'Amérique du Nord, avec un profil géologique allant de la vallée du Mississippi aux côtes du Pacifique, et une plaque de fossiles. <Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser., vol. xii, pp. 813-936, pls. xx-xxi. Paris, 1855.

The occurrence of many fossils is mentioned in this paper.

Graphœa dilatata, Sowerby, pl. xxi, figs. 1 a, b, and 2.

G. dilatata var. *tucumcarii*, Marcou, 1855, pl. xxi, fig. 3.

Ostrea marshii, Sowerby, pl. xxi, fig. 4.

Gryphœa pitecheri, Morton, pl. xxi, figs. 5 a, b, and 6.

6.

MARCOU, JULES. Notes géologiques sur le pays compris entre Preston, sur la rivière Rouge, et el Paso, sur le rio Grande del Norte. < Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d series, vol. xii, pp. 808-813. Paris, 1855.

In this paper the author mentions the occurrence of many fossils. The notes are made up from collections and observations brought back by Captain Pope, U. S. Top. Engrs., from his survey from the Red River to the Rio Grande, in 1854.

7.

MARCOU, JULES. Résumé and field-notes by Jules Marcou, geologist and mining engineer of the Expedition, with a translation by William P. Blake. < Rep. Expls. and Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, vol. iii, part. iv, pp. 121-164. Washington, 1856.

The occurrence of many fossils is mentioned in these field-notes, originally written in French.

8.

MARCOU, JULES. Résumé of a Geological reconnaissance extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de los Angeles, in California. < Rep. Expls. and Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, vol. iii. Rep. of Lieut. A. W. Whipple, part iv, pp. 165-171. Washington, 1856.

This résumé is reprinted from the preliminary or first report of Lieutenant Whipple, in svo, chap. vi, p. 40, Reports of Pacific Railroad Surveys, House Doc. 129, Washington, 1855. A few notes are added.

	Page.
<i>Gryphaea Pitcheri</i> , Morton	167
<i>G. dilatata</i> , Sowerby	168
<i>O. Marshii</i> , Sowerby	168

9.

MARCOU, JULES. Geology of North America, with two reports on the Prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government, pp. 1-144. pls. i-ix. Zurich, 1858.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction	1-8
Résumé of a geological reconnaissance extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the pueblo de los Angeles in California. (Extract from Report of Exploration for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, by Lieutenant, now Captain, A. W. Whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers, chapter vi, page 40, &c. Washington, 1855. House of Representatives, Document No. 129)	9-25
Geological notes of a survey of the country comprised between Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Rio Grande Del Norte. (Extract from Report of Exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad, near the thirty-second parallel of latitude, from the Red River to the Rio Grande, by Brevet Capt. John Pope, Corps of Topographical Engineers, chapter xiii, Geological Report, p. 125, &c. Washington, 1855)	26-31
Palaeontology	32-53
Geology of New Mexico	54-57
On the geology of the United States and the British Provinces of North America. (Extract from Dr. A. Petermann's Geographischen Mittheilungen, Heft 6, in 4 ^o . Gotha, 1855)	58-70
Sketch of a geological classification of the mountains of a part of North America. (Extract from the Annales des Mines, 5 ^{me} série, tome vii, page 329, &c. Paris, 1855)	71-80
On the Gold of California. (Extract from the Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève, février, 1853)	81-84

	Page
Construction of the Geological map of the United States and the British Provinces; Criticisms of the American Journal of Science and Arts, conducted by Professors B. Silliman, B. Silliman, jr., and James D. Dana.....	85-98
A synopsis of the history of the progress and discoveries of Geology in North America.....	99-121
List of maps and memoirs on the Geology of North America.....	122-143
Note.....	144

PALEONTOLOGY.

FOSSILS OF THE TERTIARY ROCKS.

<i>Ostrea virginica</i> var. <i>californica</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. v, figs. 2, 2 a.....	32-33
--	-------

FOSSILS OF THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS.

<i>Ptychodus whipplei</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. i, figs. 4, 4 a.....	33
<i>Ammonites shumardi</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. i, figs. 1, 1 a.....	33-34
<i>Ammonites belknapii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. ii, figs. 1 a, 1 b.....	34
<i>Ammonites pruvcianus</i> , de Buch., pl. v, figs. 1, 1 a, 1 b.....	34-35
<i>Ammonites gibsonianus</i> , Lea, pl. ii, fig. 2 a, 2 b.....	35
<i>Ammonites nori-mexicana</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. i, figs. 2, 2 a.....	35-36
<i>Hamites fremonti</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. i, fig. 3.....	36
<i>Inoceramus lerouxii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. ii, fig. 3.....	36-37
<i>Isocardia washita</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. iii, figs. 2, 2 a, 2 b.....	37
<i>Gryphæa sinuata</i> var. <i>americana</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. iii, fig. 1.....	37-38
<i>Gryphæa pitcheri</i> , Morton, pl. iv, figs. 5, 5 a, b, and 6.....	38-40
<i>Holaster comanchesii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. iii, figs. 3, 3 a.....	40-41
<i>Exogyra subellata</i> , Goldf.....	41-42
<i>Cytherea missouriæna</i> , Mort.....	42
<i>Tellina occidentalis</i> , Mort.....	42
<i>Caprotina texana</i> , Roem.....	42

FOSSILS OF THE JURASSIC ROCKS.

<i>Gryphæa dilatata</i> var. <i>tucumcarii</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. iv, figs. 1, 1 a, 1, 2, 3.....	43
<i>Ostrea marshii</i> , Sow., pl. iv, fig. 4.....	43-44

FOSSILS OF THE MOUNTAIN LIMESTONE OR LOWER CARBONIFEROUS ROCKS.

<i>Orthoceras nora-mexicana</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vii, fig. 1.....	44
<i>Myalina apachesii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vii, figs. 6, 6 a.....	44-45
<i>Productus delawareii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. v, fig. 3.....	45
<i>Productus cora</i> , d'Orb., pl. vi, figs. 4, 4 a.....	45
<i>Productus cora</i> var. <i>mogayoni</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. vi, fig. 5.....	45-46
<i>Productus semi-recticulatus</i> , Mart., pl. v, figs. 4, 4 a, pl. vi, fig. 6.....	46
<i>Productus costatus</i> , Sow., pl. v, fig. 5.....	46-47
<i>Productus flemingii</i> , Sow., pl. vi, fig. 7.....	47
<i>Productus scabriculus</i> , Mart., pl. v, figs. 6, 6 a.....	47-48
<i>Productus puzosiformis</i> , de Kon., pl. vi, figs. 3, 3 a.....	48
<i>Productus pustulosus</i> , Phill., pl. vi, fig. 1.....	48
<i>Productus punctatus</i> , Mart., pl. vi, fig. 2.....	48
<i>Orthis pecosii</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 14, 14 a, b.....	48-49
<i>Orthis crenistris</i> , Phill.....	49
<i>Spirifer striatus</i> , Mart., pl. vii, figs. 2, 2 a.....	49
<i>Spirifer striatus</i> var. <i>triplicatus</i> , Marcou, 1858, pl. vii, fig. 3.....	49, 50
<i>Spirifer rocky-montani</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vii, figs. 4, 4 a-e.....	50
<i>Spirifer lineatus</i> , Mart., pl. vii, figs. 5, 5 a-c.....	50
<i>Terebratula rocky-montana</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 13, 13 a-c.....	50-51
<i>Terebratula wernoni</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 11, 11 a-c.....	51
<i>Terebratula uta</i> , n. s., Marcou, 1858, pl. vi, figs. 12, 12 a-c.....	51
<i>Terebratula roysii</i> , Léveillé, pl. vi, figs. 10, 10 a, b.....	51-52
<i>Terebratula plano-sulcata</i> , Phill., pl. vi, figs. 8, 8 a-b.....	52
<i>Terebratula subtilita</i> , Hall, pl. vi, figs. 9, 9 a-f.....	52
<i>Zaphrentis stansburgii</i> , Hall, pl. vii, fig. 7.....	52-53
<i>Zaphrentis cylindrica</i> , Milne-Edwards & Jules Haime, pl. vii, fig. 8.....	53
<i>Amplexus coralloides?</i> Sow.....	53

MAIRCOU, JULES. Report on the Geology of a portion of Southern California. <Annual Report upon the Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana, by George M. Wheeler, First Lieutenant of Engineers, U. S. A., being Appendix J J of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876. Appendix H, pp. 158-172. Washington, 1876.

	Page.
Pliocene rocks of Los Angeles.....	158-159
The Sierra of Santa Monica.....	159-160
Sierra Madre, Pacoña or Pacorina Cañon.....	160-161
Geology of the vicinity of the San Fernando Mission.....	161
The San Fernando sierra.....	161-164
Asphaltum and mineral oil near San Francisquito ranch.....	164-166
Sierra libre and California desert.....	166
Cañada de las Uvas.....	166-167
Tertiary rocks in the vicinity of Fort Tejon.....	167-169
Tertiary rocks of California.....	169
Glacial rocks of Southern California and Pike's Peak.....	169-170
Mountain chains and their ages.....	170
The Sierra Madre.....	170-171
Coast Range.....	171-172
Sierras of San Fernando and Santa Monica.....	172
Hills of Los Angeles.....	172

The occurrence of many fossils is mentioned in this report.

IX.—THE WRITINGS OF JOHN STRONG NEWBERRY.

1.

NEWBERRY, J. S. Palaeontology. <Report upon the Colorado River of the West, by Lieut. Joseph C. Ives. Part iii, chapter xi, pp. 116-132, pls. i-iii. Washington, 1861.

	Page.
<i>Archaeoceras</i> , McCoy	116
<i>A. longispinus</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 1 and 1 a	116
<i>A. oenari</i> n. s., n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 2, 3, 3 a	116-117
<i>A. gracilis</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 4, 4 a	117
<i>Ammonoites</i> , Brug	117
<i>A. peccarinatus</i> , H. & M., 1856	117-118
<i>Nautilus</i> , Breynius	118
<i>Nautilus</i> , sp., Newberry, 1861	118
<i>Bellerophon</i> , Montfort	118
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	119
<i>I. pebbledentatus</i> , D'Orb.	119
<i>E. crispus?</i> Manted	119
<i>Pinna</i> , Linn.	119
<i>P. ? linguata</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861	119-120
<i>Graphora</i> , Lamarck	120
<i>G. pitchei</i> , Morton	120
<i>G. pitchei</i> var. <i>varia</i> , Hall	120
<i>Ailoriscia</i> , King	120
<i>A. capax</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 9, 9 a	120-121
<i>Productus roseus</i> , Norwood & Pratten	121
<i>P. leesi</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. ii, figs. 1-8	122
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. ii, figs. 9, 10	122
<i>P. californianus</i> , Swallow	123
<i>P. costatus</i> , Sowerby	123
<i>P. costatoides</i> , Swallow	123-124
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Martin, De Koninck	124
<i>P. nodosus</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 7, 7 b	124
<i>P. splendidus?</i> Norwood & Pratten, 1855	124-125
<i>P. scabriculus</i> , Martin	125
<i>Streptochynchus</i> , King	125
<i>S. unbraconum</i> , Von Buch	125-126
<i>S. pyramidalis</i> n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. ii, figs. 11-13	126
<i>S. ocellatus</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 5, 5 a	126
<i>Athyris</i>	126
<i>A. subtilis</i> , Hall	126-127
<i>Spirifer</i> , Sowerby	127
<i>S. canalicatus</i> , Mort.	127
<i>S. rockymountani</i> , Marcou	127
<i>S. lineatus</i> , De Koninck	127-128
<i>Chonetes</i> , Fisher	128
<i>C. verneuiliana</i> , Norwood & Pratten, pl. ii, fig. 6	128
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fisher	128
<i>R. uta</i> , Marcou	128
<i>Preter</i> , Linn.	128
<i>P. ocellatus</i> , Shumard	128
<i>P. (Monotis?) coloradensis</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. i, figs. 6, 6 a	129
<i>Fus[er]ina</i> , Fisher	129
<i>F. cylindrica</i> , Fisher	129

FOSSIL PLANTS.		Page.
<i>Cyclopteris</i> , Brong.	.....	129
<i>C. moquensis</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.	.....	129-130
<i>Pecopteris</i> , Brong.	.....	130
<i>P. cyclobata</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. iii, figs. 3, 4, 4 a.	.....	130-131
<i>Neuropteris</i> , Brong.	.....	131
<i>N. angulata</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. iii, fig. 5	.....	131
<i>Sphenopteris</i> , Brong.	.....	131
Subspecies, Newberry, 1861.	.....	131
<i>Phyllites</i> , Sterub.	.....	131
<i>P. venosissimus</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. iii, fig. 6.	.....	131
<i>P. coriaceus</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1861, pl. iii, figs. 7, 7 a	.....	132
<i>Clathropteris</i> , Brong.	.....	132

2.

NEWBERRY, J. S. Descriptions of the Carboniferous and Triassic Fossils collected on the San Juan Exploring Expedition under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U. S. Engineers. <Rep. Expl. Exp. from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the Great Colorado of the West in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, 135-148, pls. iii-viii. Washington, 1876.

	Page.
<i>Deltodus mercuri</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a.	137
<i>Ptychodus whipplei</i> , Marcou, pl. iii, figs. 2, 2 a-f	137-138
<i>Athyris subtilita</i> , Hall, sp	138
<i>Spirifer cameratus</i> , Morton	138
<i>Spirifer (Trigonotreta?) texanus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. iii, figs. 5, 5 a, b	139-140
<i>Productus nodosus</i> , Newberry, pl. iii, figs. 3, 3 d	140
<i>Pleurotomaria excelsa</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. iii, figs. 4, 4 a	140-141
<i>Lamna texana</i> , Reimer	141
<i>Oxyrhina mantelli</i> , Agass.	141
<i>Otozamites macombi</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. iv, figs. 1, 2, pl. vi, figs. 5, 5 a	141-142
<i>Zamites occidentalis</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. v, figs. 1, 1 a, and 2	142-143
<i>Pecopteris bullatus</i> , Bunbury, pl. vi, figs. 1, 1 a	143
<i>Pecopteris mexicana</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. vi, figs. 2, 2 a	143-144
<i>Pecopteris falcatus</i> , Emmons, pl. vi, fig. 3	144
<i>Pterophyllum fragile</i> , n. s., 1876, Newberry, pl. vi, figs. 6, 6 a	144
<i>Pterophyllum robustum</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. vi, fig. 7	145
<i>Podozamites crassifolia</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. vi, fig. 10	145
<i>Alethopteris whitnei</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. vii, figs. 1, 1 a, b	145-146
<i>Camptopteris remondi</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. vii, figs. 2, 2 a	146-147
<i>Tæniopteris elegans</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. viii, fig. 1	147
<i>Tæniopteris glassopteroides</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. viii, figs. 2, 2 a	147
<i>Tæniopteris magnifolia</i> , Rogers, pl. viii, figs. 3, 4	147-148
<i>Jeanpaulia radiata</i> , n. s., Newberry, 1876, pl. viii, fig. 6	148

X.—THE WRITINGS OF DAVID DALE OWEN.

1.

OWEN, D. D. Description of some organic remains figured in this work, supposed to be new. <Rep. Geol. Expl. of part of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, by David Dale Owen. Appendix, pp. 69-86, pls. xi-xviii and p. 33, pl. vii. Washington, 1844.

	Page.
<i>Catenipora escharoides</i> , pl. vii, fig. 2	33
<i>Pentamerus oblongus</i> , pl. vii, fig. 3	33
<i>Pentamerus hupodius</i> , pl. vii, fig. 3	33

APPENDIX.

<i>Cyathopora iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xi	69
<i>Orthoceras undulatum</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xii, fig. 6	69
<i>Gyroceras cornutes</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xii, fig. 8	69
<i>Delthyris euruteines</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xii, fig. 9	69
<i>Anthophyllum expansum</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 3	69
<i>Lanulites? dactyloides</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 4	69
<i>Cyathophyllum calciculate</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 5	69
<i>Cyathophyllum corinthium</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 6	69
<i>Cyathophyllum undulatum et multiplicatum</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 10	69
<i>Sarcinula (Porites) glabra</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiii, fig. 11	70
<i>Lamellogora</i>	70
<i>L. infundibularia</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiv, fig. 1	70
<i>Astrea mamillaris</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiv, fig. 3	70
<i>Astrea? gigas</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xiv, fig. 7	70
<i>Lingula iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xv, fig. 1	70
<i>Orthoceras marginale</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xvi, fig. 6	70
<i>Cyrtoceras conicum</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xvi, fig. 9	70
<i>Strophomena convexa</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xvii, fig. 2	70
<i>Orthulites? reticulata</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1844, pl. xviii, fig. 7	70
<i>Atrypa imitatoris?</i> Vanuxem, pl. xii, fig. 1	74
<i>Atrypa prisca</i> , Hengevien, pl. xii, fig. 2	74
<i>Calymene hufe</i> , Green, pl. xii, fig. 3	74
<i>Atrypa?</i> ———, pl. xii, fig. 4	74
<i>Delthyris?</i> ———, pl. xii, fig. 5	74
<i>Favosites polymorpha ramosa</i> , Goldfuss, pl. xii, fig. 7	74
<i>Atrypa prisca</i> ———, pl. xii, fig. 10	74
<i>Bellerophon</i> ———, pl. xii, fig. 11	74
<i>Nucula?</i> ———, pl. xii, fig. 12	74
<i>Favosites polymorpha</i> , Goldfuss, pl. xii, fig. 13	74
<i>Cyathophyllum helianthoides</i> , Goldfuss, pl. xiii, fig. 1	76
<i>Springopora (lineata?)</i> ———, pl. xiii, fig. 2	76
<i>Favosites maxima?</i> Troost, pl. xiii, fig. 7	76
<i>Porites? astraformis</i> , Owen, pl. xiii, fig. 8	76
<i>Phragmoeceras ventricosum?</i> ———, pl. xiii, fig. 9	76
<i>Antopora serpens</i> , Goldfuss, pl. xiv, fig. 2	78
<i>Siphonia piriformis?</i> Goldfuss, pl. xiv, fig. 4	78
<i>Nucula minuta</i> , Owen, pl. xiv, fig. 5	78
<i>Cyathophyllum turbinatum?</i> Goldfuss, pl. xiv, fig. 6	78
<i>Cyathophyllum vesiculosum?</i> Goldfuss, pl. xiv, fig. 8	78
<i>Orthis</i> , pl. xiv, fig. 9	78
<i>Pentamerus oblongus?</i> pl. xiv, fig. 10	78
<i>Astrea fungiformis</i> , pl. xiv, fig. 11	78
<i>Sarcinula costata</i> , Goldfuss, pl. xiv, fig. 12	78
<i>Tubipora lamellosa</i> , n. s., Owen, 1844, pl. xiv, fig. 13	78
<i>Lingula iowensis</i> , pl. xv, fig. 1	80

	Page.
<i>Bellerophon</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 2	80
<i>Orthis</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 3	80
<i>Pleuronomaria?</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 4	80
<i>Trochus lenticularis?</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 5	80
<i>Pleuronomaria</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 6	80
<i>Deltogyris</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 7	80
<i>Eumorphus</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 8	80
<i>Atrypa orbicularis</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 9	80
<i>Pleuronomaria</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 10	80
<i>Orthis testudinaria?</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 11	80
<i>Bellerophon</i> (cast), pl. xv, fig. 12	80
<i>Illeenus-Trentonensis?</i> pl. xvi, fig. 1	82
Casts of <i>Strophomena</i> , pl. xvi, fig. 2	82
Casts of <i>Strophomena</i> , <i>Orthis?</i> and <i>Atrypa</i> , pl. xvi, fig. 4	82
<i>Carthophyllus profundum</i> , Com., pl. xvi, fig. 5	82
<i>Pleuronomaria?</i> pl. xvi, fig. 7	82
Siliceous casts of <i>Strophomena deltoidea</i> , pl. xvi, fig. 8	82
<i>Orthis</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 1	84
<i>Pleuronomaria?</i> pl. xvii, fig. 3	84
<i>Atrypa</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 4	84
<i>Strophomena sericea?</i> pl. xvii, fig. 5	84
<i>Strophomena deltoidea</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 6	84
<i>Paraharides?</i> pl. xvii, fig. 7	84
<i>Cardium iowensis</i> , n. s., Owen, 1844, pl. xvii, fig. 8	84
<i>Thalopsis?</i> pl. xvii, fig. 9	84
<i>Strophomena nasuta?</i> pl. xvii, fig. 10	84
<i>Ceraurus</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 11	84
<i>Cypriocidites</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 12	84
<i>Pleuronomaria</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 13	84
<i>Deltogyris expansus</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 14	84
<i>Bellerophon bilobatus</i> , pl. xvii, fig. 15	84
<i>Strophomena</i> , pl. xviii, fig. 1	86
<i>Asaphus</i> , pl. xviii, fig. 2	86
<i>Strophomena angulata?</i> pl. xviii, fig. 3	86
<i>Pleuronomaria?</i> pl. xviii, fig. 4	86
<i>Pleuronomaria angulata?</i> pl. xviii, fig. 5	86
<i>Pleuronomaria lenticularis</i> , pl. xviii, fig. 6	86
<i>Trochus?</i> pl. xviii, fig. 7	86
<i>Orthoceras</i> , pl. xviii, fig. 9	86
<i>Phragmoceeras?</i> pl. xviii, fig. 11	86

2.

OWEN, D. D. On the Geology of the Western States of North America. <Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., London. Vol. ii, pp. 433-447, pl. xix. London, 1846.

	Page.
This article, of which an abstract was given in the Proc. Geol. Soc., London, vol. iv, p. 1, contains many paleontological notes.	
<i>Pentremites pyriformis</i> , Say	437
<i>Archimedes</i> , Lesueur	437
<i>Retepora archimedes</i>	437
<i>Lalopora tubaformis</i>	442
<i>Retepora indianensis</i> , n. s., Owen, 1846	442

3.

OWEN, D. D. [Lists of fossils found.] <Rep. of a Geol. Recon. of the Chippewa land district of Wisconsin. 30th Congress, 1st session, Senate, Executive Doc. No. 57. Appendix, pp. 131-133. Washington, 1848.

	Page.
List of fossil genera found in the lower sandstones of Wisconsin, fig. 1, species undetermined	131
List of fossil genera found in the lower magnesian limestone, fig. 2, species undetermined	131

List of fossil genera and species found in the lower fossiliferous limestone at St. Peter's and Fort Snelling, which are identical with those occurring in the blue limestone of the Ohio Valley..... 131-132
 List of organic remains found near the "Big Spring," on the Upper Iowa River..... 132
 List of organic remains found in the limestones (fig. 3.) of Turkey River, near the agency and the vicinity..... 133

4.

OWEN, D. D., and SHUMARD, B. F. Descriptions of fifteen new species of Crinoidæ from the subcarboniferous limestone of Iowa, collected during the U. S. Geological Survey of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, in the years 1848-49. <Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia. Second series, vol. ii, part i, pp. 57-70, pl. vii. Philadelphia, 1850.

This article was afterward republished in Owen's U. S. Geol. Rep. of Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota.

	Page
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller.....	57
<i>P. planus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 4 <i>a-c</i>	57-58
<i>P. gandolii</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 6 <i>a, b</i>	58
<i>P. discoides</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	58-59
<i>P. corrugatus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	59-61
<i>P. bourlingianensis</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, fig. 5.....	61-61
<i>Dichocrinus</i> , Munster.....	61
<i>D. aratus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 9 <i>a, b</i>	61-62
<i>D. striatus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 10 <i>a, b</i>	62-63
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller.....	63
<i>C. iowanis</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 11 <i>a-c</i>	63
<i>C. corvatus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 8 <i>a, b</i>	63-64
<i>Pentamerites</i> , Say.....	64
<i>P. worwadii</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 13 <i>a-c</i>	64-65
<i>P. uelo</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 14 <i>a-c</i>	65-66
<i>P. lateriformis</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, fig. 15.....	66
<i>P. stelliformis</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, fig. 16 <i>a, b</i>	67
<i>Actinocrinus anticranus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 12 <i>a, b</i>	67-68
<i>Actinocrinus evansii</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1850, pl. vii, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	68-69

5.

OWEN, D. D., and SHUMARD, B. F. On the Number and Distribution of Fossil Species in the Palæozoic Rocks of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. <Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., fifth meeting, 1851. pp. 235-239. Washington and Cincinnati, 1851.

6.

OWEN, D. D., and SHUMARD, B. F. Description of seven new species of Crinoidæ from the subcarboniferous limestone of Iowa and Illinois. <Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia. Second series, vol. ii, part ii, pp. 89-94, pl. xi. Philadelphia, 1852.

This article was afterward republished in Owen's U. S. Geol. Rep. of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota.

	Page
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller.....	89
<i>P. americanus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 1 <i>a, b</i>	89
<i>Pateriocrinus</i> , Miller.....	89
<i>P. rhombiferus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 2 <i>a-c</i>	89-90
<i>P. annidus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 3 <i>a, b</i>	90-91
<i>P. spinosus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, fig. 4.....	91-92
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 5 <i>a, b</i>	92-93
<i>Agassizocrinus</i> , Troost in MSS.....	93
<i>A. conicus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, fig. 6.....	93
<i>Symbathocrinus dentatus</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, pl. xi, figs. 7 <i>a, b</i>	93-94

OWEN, D. D. Description of new and imperfectly known Genera and Species of Organic Remains, collected during the geological surveys of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota. < Rep. Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a part of Nebraska Territory, by David Dale Owen. Appendix, Article I, pp. 573-587, pls. i-ii, ii-iiB, iii-iiia, iv-v, vii-viiia. Philadelphia, 1852.

	Page.
<i>Crustacea (Trilobites).</i>	
<i>Dike[?]locephalus</i> , n. g., D. D. Owen, 1852	573-574
<i>D. minnesotensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, figs. 1, 2, 10; tab. i A, figs. 3, 6	574
<i>D. pepinensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, fig. 9 a, b, fig. 13 (?) and tab. i, A, fig. 17 (?)	574
<i>D. miniscensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen 1852, tab. i, figs. 3, 12, and tab. i A, figs. 4, 5.	574-575
<i>D. iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, fig. 4, and tab. i A, fig. 13	575
<i>D. granulatus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, figs. 7 (and 5?)	575
<i>Lonchocephalus</i> , n. g., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i A, fig. 12	575
<i>L. chippeuäensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, figs. 6, 14; tab. i A, fig. 9	576
<i>L. hanulius</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i A, figs. 8-12	576
<i>Crepicephalus</i> , n. g., D. D. Owen, 1852	576-577
<i>Menocephalus</i> , n. g., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i, fig. 11	577
<i>Asaphus (Isotelus) iowensis</i> , D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. ii A, figs. 1-7	577
<i>Cephalopoda</i>	577
<i>Ammonites nebrascensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 3, and tab. viii A, fig. 2	577-578
<i>Ammonites nebrascensis (?)</i> D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 2	578
<i>Ammonites cheyennensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. vii, fig. 2	578-579
<i>Ammonites opalus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 6	579
<i>Ammonites moreauensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 7	579
<i>Ammonites lenticularis</i> , D. D. Owen, tab. viii, fig. 5	579
<i>Scaphites</i> of Parkinson	579-580
<i>S. (Ammonites?) compricus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. vii, fig. 4	580
<i>S. (Ammonites?) nodosus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 4	581
<i>Gyroceras burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. v, fig. 10	581
<i>Discites tuberculatus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. v, fig. 14	581
<i>Gastropoda</i>	581
<i>Pleurotomaria muralis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. ii, fig. 6	581
<i>Straparollus (Euomphalus) minnesotensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. ii, figs. 12, 13	581
<i>Conchifera</i>	582
<i>Inoceramus sagensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. vii, fig. 3	582
<i>Inoceramus nebrascensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. viii, fig. 1	582
<i>Cucullera nebrascensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. vii, fig. 1 a	582
<i>Brachiopoda</i>	583
<i>Lingula pinnatifida</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i B, figs. 4, 6, 8	583
<i>Lingula ampla</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i B, fig. 5	583
<i>Orbicula prima</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. i B, figs. 17, 19, and top figures on tab. iv	583
<i>Atrypa comis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii A, fig. 4	583
<i>Chonetes granulifera</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. v, fig. 12	583
<i>Chonetes (?) iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii A, fig. 7	584
<i>Productus nebrascensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. v, fig. 3	584
<i>Leptæna trilobata</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. ii, figs. 17, 18	584
<i>Strophodontæ</i> , Hall	584
<i>S. parra</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii A, fig. 9	584
<i>S. (?) costata</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii A, fig. 5	585
<i>S. iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852	585
<i>Orthis cuneata</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii A, fig. 10	585
<i>Spirifer iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii, fig. 1	585
<i>Spirifer pennatus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii, figs. 3 and 8 (?)	585
<i>Spirifer ligus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii, fig. 4	585
<i>Spirifer euruteus</i> , D. D. Owen, tab. iii, figs. 2, 2 a, and 6. 6 a	586
<i>Spirifer edarensis</i> , D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. iii, fig. 5	586
<i>Spirifer inaequicostatus</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. v, fig. 6	586
<i>Foraminifera</i>	586
<i>Selenoides</i> , n. g., D. D. Owen, 1852, fig. 3, a (and b?)	586
<i>S. iowensis</i> , n. s., D. D. Owen, 1852, tab. ii B, fig. 13	587

8.

OWEN, D. D., and SHUMARD, B. F. Descriptions of one New Genus and twenty-two New Species of Crinoidea, from the subcarboniferous limestone of Iowa. < Rep. Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a part of Nebraska territory, by David Dale Owen. Appendix. Article II, pp. 587-598, pls. Va-Vb. Philadelphia, 1852.

	Page.
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller	587
<i>P. planus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 4 a-c	587
<i>P. yandellii</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 6 a, b	587-588
<i>P. discoideus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 1 a, b	588
<i>P. corrugatus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 2 a-e	589
<i>P. burlingtonensis</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, fig. 5	589
<i>Dichocrinus</i> , Munster	589-590
<i>D. oratus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 9 a, b	590
<i>D. striatus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 10 a, b	590
<i>Cyathocrinus</i> , Miller	591
<i>C. iowensis</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 11 a-c	591
<i>C. cornutus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 8 a, b	591
<i>Pentremites</i> , Say	591
<i>P. norwoodii</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 13 a-c	591-592
<i>P. melo</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 14 a-e	592
<i>P. lateriformis</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, fig. 15	592-593
<i>P. stelliformis</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 16 a, b	593
<i>Actinoecrinus unicornus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1850, tab. v A, figs. 12 a, b	593-594
<i>Megistocrinus</i> , n. g., Owen & Shumard, 1852	594
<i>M. evansii</i> , n. s., Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v A, figs. 3 a, b	594
<i>Platycrinus</i> , Miller	594
<i>P. americanus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, figs. 1 a, b	594-595
<i>Poteroecrinus</i> , Miller	595
<i>P. rhombiferus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, figs. 2 a-c	595
<i>P. tumidus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, figs. 3 a, b	595-596
<i>P. spinosus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, fig. 4	596
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, figs. 5 a, b	596-597
<i>Agassizocrinus</i> (Troost in MSS)	597
<i>A. conicus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, fig. 6	597
<i>Synbathocrinus dentatus</i> , Owen & Shumard, 1852, tab. v B, figs. 7 a, b	597-598

9.

OWEN, D. D. Shumard, B. F. Summary of the distribution of Orders, Genera, and Species, in the Northwest. < Rep. Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a part of Nebraska Territory, by David Dale Owen. Appendix. Article III, pp. 598-600. Philadelphia, 1852.

Modified by additions and researches since the publication in the Proc. of the American Association, 1851.

XI.—THE WRITINGS OF JAMES SCHIEL.

SCHIEL, JAMES. List and Description of Organic Remains collected during the Exploration of the Central Pacific Railroad line, 1853-54. <Rep. Expls. and Survs. from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Report of Expls. for a route for the Pacific Railroad of the line of the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, 1854. Vol. ii, chap. x, pp. 108-109, pls. i-iv. Washington, 1855.

	Page.
<i>Ernestella</i> , pl. i, fig. 1	108
Brachiopoda.	
<i>Terebratulina subtilita</i> , Hall, pl. i, figs. 2 <i>a, b</i>	108
<i>Productus splendens</i> , Norwood & Prather, pl. i, fig. 3	108
<i>Productus arquicostatus</i> , Shumard, pl. ii, figs. 4, 5	108
<i>Spirifer</i> , pl. i, fig. 5	108
<i>Inoceramus</i> , pl. ii, fig. 6	108
<i>Inoceramus confertim-annulatus</i> , Reemer, pl. ii, fig. 7	108
<i>Inoceramus pseudo-mytiloides</i> , pl. iii, fig. 8	108
<i>Gryphæa pûcheri</i> , Morton, pl. iii, fig. 9	108
<i>Cardium multistriatum</i> , Shumard, pl. i, fig. 10	109
<i>Phillipsia</i> ———?, pl. i, figs. 11-14	109
<i>Enerinites and bryozoa</i> , pl. i, fig. 12	109
<i>Ammonites</i>	109
<i>Gryphæa pûcheri</i>	109

XII.—THE WRITINGS OF BENJAMIN F. SHUMARD.

1.

SHUMARD, B. F. Description of the species of Carboniferous and Cretaceous fossils collected. <Expl. of the Red River of Louisiana, by Randolph B. Marey, assisted by George B. McClellan. Appendix E, Paleontology, pp. 197-211, pls. i-vi. Washington, 1853.

FOSSILS OF THE CARBONIFEROUS SYSTEM.		Page.
<i>Crinoidea.</i>		
<i>Cyathocrinus granuliferus</i> , Yandell & Shumard, MSS., pl. —, fig. —	.....	199
<i>Agassizocrinus dactyliformis</i> , Troost, MSS., pl. i, fig. 7	.....	199-209
<i>Pentremites florealis</i> , Say, 1820	.....	200
<i>Pentremites sulcatus</i> , F. Roemer, 1852	.....	200
<i>Bryozoa.</i>		
<i>Archimedipora archimedes</i> , Lesueur, 1842, pl. i, fig. 6	.....	201
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>		
<i>Productus punctatus</i> , Martin, pl. i, fig. 5 and pl. ii, fig. 1	.....	201
<i>Productus cora</i> , D'Orbigny, 1842	.....	202
<i>Productus costatus</i> , Sowerby, pl. i, fig. 2	.....	202
<i>Terebratula subtilita</i> , Hall, pl. iv, fig. 8	.....	202-203
<i>Terebratula marcyi</i> , Shumard, n. s., 1853, pl. i, figs. 4 a, b	.....	203
<i>Spirifer</i> ———? Shumard, 1853, pl. i, fig. 3	.....	203

FOSSILS OF THE CRETACEOUS PERIOD.

<i>Mollusca.</i>		
<i>Pecten quadricostatus</i> , Sowerby, pl. iii, fig. 6; pl. —, fig. —	.....	204
<i>Erygyra ponderosa</i> , Roemer, 1849	.....	205
<i>Gryphæa pitchei</i> , Morton, pl. vi, fig. 5	.....	205
<i>Erygyra texana</i> , Roemer, pl. v, figs. 1 a, b and fig. 5	.....	205
<i>Ostrea subovata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. v, fig. 2	.....	205, 206
<i>Luoceramus confertum-annulatus</i> , Roemer, pl. vi, fig. 2	.....	206
<i>Trigonia crenulata</i> , Lamarck, pl. iv, fig. 1	.....	206
<i>Astarte washingtonis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iii, fig. 3	.....	206, 207
<i>Cardium multistriatum</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iv, fig. 2	.....	207
<i>Panopæa texana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. vi, fig. 1	.....	207
<i>Terebratula choctawensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. ii, figs. a, b	.....	207-208
<i>Globiceccha (Tylostoma) tumida</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. v, fig. 3	.....	208
<i>Globiceccha (?) elevata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iv, fig. 4	.....	208
<i>Eulina (?) subfusiformis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iv, fig. 3	.....	208
<i>Ammonites respertinus</i> , Morton	.....	209
<i>Ammonites marcianna</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iv, fig. 5	.....	209
<i>A. acuto carinatus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. i, fig. 3	.....	209-210
<i>Ammonites</i> ———? Shumard, 1853, pl. —, fig. —	.....	210
<i>Echinodermata.</i>		
<i>Hemiasiter elegans</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. ii, figs. 4 a-c	.....	210
<i>Holaster simplex</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1853, pl. iii, fig. 2	.....	210-211
<i>Holactypus planatus</i> , F. Roemer	.....	211

2.

EVANS, JOHN, and SHUMARD, B. F. On some New Species of Fossils from the Cretaceous formation of Nebraska territory. <Trans. Saint Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 38-42. 1857. Saint Louis, 1856-1860.

<i>Acephala.</i>		Page.
<i>Avicula nebrascana</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	.....	38
<i>Limopsis striato-punctatus</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	.....	38

	Page.
<i>Cardium subquadratum</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	38-39
<i>Cardium coram</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	39
<i>Acca sulcatina</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	39
<i>Leda fibrosa</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	29-40
<i>Mutilus meeki</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	40
<i>Ostrea subtrigonalis</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	40
<i>Gastropoda.</i>	
<i>Pleurotoma minor</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	40-41
<i>Fusus huyeni</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	41
<i>Fusus nassensis</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	41
<i>Turritella multilinea</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	41-42
<i>Rostellaria americana</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	42
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Ammonites gulpini</i> , n. s., E. & S., 1857	42

4.

SHUMARD, B. F. Descriptions of New Fossils from the Tertiary Formation of Oregon and Washington Territories and the Cretaceous of Vancouver's Island, collected by Dr. Jno. Evans, U. S. Geologist, under instructions from the Department of the Interior. <Trans. Saint Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 120-125. 1858. Saint Louis, 1856-1860.

TERTIARY SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Lucina fibrosa</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	120
<i>Corbula evansina</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	120-121
<i>Leda willamettensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	121
<i>Leda oregona</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	121-122
<i>Pecten evansensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	122
<i>Venus securis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	122-123

CRETACEOUS SPECIES.

<i>Inoceramus vancouverensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	123-124
<i>Pinnacalamitoides</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	124
<i>Purula glabra</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	125

5.

SHUMARD, B. F. Notice of New Fossils from the Permian Strata of New Mexico and Texas, collected by Dr. George G. Shumard, Geologist of the United States Government Expedition for obtaining Water by means of Artesian Wells along the 32d Parallel, under the direction of Capt. John Pope, U. S. Corps Top. Eng. <Trans. Saint Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 290-297. 1858. Saint Louis, 1856-1860

	Page.
<i>Productus poppi</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	290
<i>P. mericanus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	291
<i>P. pileatus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	291
<i>P. semireticulatus</i> , Mart., sp	292
<i>Antosteges quadrilopensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	292
<i>Spirifer mericanus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	292-293
<i>Spirifer sulcifera</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	293
<i>Spiriferina billingsi</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	294
<i>Reticia papillata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	294-295
<i>Reticia ? mericana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	295
<i>Rhynchonella quadrilopae</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	295-296
<i>Camarophoria ? bisulcata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	296
<i>Phillipsia pectunculata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	296-297
<i>Fusulina elongata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1858	297

SHUMARD, B. F. Notice of Fossils from the Permian Strata of Texas and New Mexico, obtained by the United States Expedition, under Capt. John Pope, for boring Artesian Wells along the 32d Paral., with Descriptions of New Species from these Strata and the Coal Measures of that region. <Trans. Saint Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 387-403, 1859, pl. xi. Saint Louis, 1856-1860.

PERMIAN FOSSILS.

Page.

Zoophyta.

<i>Chætetes mackrothii</i> , Geinitz	387
<i>Chætetes</i> , sp. (?) Shumard, 1859	388
<i>Campophyllum</i> (?) <i>texanum</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	388
<i>Polycælia</i> ?, Shumard, 1859	388

Crustacea.

<i>Phillipsia perannulata</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, fig. 10	388
<i>Bairdia</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	388

Bryozoa

<i>Fenestella popcana</i> , Prout	388
<i>Acanthocladia americana</i> , Swallow	388

Foraminifera.

<i>Fusulina elongata</i> , Shumard	388-389
--	---------

Brachiopoda.

<i>Productus</i>	389
<i>P. calhounianus</i> , Swallow	389
<i>P. mexicanus</i> , Shumard	389
<i>P. pileolus</i> , Shumard	389
<i>P. semirecticulatus</i> var. <i>antiquatus</i> , Martin	389
<i>P. popei</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 8a, b	389
<i>P. norwoodii</i> , Swallow	389-390
<i>P. leplayi</i> (?), Verneuil	390
<i>Strophalosia</i>	390
<i>S. (Aulosteges) guadalupensis</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 5a, b	390
<i>Chonetes</i>	390
<i>C. permiana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	390
<i>C. flemingi</i> (?), Norwood & Pratten	390
<i>Spirifer</i>	390
<i>S. mexicanus</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 4a, b	390-391
<i>S. guadalupensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	391
<i>S. sulciferus</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 3a-c	391
<i>S. cameratus</i> , Morton	391
<i>Spiriferina</i>	391
<i>S. billingsii</i> , Shumard	391-392
<i>Terebratula</i>	392
<i>T. elongata</i> , Schlotheim	392
<i>T. perinflata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	392
<i>Rhynchonella</i>	392
<i>R. guadalupe</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 6a-c	392
<i>R. indentata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	393
<i>R. texana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	393
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	393-394
<i>Camerophoria</i> , Swallow, pl. xi, figs. 1a-e	394
<i>C. bisulcata</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 2a-d	394
<i>C. swalloviana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859, pl. xi, fig. 1 a-e	394-395
<i>C. schlotheimi</i> (?), Buch	395
<i>Retzia</i>	395
<i>R. papillata</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 9 a-c	395
<i>R. meekiana</i> , Shumard, pl. xi, figs. 7 a, b	395
<i>Streptorhynchus</i>	395
<i>S. (Orthisina) shumardianus</i> , Swallow	395
<i>Orthisina</i>	395
<i>Orthisina</i> sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	395
<i>Crania</i>	395
<i>C. permiana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	395-396

	Page.
<i>Acephala.</i>	
<i>Myalina</i>	396
<i>M. squamosa</i> , Sow	396
<i>M. recta</i> , Shumard	396
<i>Pleurophorus</i>	396
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , M. & H.	396
<i>Monotis</i>	396
<i>M. speluncaria</i> , Schlotheim	396-397
<i>Monotis</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	397
<i>Axinus</i>	397
<i>A. securis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	397
<i>Edmondia</i>	398
<i>E. suborbiculata</i> , Swallow	398
<i>Cardiomorpha</i>	398
<i>Cardiomorpha</i> , sp. (?) Shumard, 1859	398
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Turbo</i>	398
<i>T. guadalupensis</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	398
<i>T. helicinus</i> (?), Schlotheim	398
<i>Straparollus</i>	399
<i>Straparollus</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	399
<i>Bellerophon</i>	399
<i>Bellerophon</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	399
<i>Pleurotomaria</i>	399
<i>P. halliana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	399
<i>Chemnitzia</i>	399
<i>C. swallovia</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	399
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Nautilus</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	399-400
<i>Orthoceras</i> , sp. (?), Shumard, 1859	400
CARBONIFEROUS FOSSILS.	
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Turbo texanus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	400
<i>Straparollus cornudanus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	400-401
<i>Pleurotomaria proutiana</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	401
<i>Pleurotomaria obtusispira</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	401
<i>Pleurotomaria perornata</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	401-402
<i>Macrocheilus texanus</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1859	402

7.

SHUMARD, B. F., and OWEN, D. D. (See Owen, D. D., and Shumard, B. F.).

XIII.—THE WRITINGS OF ROBERT P. WHITFIELD.

1.

WHITFIELD, R. P. Descriptions of New Fossils. <Rep. of a reconnaissance of the Black Hills of Dakota, by William Ludlow, pp. 103-104, pl. i. Washington, 1875.

	Page.
<i>Obolus</i>	103
<i>O. pectenoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1875, pl. —, figs. 1-3	103
<i>Lingulepis primæformis</i> ? pl. —, fig. 4	103
<i>Terebratula</i>	103
<i>T. helena</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1875, pl. —, figs. 5-10	103-104

2.

WHITFIELD, R. P. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils. <Rep. of a reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana Territory, on the Upper Missouri, to the Yellowstone National Park, and return, by William Ludlow. pp. 139-145, pls. i-ii. Washington, 1876.

	Page.
<i>Orepicephalus</i> , Owen	141
<i>C. (Loganellus) montanensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. i, figs. 1, 2	141
<i>Arionellus</i> , Barrande	141
<i>A. tripunctatus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. i, figs. 3-5	141-142
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam	142
<i>G. planoconvexa</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 9, 10	142
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance	142
<i>G. sparsalirata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, fig. 8	142
<i>Myalina</i> , De Koninek	143
<i>M.?</i> (<i>Gervillea</i>) <i>perplana</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. i, fig. 8	143
<i>Pinna</i> , Linn	143
<i>P. ludlowi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. i, figs. 6, 7	143
<i>Tapes</i> , Mühlf.	143
<i>T. montanensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 1, 2	143-144
<i>Mactra</i> , Linn	144
<i>M. maia</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, fig. 5	144
<i>Sanguinolaria</i> , Lam	144
<i>S. oblata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 3, 4	144
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	144
<i>T. (Corimya) grinnelli</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1876, pl. ii, figs. 6, 7	144-145
<i>Vanikoropsis</i> , Meek	145
<i>V. toumeyana</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. ii, figs. 11-13	145

3.

WHITFIELD, R. P. Preliminary report on the Paleontology of the Black Hills, containing descriptions of new species of fossils from the Potsdam, Jurassic, and Cretaceous formations of the Black Hills of Dakota. <U. S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge. pp. 1-49. Washington, July, 1877.

FOSSILS FROM THE PRIMORDIAL ROCKS.

	Page.
<i>Plantæ.</i>	
<i>Palæochorda</i>	7
<i>P. prima</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. i, fig. 2	7

	Page.
<i>Palæophycus</i> , Hall.....	7
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. i, fig. 3.....	7-8
<i>Molluscoidea</i> .	
<i>Brachiopoda</i> .	
<i>Lingulepis cuneolus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 5-6.....	8-9
<i>Lingulepis prattenuatus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 7-9.....	9
<i>Articulata</i> .	
<i>Trilobita</i> .	
<i>Calymenidæ</i> .	
<i>Crepicephalus</i> , Owen, (? <i>Loganellus</i> , Devine.).....	10
<i>C. (Loganellus) centralis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 21-24.....	10-11
<i>C. (Loganellus) planus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 20.....	11
FOSSILS FROM THE JURASSIC ROCKS.	
<i>Radiata</i> .	
<i>Echinodermata</i> .	
<i>Asteroidæ</i> .	
<i>Asterias</i> , Linnæus.....	15
<i>A. ? dubium</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. iii, fig. 3.....	15
<i>Pectenidæ</i> .	
<i>Pecten</i> , Brug.....	16
<i>P. neuberryi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. iv, figs. 12-15.....	16-17
<i>Pseudomonotis (Eumierotis) orbiculata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. iii, figs. 17-19.....	17
<i>Mytilidæ</i> .	
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linn.....	18
<i>M. whitei</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 9-12.....	18
<i>Trapezium</i> , Humph. (= <i>Cypricardia</i> , Lam.).....	18
<i>T. bellefourchensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 1-4.....	18-19
<i>T. subequalis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 5-8.....	19-20
<i>Pleuromya</i> , Agassiz (family uncertain).....	20
<i>P. newtoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 19-20.....	20-21
<i>Tancredia corbuliformis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, figs. 5-8.....	21-22
<i>Tancredia bulbosa</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, figs. 1-3.....	22
<i>Tancredia postica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, fig. 14.....	22-23
<i>Veneridæ</i> .	
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli.....	23
<i>D. jurassica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 21-24.....	23-24
<i>Psammobiidæ</i> .	
<i>Psammobia</i> , Lam.....	24
<i>P. ? prematura</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, fig. 31.....	24
<i>Næra</i> , Gray.....	24
<i>N. longirostra</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, fig. 35.....	24-25
<i>Gastrochenidæ</i> .	
<i>Saxicava</i> , Bellevue.....	25
<i>S. jurassica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 25-30.....	25-26
FOSSILS OF THE CRETACEOUS.	
<i>Mollusca</i> .	
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i> .	
<i>Pteriidæ</i> , Meek.	
<i>Pteria</i> , Scop.....	29
<i>P. (Pseudopteria) sublevis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. vii, fig. 6.....	29-31
<i>Inoceramus perplexus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. viii, fig. 3, and pl. x, figs. 4, 5.....	31
<i>Endocostea</i> , n. g., Whitfield, 1877.....	31-32
<i>E. typica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. ix, figs. 1-7.....	32-33
<i>Nuculanidæ</i> .	
<i>Nuculana</i>	33
<i>N. subequilatera</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 3, 4.....	33
<i>Crassatellidæ</i> .	
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.....	34
<i>C. subquadrata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, fig. 12.....	34
<i>Cyprinidæ</i> .	
<i>Sphæriola</i>	34
<i>S. transversa</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. x, figs. 14-16.....	34-35

	Page.
<i>Zellinidæ.</i>	
<i>Leiopistha</i> , Meek	35
Subgenus <i>Cymella</i> , Meek	35
<i>Leiopistha (Cymella) meeki</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 27, 28	35-36
<i>Anatinidæ.</i>	
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	36
<i>T. subgracilis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 29-30	36
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Fusus cheyennensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 9	37
<i>Aporrhais meeki</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 5	37
<i>Aporrhais (Goniocheila) castorensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 1	38
<i>Akera</i> , O. F. Muller	38
<i>A. glans-oryza</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 25	38-39
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Helicoceras</i> , D'Orb.	39
<i>H. stvensoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xiv, figs. 4-7	39-40
<i>Heteroceras</i> , D'Orb.	40
<i>H. newtoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 1-4	40-41
<i>Ancyloceras</i> , D'Orb.	42
<i>A. jenneyi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 6-8	42-43
<i>A. tricostatus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 7-8	43-44
<i>Ptyhoceras meekianum</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 1-2	44-45
<i>Ptyhoceras crassum</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 3-5	45-46
List of fossils described in the report of the Paleontology of the Black Hills	46-49

4.

WHITFIELD, R. P. Paleontology of the Black Hills of Dakota. < Report on the Geology and Resources of the Black Hills of Dakota, by Henry Newton, E. M., and Walter P. Jenney, E. M. < U. S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, pp. 325-468, pls. i-xvi. Washington, 1880.

FOSSILS FROM THE PRIMORDIAL ROCKS.

	Page.
<i>Plantæ.</i>	
<i>Palæochorda</i>	331
<i>P. prima</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. i, fig. 2	331-332
<i>Palæophycus</i> , Hall	332
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. i, fig. 3	332
<i>Palæophycus</i> , sp.? Whitfield, 1880, pl. i, fig. 1	333
<i>Incertæsedes.</i>	
<i>Arenicolites</i> , sp.? Whitfield, 1880, pl. ii, fig. 25	333-334
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Lingulidæ.</i>	
<i>Linguleps</i> , Hall	335
<i>L. pinnaformis</i> , Owen, pl. ii, figs. 1-4	335
<i>L. cuneolus</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 5-6	336
<i>L. perattenuatus</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 7-9	337
<i>L. dakotensis</i> , M. & H., pl. ii, figs. 10-11	337-338
<i>Obolidæ.</i>	
<i>Obolus</i> , Eichwald	338
<i>O. ? pectenoides</i> , Whitfield, 1875, pl. ii, figs. 18-19	338-339
<i>Obolella</i> , Billings	339
<i>O. polita</i> , Hall, 1860, pl. ii, figs. 12, 13	339-340
<i>O. nana</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. ii, figs. 14-17	340-341
<i>Articulata.</i>	
<i>Trilobita.</i>	
<i>Catymenidæ.</i>	
<i>Crepicephalus</i> , Owen (? <i>Loganellus</i> , Devine)	341
<i>C. centralis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, figs. 21-24	341-343
<i>C. planus</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. ii, fig. 20	343-344

FOSSILS FROM THE JURASSIC ROCKS.

<i>Radiata.</i>	
<i>Echinodermata.</i>	
<i>Asteroidæ.</i>	
<i>Asterias</i> , Linn	344
<i>A. ? dubium</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. iii, fig. 3	344-345

	Page.
Crinoidea.	
Pentacrinidae.	
<i>Pentacrinites</i> , Miller	345
<i>P. asteriscus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. 3, figs. 1-2.....	345
Brachiopoda.	
Lingulidae.	
<i>Lingula</i> , Brug.	346
<i>L. brevirostris</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. iii, figs. 4-5.....	346-347
Rhynchonellidae.	
<i>Rhynchonella</i> , Fischer	347
<i>R. myrina</i> , pl. iii, figs. 6-7.....	347
Lamellibranchiata.	
Ostreidae.	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn	348
<i>O. strigilecula</i> , White, pl. iii, figs. 8-12.....	348-349
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam.	349
<i>G. calceola</i> var. <i>nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. iii, figs. 13-16.....	349-350
Pectenidae.	
<i>Pecten</i> , Bruguières.....	350
<i>P. newberryi</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. iv, figs. 12-15.....	350-351
<i>Camptonectes</i> , Agassiz	351
<i>C. bellistriatus</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. iv, figs. 6-11	351-353
<i>C. extenuatus</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. iv, figs. 4, 5	353-354
Aviculidae.	
<i>Pseudomonotis</i> , Bronn	354
<i>P. (Eumierotis) curta</i> , Hall, 1852, pl. iii, figs. 20-25.....	354-356
<i>P. (Eumierotis) orbiculata</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. iii, figs. 17-19.....	356-357
<i>Avicula</i> , Lam.	357
Subgenus <i>Oxytoma</i> , Meek.....	357
<i>A. (Oxytoma) mucronata</i> , M. & H., pl. iv, figs. 1, 2.....	357-358
<i>Gervillia</i> , DeFrance	358
<i>G. recta</i> , Meek, pl. iv, fig. 3.....	358-359
Arcidae.	
<i>Grammatodon</i> , M. & H.....	359
<i>G. inornatus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. v, figs. 16-18.....	359-360
Mytilidae.	
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linn	360
<i>M. whitei</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 9-12.....	360-361
<i>Volsella</i> , Scopoli	361
<i>V. (modiola) formosa</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. v, fig. 15.....	361-362
<i>V. pertenuis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. v, figs. 13, 14	362-363
Crassatellidae.	
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	363
<i>A. ? fragilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. v, figs. 32, 33.....	363-364
<i>Trapezium</i> , Humph. (= <i>Cypricardia</i> , Lam.)	364
<i>T. bellefourchensis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 1-4	364-365
<i>T. subequalis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 5-8	365-366
<i>Pleuromya</i> , Agassiz (family uncertain)	367
<i>P. newtoni</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 19, 20	367-368
Tancrediidae.	
<i>Tancredia</i> , Lycett (= <i>Hettangia</i> , Terquem) ..	368
<i>T. ? inornata</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vi, figs. 9-13	368-369
<i>T. corbuliformis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, figs. 5-8	370
<i>T. bulbosa</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, figs. 1-3	370-371
<i>T. postica</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. vi, fig. 14.....	371-372
<i>T. warrenana</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vi, fig. 4	372
Veneridae.	
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	373
<i>D. jurassica</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 21-24.....	373
Psammobiidae.	
<i>Psammobia</i> , Lam.	374
<i>P. ? prematura</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, fig. 31	374
Anatinidae.	
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	375
<i>T. ? sublevis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. v, fig. 34	375

	Page.
<i>Neæra</i> , Gray	376
<i>N. longirostra</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, fig. 35	376
<i>Gastrochaenidæ.</i>	
<i>Saxicava</i> , Belle[v]ue	376
<i>S. jurassica</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. v, figs. 25-30	376-377
<i>Cephalopoda.</i>	
<i>Tetrabranchiata.</i>	
<i>Ammonitidæ.</i>	
<i>Ammonites</i> , Bruguière	378
<i>A. cordiformis</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. vi, figs. 20-24	378-380
<i>A. cordiformis</i> var. <i>distans</i> , Whitfield, 1880, pl. vi, fig. 25	380-381
<i>Dibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Belemnitidæ.</i>	
<i>Belemnites</i> , Agricola	381
<i>B. densus</i> , M. & H., 1858, pl. vi, figs. 15-19	381-382
FOSSILS FROM THE CRETACEOUS ROCKS.	
<i>Lamellibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Monomyaria.</i>	
<i>Pectinidæ.</i>	
<i>Syncyclonema</i> , Meek	383
<i>S. rigida</i> , H. & M., pl. vii, fig. 1	383-384
<i>Heteromyaria.</i>	
<i>Aviculidæ.</i>	
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli	384
<i>P. unguiformis</i> , E. & S., sp., pl. vii, figs. 2, 3	384-385
<i>P. (Oxytoma) ncbraeana</i> , E. & S., pl. vii, fig. 4	385-386
<i>P. (Pseudopteria) fibrosa</i> , M. & H., sp., 1856, pl. vii, fig. 5	386
<i>P. (Pseudopteria) sublevis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. vii, fig. 6	387
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	389
<i>I. problematicus</i> ? Schlot., pl. vii, fig. 11	389-390
<i>I. fragilis</i> , H. & M., pl. ix, fig. 10	390-391
<i>I. altus</i> , Meek, 1871, pl. ix, fig. 11	391
<i>I. perplexus</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. viii, fig. 3, and pl. x, figs. 4, 5	392
<i>I. sublevis</i> , H. & M., pl. x, figs. 1-3	393
<i>I. sagensis</i> , Owen, 1852, pl. vii, fig. 12, and pl. viii, fig. 2	393-395
<i>I. simpsoni</i> , Meek, 1860, pl. viii, fig. 1	395-396
<i>I. vanuxemi</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. vii, figs. 8, 9, and pl. viii, figs. 4, 5	396-398
<i>I. vanuxemi</i> var. ? Whitfield, 1880, pl. vii, fig. 10	398
<i>I. barabini</i> , Morton, 1834, pl. vii, fig. 7, and pl. ix, fig. 8	398-400
<i>I. tenuilineatus</i> , H. & M., pl. ix, figs. 12, 13	400, 402
<i>Endocosteus</i> , Whitfield, 1877	402-403
<i>E. typica</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. ix, figs. 1-7	403-404
<i>E. sulcata</i> , Roemer, sp., pl. x, fig. 6	404-405
<i>Integropallia.</i>	
<i>Arcidæ.</i>	
Subgenus <i>Idonearca</i> , Conrad	405
<i>Idonearca shumardi</i> , M. & H., pl. xi, figs. 8-11	405-406
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.	406
<i>N. planimarginata</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xi, figs. 5, 6	406-407
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link	407
<i>N. bisulcata</i> , M. & H., 1861, pl. xi, fig. 7	407-408
<i>N. subequilatera</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 3, 4	408
<i>Yoldia</i> , Möller	409
<i>Y. evansi</i> , M. & H., 1866, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2	409
<i>Lucinidæ.</i>	
<i>Lucina</i> , Bruguière	409
<i>L. occidentalis</i> , Morton, pl. xi, figs. 19-21	409-410
<i>L. ventricosa</i> , H. & M., pl. xi, figs. 14-16	410-411
<i>L. (Diplodonta?) subundata</i> , H. & M., pl. xi, figs. 17, 18	411-412
<i>Crassatellidæ.</i>	
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.	412
<i>C. subquadrata</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, fig. 12	412-413
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby	413
<i>A. evansi</i> , H. & M., pl. xi, fig. 13	413

	Page.
<i>Venieliidae.</i>	
<i>Veniella</i> , Stoliczka	414
<i>V. humilis</i> , M. & H., 1860, pl. x, figs. 7-13	414
<i>Sphaeriola</i>	415
<i>S. transversa</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. x, figs. 14-16	415
<i>Sinuopallia.</i>	
<i>Veneridae.</i>	
<i>Dosinia</i> , Scopoli	416
<i>D. missouriana</i> ? Morton, pl. xi, figs. 25, 26	416-417
<i>Thetis</i> , Linn	417
<i>T. circularis</i> , M. & H., 1856, pl. xi, figs. 21-24	417
Family?	
<i>Leiopistha</i> , Meek	418
Subgenus <i>Cymella</i> , Meek	418
<i>L. (Cymella) meeki</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 27, 28	418-419
<i>Anadinidae.</i>	
<i>Thracia</i> , Leach	419
<i>T. subgracilis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xi, figs. 29, 30	419-420
<i>Neæra</i> , Gray	420
<i>N. morcauensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xi, fig. 31	420
<i>Gasteropoda.</i>	
<i>Siphonostomata.</i>	
<i>Fascioliariidae.</i>	
<i>Fasciolaria</i> , Lam.	421
<i>F. (Cryptorhytis) fusiformis</i> , H. & M., pl. xii, fig. 12	421-422
<i>F. (Cryptorhytis) contorta</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 10	422-423
<i>F. (Piestoecheilus) culbertsoni</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 11	423-424
<i>Fusus</i> , Lam.	424
<i>F. shumardi</i> , H. & M., pl. xii, figs. 7, 8	424
<i>F. cheyennensis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 9	424-425
<i>Aporrhaidæ.</i>	
<i>Aporrhais</i> , Dillwyn	425
<i>A. newberryi</i> , Meek, pl. xii, fig. 4	425-426
<i>A. meeki</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 5	426
<i>A. (Goniocheila) castorensis</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 1	427
<i>Anchura</i> , Conrad	428
<i>A. ? sublevis</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 6	428
<i>A. (Drepanocheilus) nebrascensis</i> , E. & S., pl. xii, figs. 2, 3	429
<i>Holostomata.</i>	
<i>Naticidae.</i>	
<i>Lunatia</i> , Gray	430
<i>L. concinna</i> , H. & M., pl. xii, fig. 13	430
<i>Vanikora</i> , Quoy and Gaimard	430
<i>V. ambigua</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 14	430-431
<i>Amuuropsis</i> , Morch	431
<i>A. paludinaformis</i> , H. & M., pl. xii, fig. 16	431-432
<i>Trochidae.</i>	
<i>Margarita</i> , Leach	432
<i>M. nebrascensis</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 15	432
<i>Pulmonifera ?</i>	
<i>Siphonariidae ?</i>	
<i>Anisomyon</i> , M. & H.	433
<i>A. alveolus</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 20	433-434
<i>A. subovatus</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 19	434-435
<i>A. patelliformis</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, figs. 17, 18	435
<i>A. borealis</i> , Morton, 1842, pl. xii, figs. 21-23	436
<i>Tectibranchiata.</i>	
<i>Bullidae.</i>	
<i>Haminea</i> , Leach	437
<i>H. subcylindrica</i> , M. & H., pl. xii, fig. 24	437
<i>Akera</i> , O. F. Muller	437
<i>A. glans-oryza</i> , Whitfield, 1877, pl. xii, fig. 25	437-438
<i>Prosopoccephala.</i>	
<i>Solenococoncha.</i>	
<i>Dentaliidae.</i>	
<i>Dentalium</i> , Linn	438
<i>D. gracile</i> , H. & M., pl. xii, fig. 26	438-439

Cephalopoda.

Page.

Tetrabranchiata.

Nautilidæ.

Nautilus, Breynius.

N. dekayi var. *montanaensis*, Meek, pl. xvi, figs. 10, 11 430-440

Ammonitidæ.

Prionocyclus, Meek 440

P. wyomingensis, Meek, 1870, pl. xiv, figs. 1-3 440-441

Scaphitidæ.

Scaphites, Parkinson 441

S. nodosus, Owen, 1852, pl. xiii, fig. 12 441-443

S. nodosus var. *brevis*, Meek, pl. xiii, figs. 8, 9 443

S. nodosus var. *quadrangularis*, Meek, pl. xiii, figs. 10, 11 443-444

S. warreni, M. & H., pl. xiii, figs. 1-4 444-446

S. wyomingensis, M. & H., pl. xiii, figs. 5-7 446-447

Helicoceras, D'Orb. 447

H. stevensoni, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xiv, figs. 5-8 447-449

Heteroceras, D'Orb. 449

H. newtoni, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 1-4 449-451

H. ? nebrascense, M. & H., pl. xv, fig. 6, and pl. xiv, fig. 9 451-452

Ancyloceras, D'Orb. 452

A. janneyi, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 7-9 452-454

A. tricostatus, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xv, figs. 7, 8 454-455

Ptychoceras, D'Orb. 455-457

P. meekianum, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2 457-458

P. crassum, Whitfield, 1877, pl. xvi, figs. 3-5 459

Synopsis of species from the Black Hills, noticed in other works, not described in this report 460-464

List of fossils described in this report 465-468

5.

WHITFIELD, R. P. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Green sand Marls of New Jersey. < Monographs of the United States Geological Survey, Vol. ix, pp. i-xx and 1-264, pls. i-xxxv. Washington, 1885.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal from Prof. George H. Cook	ix
Sketch of the Geology of Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey'.....	ix
Letter of transmittal from Prof. Robert P. Whitfield.....	xv
Preliminary remarks	xvii
Brachiopoda	3
Section I.—Brachiopoda of the Marl Beds.....	5
Lamellibranchiata	17
Section II.—Lamellibranchiata from the Raritan Clays	22
Section III.—Lamellibranchiata from the Lower Marl Beds.....	29
Section IV.—Lamellibranchiata from the Middle Marl Beds.....	194
Section V.—Lamellibranchiata from the base of the Upper Marls.....	205
Section VI.—Lamellibranchiata from the Eocene Marls	222
Section VII.—Unionidæ from the Camden Clays	243
Section VIII.—Classified list of the species	253

BRACHIOPODA.

Section I.—Brachiopoda from the several Marl Beds of the State.

Brachiopoda.

Terebratulidæ.

<i>Terebratula</i> , Lhwyd	6
<i>T. harlani</i> , Morton, pl. i, figs. 15-23	6-9
<i>Terebratulina atlantica</i> , Morton, pl. i, figs. 10-13	9-11
<i>Terebratulina floridana</i> , Morton.....	11-12
<i>Terebratulina lachryma</i> , Morton, pl. i, fig. 14	12
<i>Terebratella</i> , D'Orb.	12
<i>T. plicata</i> , Say, 1829, pl. i, figs. 5-9.....	12-14
<i>T. vanuxemi</i> , Lyell & Forbes, 1845, pl. i, figs. 1-4	14-15

LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Page.

Section II.—Lamellibranchiate Shells from the Plastic Clay.

Astartidæ.

<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	23
<i>A. reta</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, fig. 1.....	23-24

Oypynidæ.

<i>Ambonicardia</i> , n. g., Whitfield, 1885.....	24-25
<i>A. cookii</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. ii, figs. 11-14.....	25
<i>Corbicula</i> , Megerle.....	26
<i>C.? emacerata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. ii, figs. 5, 6.....	26
<i>C. annosa</i> , Conrad, pl. ii, figs. 2-4.....	26-27
<i>Gnathodon</i>	27
<i>G.? tenuidensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. ii, figs. 7-10.....	27-28

Section III.—Lamellibranchiata from the Lower Marl Beds.

*Integripalliata.**Asiphonidæ.**Monomyaria.**Ostreidæ.*

<i>Ostrea</i> , Linn.....	29
<i>O. denticulifera</i> , Conrad, pl. iii, figs. 8, 9.....	29
<i>O. crenulimarginata</i> , Gabb, pl. iii, figs. 10, 11.....	30
<i>O. panda</i> , Morton.....	30
<i>O. plumosa</i> , Morton, pl. iii, figs. 12, 13.....	31-32
<i>O. subspatulata</i> , L. & Sow., 1845, pl. iii, fig. 14.....	32-33
<i>O. tecticosta</i> , Gabb, pl. iii, figs. 1, 2.....	33-34
<i>O. larva</i> , Lamarck, pl. iii, figs. 3, 7.....	34-36
<i>Gryphea</i> , Lamu.....	36
<i>G. vesicularis</i> , Lam. ? (1806), pl. iii, figs. 15, 16; pl. iv, figs. 1-3; and pl. v.....	36-39
<i>Exogyra</i> , Say.....	39
<i>E. costata</i> , Say, pl. vi, figs. 1, 2.....	39-41

Anomidæ.

<i>Anomia</i> , Linn.....	42
<i>A. argentaria</i> , Morton, pl. iv, figs. 9-11.....	42
<i>A. tellinoides</i> , Morton, pl. iv, figs. 12, 13.....	43
<i>Diploschiza</i> , Conrad, 1866.....	43
<i>D. cretacea</i> , Conrad, pl. iv, figs. 4-8.....	43-44
<i>Paranomia</i> , Conrad, 1860.....	44
<i>P. scabra</i> , Morton, pl. x, fig. 10.....	44
<i>P. lineata</i> , Conrad, pl. ix, fig. 10.....	45
<i>Pecten</i> , Klein.....	45
<i>P. venustus</i> , Mort., pl. vii, figs. 1-4.....	45-46
<i>P. quinquenarius</i> , Conrad, 1854, pl. vii, figs. 13-16.....	47
<i>P. tenuitestus</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. vii, figs. 5, 6.....	47-48
<i>P. planicostatus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. viii, figs. 10, 11.....	48-49
<i>P. (Ohtlams) craticulus</i> , Morton, pl. vii, figs. 17, 18.....	49-50
<i>P. (Syncyclonema?) perlamellosus</i> , pl. vii, fig. 7.....	50-51
<i>Amusium</i> , Klein.....	51
<i>A. simplicum</i> , Conrad, pl. vii, figs. 11, 12.....	51-52
<i>A. conradi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. vii, figs. 8-10.....	52-53
<i>Camptonectes (Amusium) burlingtonensis</i> , Gabb, pl. viii, figs. 3-9.....	53-55
<i>Camptonectes parvus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. viii, figs. 1, 2.....	55
<i>Neithea</i> , Drouet.....	56
<i>N. quinquecostata</i> (Sowerby), pl. viii, figs. 12-14.....	56-57

Spondylidæ.

<i>Spondylus</i> , Lam.....	57
<i>S. gregalis</i> , Morton, pl. ix, figs. 11, 12, and pl. x, figs. 1, 2.....	57-58
<i>Dianchora</i> , Sowerby.....	58-59
<i>D. cchinata</i> , Morton, pl. x, figs. 3-9.....	59-60
<i>Plicatula</i> , Lam.....	61
<i>P. urtica</i> , Morton, pl. ix, figs. 1, 2.....	61
<i>Radula</i> , Klein.....	61
<i>R. pelagica</i> , Morton, pl. ix, figs. 3-5.....	61-62
<i>R. acutilineata</i> , Conrad, pl. ix, figs. 6, 7.....	62-63
<i>R. reticulata</i> , Lyell & Forbes, 1845, pl. ix, figs. 8, 9.....	63-64

	Page.
<i>Heteromyaria.</i>	
<i>Mytilidæ.</i>	
<i>Mytilus</i> , Linn.	64
<i>M. obliquus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xvii, fig. 1.....	64
<i>Modiola</i> , Lam.....	64
<i>M. julia</i> , Lea, 1861, pl. xvii, figs. 6, 7?	64-65
<i>M. burlingtonensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xvii, figs. 8, 9	65-66
<i>Lithodomus</i> , Cuvier	66
<i>L. affinis</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xvii, figs. 2, 3.....	66-67
<i>L. riplejana</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xvii, figs. 4, 5.....	67-68
<i>Pteriidæ</i> , Meek (= <i>Aviculidæ</i> of Authors).....	68
<i>Pteria</i> , Scopoli.....	68
<i>P. petrosa</i> , Conrad, pl. xiv, fig. 10.....	68-69
<i>P. laripes</i> , Morton, pl. xiv, fig. 9.....	69-70
<i>P. navicula</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xiv, fig. 8.....	70-71
<i>Meleagrinnella</i> , n. g., Whitfield, 1885	71-72
<i>M. abrupta</i> , Conrad, pl. xiv, figs. 11-14.....	72-73
<i>Gerrilliopsis</i> , n. g., Whitfield, 1885	73
<i>G. ensiformis</i> , Conrad, pl. xv, figs. 8-11, and pl. xvi, fig. 5.....	73-74
<i>G. minima</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xv, fig. 7.....	74-75
<i>Inoceramus</i> , Sowerby	75
<i>I. barabini</i> , Morton? pl. xv, figs. 3, 5	75-76
<i>I. sagensis</i> , Owen, pl. xiv, fig. 15, and pl. xv, figs. 1, 2	76-78
<i>I. sagensis</i> var. <i>quadrans</i> , Whitfield, 1885, pl. xiv, fig. 16	79
<i>I. perovalis</i> , Conrad, pl. xv, fig. 6	80
<i>I. pro-obliquus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xiv, fig. 17.....	80-81
<i>Pinnidæ.</i>	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linn.	81
<i>P. laqueata</i> , Conrad, pl. xvi, figs. 1, 2	81-82
<i>Diphyaria.</i>	
<i>Arcidæ.</i>	
<i>Arca</i> , Linn.	82
<i>A. altirostris</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xii, figs. 22, 23	82-83
<i>Nemodon</i> , Conrad	83
<i>N. evfaulensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xii, figs. 3-5	83-84
<i>N. angulatum</i> , Gabb, 1860, pl. xii, figs. 6, 7	84-85
<i>N. brevifrons</i> , Conrad, pl. xii, figs. 1, 2	85-86
<i>Nemoarca</i> , Conrad, 1870	86
<i>N. cretacea</i> , Conrad, 1870, pl. xii, figs. 8-10	86-87
<i>Breviarca</i> , Conrad	87
<i>B. safordi</i> , Gabb, pl. xii, figs. 11, 12	87-88
<i>Trigonarca</i> , Conrad, 1862	88
<i>T. cuneiformis</i> , Conrad, pl. xii, figs. 17, 18	88-89
<i>T. transversa</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xii, figs. 13-16	89-91
<i>Cibota</i> , Browne	91
<i>C. rostellata</i> , Morton, pl. xi, figs. 34-36	91-92
<i>C. uniopsis</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 32, 33.....	92-93
<i>C. obesa</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xi, figs. 30, 31	93-94
<i>C. multiradiata</i> , Gabb, 1860, pl. xi, figs. 21, 22	94
<i>Idonearca</i> , Conrad, 1872	95
<i>I. tippana</i> , Conrad, pl. xii, figs. 19-21	95-96
<i>I. antrosa</i> , Morton, pl. xiii, figs. 6-11	96-98
<i>I. vulgaris</i> , Morton, pl. xiii, figs. 1-5	98-99
<i>Axinea</i> , Poli	99
<i>A. mortoni</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 23-25.....	99-101
<i>A. alta</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xi, figs. 26-29	101
<i>Nuculidæ.</i>	
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam	102
<i>N. percrassa</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 4-6	102
<i>N. monmouthensis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xi, fig. 1.....	102-103
<i>N. slackiana</i> , Gabb, pl. xi, figs. 2, 3	103-104
<i>N. perequalis</i> , Conrad	104-105
<i>Nuculana</i> , Link	105
<i>N. protecta</i> , Gabb, pl. xi, fig. 10.....	105-106
<i>N. gabbana</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xi, figs. 11-13	106-107
<i>N. longifrons</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 16, 17.....	107-108

	Page.
<i>N. pinnaformis</i> , Gabb, pl. xi, figs. 7, 8	108-109
<i>N. compressifrons</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, fig. 9	109
<i>Perrisonota</i> , Conrad	110
<i>P. protexta</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 14, 15	110
<i>Nucularia</i> , Conrad	111
<i>N. papyria</i> , Conrad, pl. xi, figs. 18-20	111-112
<i>Trigoniidae.</i>	
<i>Trigonia</i> , Brug.	112
<i>T. mortoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xiv, figs. 5, 6	112-113
<i>T. eufulensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xiv, figs. 1-4	113-114
<i>T. cerulea</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xiv, fig. 7	114-115
<i>Siphonida.</i>	
<i>Integripalliata.</i>	
<i>Crassatellidae.</i>	
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.	115-116
<i>C. vadosa</i> , Morton?, pl. xvii, figs. 12-15	116-117
<i>C. cuneata</i> , Gabb, pl. xvii, figs. 18-20	118-119
<i>C. delawarensis</i> , Gabb	119
<i>C. monmouthensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xvii, figs. 21, 22	119-120
<i>C. prora</i> , Conrad, pl. xvii, figs. 10, 11	120-121
<i>C. subplana</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, figs. 14-16	121-122
<i>C. transversa</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xvii, figs. 16, 17	122-123
<i>Scambula</i> , Conrad, 1869	123
<i>S. perplana</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, figs. 8-10	123-124
<i>Astartidae.</i>	
<i>Gouldia</i> , Ad	124
<i>G. decemnaria</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, fig. 4	124-125
<i>G. conradi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xviii, figs. 1-3	125-126
<i>G. declivis</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, fig. 11	126
<i>G. paralis</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, figs. 12, 13	126-127
<i>Vetericardia</i> , Conrad, 1872	127
<i>V. octolirata</i> , Gabb	127-128
<i>V. crenulirata</i> , Lea, 1861, pl. xviii, figs. 5-7	128-129
<i>Lucinidae.</i>	
<i>Lucina</i> , Brug.	129
<i>L. cretacea</i> , Conrad, pl. xviii, figs. 23-25	129-130
<i>L. smockana</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xviii, figs. 21, 22	130-131
<i>Ohamidae.</i>	
<i>Diceras</i> , Lam.	131
<i>D. dactyloides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xviii, figs. 26, 27	131
<i>Cardiidae.</i>	
<i>Cardium</i> , Linn.	132
<i>C. eufulensis</i> , Conrad, pl. xx, figs. 17-19	132
<i>C. ripleyanum</i> , Conrad, pl. xx, fig. 14	132-133
<i>C. ripleysense</i> , Conrad	133
<i>Oriocardium</i> , Conrad, 1870	133
<i>Cardium (Oriocardium) dumosum</i> , Conrad, pl. xx, figs. 9-13	133-135
<i>Cardium (Oriocardium) multiradiatum</i> , Gabb, pl. xxi, figs. 1-3	135-136
<i>Protocardium</i> , Beyrich	136
<i>C. (Protocardium) perelongatum</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xx, figs. 20-22; pl. xxi, figs. 4, 5	136-138
<i>Pachycardium</i> , Conrad, 1870	138
<i>P. burlingtonense</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxi, figs. 6, 7	138
<i>Fulvia</i> , Grey, 1847	139
<i>F. tenuis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xx, fig. 8	139
<i>Fragum</i> , Bolton	139
<i>F. tenuistriatum</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xx, figs. 15, 16	139-140
<i>Leiopistha</i> , Meek	140
<i>L. protexta</i> , Conrad, pl. xx, figs. 1-3	140-141
<i>L. elegantula</i> , Roemer	141-142
<i>L. inflata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xx, figs. 4, 5	142
<i>Oymella</i> , Meek	142
<i>C. meeki</i> , Whitfield, pl. xx, figs. 6, 7	142-143
<i>Cyprinidae.</i>	
<i>Veniella</i> , Stoliczka	144
<i>V. conradi</i> , Morton, pl. xix, figs. 8-10	144-145

	Page.
<i>V. decisa</i> , Morton, pl. xix, figs. 15, 16.....	145-147
<i>V. inflata</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, figs. 4, 5.....	147-148
<i>V. elevata</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, figs. 6, 7.....	148-149
<i>V. trigona</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xix, figs. 11-14.....	149-150
<i>V. subovalis</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, figs. 1, 2.....	150-151
<i>V. trapezoidea</i> , Conrad, pl. xix, fig. 3.....	151-152
<i>Sphaeriola</i> , Stoliczka.....	152
<i>S. umbonata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xix, figs. 17, 18.....	152
<i>Sinuopalliatæ.</i>	
<i>Veneridæ.</i>	
<i>Callista</i> , Poli.....	153
<i>C. delawarensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xxii, figs. 8-10.....	153-154
<i>Aphrodina</i> , Conrad, 1868.....	154
<i>A. tippiana</i> , Conrad, pl. xxii, figs. 6, 7.....	154-155
<i>Cyprimeria</i> , Conrad, 1864.....	156
<i>C. depressa</i> , Conrad, pl. xxii, figs. 11-13.....	156-157
<i>C. denisata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxii, figs. 19-21.....	157-158
<i>C. excavata</i> , Morton, pl. xxii, figs. 16, 17.....	159-160
<i>C. heilprini</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxii, figs. 14, 15.....	160
<i>C. spissa</i> , Conrad, pl. xxii, fig. 18.....	160-161
<i>Dosima</i> , Scopoli.....	161
<i>D. gabbi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxii, figs. 4, 5.....	161-162
<i>D. erecta</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xviii, figs. 17-20.....	162-163
<i>Tenea</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	163
<i>T. pinquis</i> , Conrad, pl. xxii, figs. 1-3.....	163-164
<i>Tellinidæ.</i>	
<i>Tellimera</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	164
<i>T. eborea</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 12, 13.....	164-165
<i>Linearia</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	165
<i>L. metastriata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 6-8.....	165-166
<i>L. contracta</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxiii, fig. 5.....	167
<i>Æori</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	167
<i>Æ. cretacea</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 16, 17.....	167-168
<i>Aenona</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	168
<i>Æ. eufulensis</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 2, 3.....	168-169
<i>Æ. papyria</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, fig. 4.....	169-170
<i>Corimya</i> , Agassiz.....	170
<i>C. tennis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxiii, figs. 9-11.....	170-171
<i>Donacinidæ.</i>	
<i>Donax</i> , Linn.....	171
<i>D. fordii</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, fig. 1.....	171-172
<i>Maetridæ.</i>	
<i>Veleda</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	172
<i>V. linteæ</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 18-21.....	172-173
<i>V. tellinoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxiii, fig. 23.....	173-174
<i>V. transversa</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxiii, fig. 22.....	174
<i>Anatinidæ.</i>	
<i>Pholadomya</i> , Sowerby.....	175
<i>P. occidentalis</i> , Morton, pl. xxiv, figs. 1-3.....	175-176
<i>P. roemerii</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxiv, fig. 4.....	176-177
<i>Periplomya</i> , Conrad.....	177
<i>P. elliptica</i> , Gabb, 1861, pl. xxiii, figs. 14, 15.....	177-178
<i>Cercomya</i> , Agassiz.....	178
<i>C. peculiaris</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiii, figs. 24, 25.....	178
<i>Corbulidæ.</i>	
<i>Corbula</i> , Bruguière.....	178
<i>C. crassiplica</i> , Gabb, pl. xxiii, fig. 30.....	178-179
<i>C. foulkei</i> , Lea, 1861, pl. xxiii, figs. 27-29.....	180
<i>C. subcompressa</i> , Gabb, pl. xxiii, fig. 26.....	180-181
<i>Saxicavidæ.</i>	
<i>Panopea</i> , Ménard.....	181
<i>P. decisa</i> , Conrad, pl. xxiv, figs. 5-8.....	181-182
<i>Solenidæ.</i>	
<i>Solyma</i> , Conrad, 1871.....	182
<i>S. lineolata</i> , Conrad, pl. xxv, figs. 11-13.....	182-183

	Page.
<i>Leptosolen</i> , Conrad, pl. xxv, figs. 1-2	183-184
<i>Legumen</i> , Conrad, 1858	184
<i>L. planulatum</i> , Conrad, xxv, figs. 3-4	184-185
<i>L. appressum</i> , Conrad, pl. xxv, figs. 6-8	185-186
<i>Siliqua</i> , Muhlfield	186
<i>S. cretacea</i> , Gabb, pl. xxv, figs. 9, 10	186-187
<i>Pholadidæ.</i>	
<i>Pholas</i> , Linn.	187
<i>P. cithara</i> , Morton, pl. xxv, 14-16	187-188
<i>P. ? lata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxv, fig. 17	189-190
<i>Martesia</i> , Leach	190
<i>M. (Pholas) cretacea</i> , Gabb, pl. xxv, figs. 20-23	190
<i>Teredidæ.</i>	
<i>Teredo</i> , Linn.	191
<i>T. irregularis</i> , Gabb, pl. xxv, figs. 18, 19	191-192
<i>Gastrochœnidæ.</i>	
<i>Clavagella</i> , Lam.	192
<i>C. armata</i> , Morton, pl. xxv, fig. 24	192-193
Section iv.—Lamellibranchiata from the Middle Marl Beds.	
<i>Ostreidæ.</i>	
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam.	194
<i>G. vesicularis</i> , Lam., pl. xxvi, figs. 9, 10	194
<i>G. bryani</i> , var. <i>precedens</i> , n. var., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvi, figs. 7-8	194-195
<i>Gryphæostrea</i> , Conrad	195
<i>G. vomer</i> , Morton, pl. xxvi, figs. 11-12	195-196
<i>Mytilidæ.</i>	
<i>Modiola</i> , Lam.	197
<i>M. ovata</i> , Gabb, pl. xxvi, figs. 13-14	197
<i>M. (Lithodomus?) inflata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-2	197-198
<i>Pteriidæ.</i> Meek.	
<i>Pinna</i> , Linn.	198
<i>P. rostriformis</i> , Morton, pl. xvi, figs. 3-4	198
<i>Arcidæ.</i>	
<i>Idonearca</i> , Conrad	199
<i>I. mediana</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvi, figs. 5-6	199
<i>I. compressirostra</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvi, figs. 15-16	199-200
<i>Isocardiidæ.</i>	
<i>Isocardia</i> , Lamarck	200
<i>I. conradi</i> , Gabb, pl. xxvi, figs. 3-4	200-201
<i>Teredidæ.</i>	
<i>Teredo</i> , Linnaeus	201
<i>T. tibialis</i> , Morton, pl. xxvi, figs. 19-22	201-203
<i>Gastrochœnidæ.</i>	
<i>Gastrochœna</i> , Spengl	203
<i>G. americana</i> , Gabb, pl. xxvi, figs. 17-18	203-204
Section V.—Lamellibranchiata from the lower layers of the Upper Marl Beds of New Jersey.	
<i>Ostreidæ.</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnaeus	205
<i>O. glandiformis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-5	205-206
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Sow	206
<i>G. bryani</i> , Gabb, 1876, pl. xxvii, figs. 6-9	206-207
<i>Mytilidæ.</i>	
<i>Modiola</i> , Lam.	207
<i>M. johnsoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 8, 9	207
<i>Arcidæ.</i>	
<i>Arca</i> , Linn.	208
<i>A. quindecemradiata</i> , Gabb, 1860, pl. xxvii, figs. 10-13	208
<i>Astartidæ.</i>	
<i>Cardita</i> , Brug.	209
<i>C. intermedia</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 14, 15	209
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lamarck	209
<i>C. conradi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 1-5	209-210
<i>C. delawarensis</i> , Gabb, pl. xxvii, figs. 14, 15	210-211

	Page.
<i>C. littoralis</i> , Conrad, pl. xxviii, figs. 6, 7.....	212-213
<i>C. rhombea</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxvii, figs. 16-19.....	213-214
<i>Cardiidae</i> .	
<i>Criocardium</i> , Conrad	214
<i>C. nucleolus</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 10, 11.....	214-215
<i>Cyprinidae</i> .	
<i>Veniella</i> , Stoliczka	215
<i>V. rhomboidea</i> , Conrad, pl. xxviii, figs. 12, 13.....	215-216
<i>Petricolidae</i> .	
<i>Petricola</i> , Lam.....	216
<i>P. nova-egyptica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, fig. 22.....	216-217
<i>Mactride</i> .	
<i>Veleda</i> , Conrad, 1871	217
<i>V. nasuta</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, fig. 23	217
<i>Veneride</i> .	
<i>Caryatis</i> , Roemer	218
<i>C. ? veta</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 16-19	218-219
<i>Saxicavidae</i> .	
<i>Panopea</i> , Ménard.....	219
<i>P. elliptica</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 24, 25	219-220
<i>Anatinidae</i> .	
<i>Periplomya</i> , Conrad	220
<i>P. truncata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxviii, figs. 20, 21	220-221
Section VI.—Lamellibranchiata from the Eocene marls of New Jersey.	
<i>Ostreidae</i> .	
<i>Ostrea</i> , Linnæus	222
<i>O. glauconoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, fig. 2	222-223
<i>O. (Alectrionia?) linguafelis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, fig. 1	223
<i>Gryphæa</i> , Lam.....	
<i>G. vcsicularis</i> , Lam., pl. xxix, figs. 7, 8.....	224
<i>Pectenidae</i> .	
<i>Pecten</i> , Klein	224
<i>P. kneiskerni</i> , Conrad, pl. xxix, figs. 3-5.....	224-226
<i>P. rigbyi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, fig. 6.....	226
<i>Aricula annosa</i> , Conrad, pl. xxix, fig. 9.....	226-227
<i>Nuculidae</i> .	
<i>Nucula</i> , Lam.....	227
<i>N. circe</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, fig. 12	227-228
<i>Nuculana</i> , Mörch	228
<i>N. albaria</i> , Conrad, pl. xxix, figs. 15, 16	228-229
<i>Nucularia</i> , Conrad.....	229
<i>N. secunda</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, figs. 13, 14.....	229-230
<i>Azinea</i> , Poli	230
<i>A. conradi</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, figs. 10, 11.....	230
<i>Astartidae</i> .	
<i>Astarte</i> , Sowerby.....	231
<i>A. castanella</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 1, 2	231
<i>A. planimarginata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 3, 4	232
<i>Cardita</i> , Brug	232
<i>C. perantiqua</i> , Conrad, pl. xxx, figs. 8-10.....	232-233
<i>C. brittoni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 11, 12.....	233-234
<i>Crassatella</i> , Lam.....	234
<i>C. alta</i> , Conrad, pl. xxix, fig. 17	234-235
<i>C. obliquata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxix, fig. 18, and pl. 30, figs. 13, 14.....	235-236
<i>Cardiidae</i> .	
<i>Protocardium</i> , Beyr.....	236
<i>P. curtum</i> , Conrad, 1870, pl. xxx, figs. 5-7	236-237
<i>Veneride</i> .	
<i>Caryatis</i> , Roemer	237
<i>C. ovalis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 15, 16.....	237-238
<i>Mactride</i> .	
<i>Veleda</i> , Conrad, 1871	238
<i>V. equilatera</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, fig. 17.....	238-239

	Page
<i>Corbulidæ.</i>	
<i>Corbula</i> , Brug.	239
<i>C. (Næra) nasutoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 18, 19.	239-240
<i>Næra</i> , Grey.	240
<i>N. æquivalvis</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 20, 21.	240-241
<i>Pholadidæ.</i>	
<i>Parapholas</i> , Conrad, 1848.	241
<i>P. kneiskerni</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, figs. 22-24.	241-242
<i>Terididæ.</i>	
<i>Teredo</i> , Linn.	242
<i>T. emæerata</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxx, fig. 25.	242
Section VII.—Unionidæ, from the clays at Fish House, Camden County.	
<i>Unionidæ.</i>	
<i>Unio</i> , Retzius.	244
<i>U. nasutoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxiv, figs. 4, 5.	244-245
<i>U. radiatoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-3.	245-246
<i>U. subrotundoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxii, fig. 5.	246-247
<i>U. cariosoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.	247
<i>U. humerosoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxi, fig. 4.	248
<i>U. roanokoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxi, fig. 3, and pl. xxxiii, figs. 1, 2, and pl. xxxiv, fig. 7.	248-249
<i>U. ligamentinoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxi, fig. 1, and pl. xxxii, fig. 4, and pl. xxxiv, fig. 8.	249
<i>U. alatooides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxiii, figs. 3, 4, and pl. xxxiv, fig. 6.	249-250
<i>U. præanodontoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxxi, fig. 2.	250
<i>U. rectoides</i> , n. s., Whitfield, 1885, pl. xxxii, figs. 1, 2.	250-251
<i>Anodonta</i> , Cuvier.	251
<i>A. grandoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxv, figs. 2, 3.	251-252
<i>A. corpulentoides</i> , Lea, 1868, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.	252
Section VIII. Appendix.	
Classified list of the species described in this volume.	253-264

6.

WHITFIELD, R. P., and HALL, JAMES. (See Hall, James, and Whitfield, R. P.)
 WHITFIELD, R. P., and WHITE, C. A. (See White, C. A., and Whitfield, R. P.)

SUPPLEMENT.

THE WRITINGS OF J. W. BAILEY.

BAILEY, J. W. Notes concerning the minerals and fossils collected by Lieutenant J. W. Abert, while engaged in the geographical examination of New Mexico. <Rep. of Lient. J. W. Abert of his Examination of New Mexico in the years 1846-'47. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pp. 547-548, and 3 plates. Washington [1849].

Plate [I] faces p. 522, and contains fossil leaves from the coal beds of the Raton.

Plate [II] faces p. 546, and contains sharks' teeth and some *Gasteropoda* from Poblazon and an [*Athyris*] from Tuerto.

Plate [III] faces p. 547, and contains an *Inoceramus* [*problematicus*] and a fossil leaf from the coal bed at Raton.

THE WRITINGS OF I. N. NICOLLET.

NICOLLET, I. N. List of Fossils belonging to the several formations alluded to in the Report; arranged according to localities. <Rep. intended to illustrate a Map of the Hydrographical basin of the Upper Mississippi river made by I. N. Nicollet. 26th Congress, 2d session, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 237. Appendix C, pp. 167-170. Washington, 1843.

	Page.
<i>Atrypa lingulata</i> , n. s., Nicollet, 1843.....	167
<i>Ostrea congesta</i> , Conrad	169

A large number of fossils are mentioned by their generic names and said to be new species, but no specific name is given and they are not described.

THE WRITINGS OF HIRAM A. PROUT.

1.

PROUT, H. A. Description of New Species of Bryozoa from Texas and New Mexico, collected by Dr. George G. Shumard, Geologist of the U. S. Expedition for Boring Artesian Wells along the 32d Parallel, under the direction of Capt. John Pope, U. S. Corps Top. Eng. <Trans. St. Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 228-235. 1858. St. Louis, 1856-'60.

	Page.
<i>Fenestella trituberculata</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858.....	228-229
<i>Fenestella popeana</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	229-230
<i>Fenestella corticata</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	230
<i>Fenestella intermedia</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	231
<i>Fenestella variabilis</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	231-232
<i>Fenestella shumardii</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	232
<i>Fenestella norwoodiana</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	233
<i>Fenestella subretiformis</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	233-234
<i>Eschara</i> ? <i>concentrica</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	234
<i>Eschara</i> ? <i>tuberculata</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858	234-235

2.

PROUT, H. A. Second Series of Descriptions of Bryozoa from the Palæozoic Rocks of the Western States and Territories. <Trans. St. Louis Acad. Sci., vol. i, pp. 266-273, pl. xvi, figs. 2 a. b. 1858. St. Louis, 1856-'60.

PERMIAN SPECIES.

	Page.
<i>Polypora mexicana</i> , n. s., Prout, 1858, pl. xvi, figs. 2a, b	270-271

THE WRITINGS OF BENJAMIN F. SHUMARD.

SHUMARD, B. F. Paleontology. <Rep. of a geological exploration from Fort Leavenworth to Bryan's Pass, made in connection with the survey of a road from Fort Riley to Bridger's Pass, under command of Lieutenant F. T. Bryan, topographical engineer, 1856, by H. Engelmann, geologist and mining engineer. <Rep. of the Secretary of War. Message from the President of the U. S. to the 35th Congress, 1st session, Ex. Doc. No. 2, vol. ii, pp. 517-520. Washington, 1857.

Gives two lists and notes of fossils, and describes one new species *Mytilus engelmanni*.

FOSSILS OF THE COAL MEASURES.

	Page.
<i>Brachiopoda.</i>	
<i>Productus splendens</i> , Norwood & Pratten	518
<i>Productus villiersi</i> , D'Orbigny	518
<i>Productus nebrascensis</i> , Owen, D. D.	518
<i>Productus œquicostatus</i> , Shumard	518
<i>Productus semireticulatus</i> , Mart., sp.	518
<i>Chonetes smithii</i> , Norwood & Pratten	518
<i>Terebratula ? subtilita</i> , Hall	518
<i>Spirifer plano-convexa</i> , Shumard	518
<i>Spirifer meusebachianus</i> , Roemer, F.	518-519
<i>Spirifer kentuckensis</i> , Shumard	519
<i>Rhynchonella</i> — ?	519
<i>Atrypa</i> — ?	519
<i>Orthosina umbraeulum ?</i> Buch, sp.	519
<i>Acephala.</i>	
<i>Myalina subquadrata</i> , Shumard	519
<i>Mytilus engelmanni</i> , n. s., Shumard, 1857	519
<i>Area</i> — ?	519
<i>Pecten occidentalis</i> , Shumard	519
<i>Avicula</i> — ?	519

FOSSILS OF THE CRETACEOUS FORMATION.

<i>Ammonites peracutus ?</i> H. & M.	520
<i>Scaphites mandenensis</i> , Morton, sp.	520
<i>Scaphites nicolleti</i> , Morton, sp.	520
<i>Rostellaria nebrascensis</i> , Evans & Shumard	520
<i>Ostrea congesta</i> , Conrad	520
<i>Inoceramus crispus</i> , Mantell	520
<i>Inoceramus barabini</i> , Morton	520
<i>Inoceramus sagensis ?</i> Owen, D. D.	520
<i>Inoceramus fragilis</i> , H. & M.	520
<i>Inoceramus ten[u]lincatus</i> , Hall & Meek	520
<i>Area shumardi</i> , M. & H.	520
Vertebral scales and fin bones of fishes	520

INDEX OF GENERA AND SPECIES.

[The page numbers in heavy type indicate references to the original descriptions.]

A.	Page.		Page.
Abra? formosa.....	48	Actæon intercalaris.....	94
Acambona.....	119	melanellus.....	221
pinna.....	129	pygmaeus.....	221
Acanthocardium.....	99	(Solidula) attenuata.....	18
Acanthocladia americana.....	19, 257	striatus.....	221
Acanthotelson.....	36, 46, 53, 61, 179	subellipticus.....	14, 101
eveni.....	53, 61, 179	woosteri.....	143
inæqualis.....	36, 46	Actæonella.....	29, 210
stimpsoni.....	36, 46, 61, 179	syriaca.....	210
Acanthotelsonidæ.....	36	Actæonema striata.....	220
Acar.....	98	sulcata.....	220
Acella.....	106, 141, 161	Actæonidæ.....	101
haldemani.....	141, 161	Actæonina.....	29, 86, 143
Acephala.....	225, 232, 255, 258, 274	biplicata.....	48
Acervularia.....	108, 150, 155, 163, 223	minuta.....	86
adjunctiva.....	150, 163	naticoides.....	48
davidsoni.....	155	prosocheila.....	143
pentagona.....	108, 192	Actæoninæ.....	29
Acidaspis.....	57, 79, 186	Actinaria.....	96, 142, 165
ceralepta.....	79	Actinoceramus.....	47, 97
cinnamatiensis.....	79	Actiuoceras.....	27
crosotus.....	79	Actinocrinidæ.....	53, 81
humata.....	57	Actinocrinites.....	81, 87
parvula.....	186	delicatus.....	81
Acila.....	98	longus.....	81
Aclis.....	74, 86, 152	penicillus.....	81
robusta.....	86	sculptilis.....	87
? stevensoni.....	152	sculptus.....	81
swalloviana.....	74	Actinocrinus.....	23, 26, 37, 38, 41, 42, 59, 118, 127, 130, 149, 165
Acmaea occidentalis.....	102	(Alloprosallocrinus) enconus.....	38
papillata.....	102	(Amphocrinus?) concavus.....	26
parva.....	102	sub t u r b i -	
Acmaeidæ.....	102	natus.....	23
Acæli.....	35	araneolus.....	23
Acrochordiceras.....	110, 239	asteriscus.....	23
hyatti.....	110, 239	(Batocrinus) asteriscus.....	42
Acroloxus.....	106, 161	dodecadactylus.....	42
minutus.....	106, 161, 169	pistilliformis.....	41
Acrothelo.....	189, 198	pistillus.....	59
? dichotoma.....	189	calyculus var. pardinensis.....	40
matthewi.....	198	concinus.....	42
Acrotreta.....	126, 129, 189	delicatus.....	87
gemma.....	189	dodecadactylus.....	26
pyxidicula.....	126, 129	evansii.....	249
subsida.....	126, 129	nashvillæ var. subtractus.....	118
Actæon.....	94, 101, 142	pistillus.....	37
attenuatus.....	101	(Pradocrinus?) amplus.....	26
concinus.....	13	pyriformis var. rudis.....	26
ellipticus.....	50	quadrispinus.....	118
impressa.....	220		

	Page.		Page.
Actinocrinus (Saccocrinus?) amplus	59	Alasmedonta	98
scitulus	23, 42	Alcyonaria	96
sillimani	26, 42	Alectryonia	97, 136, 151, 158
speciosus	23	Alethopteris whitneyi	246
(Sphaerocrinus) concavus	37	Alipes	102
unicornicus	249, 251	Alloposalocrinus	38, 54
validus	23	Allorisma	32, 45, 61, 73, 86, 89, 90, 132, 138, 147, 149 163, 165, 178, 245
viaticus	127, 130	?altirostrata	19, 20
wachsmuthi	118, 149, 165	audax	223
Actinopteria	194	capax	245
boydi	194	(Cercomyopsis) pleuropistha	89
Actinozoa	129, 130, 131, 136, 138, 144, 147, 158, 163, 192	(Chaenomya) hybrida	61
Adelophthalmus mazonensis?	53	?cooperi	19, 20
Admete (Admetopsis) gregaria	134	costata	86, 90
?gregaria	76	elegans	51, 52
?subfusiformis	76	geinitzii	86
?rhomboides	76	?gilberti	147, 163
Admetidae	135	?leavenworthensis	19, 20
Admetopsis	134, 144	marionensis	138, 165
rhomboides	144	nucula arata	232
subfusiformis	144	(Sedgwickia) geinitzii	73
Ænona	269	granosa	73
eufaulensis	269	pleuropistha	66
papyria	269	reflexa	73
Æora	269	subelegans	73
cretacea	269	subcuneata	19, 20, 32, 73, 149, 178 var
Aganides	104	terminalis	232
Agaricocrinus	26, 82, 83, 154	ventricosa	67, 89
gracilis	26	winchelli	67, 89
nodosus	82	Alveolites	62, 108, 156
springeri	154	goldfussi	156
whitfieldi	83	multilamelia	108
Agaronia punctulifera	222	rockfordensis	192
Agassizocrinus	85, 87, 249, 251	vallorum	62
carbonaria	85	Amauropsis	102, 264
chesterensis	85	paludinaeformis	102, 264
conicus	85, 249, 251	Ambocalia	31, 119
dactyliformis	235	(Spirifer?) minuta	119
gibbosus	85	Ambonicardia	266
pentagonus	85	cookii	266
Agelacrinites	54, 78, 83	Ambonychia	55, 56, 79
(Lepidodiscus) cincinnatien- sis	78	acutirostris	56
squamosus	54, 83	carinata	232
pileus	78	costata	79
vorticellata	78	intermedia	55
Agnostus	126, 129, 189, 198, 234	(Megaptera) alata	68, 79
acadicus	198	casei	41, 79, 148
bidens	189	Ammonites	28, 35, 93, 104, 135, 208, 209, 210, 219, 227, 245, 253, 255, 263
communis	189, 234	acuto-carinatus	255
interstricta	126, 129	belknapii	243
neon	189, 234	cheyennensis	250
prolongus	189, 234	complexus	14, 104
richmondensis	189	var. suciaensis	27, 93
seclusus	189	cordiformis	19, 35, 263
tumidosus	234	var. distans	263
Agraulos	31, 190, 199	galpini	256
Agraulos—?	31	geniculatus	219
Agraulos? globosus	190	gibbionianus	243
owenii	31	graysonensis	159
quadrangularis	199	halli	15
Akera	261, 264	henryi	19, 35
glans-oryza	261, 264	lævianus	135
Alaba	102		

	Page.
<i>Ammonites lenticularis</i>	250
<i>leonensis</i>	219
<i>libanensis</i>	210
<i>marciانا</i>	255
<i>moreauensis</i>	250
<i>mullananus</i>	29
? <i>mullananus</i>	107
<i>nebrascensis</i>	250
<i>newberryanus</i>	17 , 93
<i>novi-mexicana</i>	243
<i>opalus</i>	250
<i>peracultus</i>	274
<i>percarinatus</i>	14 , 245
<i>peruvianus</i>	243
<i>pickeringi</i>	227
<i>placenta</i> , var. <i>intercalaris</i>	21
<i>dekeyi</i> , var. <i>intercalaris</i>	135
<i>pleurisepta</i>	219
<i>safedensis</i>	209
(<i>Scaphites</i> ?) <i>ramosus</i>	17
<i>serrato-carinatus</i>	66
<i>shumardi</i>	243
<i>swallowii</i>	159
<i>syriacus</i>	208
<i>texanus</i>	219
<i>vancouverensis</i>	27
<i>vermillionensis</i>	21
<i>vespertinus</i>	255
<i>Ammonitida</i>	35, 104, 135, 263, 265
<i>Amorphozoa</i>	41
<i>Ampelita</i>	107
<i>Amphicelia</i>	56
<i>neglecta</i>	56
<i>Amphidiscus armacus</i>	229
<i>Amphion</i>	191
<i>nevadensis</i>	191
<i>Amphistegina</i>	120
<i>Amphora libyca</i>	229
<i>Amphoracrinus</i>	42, 54, 82
<i>divergens</i>	54, 82
? <i>spinobranchiata</i>	82
<i>subturbinatus</i>	42
<i>Amplexus</i>	121, 136, 155, 163, 223
<i>coralloides</i> ?	243
<i>fragilis</i>	121
<i>yandelli</i>	156
<i>zaphrentiformis</i>	136 , 160
<i>Ampullaria</i>	197
<i>powelli</i>	180, 188 , 197
<i>Ampullina alveata</i>	221
<i>Amusium</i>	266
<i>conradi</i>	266
<i>simplicum</i>	266
<i>Amussium</i>	35
<i>aurarium</i>	35
<i>propatulum</i>	49
<i>Anadara</i> ? <i>canalis</i>	50
? <i>congesta</i>	50
<i>incile</i>	50
<i>microdonta</i>	50
<i>protracta</i>	50
<i>trigintinaria</i>	50
<i>trilineata</i>	50
<i>Anarthrocanna australis</i>	227

	Page.
<i>Anatina claibornensis</i>	220
<i>Anatinidae</i>	30, 32, 34, 100, 109, 111, 134, 261, 262, 264, 271
<i>Anchura</i>	94, 102, 111, 127, 134, 137, 143, 264
<i>biangulata</i>	48
(<i>Drepanoch[e]ilus</i>) <i>americana</i>	48, 102
<i>decemlirata</i>	48
<i>mudgeana</i>	143
<i>nebrascensis</i>	48, 102, 264
<i>prolabiata</i>	143
<i>rostrata</i>	48
<i>ruida</i>	143
? ? <i>fusiformis</i>	111 , 134
<i>haydeni</i>	143
<i>newberryi</i>	94
<i>nuptialis</i>	125, 127
<i>parva</i>	48, 102
<i>prolabiata</i>	137
<i>ruida</i>	137
? <i>sublaevis</i>	48, 102, 264
<i>Ancillaria elongata</i>	222
<i>Ancillopsis altile</i>	222
<i>Ancylidae</i>	106
<i>Ancylloceras</i>	104, 209, 261, 265
<i>annulatum</i>	159
? <i>cheyenensis</i>	15
(<i>Hamites</i>) <i>uncus</i>	19
<i>jenneyi</i>	261 , 265
? <i>nebrascensis</i>	15
<i>nicolletii</i>	14
<i>safedensis</i>	209
<i>tricostatus</i>	261 , 265
? <i>uncus</i>	104
<i>Ancyloceratida</i>	104
<i>Ancylus</i>	112
<i>undulatus</i>	65 , 112, 166, 170
<i>Angulus</i>	100
<i>Animalia</i>	129
<i>Anisomyon</i>	20 , 102, 112, 134, 143, 264
<i>alveolus</i>	21, 102, 264
<i>borealis</i>	21, 102, 134, 264
<i>centrale</i>	70 , 134, 143
<i>inaequicostatus</i>	48
<i>patelliformis</i>	20, 21, 102, 264
<i>sexsulcatus</i>	21, 102, 112
<i>shumardi</i>	102
<i>subovatus</i>	21, 102, 264
<i>Anisopoda</i>	46
<i>Anisorhynchus</i>	101
<i>Anisothyris</i>	101
<i>Anisus</i>	34, 106, 108
<i>Annularia</i>	149
<i>longifolia</i>	149
<i>Annulata</i>	35
<i>Anodonta</i>	140, 160, 272
? <i>angustata</i>	167
? <i>cattskillensis</i>	167
<i>corpulentoides</i>	272
<i>decurtata</i>	170
<i>grandoides</i>	272
<i>parallela</i>	140 , 160, 168
<i>propatoris</i>	139 , 160, 168
<i>Anodontopsis</i>	79, 194
<i>amygdaliformis</i>	194

	Page.		Page.
Anodontopsis ? milleri	66, 79	Arca congesta	50, 215, 216
(Modiolopsis ?) unionoides	79	(Cucullæa) cordata	15
unionoides	66	equilateralis	17
Anolax gigantea	222	inornata	18, 180
plicata	222	shumardi	15
Anomalocardia trigintinaria	50	cunens	209
Anomalocrinus	37, 55, 77	declivis	207
incurvus	77	devincta	206
Anomalocystites	77	equilateralis	92
(Ateleocystites) h a l a n-		fabiformis	208
oides	69, 77	incile	50
Anomia	93, 95, 97, 158, 160, 211, 213, 219, 266	indurata	207
argentina	266	longa	209
concentrica	22, 95	microdonta	50, 211, 213
gryphothynchus	71, 160, 168	obispoana	217
micronema	88, 160, 168	orientalis	207
nitida	93	parallela	70
? obliqua	21, 97	protracta	50
(Placnopsis ?) gryphothynchus	77	quindecemradiata	270
propatoris	158, 167	rhomboidella	220
rætiformis	111	shumardi	274
subcostata	211, 213, 219	striata	51
subtrigonalis	21, 97	subelongata	218
tellinoides	266	subrotundata	207
anomiidae	97, 111, 266	sulcatina	256
Anomocare	190	syriaca	207
? parvum	190	trilineata	50, 215, 216
Anomolacardia rhomboidella	220	vancouverensis	17
Anomphalus	40, 87	Arcadæ	28
rotulus	40, 87	Arcetes	110, 146, 163, 239
Anthophyllum cuneiforme	220	? — ?	146, 163
expansum	247	? cirratus	146, 163, 239
Anthracerpes	37, 46, 53	gabbi	110, 239
typus	37, 46	? perplanus	110, 239
Anthracoptera	61, 165	Arcesidæ	110, 239
? ? fragilis	41, 61	Archæocaris	90
polita	165	vermiformis	89
Anthracopupa ohioensis	167	Archæocidaridæ	43
Anthrapalemon	37, 46, 61, 179	Archæocidaris	23, 44, 72, 127, 131, 136, 150, 151, 163, 196, 245
gracilis	37, 46, 61, 179	— ?	19, 87
Aphrodina	100, 269	cratis	136, 163
tippana	269	dinunii	150, 163
Aploceras	27	gracilis	245
Aporrhaidæ	102, 111, 134, 264	longispinus	245
Aporrhais	102, 264	mucronata	23, 44
biangulata	102	ornatus	131, 245
decemlirata	48	triplex	151
(Goniocheila) castorensis	261, 264	triserrata	72
mecki	261, 264	trudifer	127, 131
newberryi	264	Archæocaris vermiformis	68
parva	21, 48	Archimedes	147, 154, 248
sublævis	21, 48	laxa	154
Aptycha	29	Archimediopora	94
Arachnida	61	— ?	94
Arachnophyllum	223	archimedes	255
Arca	92, 137, 207, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 216, 217, 218, 267, 270	Architectonica abotti	48
— ?	206, 274	henrici	221
acclivis	207	ornata	221
altirostris	267	plana	221
bhanduncensis	209	pseudogrannulata	221
brevifrons	207	Arcidæ	33, 98, 111, 134, 262, 263, 267, 270
canalis	50, 215, 216	Arcinæ	33
carbonaria	20	Arcopagella	70, 100
? coalvillensis	137	? macrodonta	100

	Page.
<i>Arcopagella mactroides</i>	70 , 100
<i>Arcopagia</i>	215, 216, 217, 218
<i>medialis</i>	215 , 216
<i>texana</i>	218
<i>unda</i>	217
<i>Arenicolites</i> ?	261
<i>Arethusiana</i>	190
<i>americana</i>	190
<i>Arionellus</i>	28, 186, 259
(<i>Crepicephalus</i>) <i>oweni</i>	28
<i>pustulatus</i>	186
<i>tripunctatus</i>	259
<i>Arrhoges</i>	102
<i>Articulata</i>	31, 35, 46, 55, 56, 58, 59, 74, 79, 80, 81, 84, 91, 105, 108, 109, 135, 136, 138, 144, 153, 159, 165, 260, 261
<i>Asaphiscus</i>	129
<i>wheelcri</i>	129
<i>Asaphus</i>	79, 91, 185, 186, 191, 248
<i>barrandi</i>	232
<i>caribouensis</i>	191
? <i>curiosa</i>	191
<i>emoryi</i>	233
<i>homalonotoides</i>	186
(<i>Isotelus</i>) <i>iowensis</i>	250
<i>megistos</i>	79
<i>vigilans</i>	65 , 91
(<i>Megalaspis</i> ?) <i>goniocercus</i>	76
<i>romingeri</i>	185
<i>wisconsinensis</i>	185
<i>Asiphonida</i>	266
<i>Astarte</i>	30, 34, 164, 207, 208, 209, 218, 236, 262, 263, 266, 271
<i>arctata</i>	207
? <i>arenosa</i>	236
<i>castanella</i>	271
<i>engonata</i>	207
<i>evansi</i>	263
? <i>fragilis</i>	22 , 34, 262
<i>gemma</i>	224 , 225
<i>gibbosa</i>	51
<i>gregaria</i>	15
<i>inornata</i>	22 , 34
<i>lilinea</i>	208
<i>lucinoides</i>	209
<i>minutissima</i>	220
<i>mortonensis</i>	51
<i>mucronata</i>	208
<i>nebrascensis</i>	51
<i>orientalis</i>	207
<i>packardi</i>	164 , 180
<i>parva</i>	220
<i>pervetus</i>	207
<i>planimarginata</i>	271
<i>subcordata</i>	209
<i>sublineolata</i>	208
<i>syriaca</i>	207
<i>texana</i>	218
<i>undulosa</i>	208
<i>vallisnerianus</i>	51
<i>ventricosa</i>	30
<i>veta</i>	266
<i>washitensis</i>	255
<i>Astartella</i>	90, 144, 165
—— ?	90

	Page.
<i>Astartella gurleyi</i>	144 , 165
<i>newberryi</i>	90
<i>varica</i>	90
<i>astartidæ</i>	266, 268, 270, 271
<i>Astartila</i>	224 , 225
? <i>corpulenta</i>	225
<i>cyclas</i>	224 , 225
<i>cyprina</i>	224 , 225
<i>cytherca</i>	224 , 225
<i>intrepida</i>	224 , 225
<i>polita</i>	224 , 225
<i>transversa</i>	224 , 225
<i>Asterocidea</i>	26
<i>Asterias</i>	260, 261
<i>dubium</i>	260 , 261
<i>Asteridæ</i>	24
<i>Asterocidea</i>	40, 44, 60, 61, 78, 260, 261
<i>Astræospongia</i>	58
<i>hamiltonensis</i>	41 , 58
<i>Astrea fungiformis</i>	247
? <i>gigas</i>	247
<i>mamillaris</i>	247
<i>Astrodapsis</i>	215 , 217
<i>antiselli</i>	216 , 217
<i>Astylospongia</i>	56, 192
? <i>carbonaria</i>	41
? ? <i>christiani</i>	56
<i>premorsa</i>	91
<i>Athyris</i>	24, 43, 72, 85, 89, 92, 94, 109, 148, 178, 193, 196, 235, 245, 273
<i>angelica</i>	193
<i>claytoni</i>	235
<i>erassicardinalis</i>	116
<i>hirsuta</i>	196
<i>lamellosa</i>	89
<i>parvirostra</i>	24
<i>persinuata</i>	109
<i>planosulcata</i>	43, 235
<i>roissyi</i>	109
<i>subquadrata</i> ?	235
<i>subtilita</i>	52, 72, 85, 92, 94, 109, 178, 245, 246
<i>viitata</i>	148
<i>Atlantidæ</i>	121
<i>Atrypa</i>	58, 62, 94, 108, 148, 193, 247, 248
—— ?	274
<i>aspera</i>	58, 62, 94
<i>comis</i>	250
<i>desquamata</i>	193
<i>limitaris</i> ?	247
<i>lingulata</i>	273
<i>orbicularis</i>	248
<i>prisca</i>	247
<i>reticularis</i>	58, 62, 94, 108, 148, 193
<i>Atrypa angustatus</i>	50
<i>orbiculata</i>	49
<i>vanuxemi</i>	222
<i>Aucella</i>	35, 176
<i>concentrica</i> var.	176
<i>erringtoni</i>	35
var. <i>linguiformis</i>	35
<i>hausmanni</i>	51, 52
<i>Aulacomya</i>	98
<i>Aulophyllum</i>	62
? <i>richardsoni</i>	62
<i>Aulopora serpens</i>	192, 247

	Page.		Page.
Aulopora tubæformis	248	Aviculopecten idahoensis	146, 162
Aulosteges	121	indianensis	41, 61
guadalupensis	256	interlineatus	24, 45, 132, 178
spondyliiformis	120, 121	konuckii	24, 45
Auriculidæ	112	limaformis	116
Austrella rigida	227	macoyi	32, 132
Avalana subglobosa	14, 29, 102	neglectus	73, 86, 87
Avicula	24, 73, 86, 136, 208, 262	nodocostatus	116
—?	224, 274	oblongus	43
abrupta	47	occidentalis	110
annosa	271	occidentalis	45, 73, 132, 178
convexo-plano	47	oweni	24, 43
cretacea	47	paralis	80
curta	49	parvulus	236
? curta	232	pealei	146
? fibrosa	15	? pealei	162
haydeni	13, 47	pellucidus	24, 45
iridescens	47	peroccidens	196
laripes	47	pintoensis	196
linguiformis	47	(Pseudomonotis) idahoensis	71
longa	73, 86	randolphensis	41
(Mouoti) tenuicostata	18	sanduskyensis	67
morganensis	86	spinuliferus	64
multangula	50	(Strebloteria?) hertzeri	66, 90
munsteri	49	superstrictus	164
nebrascana	47, 255	utahensis	94, 110
oblonga	24	weberensis	235
(Oxytoma) gastrodies	76	whitei	73
mucronata	262	williamsi	68
parkensis	136	winchelli	89
pedernalis	47	Aviculo-pectininae	32
petrosa	47	Aviculopinna	73
pinnæformis	51	americana	52, 73, 90
planisulca	47	pinnæformis	52
(Pseudoptera) propleura	76	Axinaea	98, 102, 111, 160, 215, 216
rhytophora	76	barbarensis	215, 216, 217
samariensis	208	subimbricata	98
speluncaria	51	wyomingensis	111
subgibbosa	21, 47	Axinea	217, 267, 271
? sulcata	73	alta	267
triangularis	47	conradi	271
vo lgensis?	226	holmesiana	160
Aviculidæ	29, 32, 262, 263, 267	mortoni	267
Aviculinae	29, 32	Axininae	34
Aviculopecten	24, 22, 43, 45, 61, 73, 80, 89, 90, 94, 110, 116, 119, 127, 132, 146, 162, 164, 178, 196, 235, 236	Axinus	258
—?	32	rotundatus	20
affinis	196	(Schizodus) ovatus	19, 20
altus	146, 162	securis	258
amplus	24, 32, 43	Axophyllum	92, 121, 177
burlingtonensis	24, 43	rudis	92, 121, 177
carbonarius	87	Azthemis	217
carboniferus	73, 178		
catactus	110	B.	
coreyana	127, 132	Baculites	28, 93, 94, 103, 135, 209
coxanus	24, 45, 73	—?	209
crenistriatus	66, 89	anceps var. obtusus	94, 103
cuneo-cardinalis	236	asper	103
(Eumicrotis?) angustensis	236	baculus	28
eurekaensis	196	chicoensis	93
fimbriatus	41	compressus	14, 103
grandocostus	119	grandis	14, 103
hagueli	196	inornatus	27
hawni	51	occidentalis	27, 93
		ovatus	14, 17, 103, 135
		syriacus	209

	Page.		Page.
Baculitidæ	103, 135	Bellerophon.....	24, 42, 46, 55, 74, 81, 117, 118, 126, 129, 132, 138, 147, 151, 154, 164, 178, 195, 197, 235, 245, 247, 248, 258
Bailiella	198	allegoricus	126 , 129
Bairdia ? ———	257	bilabiatus	117
Bakevella	32, 132	bilobatus	248
parva	19 , 20, 32, 132	bowmani	138
Balanus	227	(Bucania) platystoma	55
estrellanus	217	carbonarius	74, 178
Barbatia	98, 143, 158	combsi	195
barbulata	158	crassus	24 , 46, 132, 178
coalvillensis	143	cyrtolites	42
(Polynema ?) parallela	98	gibsoni	154
Bariosta	105	inspeciosus	151
Baroda subelliptica	143	interlineatus	51
wyomingensis	143	leda	195
Barrandia	191	lyra	195
? ——— ?	191	mæra	195
mccoysi	191	majusculus	197
Barycrinus	54 , 83, 84	marcouanus	51
geometricus	83	marcouianus	74
hoveyi	83	micromphalus	226
var. herculeus	54, 83	montfortianus	74
magnificus	54 , 83	neleus	235
mammatum	83	newberryi	67 , 81
pentagonum	83	nodocarinatus	178
spectabilis	64 , 84	panneus	118
subtumidus	83	patulus	81
Baraphyllum	57, 144	pelops	195
? arenarium	58	percarinatus	74, 178
fungulus	144	perelegans	117
Basommatophora	135	perplexa	195
Bathyomphalus	34, 106, 137, 161	propinquus	67 , 81
Bathyurellus (Asaphiscus) bradleyi	76	scriptiferus	118
Bathyurus	185, 191, 234	strictus	223 , 226
armatus	186	sublævis	154
? congeneris	191	subpapillosus	147, 164
? haydeni	76	textilis	197
longispinus	185	undulatus	223 , 226
pogouipensis	234	vinculatus	117
serratus	76	Bellerophontidæ	39, 132
? simillimus	191	Bellinurus	36, 46
? tuberculatus	191	danæ	36 , 46
Batoerinus	42, 54, 81	Beyrichia	121, 188, 191, 195
cassedayanus	54 , 81	bella	188
christyi	81	cincinnatiensis	187
(Eretmocrinus) neglectus	54 , 81	fætoidea	121
renibrachiatus	81	lithofactor	120
pyriformis	81, 87	var. velata	120
quasilus	54 , 81	potrifactor	121
trochiscus	54 , 81	var. velata	121
verneuillianus	82	(Primitia) occidentalis	195
Beaumontia	147, 158	Blastoidea	26, 44, 126
? solitaria	147 , 158	Brachiopoda	20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 30, 31, 33, 41, 43, 44, 45, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 68, 72, 78, 80, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98, 108, 109, 110, 116, 118, 121, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133, 138, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 154, 155, 162, 163, 165, 177, 189, 190, 192, 196, 225, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 250, 253, 255, 257, 260, 261, 262, 265, 274
Belemnitella	105	Brachydontes	140, 158, 160
? bulbosa	15 , 105	Brachyspira	159
paxillosa	49	Breviarca	98, 267
Belemnites	31, 35, 95, 111, 176, 263		
densus	19 , 35, 95, 179, 263		
maeritatis	176		
nevadensis	111		
pacificus	35		
paxillosa	49		
Belemnitidæ	31, 35, 105, 111, 263		
Belemnocrinus	59, 118 , 120		
typus	118		
whitii	40 , 59		

	Page.
Breviarca saffordi	267
Bryozoa	19, 154, 253, 255, 257, 274
Bucanella nana	66
Bucardinae	34
Buccinidae	103
Buccinofusus diegoensis	222
Buccinopsis	219
parryi	219
Buccinum	205
? devinctum	206
integrum	205
? nebrascensis	14
sowerbii	221
? vinculum	13
Buchiceras	135
swallovi	135
Bulimnea	106
Bulimus limnaeformis	16 , 221
nebrascensis	16
perversus	221
? teres	15 , 221
? vermiculus	15 , 221
Bulinus	106, 161
atavus	139 , 161, 169
disjunctus	145 , 161, 169
floridanus	170
longiusculus	106, 161, 169
rhomboideus	106, 161, 169
subelongatus	106, 161, 169
Bulla	212, 214
dekayi	220
jugularis	212 , 214
minor	14
occidentalis	14
petrosa	50, 206
subcylindrica	16
volvularia	14
Bullidae	101, 264
Bursacrinus	26 , 59, 118
confirmatus	118
wachsmuthi	26 , 59
Busycon ?	211, 213
bairdi	16
? blakei	211 , 213
? oregonensis	50
Buthus ?? carbonarius	53
Bythinella	159
gregaria	70 , 159, 170
C.	
Cælonterata	177
Calceocrinus	63, 82, 83, 188
barrandii	188
? bradleyi	63 , 83
? wachsmuthi	63 , 82
Calceola	99
Callanassa	153
dauai	13
oregonensis	227
ulrichi	153 , 157
Callipteris	149
sullivanti	149
Callista	28, 100, 269
(Aphrodina ?) tenuis	100

	Page.
Callista delawarensis	269
deweyi	28
(Dosiniopsis) deweyi	100
nebrascensis	100
orbiculata	100
owenana	100
enfalensis	48
? pellucida	100
Calloarca	98
Callonema	195
occidentalis	195
Calobates	101
Calophyllum	223
Calymene	79, 148
bufo	247
senaria	79, 148
Calymenidae	260, 261
Calyptraea trochiformis	221
Camæna	106
Camarophoria	43, 196, 257
? bisulcata	256 , 257
cooperensis	196
globulina	52
schlotheimi ?	257
subtrigonia	43
swalloviana	257
Camerinidae	31
Cameroceas	129
Campeloma	107, 112, 162, 166
macrospira	112, 162, 168
(Melantho) macrospira	68
multilineata	107, 162, 169
multilineatum	221
multistriata	107, 162, 169, 221
producta	166 , 169
vetula	107, 162, 169
vetulum	221
Campophyllum	72, 109, 177
? texanum	257
torquium	72, 177
Camptoneetes	33, 49, 95, 127, 133, 164, 236, 262
(Amsium) burlingtonensis	266
bellistriata	95
bellistriatus	33, 49, 133, 236, 262
calvatus	220
extenuatus	33, 49, 180, 236, 262
parvus	266
pertenuistriatus	236
platessa	127 , 133
platessiformis	164
stygius	127 , 133
Camptopteris remondi	246
Campylodiscus americ ?	229
Cancellaria	210
petrosa	210
Caninia	223
Cantharis vaughni	49
Cantharulus	103
Cantharus	103
(Cantharulus) vaughani	103
julesburgensis	157
Canthyrina	105
Caprina	214, 218
occidentalis	215 , 218

	Page.		Page.
Caprina planata	215, 218	Cardium iowensis	248
Caprinella coralloidea	13	kansanense	70, 99
Caprotina	93	luteum	210, 212
(Requienia?) bicornis	93	mediale	218
texana	243	modestum	50, 211, 213
Capsa	220	multistriatum	253, 255
texana	220	ovulum	208
Capularia discoidea	220	pauperculum	70, 143
Capulida	132	perenne	28
Capulus fragilis	14	(Protocardia) filosum	218
occidentalis	13, 48	multistriatum	218
Carbonarea	64, 92	salinense	70
gibbosa	64, 92	texanum	218
Cardiida	34, 99, 111, 268, 271	(Protocardium) perelongatum	268
Cardinia	164, 224	rarum	256
? costata	225	ripleyanum	268
cuneata	224	ripleyense	268
? cuneata	225	sancti-subae	47
? exilis	224	scitulum	17
praecisa	164	shumardi	21
recta	224, 225	speciosum	16
Cardiola	197	subcurtum	111
? tilicostata	197	subquadratum	256
Cardiomorpha	24, 79, 86, 89, 119, 236, 258	syriacum	207
(Cardiopsis?) parvirostris	119	trite	143
missouriensis	86, 236	Caricella flemingii	221
? obliquata	68, 79	Carinifex	112
radiata	24	binneyi	65
subglobosa	89	tryoni var. concava	65
Cardiopsis	26, 42, 119	(Vorticifex) binneyi	112, 166, 170
radiata	42	tryoni	65, 112, 166, 170
Cardissoides	34	Caryatis	100, 271
Cardita	211, 213, 216, 218, 219, 270, 271	ovalis	271
abbreviata	50	? veta	271
brittoni	271	Caryophyllia	142
carinata	50	egeria	142
eminula	218	johannis	142
intermedia	270	Cassidula	219
littoralis	271	(Lacinia alveata)	219
momicosta	50	Cassidulus patelliformis	222
occidentalis	50, 216	Cassiope	127, 131
perantiqua	271	whitfieldi	127, 134
planicosta	211, 213, 219	Cassiopella	139, 162
radians	50	turricula	162, 169
rhombea	271	Catenipora escharoides	247
subtenta	50, 206	gracilis	232
subtetra	220	Catillocrinus	54, 59, 83
Cardium	28, 93, 99, 111, 143, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 218, 268	bradleyi	54, 83
anstrale	225	wachsmuthi	59
bellulum	93	Catillus	97
bellum	208	obliquus	221
biseriatum	207, 210	Catopygus patelleformis	222
(Cerastoderma) modestum	50	Cavolinidae	31
choctawense	159	Cellepora tubulata	222
congestum	218	Cemoria crucibuliformis	50
erebriehnatum	207, 209	Centrocrinus	38, 42
(Criocardium) dumosum	268	billingsiana	56
multiradiatum	268	Cephalopoda	20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 28, 31, 33, 25, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46, 55, 59, 63, 65, 67, 68, 74, 79, 80, 81, 84, 87, 91, 93, 94, 95, 103, 109, 110, 111, 117, 121, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 144, 146, 149, 154, 159, 162, 165, 179, 191, 195, 198, 226, 236, 250, 256, 258, 261, 262, 265
speciosum	99	Cerastoderma	99
curtum	111		
elegantulum	47		
eufaulensis	268		
ferox	225		
(Hemicardium?) curtum	28		
hermonense	207		

	Page.		Page.
Ceratiocaris	61, 89	Chione (Liophora) latirata	50
(Colpocaris) bradleyi	68 , 89	Chiton	87
elytroides	68 , 90	carbonarius	87
sinuatus	53 , 61	Chladocrinus	33
(Solenocaris) strigata	68 , 90	Chlamys	97
Ceraurus	79, 186, 191, 248	nebrascensis	97
?	191	Chonetes	24, 31, 43, 60, 62, 72, 85, 94, 119, 127, 131, 177, 192, 235, 245, 257
icarus	79	deflecta	192
rarus	186	filiatriata	193
pleurescanthemus	185	flemingi ?	257
Cercomya	269	geniculata	119
peculiaris	269	glabra	52, 72
Ceriphasiidae	106, 112, 139	granulifera	72, 131, 250
Cerithidea	161, 180	hemispherica	192
? nebrascensis	169, 180	illinoisensis	60
(Pirenella ?) nebrascensis	106, 161	? iowensis	250
Cerithiidae	106	loganensis	235
Cerithiopsidae	102	macrostriata	193
Cerithiopsis	102	mesoloba	131
moreauensis	102	? ? millepunctata	64 , 85
Cerithium	180, 210	mucronata	19, 20, 31, 52, 193
bilineatum	210	permiana	257
fremonti	221, 231	planumbona	24 , 43
mediale	206	platynota	127 , 131
nebrascensis	16	pusilla	62
nodulosum	221, 231	setigera	193
pillingi	180	smithii	85, 274
tenerum	221, 231	variolata	232
totium-sanctorum	180	verneuliana	20, 72, 177, 245
Chaenocardia	86	var. utahensis	94
ovato	86	Chonophyllum	165
Chaenomya	32 , 38, 73, 84, 86	sedaliense	165
cooperi	32	Cibota	267
hybrida	38	multiradiata	267
leavenworthensis	32, 73	obesa	267
minchaba	73, 86	rostellata	267
rhomboidea	38 , 84	uniopsis	267
Chaetetes	55, 131, 138, 147, 158, 257	Cidaris	206
? ? dimissus	147 , 158	hemigranosus	159
lycoperdon	231	Cinulia	29, 101
mackrothii	257	(Avellana) pulchella	48
milleporaceus	131	naticoides	48
muscatinensis	138	(Oligoptycha) concinna	102
petropolitanus	55	Cladocora [?] lineata	49
Chamidae	180, 268	Cladocrinus	33
Chariocephalus	190, 234	Cladodus occidentalis	20
? tumifrons	190, 234	Cladopora	155, 192
Chemnitzia	48, 103, 134, 258	pulchra	192
cerithiiformis	103	reticulata	155
corona	48	Clasteria	227
neekiana	48	australis	227
swalloviana	258	Clathropora	155
? texana	48	flabellata	231
Chenopis	207, 209, 210	frondosa	155
?	210	Clathropteris	246
induratus	207	Clausilia contraria	221
syriacus	208	teres	221
turriculoides	207	vermicula	221
Chetetes cincta	226	Clavagella	270
gracilis	226	armata	270
ovata	226	Clavatulula ?	211, 213
tasmaniensis	226	? californica	211 , 213
Chione	100	Clavelites (Peistochilus) scarboroughi	49
(Liophora) alveatus	50	Clavella vicksburgensis	222
athleta	50		

	Page.		Page.
Clavifusus altile	222	Comarocystites shumardi var. obconicus	37, 54
cooperi	222	Combophyllum	62
Cleidophorus	32	multiradiatum	62
Cleobis	223 , 225	Complanaria	99
gracilis	224	Conactæon	29
grandis	223	Conchifera	21, 22, 116, 119, 127, 130, 132, 133,
recta	224	135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 147, 151,	
Clidophorus	79	153, 155, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163, 165, 178, 250	
(Nuculites ?) fabula	79	Concholepas pygmæa	221
pallasi	51	Conchopeltis	185
(Pleurophorus) simplus	51	alternata	185
solenoides	51	minnesotensis	185
Climacograptus	129	Confervites? tenella	227
Clinopistha	64 , 80, 86, 178	Conifera	226
antiqua	66 , 80	Conocardium	38, 80, 92, 117, 130, 194
radiata	178	nevadensis	194
var. levis	64, 86	obliquum	38 , 92
Clisiophyllum	30, 223	ohioense	66 , 80
gabbi	30	pulcellum	117
Closteriscus	102	trigonale	80
tenuilineatus	102	Conocephalites	186, 234
Clydonites	110, 239	calceiferus	186
kævidorsatus	110, 239	hartii	186
Clydonitidæ	110 , 239	(Pterocephalus) laticeps	234
Clypeaster jonesii	222	subcoronatus	234
rogersi	222	Conocoryphe	108, 129, 198, 234
tumidus	222	(Bailiella) baileyi	198
Cocconeis concentrica	229	(Conocephalites) kingii	65
finnica	229	elegans	198
gemmata	229	matthewi	198
lineata	229	(Ptychoparia) gallatinensis ..	76
oblonga	229	kingii	108, 129
prætexta	203, 229	walcotti	198
punctata	229	Conodietyum	40
Cocconema asperum	203, 229	radiatum	40
cistula	229	Conomitra fusoides	221
cymbiforme	203	Constellaria	155
gibbum	229	antheloidea	155
gracile	229	Conularia	39, 81, 84, 89, 118, 138, 149, 151, 165,
lanceolata	229	185, 195, 198, 226	
lunula	229	byblis	118
Codonites	64 , 83, 87	crustula	151, 165
gracilis	64 , 83	elegantula	67 , 81
stelliformis	83, 87	inornata	226
Cœlocrinus	42 , 117	levigata	226
concavus	42	micronema	67 , 89
subspinosus	117	missouriensis	84, 149, 198
Cœlopleurus infulatus	222	molaris	138
Cœlospira concava	36	multicostata	39
Coleolus	195	newberryi	89
lævis	195	quadrata	185
Colcoprion	191	subcarbonaria	39 , 84
minuta	191	tennistriata?	226
Colpocaris	89	victa	118
Columna	106, 161	whitei	39
teres	106, 161, 169	Coralliochama	180
vermicula	106, 161, 169	orcutti	180
var. contraria	106	Corbicula	99, 105, 112, 137, 140, 160, 166, 266
Columnaria	223	æquilateralis	76
? sexradiata	49	annosa	266
thomii	233	augheyi	166 , 168
Colus	212, 214	berthoudi	166 , 168
arctatus	50, 212 , 214	cardinæformis	140 , 160
Comarocystites	37, 54	celeburni	140 , 160, 168
shumardi	37 , 54	crassatelliformis	70

	Page.		Page.
Corbicula (Cyrena?) securis.....	76	Corbulamella.....	18, 101
cytheriformis.....	105, 160, 169	gregaria.....	18, 101
? enaerata.....	266	Corbulidae.....	101, 103, 111, 112, 134, 269, 272
? fracta.....	70	Cordieria moorei.....	221
? var. crassiuscula.....	77	Coriomya.....	269
(Leptesthes) cardiniaformis.....	169	tenuis.....	269
fracta.....	160, 168	Cornulina armigera.....	222
macropistha.....	141, 160, 168	Coroceras.....	110, 239
planumbona.....	88, 160, 169	Coscencis.....	203
subelliptica.....	105, 160	Costella.....	107
subelliptica var.		Crania.....	119, 121, 177, 257
morcauensis.....	105	modesta.....	121, 177
nebrascensis.....	105, 160, 168	permiana.....	257
nucalis.....	70, 99	reposita.....	119
obesa.....	140, 160, 169	sheldoni.....	119
occidentalis.....	105, 160, 168	Craniidae.....	121
powelli.....	137	Crassatella.....	93, 99, 143, 208, 211, 213, 217, 237, 260
pyriformis.....	168	alta.....	263, 268, 270, 271
subelliptica.....	168	cimarronensis.....	211, 213, 271
? subtrigonalis.....	70, 99	collina.....	143
umbonella.....	168	conradi.....	217
(Veloritina) bannisteri.....	77	cuneata.....	270
cytheriformis.....	77	declivis.....	268
durkei.....	112, 160, 168	delawarensis.....	237
inflexa.....	76	evansii.....	268, 270
Corbis lamellosa.....	220	monmouthensis.....	13
Corbula.....	47, 95, 101, 105, 111, 112, 134, 137, 143,	obliquata.....	268
160, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213, 218, 219, 269, 272		(Pachytherus) evansi.....	271
aleihensis.....	210	prora.....	99
(Anisorhynchus?) engelmanni.....	112	shumardi.....	268
pyriformis.....	95, 112	subplana.....	93
congesta.....	207	subquadrata.....	268
crassatelliformis.....	160	syriaca.....	260, 263
crassimarginata.....	101	transversa.....	208
crassiplica.....	269	uvasana.....	268
diegoana.....	211, 213	vadosa.....	211, 213
dubiosa.....	145	vadosa.....	268
engelmanni.....	95	Crassatellidae.....	30, 32, 33, 34, 99, 260, 262, 263, 268
evansana.....	256	Crassatellina.....	70, 99
foulkei.....	269	oblonga.....	70, 99
? gregaria.....	15	Crenella.....	28, 98
inornata.....	18, 101	concentrica.....	220
mactriformis.....	15, 161, 168	elegantula.....	28, 98
moreauensis.....	15	granulata cancellata.....	47
nasuta.....	219	Crenipecten.....	196
nematopora.....	76, 134, 143	hallaus.....	196
(Neera) nasutoides.....	272	Crepicephalus.....	234, 250, 259, 260, 261
occidentalis.....	218	(Bathynrus?) angulatus.....	234
(Pachydon) mactriformis.....	105	centralis.....	261
perundata.....	105	(Loganellus) anytus.....	234
subtrigonalis.....	105	centralis.....	260
perundata.....	15, 160	granulosus.....	234
(Potamomya?) concentrica.....	22	haguei.....	234
engelmanni.....	22	maculosus.....	234
pyriformis.....	22	montanensis.....	259
pyriformis.....	161	nitidus.....	234
subcompressa.....	269	planus.....	260
sublineolata.....	208	? quadrans.....	234
subtrigonalis.....	15, 160, 168	simulator.....	234
subundifera.....	137	unisulcatus.....	234
syriaca.....	208	planus.....	261
tropidophora.....	77, 160	Crepidula.....	212, 214
undifera.....	77, 161, 168	? —.....	206
var. subundifera.....	161, 168	prærupta.....	50, 206
ventricosa.....	15	princeps.....	212, 214

	Page.		Page.
Crinoidea.....	26, 33, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 55, 118, 121, 127, 133, 255, 262	Cyathocerinus kelloggi.....	118
Crinoidea.....	232	lamellosus.....	117
Criocardium.....	99, 268, 271	multibrachiatus.....	154
nucleolus.....	271	? poterium.....	64
Criptogamia.....	128	quinquelobus.....	37, 60
Crucibulum.....	212, 214	ramosus.....	52
spinosum.....	212, 214	rigidus.....	118
Crustacea.....	31, 36, 39, 46, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 65, 67, 68, 74, 79, 80, 81, 89, 91, 108, 109, 121, 126, 129, 136, 148, 149, 153, 159, 179, 191, 195, 227, 234, 235, 250, 257	saffordi.....	23, 43
Cruziana.....	126, 128	sangamonensis.....	23, 45
linnarssoni.....	126, 128	scitulus.....	23, 27
rustica.....	126, 128	sculptilus.....	27, 27
Crypta praeurpta.....	50	stillativus.....	150, 163
Cryptoceras.....	39, 104	subtumidus.....	37
Cryptogramma florilana.....	220	wachsmuthi.....	26, 60
? penita.....	220	Cyathophycus.....	186
Cryptomya.....	215, 216	reticulatus.....	186
ovalis.....	215, 216	subsphericus.....	186
Cryptonella.....	193	Cyathophyllide.....	62, 108, 109, 121, 223
? circula.....	193	Cyathophyllidae.....	232
pinonensis.....	193	Cyathophyllum.....	62, 108, 109, 223
Cryptorhynchis.....	103	—— ?.....	192
Ctenobranchiata.....	34	articum.....	62
Ctenoides acutilineata.....	47	caliculare.....	247
denticulata.....	47	(Campophyllum ?) neva-	
squarrosa.....	47	dense.....	109
Cucullaea.....	98, 111, 208, 209, 218	corinthium.....	247
exigua.....	116	corniculum.....	192
hagueli.....	111	davidsoni.....	192
(Idonearca ?) cordata.....	98	helianthoides.....	247
nebrascensis.....	98	palmeria.....	108
shumardi.....	98	profundum.....	248
lutea.....	208	rugosum.....	192
nebrascensis.....	250	subcaespitosum.....	109
ononcheila.....	220	turbinatum ?.....	247
opiformis.....	209	undulatum et multiplicatum.....	247
paralella.....	208	vesiculosum ?.....	247
subrotunda.....	208	Cyathopora iowensis.....	247
terminalis.....	218	Cyclas.....	99, 215, 217
transversa.....	220	estrellana.....	217
(Trigonarca ?) obliqua.....	111	formosa.....	15
? Cucullaearea.....	98	fragilis.....	15
Cucullifera.....	222	permaera.....	50, 217
Cupellaeocrinus.....	38	subellipticus.....	15
Cyathaxonia.....	52	tetrica.....	215
Cyathocerinites.....	54, 82, 87	Cyclina ? circularis.....	48
fragilis.....	54, 82	Cyclobranchiata.....	79, 80, 148
? poterium.....	83	bilix.....	79, 148
sculptilis.....	82	crenulata.....	67, 80
tenuidaetylus.....	54, 82	Cyclopteris.....	246
Cyathocerinus.....	23, 26, 37, 38, 42, 43, 45, 53, 60, 81, 117, 118, 150, 154, 163, 249, 251	moquensis.....	246
—— ?.....	19	Cyclora.....	79
angulatus.....	23, 43	minuta.....	79
arboreus.....	38, 60	? parvula.....	79
cornutus.....	249, 251	Cylichna.....	101
? crassus.....	23	dekayi.....	220
enormis.....	37, 60	petrosa.....	50
farleyi.....	40, 60	scitula.....	21, 101
granuliferus.....	255	? volvaria.....	101
inflexus.....	52	Cylichnidae.....	101
iowensis.....	249, 251	Cylindrites.....	29

	Page.		Page.
<i>Cymella bella</i>	101	<i>Cyrena securis</i>	143
<i>meeki</i>	268	(<i>Veloritina</i>) <i>durkeei</i>	135
<i>Cymomia lamarekii</i>	222	<i>erecta</i>	137
<i>Cyphaspis</i>	148, 191	<i>Cyrenidæ</i>	99, 105, 112, 135
? <i>brevimarginatus</i>	191	<i>Cyrtia</i>	119
<i>christyi</i>	148	<i>curvilineata</i>	119
<i>Cyphosoma texanum</i>	233	<i>Cyrtina</i>	57, 58, 62, 193
<i>Cypricardella</i>	117, 194, 197	<i>billingsi</i>	62
<i>quadrata</i>	117	<i>dalmani</i>	57
<i>Cypricardia</i>	225, 260, 262	<i>dauidsoni</i>	193
<i>acutifrons</i>	226	<i>hamiltonensis</i>	62, 193
<i>arcodes</i>	226	<i>panda</i>	62
(<i>Avicula</i> ?) <i>veneris</i>	226	<i>triquetra</i>	58
<i>imbricata</i>	226	<i>Cyrtoceras</i>	25, 46, 59, 91, 129, 138, 195, 236
<i>occidentalis</i>	232	(<i>Aploceras</i>) <i>curtum</i>	46
<i>piærupta</i>	226	<i>cessator</i>	236
? <i>rigida</i>	117	<i>conicum</i>	247
<i>rugulosa</i>	224	<i>curtum</i>	25, 27
<i>siliqua</i>	226	<i>dardanus</i>	91
<i>simplex</i>	226	<i>dictyum</i>	138
<i>sinuosa</i>	224	? <i>dilatatum</i>	25, 46
<i>Cypricardinia</i>	90, 194	<i>nevadense</i>	195
<i>carbonaria</i>	67, 90	<i>ohioense</i>	67
<i>indenta</i>	194	<i>ohioensis</i>	81
<i>Cypricardites</i>	54, 55, 79, 248	<i>sacculum</i>	59
—?	55	<i>Cyrtoceratites</i>	81
? <i>carinata</i>	79	<i>Cyrtochilu</i>	103
<i>obliquus</i>	55	<i>Cyrtolites</i>	56, 79, 121, 191, 234
<i>sterlingensis</i>	79	? <i>costatus</i>	79
<i>Cypridæ</i>	121	<i>dyeri</i>	79
<i>Cypridinidæ</i>	121, 136	? <i>gillianus</i>	121
<i>Cyprimeria</i>	92, 93, 111, 269	<i>imbricatus</i>	56
? <i>crassa</i>	93	(<i>Microceras</i>) <i>inornatus</i>	79
<i>densata</i>	269	<i>ornatus</i>	79
<i>depressa</i>	269	<i>sinuatus</i>	191, 234
<i>excavata</i>	269	<i>Cystephyllum</i>	62, 155, 192, 223
<i>heilprini</i>	269	<i>americanum</i>	192
<i>spissa</i>	269	var. <i>articum</i>	62
<i>subalata</i>	111	<i>vesiculosum</i>	155
? <i>tenuis</i>	92	<i>Cystidea</i>	37
<i>Cyprina</i>	99, 176	<i>Cystoidea</i>	54, 77
<i>arenaria</i>	18, 47	<i>Cystoseirites</i> ?	227
<i>compressa</i>	18	<i>Cythere</i>	74, 79, 121
<i>cordata</i>	18	<i>cincinnatiensis</i>	68, 79
? <i>dallii</i>	176	<i>nebrascensis</i>	74
<i>humilis</i>	21, 47	<i>simplex</i>	121
<i>laphami</i>	48	<i>Cytherea</i>	207, 211, 213, 216, 218, 219
<i>ovata</i>	18, 99	<i>deweyi</i>	15, 48
var. <i>compressa</i>	99	<i>lamarensis</i>	48, 159
<i>subtumida</i>	18, 48	<i>lenticularis</i>	220
<i>Cyprinidæ</i>	260, 266, 268, 271	<i>leonensis</i>	48, 218
<i>Cypris</i>	136	? (<i>Meretrix</i>) <i>dariena</i> ?	216
—?	136	<i>missouriana</i>	48, 243
<i>Cyrena</i>	99, 135, 137, 143, 158	<i>nebrascensis</i>	15, 48
<i>arenaria</i>	47	<i>nuttali</i>	219
<i>carletoni</i>	76, 158, 167	<i>orbiculata</i>	13, 48
(<i>Corbicula</i>) <i>cytheriformis</i>	21	<i>oregonensis</i>	50
<i>durkeei</i>	66	<i>ovata</i>	220
<i>dakotensis</i>	99, 167	<i>owenana</i>	16, 48
<i>holmesi</i>	88	<i>parvula</i>	231
<i>inflexa</i>	143	<i>pellucida</i>	16, 48
<i>intermedia</i>	15	<i>syriaca</i>	207
<i>moreanensis</i>	15	<i>tenuis</i>	13, 48
<i>occidentalis</i>	15	<i>texana</i>	48, 218

	Page.
Cytherea tippiana	48
vespertina	50
Cytherodon	194
D.	
Dahmania	39
dana	39
Dahmanites	57, 58, 79, 81, 109, 186, 195
carleyi	69 , 79
dana	56
intermedius	186
meeki	195
(Odontocephalus) ageria	58
ohioensis	67 , 81
tridentiferus	57
Dawsonella meeki	167
Decapoda	35, 37, 46, 61
Delphinula depressa	221
plana	221
Delthyris	247, 248
euruteines	247
expansus	248
Deltodus mercuri	246
Dendrocrinus	55, 77, 188
casei	66
oswegöensis	55
retractilis	188
Dendrograptus	187
compactus	187
simplex	187
tenuiramosus	187
Dentaliidae	34, 101, 132, 264
Dentalium	26, 34, 44, 74, 86, 93, 95, 101, 127, 132, 209, 264
annulostriatum	65 , 86
canna	127 , 132
crefaceum	209
(Ditrypa ?) pusillum	221
fragilis	14
gracilis	13 , 101, 264
komooksense	93
meekianum	74, 86
nanaimoensis	17
pamperculum	21
? subquadratum	22 , 34, 95
thallus	50
venustum	26 , 43
Diadora	216
crucibuliformis	216
Diacca	132, 133, 134, 135
Dianchona	266
echinata	266
Diastropa	107
Dibranchiata	35, 105, 263
Dicellocyphalus	126, 129, 189, 191
? angustifrons	189
bilobatus	189
? expansus	190
finalis	191
flagricandus	126 , 129
inexpectans	191
marica	189
nasutus	189
osceola	189
? quadriceps	189

	Page.
Dicellocyphalus richmondensis	189
iole	189
Diceras	268
dactyloides	268
Dichocrinus	23, 42, 43, 54, 63, 82, 83, 84, 91, 118, 249, 251
angustus	118
constrictus	23 , 43
conus	23 , 42
cornigerus	84
crassitestus	118
expansus	54 , 83
ficus	83, 91
lineatus	63 , 82
ovatus	249 , 251
pisum	63 , 82
(Pterocrinus) chesterensis ..	23
crassus	23
striatus	249 , 251
Dicraniscus	70
ortoni	70
Dicranobranchia	132
Dictyonema fenestrata	232
Dielasma	127, 130, 132
? bovidens	127
Dikelocephalus	231, 234, 250
bilobatus	234
flabellifer	234
gothicus	234
granulosus	250
iowensis	249
miniscænsis	250
mimesotensis	250
multicinctus	234
pepinensis	250
quadriceps	234
washeskiensis	234
Dimyaria	98, 105, 133, 267
Diodora crucibuliformis	50
Dione	100
angustifrons	50
? brevilineata ..	50
decisa	50
enfalensis	48
lamarensis	48
leonensis	48
[?] meekiana	48
missouriana	48
nebrascensis	48
orbiculata	48
oregonensis	50
ovata	220
owenana	48
? pellucida	48
[?] riplejana	48
[?] tennis	48
texana	48
tippiana	48
uniomeris	50
vespertina	50
Diphyphyllum	108, 155
archiaci	155
arundinaceum	155
fasciculum	108
simcoeense	192

	Page.		Page.
Diphyphyllum stramineum	155	Drepanocheilus	48, 102
Diplodon	105	Dreissena leucopheata	180
Diplograptus	129	Drillia lonsdalei	222
Diploschiza	266	texana	222
cretacea	266	Dynymyria	132, 135
Discinida	110	Dysnomya	105
Discina	85, 89, 110, 119, 177, 192, 196	Dystactella	194
?	110, 192	insularis	194
capax	119		
connata	196	E.	
convexa	177	Ecculiomphalus	195
lodensis	192	devonicus	195
lugubris	49	Echinianthus mortonis	222
manhattanensis	20	Echinodermata	19, 24, 26, 33, 37, 40, 41,
minuta	192	42, 43, 44, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 64,	
multilineata	49	66, 68, 72, 77, 81, 84, 91, 94, 96, 118,	
newberryi	196	127, 130, 131, 133, 136, 138, 144, 147,	
nitida	85, 177, 196	148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 158, 163, 165,	
(Orbiculoidea) newberryi	89	196, 206, 209, 210, 236, 255, 260, 261	
? plenrites	89	Echinoidea	23, 42, 43, 44, 54, 60, 96
tenuilineata	20	Echinosphaerites?	232
Discites	39, 104	Echinus	206, 209, 210
tuberculatus	250	bullatus	210
Discofustrellaria bouei	220	infulatus	222
Discophycus	186	kerakensis	209
typicalis	186	libanensis	210
Discoplea oregonica	229	syriacus	206
atmosphærica	203	Edmondia	38, 45, 73, 86, 89, 109, 117, 178, 197,
Discoscaphites	104	236, 258	
Discosorus conoidens	232	aspinwallensis	70 , 73, 178
Dispotæa	205	? calhouni	19 , 20
constricta	205	burlingensis	117
Dithyrocaris	87, 179	? circularis	197
carbonarius	65 , 87, 179	? glabra	73
Ditrupe subcoarctata	221	medon	197
Docoglossa	102	myrina	256
Dolabra	56	? nebrascensis	73
? carinata	68	ovata	87
sterlingensis	40 , 56	peroblonga	38 , 86
Dolatocrinus ornatus	66	? pinonensis	109
Doliopsis	222	reflexa	73
Dolium petrosum	206	suborbiculata	258
Donacilla	99	subtruncata	73
Donacinae	269	tapesiformis	89
Donax	269	unioniformis	45
fordii	269	Edriocrinus	57
? protexta	50, 206	pocilliformis?	57
Dorycrinus	54, 82	Egeta	99
canaliculatus	82	Egeria inflata	220
quenquelobus var. intermedius	54, 82	plana	220
roemeri	54 , 82	Electroma	97
unicornis	82	Endolobus	39, 45
Dosinia	211, 212, 215, 216, 217, 260, 262, 264, 269	Enclimatoceras	176 , 239
alta	211 , 213, 215, 216, 217	(Nautilus) ulrichi	176
erecta	269	Enerinites	253
gabbi	269	Enerinurus	186
gyrata	220	trentonensis	186
jurassica	269 , 262	varicostatus	186
longula	215 , 216, 217	Endoceras multitubulatum	191
missouriana?	264	proteiforme	191
montana	217	Endocosta	260 , 263
subobliqua	217	sulcata	263
Dosinia ? tenuis	27	typica	260 , 263
? Dosiniopsis	100	Endopachys maclurii	220
lenticularis	220	Entalis	101

	Page.		Page.
Entalis paupercula.....	101	Euonema ? salteri.....	25
Entolium.....	35, 73, 86, 89, 178	Euonotia amphioxys.....	229
aviculatum.....	73, 86	argus.....	229
shumardianum.....	89	gibba.....	203, 229
Ensis curtus.....	50	gibberula.....	229
Entomostroaca.....	36, 46, 61, 79, 89	granulata.....	229
Eocidaris.....	72, 83	librile.....	203, 229
hallianus.....	52, 72	subulata.....	229
squamosa.....	63	textricula.....	229
? squamosus.....	83	uncinata.....	229
Eocystites.....	198	webstermanni.....	229
primævus.....	198	zebra.....	229
Eoscorpis.....	53 , 61	zebrina.....	229
carbonarius.....	61	Euonmpbalidæ.....	132
Ephithemia.....	203	Euonmpbalus.....	25, 30, 80, 117, 118, 130, 132, 138, 165
Eretmocrinus.....	41, 54	ammon.....	117
Eridophyllum.....	155	decewi.....	80
strictum.....	155	eurekaensis.....	195
Eriphyla.....	99	laxus.....	130 , 235
gregaria.....	99	michleranus.....	233
Erisocrinus.....	35 , 36, 37, 45, 63, 72, 82, 85, 150, 163	(Omphalotrochus) whitneyi.....	30
antiquus.....	63 , 82	(Phanerotinus) laxus.....	195
(Ceriocrinus) planus.....	163	planodorsatus.....	25
inflexus.....	163	pernodosus.....	132
conoideus.....	37 , 45	(Raphistoma ?) rotuliformis.....	65
nebrascensis.....	35 , 36	trochiscus.....	65
planus.....	150	roberti.....	118
tuberculatus.....	37 , 45	rugosus.....	51, 87, 179
typus.....	35 , 36, 45, 72, 85, 163	springvalensis.....	138 , 165
whitei.....	82, 63	(Straparollus) ophirensis.....	235
tubulata.....	222	subrugosus.....	197
Eschara concentrica.....	273	utahensis.....	235
tuberculata.....	273	subplanus.....	53
Ethmophyllum.....	53	umbilicatus.....	25
whitneyi.....	53	Enpachycinus.....	72, 84, 85, 136, 163
gracilis.....	53	boydii.....	64 , 85
Etonia.....	57	fayettensis.....	85
peculiaris.....	57	platybasis.....	136 , 163
Eudiscoceras.....	110 , 239	tuberculatus.....	85
gabbi.....	110	verrucosus.....	72
Eucalyptocrinus.....	148	Euphoberia.....	53 , 61
crassus.....	148	armigera.....	53 , 61
Eucheilodon.....	237	major.....	53
ereno-carinata.....	237	??.....	61
Eucontactæon.....	29	Euproops.....	61, 179
Eulina.....	25	danæ.....	61, 179
aciculata.....	221	colletti.....	179
chrysalis.....	77	Euptycha.....	29
funicula.....	77	Eurydesma.....	225
? inconspicua.....	77	cordata ?.....	224, 225
lugubris.....	221	elliptica.....	224 , 225
notata.....	221	gibbosa.....	225
peracuta.....	25 , 27	globosa.....	224
scale.....	221	sacculus.....	225
? subfusiformis.....	255	Eurypteride.....	61, 187
Eulimella.....	134, 144, 158	Eurypterus.....	61, 179
funicula.....	134, 144	(Anthraconectes) mazonensis.....	53 , 61,
? chrysalis.....	158	179	
? inconspicua.....	158	Euspira.....	143, 158
Emmicrotis.....	29 , 32, 33, 45, 178, 236	coalvillensis.....	143
curta.....	32, 33, 49, 236	utahensis.....	158
hawni.....	32, 178	Entomoceras.....	110 , 239
var. ovata.....	32	laubei.....	110
sinuata.....	45	Entropia haleana.....	43
Euonema.....	25		

	Page.		Page
Entropia perovata.....	48	Favosites [whitfieldi].....	117
punctata.....	48	whitfieldi.....	126
Evactinopora.....	38 , 40, 60	Fenestella.....	60, 72, 88, 226, 253
grandis.....	60	——?.....	72
radiata.....	38 , 60	ampla.....	226
sexradiata.....	60	corticata.....	273
Exogyra.....	93, 133, 142, 151, 158, 173, 206, 208, 215, 219, 266	delicata.....	67 , 88
arietina.....	173, 219	fossula.....	226
aquila.....	173	gracilis.....	226
boussingaultii.....	206	intermedia.....	273
columbella.....	93 , 173	internata.....	226
costata.....	173, 219, 266	media.....	226
var.....	219	(Multiporata?) var. lodiensis.....	88
fluminis.....	133	norwoodiana.....	273
densata.....	208	popeana.....	257, 273
var.....	208	shumardii.....	72, 273
fimbriata.....	173, 215 , 219	subretiformis.....	273
flabellata.....	243	(Lycopora) retrorsa.....	60
forniculata.....	151 , 158, 173	trituberulata.....	273
fragosa.....	173, 215 , 219	variabilis.....	273
interrupta.....	173	Ficopsis cooperi.....	221
levinscula.....	133, 173, 219	mamillatus.....	221
matheroniana.....	173, 219	penitus.....	221
parasitica.....	173	remondii.....	221
plicata.....	173	Ficus mamillatus.....	221
ponderosa.....	133, 173, 255	modestus.....	50
texana.....	173, 255	[? ?] ocoyanus.....	50
valkeri.....	142	Fishes.....	20
walkeri.....	173	Fissurella.....	39, 212, 214
winchelli.....	151 , 158, 173	crenulata.....	212, 214
		Fistulipora.....	71, 156, 192
F.		canadensis.....	156
Fabulina.....	100	nodulifera.....	72
Fasciolaridae.....	103, 264	Flabellata.....	34
Fasciolaria.....	103, 159, 264	euneiforme.....	220
buccinoides.....	14 , 103	Foraminifera.....	19, 29, 31, 64, 71, 85, 91, 177, 250, 257
cretacea.....	14	Forbesiocrinus.....	23, 26, 37, 44, 60
? (Cryptorhytis) cheyennensis.....	103	agassizi var. giganteus.....	26 , 60
contorta.....	264	? norwoodi.....	23
flexicostata.....	103	monroensis.....	26
fusiformis.....	264	wortheni.....	83
(Mesorhytis) gracilentata.....	103	? semiovatus.....	23
moorei.....	221	Fragillaria.....	203
(Piestocheilus) alleni.....	159	acuta.....	229
cretacea.....	163	amphicephala.....	229
culbertsoni.....	103, 264	rhabdosoma?.....	203, 229
galpiniana.....	103	Fragum.....	268
scarboroughi.....	103	temistriatum.....	268
plicata.....	221	Fulvia.....	268
Faviphyllum? rugosum.....	232	tenuis.....	268
Favistella.....	130, 155	Fungidae.....	62, 96
stellata.....	130, 155	Fusulina.....	29, 31, 71, 85, 131, 177, 245
Favositidae.....	62, 108, 109	cylindrica.....	19, 29, 31, 71, 131, 177, 245
Favosites.....	36, 62, 108, 117, 126, 130, 148, 155, 156	var. ventricosa.....	19
——(?).....	156, 192	elongata.....	256 , 257
basaltica.....	156, 192	gracilis.....	29 , 85, 87
divergens.....	130	robusta.....	29
favosus.....	155	ventricosa.....	85, 87
hemispherica.....	192	Fusimitra? lineata.....	221
maxima?.....	247	? minima.....	221
polymorpha.....	62, 156, 247	Fusispira.....	234
var.....	108	compacta.....	234
dubia.....	156	Fusus.....	103, 144, 159, 209, 237, 264
ramosa.....	247	arctatus.....	50
		cheyennensis.....	261 , 264

	Page.
<i>Fusus cooperi</i>	221, 222
<i>conybearii</i>	222
<i>constrictus</i>	13
<i>confortus</i>	14
<i>corpulentus</i>	206
<i>culbertsoni</i>	14
<i>dakotaensis</i>	14, 49
<i>ellerii</i>	209
? <i>flexuocostatus</i>	11, 49
<i>galpinianus</i>	14
<i>geniculus</i>	206
<i>haleanus</i>	49
<i>haydeni</i>	256
<i>intertextus</i>	18, 49
<i>mullicaensis</i>	49
<i>migrans</i>	50
<i>newberryi</i>	14, 49
<i>nebrascensis</i>	256
(<i>Neptunea</i> ?) <i>gabbi</i>	76, 141
<i>utahensis</i>	76
<i>oregonensis</i>	50
(<i>Pleurotoma</i> ?) <i>scarboroughi</i>	18
<i>remondii</i>	221
<i>scarboroughi</i>	49
? (<i>Serrifusus</i>) <i>dakotensis</i>	103
<i>shumardi</i>	264
(<i>Strepsidura</i>) <i>marnochi</i>	237
<i>subturritus</i>	17
<i>subturrites</i>	49
<i>taitii</i>	222
<i>tenuilineata</i>	13
<i>tenuilineatus</i>	49
? <i>utabensis</i>	159
<i>vaughani</i>	17, 49
? <i>vinculum</i>	49
G.	
<i>Gadus pusillus</i>	221
<i>subcoarctatus</i>	221
<i>Gafrarium liratum</i>	220
<i>Galaxias</i>	106
<i>Galeodea</i> (<i>Galeodaria</i>) <i>quinquecostata</i>	222
<i>Galerites oregonensis</i>	227
<i>Galeropsis excentricus</i>	221
<i>Galerus excentricus</i>	221
<i>Gallionella</i>	203
<i>erenaria</i>	229
<i>distans</i> ?	203, 229
<i>granulata</i>	229
<i>laevis</i>	229
<i>punctata</i>	229
<i>undulata</i>	229
<i>varians</i>	203
<i>Gampsonyx</i>	53
<i>fimbriatus</i>	61
<i>Gasteropoda</i>	20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63, 65, 67, 68, 74, 79, 80, 84, 86, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 101, 105, 107, 108, 111, 112, 117, 118, 121, 126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 143, 147, 148, 151, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159, 161, 164, 165, 178, 191, 194, 197, 226, 232, 234, 235, 236, 250, 256, 258, 261, 264, 273
<i>Gastrochæna</i>	270

	Page.
<i>Gastrochæna americana</i>	270
<i>Gastrochænida</i>	260, 263, 270
<i>Gastrocelli</i>	35
<i>Gastrosiphites</i>	35
<i>Genota</i>	103
<i>Geophila</i>	135
<i>Gervillia</i>	28, 98, 119, 151, 158, 164, 259, 262
(<i>Avicula</i>) <i>sulcata</i>	51
<i>gregaria</i>	159
<i>longa</i>	51
<i>montanaensis</i>	164
<i>mudgeana</i>	151, 158
<i>parva</i>	51
<i>recta</i>	28, 98, 262
<i>sparsalirata</i>	259
<i>strigosa</i>	119
<i>subtortuosa</i>	16, 98
<i>Gervilliopsis</i>	267
<i>ensiformis</i>	267
<i>minima</i>	267
<i>Gilbertsocrinus</i>	42, 63, 82
<i>bursa</i>	42
<i>calcaratus</i>	42
(<i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i>) <i>fiscel-</i>	
<i>lucis</i>	42
(<i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i>) <i>ob-</i>	
<i>ovatus</i>	63, 82
(<i>Goniasteroidocrinus</i>) <i>te-</i>	
<i>miradiatus</i>	63, 82
<i>Gleonema paradoxum</i>	229
<i>Glaucanome</i>	72, 127, 131
<i>neroidis</i>	127, 131
<i>trilineata</i>	72
<i>Globiconcha</i> [?] <i>elevata</i>	255
(<i>Tylostoma</i>) <i>tumida</i>	255
<i>Glossida</i>	99, 134
<i>Glossopteris amplæ</i>	226
<i>browniana</i>	226
? <i>cordata</i>	226
<i>elongata</i>	226
<i>linearis</i>	226
<i>phillipsii</i>	231
<i>reticulum</i>	226
<i>Glossus fraterna</i>	50
<i>markoei</i>	50
<i>Glycimcris</i>	101, 143, 217
<i>berthoudi</i>	143
<i>estrellans</i>	50, 217
<i>occidentalis</i>	101
<i>Glyptocrinus</i>	77, 187
<i>argutus</i>	187
<i>baeri</i>	69, 77
<i>decadactylus</i>	77
<i>dyeri</i>	68, 77
var. <i>subglobosus</i>	68, 77
<i>ncalli</i>	77
<i>parvus</i>	77
? <i>subnodosus</i>	187
<i>Gnathodon</i>	266
? <i>tenuidens</i>	266
<i>Gnathostomata</i>	61, 179
<i>Gomphoceras</i>	39, 59, 195
(<i>Apioceras</i>) <i>turbiniforme</i>	39
<i>sacculum</i>	39
<i>suboviforme</i>	195

	Page.		Page.
Gomphoceras turbiniforme.....	59	Grammatodon.....	34, 92, 262
Gomphonema clavatum ?.....	203	inornatus.....	34, 262
gracile.....	229	? vancouverensis.....	92
herculeanum.....	229	Grammostomum phyllodes.....	47
longicolle.....	229	Grammysia.....	38, 59, 89, 194, 197
mamilla.....	229	arcuata.....	197
minutissimum.....	203, 229	? hannibalensis.....	89, 197
olar.....	229	minor.....	194
Gomphonema oregonicum.....	229	rhomboidalis.....	38, 59
Goniasteroidocrinus.....	42, 53, 63, 81, 82	rhomboides.....	67, 89
tuberosus.....	42	ventricosa.....	67, 89
Goniatitidae.....	110, 132	Granatoocrinus.....	44, 60, 64, 83, 84, 126, 130, 147
Goniatites.....	25, 46, 110, 117, 132, 149, 195, 236	cornutus.....	44
compactus.....	38, 87	glaber.....	64, 84
desideratus.....	195	granulosus.....	83
globulosus.....	25, 46	lotoblastus.....	126, 130, 147
var. excelsus.....	92	melonoides.....	64, 83
goniobolus.....	110	neglectus.....	64, 83
iowensis.....	25, 46	norwoodi.....	40, 60, 83
kingii.....	236	pisum.....	64, 83
lyoni.....	25, 42	projectus.....	60
oweni.....	149	shumardi.....	40, 60
opisnus.....	117	Granoarca.....	98
Goniobasis.....	95, 106, 112, 135, 137, 141, 161	Graphiocrinus.....	85
arcta.....	95	dactylus.....	85
? arcta.....	221	Graptolithus.....	126, 129, 187
chrysaloidea.....	137, 161, 168	annectans.....	187
chrysalis.....	70, 161, 168	(Climacograptus) ramulus.....	126, 129
cleburni.....	137, 161, 167	(Diplograptus) hypniformis.....	126, 129
convexa.....	106, 161, 169	pistis.....	129
var. impressa.....	106, 169	quadrimucronatus.....	126, 129
endlichi.....	141, 161, 168	Gratelupia ?.....	212, 214
fremontii.....	221	mactropsis.....	212, 214
gracilentata.....	106, 161, 169	Griffithides.....	39, 198
? insculpta.....	77	portlocki.....	198
invenusta.....	106, 161, 169	Gryphæa.....	28, 30, 33, 97, 133, 172, 173, 208, 219, 233, 236, 245, 259, 262, 266, 270, 271
macilentata.....	161, 168	bryani.....	270
nebrascensis.....	106, 135, 161, 169	var. precedens.....	270
nodulifera.....	70	calceola.....	95
? nodulosa.....	221	var. nebrascensis.....	28, 33, 172, 236, 262
? omitta.....	106, 161, 169	capuloides.....	208
simpsoni.....	95, 112	dilatata.....	241, 242
? simpsoni.....	221	var. tucumcarii.....	241, 243
sublævis.....	106, 161, 169, 221	mucronata.....	173
? subtortuosa.....	106, 161, 169, 221	mutabilis.....	179
tenera.....	135, 170	nebrascensis.....	180
? tenera.....	221	navia.....	173
tenuicarinata.....	106, 135, 162, 169	pitcheri.....	173, 219, 233, 241, 242, 243, 245, 253, 255
? tennicarinata.....	221	var.....	133
Goniochasma.....	48, 101	navia.....	233, 245
stimpsoni.....	48	sinuata var. americana.....	243
Goniocylindrites.....	29	thirsa.....	173
Goniomya.....	92, 100, 164	vesicularis.....	97, 173, 208, 266, 270, 271
americana.....	15, 100	vomere.....	173
borealis.....	92	Gryphæostrea.....	97, 270
montanaensis.....	164	vomere.....	270
Goniophora.....	194	Gryphorhynchus.....	29
perangulata.....	194	Gryphostrea eversa.....	220
Gonostoma yatesii.....	180	Gulnarua.....	105
Gorgoniidae.....	96	? Gymnotoceras.....	110, 239
Gouldia.....	268	blakei.....	110, 239
conradi.....	268	rotelliforme.....	110, 239
decemnaria.....	268		
declivis.....	268		
paralis.....	268		

	Page.		Page.
Gypidula	193	Helix	28, 106, 107, 135, 137, 141, 153, 161
Gyraulus	34, 106, 153	(Aglaia) fidelis	180
Gyroceras	59, 63, 154	evansi	21
burlingtonensis	250	evanstonensis	141, 169
constrictum	59	kanabensis	137, 169
cornutes	247	leidyi	14, 107, 135, 170
elrodi	154	(Monodon?) dallii	180
logani	63	occidentalis	17
(Nautilus ?) inelegans	67	(Patula) perspectiva	180
rockfordensis	59	sepulta	153
(Trochoceras ?) ohioensis	67	peripheria	137, 170
Gyroceratites	81	riparia	137, 170
(Nautilus) inelegans	81	? sepulta	169
? (Trochoceras) ohioensis	81	spatiosa	28, 221
Gyroides	102, 111	veterna	28, 170
conradi	102	? veterna	107
depressa	111	vetusta	106, 161, 169
Gyrorbis	35	vitrioides	17
	H.	(Zonites) marginicola	170
Hadrophyllum	165	Helicoceras tortum	18, 49
glans	165	Heliolites	155
Haliotida	39	elegans	155
Halobia	110	Helisoma	34, 106
(Daonella) lommeli	110	Helonix thallus	50
Halsytes	155	Hemiaster	96
catenulata	155	elegans	255
Haminea	101, 264	? humphreysanus	18, 96
minor	101	Hemicystites	78
occidentalis	101	(Cystaster) granulatus	78
subcylindrica	101, 264	stellatus	78
Hamites larvatus	220	Hemifusus horni	221
fremonti	243	Hemipronites	31, 56, 72, 78, 85, 89, 108, 109, 121, 177
leai	49	chemungensis var. arctostri-	
mortoni	14	ata	108
verneuilli	49	crassus	31, 72, 85, 177
Haploscapa	222	crenistris	109, 131
(Cucullifera) eccentrica	222	subplanus	56
grandis	222	Hemitrypa ?	226
Harpaga tippiana	48	Hercoglossa	104
Harpes escanabiae	232	Heteractis duclosii	220
Harttia	198	Heteroceras	93, 104, 261, 265
mattbewi	198	? angulatum	49, 104
Helcion	14	cheyennensis	49, 104
alveolus	14	? cochleatum	104
carinatus	14	cooperi	93
patilliformis	14	? nebrascense	104, 265
sexsulcatus	14	newtoni	261, 265
subovatus	14	oweni	49
Helcium alveolum	21	tortum	49, 104
carinatum	21	? umbilicatum	104
patelliforme	21	Heterocrinus	37, 55, 77
sexsulcatum	21	(Anomalocrinus) incurvus	37
subovatum	21	crassus	91
Helicorus	224, 227	constrictus	77
fuegiensis	224, 227	exilis	77
Helicida	106, 107, 135, 180	exiguus	68
Helicoceras	104, 135, 261, 265	heterodactylus	77
? angulatum	21, 49	(Iocrinus) subcrassus	77
tortus	18	juvenis	77
mortoni var. tenuicostatum	104	laxus	77
pariense	135	simplex	77
tenuicostatus	19	subcrassus	37, 55, 68
stevensoni	261, 265	Heteromyaria	97, 263, 267
Helicotoma	191	Hettangia	262
sp ?	191	americana	76

	Page.		Page.
Himantidium arcus	229	Illanurus curekensis	191
Himnites	216	Illanurus	36, 55, 80, 91, 186
crassa	216	(Bumastus) graftonensis	65 , 91
crassiss	49	insignis	80
giganteus	49	crassicauda	55
Hipponyx borealis	21	indeterminatus	186
pygmaea	221	milleri	186
Hippurites	209, 210	taurus	55
liratus	210	trentonensis?	248
plicatus	210	Incertae sedes	261
syriacus	209	Inoceramus	29, 30, 93, 95, 97, 111, 127, 133, 136, 143, 207, 208, 209, 218, 245, 253, 263, 267
Holaster	206	— ?	92, 231
comanchesi	243	(Actinoceramus) costellatus	47
simplex	255	altus	70 , 263
syriacus	206	aratus	208
Holcotypus planatus	233 , 255	aviculoides	21
Holopea	39	balchii	21
(Cyclora) nana	67	barabini	92, 134, 263, 267, 271
(Isonema) depressa	39	(Catillus) balchii	97
Holostomata	264	convexus	97
Homala	100	cripsii?, var. subcom-	
Homalina	100	pressus	97
Homocrinus	91	barabini	97
angustatus	61 , 91	incurvatus	97
Hormomya	98	proximus	97
Huronia annulata	232	?, var. sub-	
vertebralis	232	circularis	97
Hyalina	106, 161	sagensis, var. nebras-	
? evansi	106, 161, 169	censis	97
? occidentalis	106, 161, 169	sublaevis	97
Hyboerinus	55	tenuilineatus	97
? incurvus	55	tenuirostris	97
Hydreinoerinus	121	undabundus	97
verrucosus	121	vanuxemi	97
Hydrobia	106, 137, 162	conradi	13
anthonii	221	confertim-annulatus	218, 253, 255
anthonyi	106, 162, 170	convexus	13
? eulinoides	107, 162, 170	crassulatus	133
recta	137 , 170	cripsii	218, 274
subconica	107, 162, 170	?	245
utahensis	137 , 169	var. subundatus	92
warrenana	106, 162, 170	cuneatus	21
Hydrozoa	126, 129	deformis	111, 134
Hyolithes	126, 129, 189, 191, 195, 198, 199	depressus	134
— ?	195	dimidius	127 , 134
acadica	198	elevatus	209
(Camarothea) emmonsii	199	erectus	111
carbonaria	198	exogyroides	29
danicus	198	flaccidus	134
miemae	198	fragilis	13 , 93, 133, 263, 274
primordialus	126, 129, 189	gilberti	136 , 143
shaleri	199	howelli	136 , 143
vanuxemi	191	(Inoceramus) altus	97
Hyridella	105	fragilis	97
	I.	incurvus	16
Idonearca	98, 134, 263, 267, 270	lerouxi	243
antrosa	267	lynchii	207
compressirostra	270	(Mytiloides) problematicus	97
medians	270	var.	
shumardi	263	aviculoides	98
tippana	267	mytilopsis	218
vulgaris	267	nebrascensis	250
Igoceras	40	? obliqua	30
Illanurus	191	oblongus	143

	Page.	L.	Page.
<i>Inoceramus perovalis</i>	267		
<i>perplexus</i>	260 , 263		
<i>pertenuis</i>	16		
<i>problematicus</i>	95, 111, 133, 245, 273		
<i>problematicus</i> ?	263		
<i>pro-obliquus</i>	267		
<i>pseudo-mytiloides</i>	253		
? <i>rectangulus</i>	30		
<i>sagensis</i>	250 , 263, 267, 274		
var. <i>quadrans</i>	267		
<i>simpsoni</i>	22 , 95, 111, 263		
<i>subcompressus</i>	21		
<i>sublaevis</i>	13 , 263		
<i>subundatus</i>	27		
<i>sulcatus</i>	47		
<i>syriacus</i>	209		
<i>tenuilineatus</i>	13 , 263, 274		
<i>tenuirostriatus</i>	29		
<i>texanus</i>	218		
<i>umbonatus</i>	18		
<i>undabundus</i>	29		
<i>vancouverensis</i>	256		
<i>vanuxemi</i>	21 , 263		
<i>ventricosus</i>	15		
(<i>Volviceramus</i>) <i>exogyroides</i> ..	97		
<i>umbonatus</i>	97		
<i>Inoperculata</i>	34		
<i>Insecta</i>	37, 47		
<i>Integripallia</i>	266, 268		
<i>Integropallia</i>	263		
<i>Iocrinus</i>	188		
<i>trentonensis</i>	188		
<i>Iphidea</i> (?) <i>sculptilis</i>	76		
<i>Iriidea</i>	105		
<i>Isocardia</i>	205, 207, 270		
<i>couradi</i>	270		
<i>crenulata</i>	207		
<i>fraterna</i>	50		
? <i>hodgsei</i>	68		
<i>markoi</i>	50, 205		
<i>washita</i>	243		
<i>Isocardiidae</i>	270		
<i>Isochilina</i>	188		
<i>Isodora</i>	107		
<i>Isognomen</i>	29, 32		
<i>Isonema</i>	39, 159		
<i>depressa</i>	59		
<i>humilis</i>	67		
<i>Isopleurus curviliratus</i>	48		
<i>meekianus</i>	48		
<i>Isopoda</i>	36, 46, 61, 179		
J.			
<i>Janira</i>	209, 215, 216		
<i>affinis</i>	49		
<i>bella</i>	49, 215 , 216		
<i>syriaca</i>	209		
<i>Jeanpaulia radiata</i>	246		
K.			
<i>Kutorgina</i>	189, 234		
<i>minutissima</i>	234		
<i>prospectensis</i>	189		
<i>sculptilis</i>	189		
<i>whitfieldi</i>	189		
<i>Lacina</i>	219		
<i>Lacunaria alabamicensis</i>	221		
<i>erecta</i>	221		
<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>	20, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38,		
40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 54, 55, 56,			
58, 59, 61, 64, 66, 68, 73, 79,			
80, 81, 86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93,			
94, 95, 97, 105, 108, 110,			
112, 148, 149, 190, 194, 196,			
235, 236, 260, 262, 263, 271			
<i>Lamellopora</i>	247		
<i>infundibularia</i>	217		
<i>Lamina texana</i>	246		
<i>Lamprodroma elongata</i>	222		
<i>phillipsii</i>	222		
<i>Lampsilis</i>	105		
<i>Lapparia mooreana</i>	221		
<i>Latia dallii</i>	166 , 170		
<i>Latiarca</i>	98		
<i>ononcheila</i>	220		
<i>transversa</i>	220		
<i>Latirus</i> (<i>Persistemia</i>) <i>plicatus</i> ..	221		
<i>Leaia</i>	61, 179		
<i>tricarinata</i>	61 , 179		
<i>Lecythioerinus</i>	150 , 163		
<i>ollicula-formis</i>	150 , 163		
<i>Leda</i>	24, 26, 28, 116		
<i>barrisii</i>	116		
<i>bellistriata</i>	51		
<i>bisulcata</i>	28 , 47		
<i>compsa</i>	220		
<i>corta</i>	26		
<i>fibrosa</i>	48, 256		
<i>longifrons</i>	47		
(<i>Nucula</i>) <i>subscitula</i>	19		
<i>oregona</i>	49, 220, 256		
<i>pinna-formis</i>	47		
<i>protecta</i>	47		
<i>slackiana</i>	47		
<i>subangulata</i>	47		
<i>subscitula</i>	20		
<i>willamettensis</i>	49, 256		
(<i>Yoldia</i>) <i>levistriata</i>	24		
<i>Legumen</i>	270		
<i>appressum</i>	270		
<i>planulatum</i>	270		
<i>Leciopistha</i>	127, 134, 264, 268		
(<i>Cymella</i>) <i>meekii</i>	264		
<i>undata</i>	101, 134		
<i>elegantula</i>	268		
<i>inflata</i>	268		
<i>protecta</i>	268		
(<i>Psilomya</i>) <i>meekii</i>	127, 134		
<i>Lecioplax</i>	138		
? <i>turricula</i>	138		
<i>Leciopteria</i>	194		
<i>rafinesquii</i>	194		
<i>Leiorhynchus</i>	109, 193		
<i>quadriceostatus</i>	109		
<i>Lepacrintes</i>	77		
<i>moorei</i>	77		
<i>Leperditia</i>	80, 126, 129, 188, 191, 195		
<i>alta</i>	80		
<i>bivia</i>	126 , 129, 191		

	Page.		Page.
Leperditia (Isochilina) armata	188	Limnæa (Polyrhytis) similis	22, 95, 112, 170
rotundata	195	tenuicosta	16, 221
Lepidesthes	60, 144, 154, 165	vetusta	22, 95, 170
colletti	144, 154, 165	Limnæidae	34, 105, 107, 112, 135
Lepidesthes coreyi	60	Limnæinæ	34
Lepidocentrus	63	Limnophila	34
irregularis	63	Limnophysa	106
Lepidoptera	37, 47	Limopsis	98
Lepocrinites moorei	66	ellipsis	220
Leptæna	57, 78, 130, 189, 234	nitens	50
melita	189, 234	parvula	98
? nucleata	57	pectangularis	220
sericea	78, 130	striato-punctatus	255
trilobata	250	Limoptera	194
Leptesthes	99, 105, 141, 160	sarmenticia	194
Leptocælia	57	Linearia	100, 269
flabellites	57	cancellata-sculpta	48
Leptocardia	99, 100, 236	contracta	269
carditoidea	236	? formosa	100
typica	236	irradians	48
Leptodesma	194, 196	metastrata	269
?	196	Lingula	28, 33, 55, 58, 62, 72, 85, 89, 96, 119, 126, 129, 133, 177, 189, 192, 198, 262
transversa	194	alba-pinensis	192
Leptodomus granosus	20	ampla	250
Leptolimnæa	106, 153	antiqua	231
Leptopora	147, 163	brevisrostris	18, 33, 262
winchelli	147, 163	? dawsoni	198
Leptosolen	101, 270	hali	119
conradi	70, 101	iowensis	247
Leucocheila	159	kana	192
Lichas	39, 55, 91	ligea	192
boltoni	91	var. nevadensis	192
cucullus	39, 55	(Lingulella) membranacea	89
Lichenocrinus	66, 69, 77	lonensis	192
crateriformis	78	? manticula	126, 129, 189
dyeri	77	melie	89
Lima	30, 73, 86, 110, 133, 178, 218, 236	minuta	62
acutifilinea	47	mytiloides	85
? euneata	30	nitida	28, 96
denticulata	47	ovata	223, 225
leonensis	218	pinnaformis	250
(Limatula) erecta	110	prima	231
plogica	47	quadrata	55
(Plagiostoma) occidentalis	236	scotica	89
recticostata	30	var. nebrascensis	72
retifera	52, 73, 86, 178	subspatulata	13, 53
? sinuata	30	umbonata	177
squamosa	47	whitei	192
wacoensis	133, 218	Lingulella davisii	68
Limida	30, 110, 133	lamborni	68
Limnæa	105, 107, 112, 153, 161	Lingulepis	31, 189, 233, 234, 261
(Acella) haldemani	168	cuneolus	260, 261
? compactilis	169	dakotensis	261
(Leptolimnæa) minuscula	153	ella	234
(Limnophysa ?) compactilis	77	mara	189, 233
nitidula	112, 168	? minuta	189, 234
vetusta	112	perattenuatus	260, 261
meekiana	107	pinnaformis	261
meekii	170	pinnaformis	31, 68
minuscula	170	prima	31
nitidula	95, 161, 221	primaformis	259
(Plourolimnæa) tenuicostata	106, 161, 169, 221	Lingulidae	31, 33, 62, 96, 133, 261, 262
(Polyrhytis) kingii	112, 170	Limnæssonina	199
shumardi	107, 170	sagittatis	199

	Page.		Page.
<i>Linnarssonia transversa</i>	199	<i>Loxonema scitula</i>	25 , 46
<i>Liopistha</i>	47, 101, 261	<i>semicostata</i>	86
(<i>Cymella</i>) <i>meeki</i>	261	? <i>subattenuatum</i>	195
<i>protexta</i>	101	<i>Lucina</i>	80, 99, 131, 153, 207, 208, 263, 268
<i>Lioplacodes</i>	35, 49	<i>acutilineata</i>	206
<i>veterna</i>	49	<i>deburni</i>	157
<i>veternus</i>	35, 167	<i>cretacea</i>	268
<i>Liopodesthes</i>	131 , 158	(<i>Diploonta</i> ?) <i>subundata</i>	263
<i>lingulifera</i>	131	<i>fibrosa</i>	256
<i>noptialis</i>	134	<i>gyrata</i>	220
? <i>obscurata</i>	158	<i>lirata</i>	80
<i>Lithasia antiqua</i>	166, 170	<i>occidentalis</i>	16 , 50, 99, 163
<i>Lithodendron lineata</i>	49	var. <i>ventri-</i>	
<i>Lithodomus</i>	38, 208, 210, 267	<i>ricosa</i>	99
<i>affinis</i>	267	(<i>Paracyclas</i>) <i>ohioensis</i>	66 , 80
<i>cretaceus</i>	208	<i>permaera</i>	50
<i>ripleyana</i>	267	<i>profunda</i>	152 , 157
<i>stamineus</i>	210	<i>safedensis</i>	209
<i>Lithodontium furcatum</i>	229	<i>smockana</i>	268
<i>nasutum</i>	229	<i>subtruncata</i>	207
<i>scorpius</i>	229	<i>subundata</i>	13 , 99, 134
<i>Lithophaga</i>	38, 61	<i>syriaca</i>	207
<i>lingualis</i>	38, 61	<i>ventricosa</i>	263
? <i>pertenuis</i>	38 , 84	<i>Lucinide</i>	30, 99, 110, 134, 263, 268
<i>Lithostrotion</i>	30, 169, 131, 149, 156, 165	<i>Lunatia</i>	102, 137, 264
— ?	30, 232	? <i>acutispira</i>	48
? <i>californiense</i>	30	<i>conciuna</i>	102, 264
<i>canadense</i>	149	<i>minima</i>	221
<i>mamillare</i>	30, 149, 156, 165	<i>occidentalis</i>	102
<i>microstylum</i>	165	<i>subcrassa</i>	162
<i>whitneyi</i>	109, 131	<i>utahensis</i>	137
<i>Lithostylidium</i>	229	<i>Lunlicardium</i>	235
<i>amphiodon</i>	229	<i>fragosum</i>	235
<i>crenulatum</i>	229	<i>Lunulites</i>	220
<i>lave</i>	229	<i>bonci</i>	220
<i>quadratum</i>	229	? <i>dactioloides</i>	217
<i>rude</i>	229	<i>duclosii</i>	220
<i>trabecula</i>	229	<i>interstitia</i>	220
<i>Littorina</i>	212, 214	<i>Lutraria</i> ?	211, 213, 215, 217
<i>pedroana</i>	212 , 214	<i>transmontana</i>	215
<i>Littorinidae</i>	103	<i>traskei</i>	213
<i>Lituites</i>	80, 91	<i>Lyellia</i>	155
<i>graftonensis</i>	65 , 91	<i>americana</i>	155
? <i>ortoni</i>	80	<i>Lyonsia</i> (<i>Panopæa</i>) <i>concava</i>	19
<i>Loganellus</i>	234, 260, 261	<i>Lyopomata</i>	96, 133
<i>Lonchocephalus</i>	250	<i>Lyosoma</i>	164
<i>chippewāensis</i>	250	<i>powelli</i>	164, 179
<i>hamulus</i>	250	<i>Lyropora</i>	60
<i>Lophophyllum</i>	72, 85, 117, 131, 138, 165, 177		
<i>calceola</i>	117	M.	
<i>expansum</i>	138 , 165	<i>Maclurea</i>	130, 191, 234
<i>proliferum</i>	72, 85, 131, 177	— (<i>l</i>)	130, 191
<i>Loxonema</i>	25, 27, 46, 86, 152, 195, 197	<i>annulata</i>	191
— ?	195	<i>cavinata</i>	191
<i>approximatum</i>	195	<i>minima</i>	234
<i>attenuata</i> var. <i>semicostata</i>	67	<i>subannulata</i>	191
<i>bella</i>	197	<i>Macrocallista</i>	100
<i>cerithiformis</i>	25 , 46	<i>Macrocheilidae</i>	132
<i>curekensis</i>	195	<i>Macrocheilus</i>	25, 46, 74, 86, 90, 127, 132, 197
<i>inornata</i>	25	— ?	46 , 197
<i>kanei</i>	36	<i>altonensis</i>	86
<i>multicostata</i>	27 , 46	<i>angulifera</i>	127 , 132
<i>nitidula</i>	25	<i>intercalaris</i>	25 , 46
<i>nobile</i>	195	var. <i>pulchellus</i>	74
<i>rugosa</i>	25 , 46, 152	<i>kliparti</i>	68 , 90

	Page		Page
Macrocheilus medialis	25, 46	Margarita abyssinus	48
newberryi	86	nudgeana	102
pallianus	51	nebrascensis	102, 264
pulchellus	25	Margaritana	98
texanus	258	nebrascensis	99, 167
Macrocyclus	107	Margaritella	102
spatiosa	107, 170, 221	abotti	48
Macrodon	73, 86, 90, 117, 197	flexistriata	102
— ?	85	Marginella biplicata	221
delicatus	64	Marsupioerinites	42
hamiltonæ	197	Martesia	101, 270
micronema	40	cuneata	101
obsoletus	69, 90	(Pholas) cretacea	270
parvus	117	? ressleri	69
tenuistriata	51, 73	Martinia	30, 31, 41, 44, 63, 130, 131, 155, 193
tenuistriatus	41, 85	Matthevia	199
truncatus	197	variabilis	199
Macrodontina	34	Mazonia	61
Macrocephites	104	woodiana	61
Maerura	37, 46, 61, 179	Meekella	72, 85, 120, 121, 131, 177
Mactra	93, 100, 111, 207, 211, 213, 215, 218, 259	striato-costata	72, 85, 121, 131, 177
— ?	217	Meekoceras	146, 162, 239
alta	16	aplanatum	146, 162, 239
arciformis	207	gracilitatis	146, 163, 239
? canonensis	70, 143	var	146, 163
(Cymbophora ?) formosa	100	mushbachianus	146
gracilis	100	mushbachianum	162, 239
nitidula	100	Megalaspis	126, 129
? siouxensis	100	belemnurus	126
? utahensis	111	belemnura	129
warrenana	100	Megambonia	79, 194
diegoana	211, 213	jamesi	68, 79
emmonsii	111	occidentalis	194
formosa	16	Megaptera	56, 148
gabiotensis	217	casei	56
gibbsana	27, 93	Megistocrinus	82, 118, 138, 251
gracilis	21	crassus	118
? holmesi	143	evansii	251
? incompta	131	farnsworthi	138
maia	259	parvirostris	82
petrosa	207	plenus	118
pervetus	207	(Saccocrinus) whitei	82
siouxensis	21	Melampus	158
syriaca	207	— ?	158, 167
texana	215, 218	americana	166, 169
(Trigonella) ? arenaria	111	antiquus	77, 158, 167
warrenana	16	? priscus	22
Mactride	100, 111, 134, 269, 271	Melania	28, 112, 137, 162
Maconia	225	anthonyi	16, 221
axinia	225	areta	22, 221
? carinata	225	claibornensis	170
elliptica	225	convexa	16, 17
elongata	225	(Goniobasis ?) sculptilis	65
fragilis	225	subsculptilis	65
gigas	225	? wyomingensis	77
gracilis	225	humerosa	22, 221
grandis	225	? insculpta	162, 169
myiformis	225	invenusta	17
? recta	225	larunda	137
valida	225	minutula	16, 221
Maera	100	multistriata	16, 221
Malea	216	nebrascensis	16
ringens	216	? nitidula	22
Malletina	32	omitta	17
Margarita	102, 264	(Potodoma) veterna	28, 49

	Page.		Page.
Melania ?sculptilis.....	112, 166, 170	Microcylus discus.....	58
simpsoni.....	22 , 221	Microdiscus.....	198
sublaevis.....	17 , 221	dawsoni.....	198
?subsculptilis.....	163, 166, 170	punctatus.....	198
subtortuosa.....	17 , 221	Microdoma.....	40 , 87
taylori.....	166, 170	conica.....	40 , 87
teunicariuata.....	17 , 221	Microdon.....	194, 197
warrenana.....	17	(Cypricardella) connatus.....	197
wyomingensis.....	162, 169	macrostriatus.....	194
Melaniidae.....	112, 135	Micromeris minutissima.....	220
Melanopsis.....	166	parva.....	220
Meleagrinnella.....	267	Micropurgus minutulus.....	221
abrupta.....	267	Microstizia.....	96
Melina montana.....	50	millepunctata.....	96
torta.....	50	Micropyrgus.....	107, 162
Melinia nitidula.....	221	minutulus.....	107, 162, 169
Melininae.....	29, 32	Milthea.....	99
Mellita texana.....	215	Mitra costata.....	221
Melonites.....	23	demingii.....	221
danae.....	23	fussoides.....	221
multipora.....	43, 60, 212	lineata.....	221
Menetus.....	34, 106	minima.....	221
Menocephalus.....	250	mooreana.....	221
Meretrix.....	211, 212, 213, 214	Mnestia.....	101
californiana.....	211 , 213	Modiola.....	28, 73, 197, 211, 213, 267, 270
dariena.....	212 , 214	attenuata.....	47
decisa.....	50, 211 , 213	(Brachyodontes) multiflinigera.....	76
tularana.....	211 , 213	burlingtonensis.....	267
uniomeris.....	50, 211, 213	concentrica-costellata.....	47
uvasana.....	211 , 213	contracta.....	50, 211 , 213
Merista.....	57	cretacea.....	47
laevis.....	57	ducatelli.....	50
Meristella.....	56, 80, 193	granulato-cancellata.....	47
Meristella ? (Meristina) cylindrica.....	80	johnsoni.....	270
(Whitfieldia) nasuta.....	193	juliae.....	47
Meroerinus.....	187	julia.....	267
corroboratus.....	188	(Lithodomus?) inflata.....	270
typus.....	187	meekii.....	47
Merostomata.....	61, 179	? nevadensis.....	197
Mesalia.....	102	ovata.....	270
kansasensis.....	102	pedernalis.....	47
striata.....	221	(Perna) formosa.....	28 , 49
Mesodesma.....	137	pertenuis.....	49
bishopi.....	137	saffordi.....	47
Mesonacis.....	199	spiniger.....	50
Mesorhynchus.....	103	? subelliptica.....	73
Metaptera.....	105	(Volsella) subimbricata.....	80
Metis.....	100	Modiolaria.....	98
Metoptoma.....	40, 60, 186, 188, 191, 195, 197	Modiolopsis.....	38, 54, 58, 130, 187, 190
? analoga.....	191	—— (?).....	130
billingsi.....	188	aentifrons.....	224
cornuta formae.....	186	arcodes.....	224
? devonica.....	195	cancellata.....	187
perocidens.....	197	imbricata.....	224
phillipsi.....	191	modiolaris.....	232
(Piatyceras) umbella.....	40	modioliformis.....	54
? umbella.....	60	occidens.....	191
Michilina.....	165, 177, 223, 235	orthonata.....	54
?.....	235	perovata.....	38 , 58
eugeneae.....	177	pholadiformis.....	232
expansa.....	165	pogonipensis.....	191
placenta.....	165	prerupta.....	224
Micrabacia.....	96	siliqua.....	224
americana.....	96	simplex.....	224
Microcylus.....	58	subnasuta.....	64 , 91

	Page.		Page.
Modiomorpha	110, 194, 197	Myacites (Pleuromya) weberensis	111
altiforme	194	subcompressus	164
ambigua	197	subellipticus	37
? desiderata	197	Myacites unionoides	49
? lata	110	Myalina	24, 32, 44, 45, 73, 82, 86, 132, 151, 178, 196, 236, 257, 259
oblonga	194	— ?	132
obtusa	194	angulata	24 , 32, 44
? ovata	110	apachesi	243
? pintoensis	197	aviculoides	21, 22, 236
Mollusca	24, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 68, 72, 78, 80, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 118, 120, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 142, 144, 148, 151, 153, 154, 155, 176, 225, 255, 260	concentrica	24 , 44
vera	132, 133, 164	congeneris	196
Molluscoide	133, 165, 260	? (Gervillia) perplana	259
Monoceras sulcatum	222	meliniformis	41 , 45
Monomyaria	97, 105, 132, 133, 263, 266	(Mytelus) perattenuata	19 , 20
Monopleura	176	nemesis	196
marcida	176	nessus	196
pinguiscula	176	perattenuata	32, 51, 86
Monopteria	41 , 45, 127, 132, 178	peruiana	32, 151, 236
gibbosa	178	recta	258
marian	127 , 132	recurvirostra	24 , 45
Monotis	86, 258	recurvirostris	178
— ?	258	squamosa	20, 258
? gregaria	64 , 86	st. Indovica	84
hawni	19 , 20, 51	subquadrata	20, 32, 51, 73, 178, 274
speluncaria	258	swalovi	45, 51, 73, 132, 178
Monticulipora	129, 135, 155	Myrophoria	111, 133
dalii	129	ambilineata	133
frondosa	155	lineata	111
montienla	138	Myomia	224
Mortonia (Periarthus) crustuloides	222	elongata	224
lyelli	220	valida	224
pileus-sinensis	222	Myriapoda	37, 46, 61
tumida	222	Myrtea	99
Mortoniceras	104	Mytelus subarenatus	16
shoshonense	104	Mytilarea	194
? vermillionense	104	chemungensis	194
Mulinia	215, 216	dubia	194
densata	215 , 216	(Plethomytilus) oviformis	194
Multicostata	34	Mytilida	30, 33, 98, 110, 111, 260, 262, 267, 270
Murchisonia	55, 74, 117, 147, 151, 164, 191	Mytiloides	97
bicincta	55	Mytilus	30, 98, 116, 164, 211, 213, 217, 260, 262, 267
copei	151	attenuatus	15
inornata	40 , 87	concavus ?	51
major	232	engelmanni	274
milleri	191	febristriatus	116
nebrascensis	74	humerus	211 , 213
obsolete	67	inezensis	217
? proluxa	117	inflatus	50
subtænata	51	mceekii	256
terebra	147 , 164	multistriatus	30
Muricida	103	occidentalis	116
Mya	215, 216	oblivius	267
abrupta	205	(Orthonota) ventricosa	116
monteyana	215 , 216	pedrouns	211 , 213
? subannuata	216	pertenuis	18
tellinoides	234	subarcuatus	98
Myacites	31, 34, 111, 164	whitei	164, 260 , 262
depressus	34		
inconspicuus	111	N.	
nebrascensis	21 , 34	Naiia	105
(Pleuromya) subcompressa	111, 179	Naiadites carbonaria	167
		elongata	167
		lavis	167
		Naidea	105

	Page.
Narica	212, 214
diegoana	50, 212 , 214, 221
Nassa	212, 214
intastriata	212
interstriata	214
pedroana	212 , 214
Natica	208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 217, 219, 223, 226, 236
acutispira	48
alabamiensis	221
alveata	211 , 213, 221
ambigua	14 , 48
collina	219
concinna	13
erecta	221
geniculata	212 , 214
gibbosa	211, 213, 221
inezana	50, 217
indurata	208
?lelia	236
limula	219
minima	221
moreauensis	14
obliquata	13
occidentalis	14 , 231
ocoyana	212 , 214
otites?	211, 213
orientalis	210
palmdinaeformis	13
saxea	206
?scalaris	210
subcrassa	15
syriaca	208
texana	219
tuomeyana	16 , 48
Naticidae	102, 111, 132, 264
Naticina obliqua	221
Naticopsis	25, 27, 46, 80, 86, 132, 136, 152, 164, 165, 179
aequistriata	80
altonensis	86, 152
hollidayi	25
? (Idonearca) humilis	80
levis	67 , 80
littonana var. genevievensis	40
monilifera	152, 165
nana	46, 132, 179
nodosa	25
(Platyostoma) acquistriata	67
remex	136 , 164
subovatus	86
(Trachydomia) nodosa	46
var. hollidayii	46
ventrica	86
wheeleri	86, 179
var.	152
Nautilidae	33, 63, 104, 121, 132, 265
Nautilina	106
Nautilus	25, 27, 29, 33, 39, 42, 45, 46, 65, 74, 84, 92, 93, 104, 132, 144, 165, 179, 245, 258, 265
—(?)	258
angustatus	50, 206
campbelli	27 , 93
chesterensis	25 , 45

	Page.
Nautilus (Cryptoceras) capax	39 , 92
? leidyi	39
rockfordensis	40
springeri	121
danvillensis	144 , 165
dekayi	104
var. montanaensis	104, 265
digonus	42
(Discites) disciformis	39 , 84
ornatus var. amplus	39
(Discus) digonus	25
planorbiformis	25
sangamonensis	25
trisulcatus	25
divisus	121
elegans	104
var. nebrascensis	29
(Endolobus) peramplius	39
spectabilis	45
eccentricus	19 , 20, 33
forbesianus	179
globatus	45
lamarekii	222
lasallensis	39 , 87
missouriensis	179
occidentalis	74
planorbiformis	46
ponderosus	74
sangamonensis	46
(Solenochilus) collectus	65 , 84
leideyi	84
spectabilis	25
subglobosus	25
(Temnocheilus) coxanus	84
latus	87
niotensis	39 , 84
winslowi	87
(Temnochilus) coxanus	65
latus	65
winslowi	65
tenui-planatus	227
(Trematodiscus) sulcatus	40
trisulcatus	42
winslowi	179
Navicula bacillum	229
scalprum	229
semen	229
sifucula	229
sigma	229
Neæra	101, 260, 263, 264, 272
aequivalvis	272
fibrosa	48
longirostra	260 , 263
moreauensis	101, 264
ventricosa	101
Neithea	215, 218, 266
occidentalis	215 , 218
quinquecostata	266
texana	218
Nematocrius	40
Nemoarca	267
cretacea	267
Nemocardium	99
Nemodou	98, 267
angulatum	267

	Page.		Page.
Nemodon brevifrons	267	Nucula .. 73, 86, 92, 98, 116, 147, 155, 163, 178, 194, 197,	
enfantensis	267	207, 208, 209, 213, 224, 247, 263, 267, 271	
sulcatinus	98	— ?	194
Nemophora floridana	220	abrupta, Conrad	209
Neptuna impressa	49	Dana	224, 225
Neptunella	103	(Acila) conradi	50
Nerinea	208, 209, 210, 219	? anodontoides	69
— ?	210	bellastriata	159
abbreviata	210	heyrici	51, 73, 86
cochlea-formis	210	cancellata	15, 98
cretacea	209	circe	271
orientalis	210	concinna	225
rhamduncensis	208	crebrilineata	208
schottii	219	cultelliformis	220
syriaca	208, 210	decisa	213
Nerita	180	divaricata	50, 206
— ?	180	equilateralis	15
(Nereis) densata	48	evansi	15
Neritella	28, 34	gabbana	267
nebrascensis	28, 34, 49	glendonensis	225
(Nereis) densata	48	haydeni	159
Neritidae	34, 133, 134, 180	impressa	206, 231
Neritina .. 127, 133, 134, 136, 137, 141, 143, 158, 161, 166		insularis	197
bannisteri	158, 167	iowensis	116
bruneri	166, 169	kazanensis	51
(Dostia?) bellatula	76	levatiforme	197
carditoides	76	longifrons	267
(patelliformis)	76	magna	220
incompta	143	media	220
naticiformis	141, 161, 168	minuta	247
nebrascensis	49, 167	monmouthensis	267
(Neritella) bannisteri	76	myiformis	207
pisum	76	obsoletastriata	16, 98
phaseolaris	127, 133	? obtenta	209
pisiformis	76, 158	ovula	220
pisum	143	paralella	207
powelli	136	parva	86, 220
(Velatella) baptista	141, 161, 169	pectuncularis	220
bellatula	158, 167	penita	49
carditoides	134, 158, 167	pererassa	267
patelliformis	143	perdita	208
var. webe-		perequalis	267
rensis	143	perobliqua	207
volvilineata	137, 161, 169	perovata	208
Neritopsis? tuomeyana	48	perumbonata	147, 163
Neritopsis?	149, 246	plana	220
Neritopsis?	246	planimarginata	98, 263
angulata	149	planomarginata	15
hirsuta	149	plicata	220
rarinervis	149	puleherrima	220
Neverita gibbosa	221	rescensis	194
Nipterocrinus	54, 82	scitula	15
arboreus	82	semen	220
wachsmuthi	54, 82	slackiana	267
Nodosaria	219	submucronata	207
texana	219	subnasuta	13
Nøggerathia	226	subplana	15, 98
clongata	226	syriaca	207
media	226	traskana	17, 92
spatulata	226	ventricosa	13, 73, 155, 178
Notocoeli	35	Nuculana	44, 73, 87, 98, 140, 147, 160, 163,
Notomya	224	178, 211, 260, 263, 267, 271	
Notosiphites	35	albaria	271
Nucleospira	193	bellistriata	178
barrisi	116	var. attenuata	73
concinni	193		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Nuculana bisulcata</i>	47, 98, 263	? <i>Odontobasis formosa</i>	141 , 162
<i>compressifrons</i>	268	<i>Odoutocephalus</i>	58
<i>compsa</i>	220	<i>Odontopteris</i>	149
<i>cultelliformis</i>	220	<i>subcuneata</i>	149
? <i>curta</i>	44	<i>Ogygia</i>	190, 234
<i>decisa</i>	211	<i>parabola</i>	234
? <i>equilateralis</i>	98	? <i>problematica</i>	190
<i>inclara</i>	140 , 160	<i>producta</i>	234
<i>longifrons</i>	47	? <i>spinosa</i>	190
<i>magna</i>	220	<i>Olenellus</i>	126, 129, 189
<i>media</i>	220	<i>gilberti</i>	126, 129, 189
<i>obesa</i>	147 , 163	<i>howelli</i>	129, 189
<i>oregona</i>	49, 220	<i>iddingsi</i>	189
<i>ovula</i>	220	<i>powelli</i>	126
<i>parva</i>	220	<i>Olenus (Olenellus) gilberti</i>	88
<i>penita</i>	49	<i>howelli</i>	88
<i>pinnaeformis</i>	47, 268	<i>Oligoporus</i>	25 , 43, 54, 83
<i>plana</i>	220	<i>coreyi</i>	64
<i>plicata</i>	220	<i>danae</i>	43, 69
<i>protecta</i>	47, 267	<i>nobilis</i>	54 , 83
<i>pulcherrima</i>	220	<i>Oligoptych</i>	101
<i>semen</i>	220	<i>Oliva ancillariaeformis</i>	50
<i>slackiana</i>	47	<i>phillipsii</i>	222
<i>subangulata</i>	47	<i>Olivella ancillariaformis</i>	50
<i>subequilatera</i>	260 , 263	<i>Olivula</i> ? <i>plicata</i>	222
<i>subnasuta</i>	98	<i>punctulifera</i>	222
<i>willamettensis</i>	49	<i>Ollaerinus</i>	42
<i>Nuculanida</i>	32, 260	<i>Omala</i>	100
<i>Nuculaninae</i>	32, 33	<i>Omphiscola</i>	106
<i>Nucularia</i>	268, 271	<i>Onychaster</i>	61 , 63, 83
<i>papyria</i>	268	<i>barrisi</i>	83
<i>secunda</i>	271	<i>flexilis</i>	61
<i>Nuculide</i>	98, 267, 271	<i>flexilus</i>	83
<i>Nuculites</i>	235	<i>Onychoerinus</i>	40, 43, 60, 84, 154
<i>triangulus</i>	235	<i>diversus</i>	40 , 60
<i>Nullipora</i> ? <i>obtexta</i>	119	<i>exculptus</i>	83, 154
<i>Nummulites</i>	209	<i>montroensis</i>	43
<i>arbiensis</i>	209	<i>norwoodi</i>	43
<i>floridana</i>	220	<i>ramulosus</i>	154
<i>mautelli</i>	222	<i>whitfieldi</i>	84
<i>Nyassa</i>	194	<i>Operculatum planulatum</i>	222
<i>parva</i>	194	<i>Omphalotrochus</i>	30
O.			
<i>Obeliscus melanellus</i>	221	<i>Ophileta</i>	55, 108
<i>pygmaeus</i>	221	<i>complanata</i> var. <i>nana</i>	108
<i>striatus</i>	221	<i>owenana</i>	55
<i>Obolella</i>	27, 31, 189, 190, 198, 233, 261	<i>Ophioderma</i>	158
— ?.....	198	? <i>bridgerensis</i>	158
? <i>ambigua</i>	190	<i>Ophiuroidea</i>	78
<i>chromatica</i>	199	<i>Opis</i>	208, 209
<i>discoidea</i>	189, 233	<i>equalis</i>	209
<i>nana</i>	27 , 31, 261	<i>undatus</i>	208
<i>polita</i>	261	<i>Orbicula</i>	207, 209, 210
<i>transversa</i>	198	? —.....	210
<i>Obolidae</i>	261	<i>lugubris</i>	49
<i>Obolus</i>	56, 259, 261	<i>multilineata</i>	49
<i>pectenoides</i>	259	<i>prima</i>	250
? <i>pectenoides</i>	261	<i>subbliqua</i>	207
(Trimerella) <i>conradi</i>	56	? <i>syriaca</i>	209
<i>Obovaria</i>	105	<i>Orbiculoidea</i>	72, 89
? <i>Odontobasis</i>	103 , 137, 141, 162	— ?.....	72
<i>buccinoidea</i>	137	<i>Orbitolites discoidea</i>	220
<i>buccinoides</i>	162	<i>interstitia</i>	220
<i>constricta</i>	163	(Orbitoides) <i>mantelli</i>	222
		<i>Orbitulites</i> ? <i>reticulata</i>	247 , 248
		<i>texanus</i>	47

	Page.		Page.
Orthis.....	29, 30, 57, 58, 62, 72, 78, 85, 109, 116, 129, 130, 131, 148, 151, 165, 177, 189, 190, 192, 198, 234, 235, 247, 248	Othoceras blakei.....	110
—— ?	30, 58, 248	(Cameroceras) colon	120
arachnoides	233	colon	126
bellula	78	cribrosum	74
biforata var. acutilirata	148	crebristriatum	39, 91
lynx.....	130	eurekensis	198
billingsi	198	expansum	25, 27, 44
borealis	78	?isogramma	67
carbonaria	72, 85	jolietensis	39, 91
coloradoensis	66	kingii	109
crenistria	243	marginale	247
cnneata	250	medullare	91
electra	129	multicameratum	191
ella	78	nobile	39
emacerata	78	nova mexicana	243
enrekensis	189	oneidæense	187
fissicosta	78	(Ornoceras) beckii.....	55
hamburgensis	190	ortoni	68, 79
hibrida	57	randolphensis	198
impressa	192	rushensis	87, 179
insculpta	78	subbaculum	39
iowensis	62, 148	undulatum	247
var. furnarius.....	58	winchellii	39, 91
lonensis	190	Orthocera.....	191
mcfarlanei	58, 62 , 192	Orthoceratitidæ	109, 110
mic helini	109	Orthonema	27, 46, 74, 80, 86
occidentalis	78, 130, 148	conica	40, 86
pecosii	131, 177, 243	newberryi	67, 80
perveta	190	salteri	46
plicatella.....	78, 130	subtæniata	51, 74
(Platystrophia) acutilirata	78	Orthonota	116
biforata	78	Orthonychia	40
dentata	78	Ostraca	237
laticosta	78	Ostracoda	136
lynx.....	78	Ostrea.....	28, 33, 93, 94, 105, 111, 133, 136, 142, 151, 158, 160, 172, 173, 205, 206, 209, 211, 213, 216, 217, 219, 233, 236, 237, 262, 266, 270, 271
pogonipensis	234	—— ?	97
resupinata ?	235	alabamensis	237
resupinoides	151	(Alectryonia) bellaplicata.....	142
retrorsa	78	blackii.....	151, 158
subelliptica	116	larva	173
subcarinata	57	lingnafelis	271
subquadrata	78, 148	procumbens	172
testudinaria	130, 190, 248 ?	sammionis	136, 142
thiemei	116, 165	americana	172
tricenaria	190	anomieformis	172
tulliensis	192	anomoides	76, 158, 172
umbraculum ?	232	apressa	172
Orthisina	257	atwoodi	237, 238
—— ?	257	barrandei	172
crassa	149, 20	bella	172, 219
missouriana	52	bellargosa	172
missouriensis	20	belliplicata	172
shumardiana	20	blackii	172
umbraculum	20, 274	breweri	172
Othoceras	25, 27, 36, 39, 44, 55, 74, 79, 87, 91, 94, 109, 110, 126, 129, 154, 179, 187, 195, 198, 248	borealis	237
—— ?	191, 198, 258	bryani	172
anellum	55	bourgeoisii	238
angulatum	91	boussingaultii	206
annulato-costatum	44	carinata	172, 219
annulatum	154	carolinensis	172, 237
annulocostatum	27	compressirostra	237
baculum	22, 91	conchaphila	238

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ostrea confragosa</i>	172	<i>Ostrea sculpturata</i>	238
<i>congesta</i>	97, 172, 233, 273, 274	<i>sellaiformis</i>	205 , 237
<i>contracta</i>	215 , 219, 237	<i>soleniscus</i>	66 , 76, 158, 173
<i>convexa</i>	172	<i>strigilecula</i>	133 , 172, 262
<i>cortex</i>	133, 172, 219	<i>subalata</i>	173
<i>corticosa</i>	209	<i>subfalcata</i>	238
<i>crenulata</i>	172	<i>subjecta</i>	217 , 238
<i>crenulimarginata</i>	172, 266	<i>subovata</i>	173, 255
<i>cretacea</i>	172, 237	<i>subspatulata</i>	173, 219, 266
<i>denticulifera</i>	172, 266	<i>subtrigonalis</i>	105, 168, 173, 256
<i>disparilis</i>	238	<i>syriaca</i>	206
<i>diluviata</i>	172	<i>tayloriana</i>	238
<i>divaricata</i>	137	<i>tecticostata</i>	173, 266
<i>elegantula</i>	172	<i>titan</i>	216, 238
<i>engelmanni</i>	22 , 95, 172	<i>thirse</i>	237
<i>eversa</i>	220, 237	<i>toroso</i>	173
<i>exogyrella</i>	172	<i>translucida</i>	18 , 173
<i>falcata</i>	172	<i>trigonalis</i>	237
<i>falciformis</i>	237	<i>tuomeyi</i>	173, 237
<i>franklini</i>	172	<i>uniformis</i>	173
<i>fundata</i>	238	<i>veatchii</i>	238
<i>gabbana</i>	28 , 172	<i>veleniana</i>	219 , 238
<i>gallus</i>	238	<i>velicata</i>	173, 219
<i>georgiana</i>	237	<i>vespertina</i>	211, 213, 219, 238
<i>glabra</i>	18 , 160, 168, 173	<i>vicksburgensis</i>	237
<i>glauconoides</i>	271	<i>virgata</i>	206, 209
<i>glendiformis</i>	270	<i>virginiana</i>	238
(<i>Gryphaea</i> ?) <i>patina</i>	97	<i>virginica</i>	238
<i>uniformis</i>	93	<i>var. californica</i>	243
(<i>Gryphaeostrea</i> ?) <i>subulata</i>	97	<i>vomer</i>	173
<i>heermanni</i>	212, 213, 238	<i>wyomingensis</i>	77
<i>idriaensis</i>	71, 173	Ostreidae.....	30, 33, 97, 105, 111, 133, 262, 266, 270, 271
<i>inornata</i>	21 , 97, 173	Otozamites <i>macombii</i>	246
<i>insecura</i>	136	Ovales.....	34
<i>larva</i>	266	Oxystele.....	180
<i>lateralis</i>	173	Oxyrhina <i>mantelli</i>	246
<i>linguloides</i>	206	Oxytoma.....	33 , 49, 97, 142, 151, 153, 158, 262
<i>littlei</i>	173	P.	
<i>lugubris</i>	93, 173, 219	<i>Pachycardium</i>	99, 268
<i>lurida</i>	238	<i>burlingtonense</i>	268
<i>lyoni</i>	173	<i>Pachydesma</i>	215, 217
<i>malleiformis</i>	173	<i>inezana</i>	215 , 217
<i>marshii</i>	241, 242, 243	<i>Pachydomus</i>	225
<i>mesenterica</i>	173	<i>antiquatus</i>	225
<i>mortoni</i>	173, 237	<i>cnneatus</i>	225
<i>multilirata</i>	173, 219	<i>revis</i>	225
<i>nasuta</i>	173	<i>ovalis</i>	224
<i>obrotus</i>	209	<i>pusillus</i>	224
<i>orientalis</i>	209	<i>sacculus</i>	224
<i>owenana</i>	173	<i>Pachymya</i>	143, 151, 158
<i>panda</i>	173, 266	<i>austinensis</i>	143
<i>pandaeformis</i>	173	? <i>compacta</i>	151, 158
<i>panzana</i>	217 , 238	? <i>herseyi</i>	143
<i>patercula</i>	172	? <i>truncata</i>	170
<i>patina</i>	16 , 173	<i>Pachyodon</i>	101, 105
<i>peculiaris</i>	173	<i>Pachyphyllum woodmani</i>	192
<i>pellucida</i>	97, 173	<i>Pachytherus</i>	99
<i>percrassa</i>	238	<i>Palaeonelo</i>	89
<i>planovata</i>	173	<i>bedfordensis</i>	89
<i>plumosa</i>	173, 266	<i>Palaecis</i>	154
<i>prudentia</i>	133 , 173	<i>cuneatus</i>	154
<i>quadruplicata</i>	142, 173	<i>cymbia</i>	52
<i>robusta</i>	173, 219	<i>obtusata</i>	52
<i>sannionis</i>	173	<i>umbonata</i>	52
<i>scapha</i>	206	<i>Palaemca</i>	193

	Page.		Page.
Palæaster	78	Paradoxides acadicus	198
dyceri	69 , 78	ctenimicus	198
granulosus	78	harlani	199
incomptus	70 , 78	lamellatus	198
?jamesii	78	?nevadensis	65 , 108
shaefferi	78	Paramithrax	159
Palæchinidæ	43	?walkeri	159
Palæchiurus	23, 43, 83	Paranomia	266
burlingtonensis	23 , 43	lineata	266
gracilis	63 , 83	scabra	266
Palæocampa	37 , 47, 61	Parapholas	143, 272
anthrax	37 , 47	kneiskerni	272
Palæocaridæ	37	sphenoides	143
Palæocaris	37 , 46, 53, 61, 179	Pascolus	56
typus	37 , 46, 61, 179	dactylioides	56
Palæochorda	259, 261	Pasitheia aciculata	221
prima	259 , 261	lugubris	221
Palæocyclus	62	notata	221
kirbyi	62	scale	221
Palæomanon	192	sulcata	220
rœmeri	192	striata	220
Palæomoera	100	Patella	154
Palæophycus	260, 261	levettei	154
occidentalis	260 , 261	tenella	223
Palæophyllum	155	Patoceras	104
divaricans	155	Patula	153
Palasterina	24	Pecopteris	246
(Shoeneria) fimbriata	24	bullatus	246
Paliurus	143	cyclobola	246
pentangulatus	143	falcatus	246
Pallium	215, 216, 217	mexicana	246
crassicardo	215	?odontopteroides	231
estrellanum	215 , 216, 217	undulata	231
Palmula sagittaria	47	var	231
Paludina conradi	16	Pecten	24, 30, 205, 207, 208, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 245, 260 , 262, 266, 271
leai	16	acutiplicatus	30
leidyi	16	affinis	49
multilineata	16 , 221	altiplectus	215
peculiaris	16	altiplicatus	217
retusa	16	bella	49
trochiformis	16	bellistriata	22
vetula	16 , 221	bellistriatus	49
Pandora	216	broadheadii	51
bilirata	216	calvatus	220
Panopæa	207, 210, 217, 269, 271	catilliformis	212 , 214
cooperi	19	(Chlamys) eraticulus	266
decisa	269	comptus	224 , 226
elliptica	271	coosensis	256
estrellana	50	delumbis	208
(mayacites) subelliptica	18	deserti	211 , 213, 217
occidentalis	16	discus	217
orientalis	210	extenuatus	22 , 49
pecterosa	207	hawni	51
texana	255	humphreysii	205
Papillina attilis	222	illawarrensis	226
Papyridea (Liopistha) elegantula	47	kneiskerni	271
rostrata	47	lenuiculus	226
sancti-sabæ	47	magnolia	217
Paracyclas	138, 149, 194, 235	meekii	215 , 217
elliptica var. occidentalis	149	missouriensis ?	51
occidentalis	194	mitis	226
peracoides	235	(Monotis ?) coloradensis	245
sabina	238	nebrascensis	15
Paradoxide	31, 108	neglectus	51
Paradoxides	108, 198, 199, 248		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pecten nevadanus</i>	212 , 214	<i>Pentremites norwoodii</i>	249 , 251
<i>newberryi</i>	260 , 262	<i>pyriformis</i>	149, 248
<i>obrutus</i>	208	<i>sirius</i>	118
<i>occidentalis</i>	245, 274	<i>stelliformis</i>	249 , 251
<i>pabloensis</i>	216	<i>sulcatus</i>	255
<i>planicostatus</i>	266	(<i>Tricoelocrinus</i>) <i>obliquatus</i> ..	91
<i>propatulus</i>	49, 206	(<i>Troostocrinus</i> ?) <i>woodmanii</i> ..	51 , 83, 87
<i>quadricostatus</i>	255	<i>wortheui</i>	83
<i>quinquearius</i>	266	<i>Periploma clabornensis</i>	220
<i>rigbyi</i>	241	<i>Periplomya</i>	269, 271
<i>rigida</i>	13 , 47	<i>elliptica</i>	269
<i>squamuliferus</i> (?)	266	<i>truncata</i>	271
(<i>Syncyclonema</i> ?) <i>perlamellosus</i> ..	266	<i>Perischæchinidæ</i>	42, 43, 44, 60
<i>tenuicollis</i>	224 , 226	<i>Perissoptera</i>	102
<i>tenuilineatus</i>	24	<i>Perouea</i>	100
<i>tenuisculus</i>	224	<i>Perouæoderma</i>	100
<i>tenuitestus</i>	266	<i>Perna</i>	29, 32, 217
<i>utahensis</i>	22	<i>montana</i>	50, 217
<i>venustus</i>	266	<i>torta</i>	50
<i>Pectenidæ</i>	30, 260, 261, 271	<i>Pernopecten</i>	59
<i>Pectinibranchiata</i>	34, 102, 106, 132, 134, 135	<i>shumardianus</i>	59
<i>Pectinidæ</i>	32, 33, 97, 132, 133, 263	<i>Perisonota</i>	268
<i>Pectunculus</i>	99, 217	<i>protecta</i>	268
<i>ellipsis</i>	220	<i>Petalodus alleghaniensis</i>	20
<i>nitens</i>	50, 206	<i>Petraster</i>	26
<i>patulus</i>	206	<i>wilberanus</i>	26
<i>siouxensis</i>	13	<i>Petricola</i>	211, 213, 271
<i>subimbricatus</i>	18	<i>nova ægyptica</i>	271
<i>Pectunculina parvula</i>	15	<i>pedroana</i>	211 , 213
<i>Pelagus vanuxemi</i>	222	<i>Petricolidæ</i>	271
<i>Penitella</i>	212, 214	<i>Petrospongia</i>	43
<i>spelæa</i>	214	<i>Phacops</i>	59, 195
<i>spelæum</i>	212	<i>anchiops</i>	232
<i>Pennularia nobilis</i>	203	<i>callicephalus</i>	232
<i>varidis</i>	203	<i>rana</i>	59, 195
<i>Pentacrinidæ</i>	33, 133, 262	<i>Phacopsidæ</i>	109
<i>Pentacrinites</i>	33, 94, 262	<i>Pharella</i>	101, 158
<i>asteriscus</i>	236, 262	<i>dakotensis</i>	101
<i>Pentacrinus</i>	133	? <i>pealei</i>	76 , 158
<i>astericus</i>	18	<i>Phasianolla haleana</i>	48
<i>asteriscus</i>	33, 133	<i>perovata</i>	48
<i>Pentadia</i>	223 , 226	<i>punctata</i>	48
<i>corona</i>	226	<i>Phenopora multipora</i>	231
<i>reniformis</i>	223	<i>Phillipsia</i>	39, 74, 84, 87, 90, 149, 179, 196
<i>spatangus</i>	223	— ?	74, 253
<i>trigonia</i>	223	<i>bufo</i>	149
<i>Pentamerus</i>	58, 62, 116, 193	<i>coronata</i>	196
<i>borealis</i>	62	(<i>Griffithides</i>) <i>bufo</i>	65 , 84
<i>comis</i>	58, 193	<i>lodiensis</i>	90
<i>huspodus</i>	247	<i>portlockii</i>	39 , 84
<i>lenticularis</i>	116	<i>sangamonensis</i> ..	39 , 87, 179
<i>lotis</i>	193	<i>scitula</i>	39 , 87, 179
<i>oblongus</i>	247	<i>major</i>	74
<i>subglobosus</i>	58	<i>perannulata</i>	256 , 257
<i>Pentinidæ</i>	133	<i>scitula</i>	74
<i>Pentremites</i>	26, 54, 83, 91, 118, 149, 249, 251	<i>stevensoni</i>	69
<i>burlingtonensis</i>	64 , 83	<i>tuberculata</i>	65
<i>conoideus</i>	149	<i>Philocrinus</i>	36
<i>cornutus</i>	26	<i>nebrascensis</i>	36
<i>florealis</i>	255	<i>pelvis</i>	36
<i>godoni</i>	149	<i>Pholadidæ</i>	101, 270, 272
(<i>Granatoerinus</i>) <i>granulosus</i> ..	38	<i>Pholadomya</i>	29, 34, 35, 92, 100, 164, 205,
<i>laterniformis</i>	249 , 251		207, 209, 218, 269
<i>melo</i>	249 , 251	(<i>Cymella</i>) <i>undata</i>	48
<i>var. projectus</i>	26	<i>decisa</i>	207

	Page.		Page.
Pholadomya (Goniomya) borealis	17	——? secalina	107, 170
(Homomya) audax	225	subelongata	16
curvata (?)	225	Physanoidæ	110, 239
glendouensis	225	Physella	107
humilis	21, 34	Physetocrinus	81
kingii	164	Physidae	106, 107, 135, 139
marylandica	205	Physina	34
occidentalis	269	Physodon	107
orbiculata	35	Piostocheilus	49, 103, 159
papyracea	29, 100	vicksburgensis	222
(Platymya) undata	225	Pileopsis tenella	226
(Procardia) hodgii	190	alta	226
roemeri	269	Pinna	73, 111, 121, 127, 132, 134, 158, 178, 196, 245, 259, 267, 270
sancti-sabæ	220	calanitoides	256
subelongata	17, 92	consimilis	196
subventricosa	18, 100	hinricbsiana	121
syriaca	209	inexpectans	196
texana	218	kingii	111
undata M. & H	15, 48	lakesi	145, 158
undata Dana	223	laqueata	267
Pholadomyidæ	100	? lingula	245
Pholas	205, 270	ludlovi	259
cithara	270	peracuta	73, 132, 178
cuneata	18	petrina	127, 134, 152
? lata	270	rostriformis	270
petrosa	205	stevensoni	152
Pholidocidaris	83	Pinnidæ	111, 121, 132, 134, 267
irregularis	83, 87	Pinnularia affinis	229
Pholidops	79, 192	amphioxys	229
bellula	192	digitus	229
cinnamatisensis	79	gastrum	229
quadrangularis	192	macilenta	229
Phonemus (Flabellina) cuneatus	47	mesgongyla	229
sagittarius	47	oregonica	229
Phorus	138, 208	pachyptera?	203, 229
exoneratus	138	placuntula	229
syriacus	208	viridis	229
Phragmoceras	39, 91, 248	viridula	229
ventricosum?	247	Pirenella	106, 161
walshii	39, 91	Pisces	224
Phyllites	246	Pisidium	137
coriaceus	246	sagittatum	137, 168
venosissimus	246	Pitar	100
Phylloceras	93, 104	Placenticeræ	93, 104
? halli	104	placenta	104
? ramosus	93	var. intercalare	104
Phylloda	100	(Sphenodiscus) lenticulare	104
Phyllograptus	126, 129	vancouverense	93
loringi	126, 129	Placunopsis	86, 90, 142
Phyllopora	61	carbonaria	41, 86, 87
Phyllothea australis	227	hilliardensis	142
Phylloteuthis	21, 105	recticardinalis	90
subovata	105	Plagiarea	98
subovatus	21	Plagiostoma dumosa	222
Physa	107, 135, 137, 141, 143, 161, 197	echinatum	47
?	143, 161, 167, 168	pelagicum	47
bridgerensis	77, 135, 159, 170	Planaria nitens	221
carletoni	77, 143, 167	Planella	35
copei	139, 161, 169	Planorbella	34, 106
felix	141, 161, 169	Planorbinae	34
kanabensis	137	Planorbis	34, 95, 106, 107, 112, 135, 137, 153, 159, 161
longuiscula	16	?	135
nebrascensis	16	equalis	153, 170
pleromatis	135, 170	amplexus	17
prisea	180, 197		
rhomboidea	16		

	Page.		Page.
Planorbis (Bathyomphalus) amplexus	106, 161, 169	Platycrinites equalis	82
kanabensis	137 , 169	burlingtonensis	82
plano-convexus	106,	(Eucladocrinus) montanaensis	71
161, 169		halli	82
cirratus	159, 170	hemisphericus	83
convolutus	16 , 106, 161, 169	incomptus	83
var.	106	planus	82
fragilis	17	parvulus	85
(Gyranlus) militaris	153 , 170	subspinosus	82
leidyi	21 , 107, 170	tenuibranchiatus	82
lnnata	170	Platycrinus	23, 26, 38, 42, 43, 59, 60, 117, 118, 127, 130,
(Menetus) nebrascensis	107	144, 154, 163, 165, 248, 249, 250, 251	
vetustus	107	—?	127, 130
nebrascensis	170	americanus	249 , 251
spectabilis	22 , 95, 112	bonoensis	144 , 165
var. utahensis	95, 112	burlingtonensis	249 , 251
subumbilicatus	16	corrugatus	249 , 251
tenuivolvis	17	discoideus	249 , 251
utahensis	22 , 135, 170	haydeni	163
var. spectabilis	170	hemisphericus	38 , 60, 154
veternus	24, 167	incomptus	117
vetulus	21	multibranchiatus	26
vetustus	170	niotensis	38 , 60
Plantæ	128, 259, 261	oweni	26
Planularia cuneata	47	parvulus	38
Platyceras	40, 57, 59, 60, 74, 80, 84, 86, 90, 117,	penicillus	23 , 44
132, 149, 165, 178, 186, 194, 197		planus	44, 59, 249 , 251
attenuatum	67	plenus	23
biserialis	60	(Pleurocrinus) asper	26 , 59
bivalve	117	subspinosus	42
conradi	194	pleurovimensis	118
dumosum var. attenuatum	80	prattenanus	23 , 42
equilatera	84, 149	quinquenodus	118
fissurella	84	scobina	26 , 59
haliofoides	40 , 59	verrucosus	117
infundibulum	84	yandellii	249 , 251
levigatum	40	Platystoma	25, 80, 148, 194, 197
minutissimum	186	inornatum	197
multispinosum	67 , 80	lineatum	194
nebrascense	132, 179	nana	25 , 27
nebrascensis	74	niagarensis	148
nodosum	194	var. trigonostoma	80
occidens	197	? trigonostoma	67
(Orthonychia) chesterense	40	? tumida	25
infundibulum	40	Platyechisma	195
lodiense	67 , 89	? ambiguum	195
pyramidatum	57	? depressum	223
quincyense	60	? mccoysi	195
subplicatum	40 , 59	pelicoides	40
paralium	117	Platyetrochus goldfussii	220
piso	197	stokesii	220
[?] reversum	60	Plectosolen ? diegoensis	220
spinigerum	86	parallelus	220
spirale	57	Plethomytilus	194
subundatum	57	Pleurocrinus	38, 42
thetiforme	194	Pleurodictyum	57
tortum	67 , 90	problematicum	57
tribulosum	165	Pleurolimnæa	106, 161
uncum	40 , 84	Pleuromya	260, 262
undulatum	194	newtoni	260 , 262
ventricosum	59	Pleurophorus	22, 33, 38, 45, 61, 73, 86, 90, 151, 197, 258
Platyechisma depressum	226	—?	92
oculus	226	? angulatus	38, 92
rotundatum	226	calhouni	33
Platycrinites	82, 83, 85	? (cardinia) subcuneata	19

	Page.		Page.
Pleurophorus costatiformis	38, 61	Plenrotomaria pratteni	25, 45
oblongus	73, 86	proutiana	258
occidentalis	19, 32, 73, 258	(Scalites ?) tropidophora	70, 79
meeki	197	scitula	25, 45
subcostatus	38, 45, 151	shumardi	25, 43
? subcuneata	20	speciosa	25, 45
subcuneatus	33, 51	sphærolata	179
tropidophorus	90	spironema	40, 87
Pleurotoma	212, 214, 237	subscalaris	25, 46
beaumontii	222	substricta	24, 45
cœlata	222	subdecussata	74
childreni	222	subturbinata	19, 20, 32
desnoyersii	222	subsinuata	25, 45
kellogii	222	strzeleckiana	226
lonsdalii	222	tabulata	149, 179
minor	256	taggarti	88, 164
monilifera	222	tenuicincta	24, 45
nodocarinata	222	texana	49
obliqua	222	textiligeræ	67, 89
ocoyana	212	triflata	223, 224
pagoda	237	tumida	46
platysoma	237	turbiniiformis	25, 45, 179
sayi	222	uniangulata	231
texana	222	valvatiformis	40, 87
transmontana	212, 214	Pleurotomariidæ	32, 39, 63, 103
varicostata	222	Plicatula	93, 136, 142, 218, 266
venusta	237	arenaria	93
Pleurotomaria	24, 32, 39, 43, 44, 45, 56, 63, 74, 79, 81, 89, 117, 147, 149, 151, 164, 165, 179, 191, 197, 248, 258	hydrotheca	136, 142
— ?	63, 248	incongrua	219
angulata ?	248	striato-costata	52
broadheadi	165	urticosa	266
brazoensis	45	Plumulites	191
casii	56	Podosphenia pupula	229
chesterensis	25, 44	Podophthalma	32, 132, 133
conoides	40, 87	Podozamites crassifolia	246
cornula	232	Pœcilopoda	189, 191, 195, 198
coxana	40, 87	Polycellia	275
cyclonemoides	56	Polynema	98
excelsa	246	Polyphemopsis	27, 46, 86, 149, 155, 179
granulostriata	24, 45	— (?)	179
grayvillensis	74, 147, 164	chrysalis	40, 86
gurleyi	67, 87	fusiformis	149
halliana	258	inornata	46
haydeniana	74	nitidula	46, 155, 179
humerosa	19, 20, 32	peracuta	46, 179
inornata	74	Polypii	71, 96, 108, 109, 121, 126, 148, 149, 177
lucina	81	Polypora	72, 127, 131
lenticularis	248	biarmica	52
lonensis	191	marginata	52
marconiana	74	mexicana	274
mississippiensis	117	stragula	127, 131
morrisoniana	224, 226	submarginata	72
mullicænsis	49	Polyrhytes	106
(Murchisonia) meta	39	Polyzoa	38, 60, 68, 72, 78, 80, 88, 90, 94, 127, 131, 144, 147, 151, 163, 178
muralis	250	Porambonites	234
nevadensis	197	obscurus	234
newportensis	165	Porcellia	59, 117, 118
nodomarginata	197	crassinoda	117
nuda	223, 226	nodosa	59
obtusipira	258	obliquinoda	118
perhumerosa	74	Porifera	154, 189, 192
perizomata	151	Porites astriformis	247
peronata	258	Porocrius	37, 55
		crassus	37, 55

	Page.		Page.
Poroerinus pentagonius	37, 55	Poteriocrinus (Scaphiocrinus) unicus.....	91
Portlandia	98	wachsmuthi.....	26
Posidonomya	90, 110, 194	spinosus.....	249, 251
devonica	194	subimpressus.....	26, 60
fracta	90	swallowi.....	23, 42
fragosa.....	110	tennibrachiatus	26, 60
lavis	194	tumidus.....	249, 251
Potamida	105	(Zeacrinus) carbonarius	37
Poteriocrinites.....	77, 82, 83, 84, 85	Priscoficus hornii.....	221
biselli.....	84	Prionocyclus.....	94, 104, 150, 265
(Dendrocrinus) caduceus	77	macombi.....	94
dyeri.....	68, 77	(Prionotropis) woolgari.....	104
casci.....	77	wyomingensis.....	150, 265
cinnatiensis.....	68, 77	Prionotropis.....	104
polydactylus.....	68, 77	Procardia.....	100
posticus.....	77	Productella.....	193
hardinensis.....	84	Productida.....	31, 62, 108, 109, 121
macoupinensis.....	85	Productus	24, 26, 30, 44, 45, 58, 61, 62, 72, 85, 89, 92,
? perplexus.....	82	94, 108, 109, 119, 130, 131, 149, 155, 163,	
(Scaphiocrinus) aequalis	83	177, 193, 196, 233, 235, 257	
bayensis.....	84	— ?.....	62, 89, 109, 232
carbonarius.....	85	aequicostatus.....	253, 274
coreyi.....	83	brachytherus.....	225
depressus	83	calhounianus.....	20, 245, 257
hemisphericus.....	85	cancrini.....	52
huntsville.....	84	cora.....	177, 243, 255
macadamsi.....	83	var. mogayoni.....	243
randolphensis.....	84	costatoides.....	245
unicus.....	83	costatus	72, 109, 131, 149, 177, 243, 245, 255
(Zeacrinus) arboreus.....	84	?.....	232
armiger.....	84	delawarii.....	243
cariniferous.....	84	dissimilis.....	62
compactilis.....	89	elegans.....	235
compactilus.....	84	exanthematus.....	58
concinus.....	64, 83	flemingii.....	52, 243
formosus.....	84	var. burlingtonensis	235
[Hydreionocrinus]		fragilis.....	223, 225
acanthoporus.....	85	giganteus.....	163
mucrospinus.....	85	hirsutiforme.....	193
subtumidus.....	84	horrescens.....	52
Poteriocrinus	23, 26, 37, 38, 42, 43, 60, 85, 91, 118,	horridus.....	52
163, 249, 251		ivesi.....	245
bursaeformis.....	118	koninckianus.....	52
carinatus.....	26, 60	levicostatus ?.....	235
depressus.....	85	levicostus.....	116
?enormis.....	26	lasallensis.....	85
hemisphericus.....	52	latissimus.....	92
indianensis.....	38, 60	leplayi ?.....	257
montanaensis.....	163	longispinus.....	52, 72, 85, 109, 131, 177
obuncus.....	118	magnus.....	26, 61
occidentalis.....	249, 251	mexicanus.....	131, 256, 257
rhombiferus	249, 251	multistriatus.....	22, 94, 109
salignoideus.....	118	muricatus.....	131
(Scaphiocrinus) bayensis	38	naus.....	24, 45
carbonarius.....	26	nebrascensis	52, 72, 85, 131, 177, 250,
decadactylus.....		274	
lus.....	23, 43	nevadensis.....	109
norwoodi.....	38	nodosus.....	245, 246
solidus.....	26	norwoodi.....	20, 257
subtumidus.....	38	occidentalis.....	245
tenuidactylus.....		orbinianus.....	52
lus.....	38, 60	parvus.....	24, 44, 130
		pertenuis.....	72
		pileolus.....	256, 257
		popci.....	256, 257

	Page.		Page.
<i>Productus prattenianus</i>	20, 52, 72, 109, 131	Protozoa	31, 41, 43, 55, 56, 58, 71, 120, 121, 131, 177
(<i>Productella</i>) <i>hallanus</i>	193	<i>Psammobia</i>	260, 262
<i>lachrymosus</i> var.		? <i>cancellato-sculpta</i>	48
<i>limus</i>	193	? <i>prematura</i>	260 , 262
<i>lachrymosus</i> var.		<i>Psammobiidae</i>	260, 262
<i>stigmatus</i>	193	<i>Pseudobuccinum</i>	18 , 303
<i>lachrymosus navi-</i>		<i>nebrascensis</i>	18 , 103
<i>cella</i>	193	<i>Pseudoliva sulcata</i>	222
<i>speciosus</i>	193	<i>Pseudomonotis</i>	73, 262
<i>subaculeatus</i>	193	(<i>Eumicrotis</i>) <i>curta</i>	262
<i>shumardianus</i>	193	<i>orbiculata</i>	260 , 262
<i>truncatus</i>	193	<i>hawni</i>	51
<i>punctatus</i>	72, 85, 131, 155, 177, 243, 255	<i>radialis</i>	73
<i>pustulosus</i> (?)	20, 242	<i>sinuata</i>	53
<i>pyxidiformis</i>	243	<i>Pseudonautilus</i>	104
<i>rogersi</i>	20, 52, 233, 245	<i>Pseudoptera</i>	97, 143
<i>scabriculus</i>	243, 245	<i>Psephis tantilla</i>	50
<i>scitulus</i>	24 , 43	<i>Psilomya</i>	134
<i>semireticulatus</i>	30, 72, 109, 131, 177, 232,	<i>Pteria</i>	33, 97, 142, 151, 153, 156, 260, 263, 267
var. <i>antiquatus</i> ..	233, 235, 243, 245, 274	<i>abrupta</i>	47
var. <i>antiquatus</i> ..	257	<i>convexo plano</i>	47
<i>semistriatus</i>	22 , 94, 109	<i>cretacea</i>	47
<i>splendens</i> (?)	20, 245, 253, 274	<i>haydeni</i>	47, 97
<i>subaculeatus</i>	94, 108, 196	<i>iridescens</i>	47
<i>subhorridus</i>	109	<i>karipes</i>	47, 267
<i>symmetricus</i>	72, 177	<i>linguiformis</i>	47, 97, 263
<i>villiersi</i>	274	var. <i>subgibbosa</i>	97
<i>vinlnalis</i>	119	[?] <i>multangula</i>	50
<i>Prætida</i>	109	<i>navicula</i>	267
<i>Præctus</i>	39, 59, 79, 81, 109, 195, 232, 235	<i>nebrascana</i>	47
<i>ellipticus</i>	39 , 59	(<i>Oxytoma</i>) <i>erecta</i>	153 , 157
<i>haldemani</i>	196	? <i>gastrodes</i>	143
<i>loganensis</i>	235	<i>mucronata</i>	180
<i>marginalis</i>	196	<i>nunsteri</i>	33, 49
<i>peroccidens</i>	235	<i>nebrascana</i>	97, 263
(<i>Phæton</i>) <i>denticulatus</i> ..	109	<i>salinensis</i>	151 , 158
<i>planimarginatus</i>	67	<i>parkensis</i>	142
<i>planimarginatus</i>	81	<i>pedernalis</i>	47
<i>spurlocki</i>	69 , 79	<i>petrosa</i>	47, 267
<i>Promacrus</i>	68, 89	<i>planisulca</i>	47
<i>andrewsi</i>	89	(<i>Pseudoptera</i>) <i>fibrosa</i> ..	97, 263
<i>Protarea</i>	155	<i>propleura</i>	143
<i>vetusta</i>	155	<i>sublevis</i>	260 , 263
<i>Protaspongia</i>	189	(<i>Pterinea</i>) <i>morganensis</i> ..	40
<i>fenestrata</i>	189	?? <i>stabilitatis</i>	158
<i>Protaster</i>	78, 83	<i>subgibbosa</i>	47
? <i>granuliferus</i>	70, 78	<i>triangularis</i>	47
? <i>gregarius</i>	83	<i>Pteriidae</i>	29, 30
<i>Prothyris</i>	74, 89	32, 33, 97, 110, 111, 132, 133, 260, 267, 270	
<i>elegans</i>	69 , 74	<i>Pteriinae</i>	32, 33
<i>meeki</i>	76	<i>Pterinea</i>	29, 45, 56, 58, 59, 194, 196
<i>Protista</i>	154	<i>labella</i>	194
<i>Prosobranchiata</i>	32, 34	<i>macroptera</i>	226
<i>Prosopcephala</i>	132, 264	(<i>Monopteria</i>) <i>gibbosa</i> ..	41 , 45
<i>Protocardia</i>	34, 92, 99, 218	<i>newarkensis</i>	194
(<i>Leptocardia</i> ?) <i>pertensis</i> ..	100	<i>pintoensis</i>	196
<i>rara</i>	100	(<i>Pteronites</i> ?) <i>newarkensis</i> ..	67
<i>subquadrata</i>	100	? <i>subpapyracea</i>	41 , 58
(<i>Protocardia</i>) <i>salinaensis</i> ..	99	<i>thebesensis</i>	56
<i>scitula</i>	92	<i>undulata</i>	59
<i>shumardi</i>	34	<i>Pteriniinae</i>	29, 32, 33
<i>Protocaris</i>	199	<i>Pterinopecten</i>	196
<i>marshi</i>	199	<i>hoosacensis</i>	196
<i>Protocardium</i>	268, 271	<i>spio</i>	196
<i>curtum</i>	271	<i>Pterogerella</i>	48

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pterocera</i> <i>tippana</i>	48	<i>Pupa</i> <i>arenula</i>	137, 159, 170
<i>Pterocephalus</i>	190, 234	<i>atavuncula</i>	159 , 170
<i>Pterophyllum</i> <i>robustum</i>	246	<i>bigsbayi</i>	167
<i>fragile</i>	246	<i>helicoides</i>	16
<i>Pteropoda</i>	28, 31, 39, 56, 67, 84, 89, 118, 126, 138, 149, 151, 165, 189, 191, 195, 198	<i>incolata</i>	137 , 170
<i>Pterotocrinus</i>	44	? <i>leidyi</i>	77
<i>chesterensis</i>	44	(<i>Leucocheila</i>) <i>incolata</i>	159
<i>crassus</i>	44	<i>vermillionensis</i>	167
<i>Ptilodictya</i>	78, 80, 90, 144, 147, 151, 163	<i>vetusta</i>	167
(<i>Stictopora</i>) <i>carbonaria</i>	67 , 90	<i>Purpura</i>	212
<i>gilberti</i>	66 , 80	<i>Pyramia</i>	225
<i>sereata</i>	90	<i>Pyramidellidae</i>	103, 134
<i>shafferi</i>	68 , 78	<i>Pyraminitra</i> <i>costata</i>	221
<i>triangulata</i>	144 , 147, 151, 162	<i>Pyramus</i>	224
<i>Ptychaspis</i>	186, 190, 234	<i>ellipticus</i>	224
<i>minuta</i>	190	<i>myiformis</i>	224
<i>pusulosa</i>	234	<i>Pyrgorhynchus</i> <i>mortoni</i>	222
<i>speciosus</i>	186	<i>Pyrgulifera</i>	70 , 95, 162
<i>Ptychoceras</i>	104, 265	<i>humerosa</i>	95, 112, 162, 168
<i>crassum</i>	261 , 265	<i>Pyrifusus</i>	103
<i>leai</i>	49	? <i>flexicostatus</i>	49
<i>meeakanum</i>	261 , 265	? <i>haleanus</i>	49
<i>mortoni</i>	17 , 104	? <i>impressus</i>	49
<i>verneuillii</i>	49	<i>intertextus</i>	49
<i>Ptychoceratida</i>	104	(<i>Neptunella</i>) <i>intertextus</i>	103
<i>Ptychodus</i> <i>whipplei</i>	243 , 246	<i>newberryi</i>	103
<i>Ptychoparia</i>	129, 190, 191, 198, 199	<i>subturrites</i>	103
? <i>annectans</i>	191	<i>newberryi</i>	49
<i>anytus</i>	190	<i>subturrites</i>	49
(<i>Euloma</i> ?) <i>affinis</i>	190	<i>Pyrina</i> <i>parryi</i>	233
<i>dissimilis</i>	190	<i>Pyropsis</i>	103
<i>granulosus</i>	190	<i>bairdi</i>	103
<i>haguei</i>	190	<i>var. rotula</i>	103
<i>breviceps</i>	190	<i>Pyruia</i> <i>bairdi</i>	14 , 16, 49
<i>zinnarssoni</i>	190	<i>glabra</i>	256
<i>nitidus</i>	190	<i>modesta</i>	50
<i>occidentalis</i>	190		
<i>orestes</i>	199	Q.	
<i>var. thersites</i>	199	<i>Quadrula</i>	105
<i>onangondiana</i>	198		
<i>var. aurora</i>	199	R.	
<i>oweni</i>	190	<i>Radiata</i> ... 33, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 68, 71, 77, 85, 94, 96, 108, 109, 117, 133, 136, 138, 142, 144, 154, 165, 226, 227, 235, 236, 260, 261.	
<i>pernasutus</i>	190	<i>Radix</i>	105
<i>prospectensis</i>	190	<i>Radula</i>	266
(<i>Pterocephalus</i>) <i>laticeps</i>	190	<i>aentilineata</i>	266
<i>occidens</i>	190	<i>pelagica</i>	266
<i>quadrata</i>	199	<i>reticulata</i>	266
<i>robbi</i>	198	<i>Raphistoma</i>	55, 108, 130, 191, 234
<i>regersi</i>	199	<i>acuta</i>	234
<i>similis</i>	190	<i>lenticularis</i>	55
<i>var. robustus</i>	190	<i>nasoni</i>	191
(<i>Solenopleura</i> ?) <i>breviceps</i>	190	? <i>rotuliformis</i>	108
<i>tener</i>	199	? <i>trochiscus</i>	108, 130
<i>misulcatus</i>	190	<i>Receptaculites</i>	55, 91, 129, 190
<i>Ptychophyllum</i>	108	— ?	55, 129
? <i>infundibulum</i>	108	<i>ellipticus</i>	190
<i>Ptychopteria</i>	196	<i>elongatus</i>	190
<i>protoforme</i>	196	<i>formosus</i>	64 , 91
<i>Pulmonaria</i>	61	<i>globularis</i>	55
<i>Pulmonata</i>	102, 105, 107	<i>mammillaris</i>	190
<i>Pulmonifera</i>	34, 135, 197	<i>oweni</i>	55
— ?	264	<i>Remopleurides</i>	185
<i>Psilomya</i>	101, 127	<i>striatulus</i>	185
<i>Pupa</i>	137, 159		

	Page.		Page.
Renssellaeria	57, 63	Rhynchonella pugnis	193
conradi	57	pustulosa	116 , 235
lavrs	63	rockymontana	131
Requienia	176	speciosa	57
patagiata	176	subtrigona	24
texana	176	tennesseensis	148
Retepora archimedes	248	tethys	193
indianensis	248	texana	257
Retzia .. 30, 72, 79, 116, 131, 147, 163, 178, 196, 257		thera	196
acambonia	119	uta .. 20, 52, 131, 177, 245	
(Ambona ?) attirostris	119	wasatchensis	127 , 131
compressa	30	wilmingtonensis	220
? meekana	256	Rhynchonellidæ .. 30, 33, 62, 108, 109, 131, 262	
meekiana	257	Rhytophorus	95, 112, 137, 161
mermonii .. 20, 52, 131, 178		meekii	137 , 161, 168
papillata	256 , 257	priscus .. 95, 112, 161, 168	
punctulifera	73	Rimella curvilirata	48
radialis	196	Ringicula acutispira	48
sexplicata	116	biplicata	221
(Trematospira) granulifera	68 , 79	pulchella	48
woosteri	147 , 163	subpellucida	48
Rhaphoneis foliacea	229	Ringiculidæ	101
lanceolata	229	Ringiculinae	29
oregonica	229	Ringinella subpellucida	48
Rhiphidoglossa .. 102, 132, 133, 134		Rissoidæ	106
Rhiphidoglossata	32, 34	Rostellaria ?	219
Rhizopoda .. 31, 129, 131, 190		americana .. 48, 256	
Rhodea	106	biangulata	14 , 48
Rhodocrinus .. 59, 150, 163		? collina	219
nanus	40 , 59	(texana)	219
vesperalis	150 , 163	fusiformis	13
Rhombopora	71 , 131	indurata	206
lepidodendroides	71 , 131	nebrascensis .. 48, 274	
Rhynchonella .. 24, 30, 41, 57, 59, 72, 78, 80, 85, 116,		rostrata	48
118, 126, 127, 130, 131, 148, 163, 165,		Rostellites .. 214, 219	
177, 193, 196, 235, 236, 245, 257, 262		bellus	48
— ? .. 30, 33, 36, 62, 257, 274		biplicatus	49
angulata	52	conradi	49
argenturbica	126 , 130	nasutus	49
capax	78, 148	texana	219
caput testudinis	118	texanus	214
carolina	80	Rostrifera	35
castanea	62 , 193	Rotella .. 152	
dentata .. 78, 148		nana	221
duplicata	193	verruclifera	152
emmonsii .. 193, 235		Rotundaria	105
endlichi	88 , 163		
eurekensis	196	S.	
gnathophora	30 , 236	Saccocrinus	56
guadalupæ	256 , 257	christyi	56
horsfordi	193	Sagenella .. 187	
indentata	257	ambigua	187
(Leiorhynchus) laura	193	Sanguinolaria	259
nevadensis	193	oblata	259
sinuatus	193	Sanguinolites .. 68, 80, 89, 194, 197	
metallica	127 , 131	aeolus .. 89, 197	
missouriensis .. 41, 59		? combensis	194
myrina	236 , 262	? gracilis	194
neglecta	80	? maenia	197
var. scobina	70	obliquus	66
nitens	49	? obliquus .. 89	
? occidentis	193	(Promacrus) missouriensis .. 69	
opposita	116	nasutus	69
osagenensis .. 72, 85		rigidus	194
ottumwa	118 , 165		

	Page.		Page.
Sanguinolites retusus	197	Scaphites nodosus var. plenus	21, 104
salteri	197	quadrangularis	104, 265
sanduskyensis	66, 80	ventricosus	28, 104
? sanduskyensis	194	vermiculus	159
simplex	197	vermiformis	28, 104
striatus	197	warreni	104, 135, 265
Sanguinolites ventricosus	194	wyomingensis	265
Sarcinula	223	Scaphitide	104, 135, 265
costata	247	Scaphoides	33
? obsoleta	232	Scenella	189
(Porites ?) glabra	247	? conula	189
Saxicava	211, 213, 260, 263	Schenaster	44, 60
abrupta	211, 213	fimbriatus	44
jurassica	260, 263	wachsmuthi	40, 60
Saxicavidæ	101, 269, 271	Schizambon	190
Scala forshayii	48	typicalis	190
Scalaria	205, 237	Schizocrinus nodosus ?	231
cerethiformis	14	Schizodesma	100
expansa	205	Schizodus	24, 32, 44, 45, 73, 86, 89, 132, 178, 194, 197
forshayii	48	— ?	45
texana	48	amplius	64, 86
unilineata	237	chesterensis	24, 44
Scalpellum inequicostatum	48	cuneatus	90, 197
Scambula	268	curtiforme	197
perplana	268	curtus	41, 73, 86
Scaphiocrinus	26, 43, 60, 72, 82, 83, 84, 85, 91, 117, 144, 149, 165	(Cytherodon) orbicularis	194
clio	82	deparcus	197
delicatus	82	medinaensis	67, 89
depressus	64	obscurus	51
fascellus	82	ovatus	32
gibsoni	144, 149, 165	(Priscaonia) perelegans	86
gurleyi	144, 149, 165	rossicus	51, 52, 87
? hemisphaericus	72	subtrigonalis	67
juvenis	82	pintoensis	197
macroductylus	82	wheeleri	73, 132, 178
nanus	82	Schizopyga	215, 216
notabilis	82	californiana	215, 216
penicillus	82	Schizothærus	211, 213
rudis	82	nutalli	211, 213
rusticellus	117	traskei	211
scalaris	82	Schoenaster	24
striatus	82	Scoliostoma	195
tethys	82	americana	195
(Zeacrinus) asper	82	Scorpio carbonarius	53
lyra	82	Scutella	205
scobina	82	aberti	205
serratus	82	crustuloides	222
Scaphites	28, 104, 135, 250, 265	jonesii	222
(Ammonites ?) comprimis	250	lyelli	220
nodosus	250	pileus-sinensis	222
(Discoscaphites) abyssinus	104	rogersi	222
cheyennensis	104	Seacrinus (Priscaonia) perelegans	64
conradi	104	Sedidæ	98
var. gu- losus	104	Sedgewickia	32, 38, 61, 79, 236
conradi var. in- termedius	104	altirostrata	32
mandanensis	104	coneava	32, 236
nicoletii	104	? compressa	68, 79
larvæformis	19, 104	? fragilis	68, 79
mandanensis	274	(Grammysia ?) neglecta	68, 79
nicolleti	274	(Sanguinolites) ? subarcuata	38, 61
nodosus	265	topekaensis	32
var. brevis	104, 265	Semicassis sowerbii	221
		Seila	102
		Septopora cestriensis	87
		Septastrea ? sexradiata	45

	Page.		Page.
Serpula	35, 105, 135, 144, 165	Soleniscus planus	151 , 175, 178
<i>insita</i>	144 , 165	<i>typicus</i>	25 , 46, 175, 178
<i>intrica</i>	135	Solenocaris	90
(Spirorbis) <i>planorbites</i>	51	Solenochilus	65, 104
? <i>tenuicarinata</i>	105	Solenocoelha	101, 132, 264
? <i>tenuicarinatus</i>	17	Soleuoides	17
Serpulidae	35, 105, 135	<i>iowensis</i>	250
Serrifusus	103	Solenonya	45, 87, 90, 197
Sigaretus scopulosum	50	?? <i>anodontoides</i>	90
<i>scopulosus</i>	206	<i>biarmica</i>	50
Siliqua	270	<i>curta</i>	197
<i>cretacea</i>	270	(<i>Jancia</i>) <i>vetusta</i>	66
Sinistralia	103	<i>radiata</i>	45
Sinuopallia	264, 269	Solenopsis	74
Sinum scopulosum	50	<i>solenoides</i>	74
Siphonariidae	102, 112	Solidula biplicata	48
?	264	Solyma	269
Siphonida	268	<i>lineolata</i>	269
Siphonostomata	264	Spatangidae	96
Siphonotreta? <i>curta</i>	225	Sphæra	110
Skenidium	192	<i>whitneyi</i>	110
<i>devonicum</i>	192	Sphærella inflata	220
Smithia	62, 108	Sphærexochus	91
<i>hennahii</i>	108	<i>romingeri</i>	91
(<i>Pachyphyllum</i>) <i>woodmani</i>	123	Sphæriola	99, 260, 264, 269
<i>verrilli</i>	62	? <i>cordata</i>	99
Solariidae	108, 180	? <i>endotrachys</i>	99
Solariorbis depressus	221	? <i>obliqua</i>	88
<i>lineatus</i>	221	<i>transversa</i>	260 , 264
<i>nitens</i>	221	<i>umbonata</i>	269
Solarium	180	? <i>warrenana</i>	99
<i>abyssinus</i>	48	Sphærium	105, 112, 135, 160
<i>henrici</i>	221	——?	135
<i>ornatum</i>	221	<i>formosum</i>	105, 160, 168
<i>pseudogranulatum</i>	221	<i>idahoense</i>	65 , 112, 166, 170
<i>wallalense</i>	180	<i>planum</i>	21 , 105, 160, 168
Solecurtus? <i>ellipticus</i>	225	<i>recticardinale</i>	21 , 105, 160, 168
(<i>Psammobia</i> ?) <i>planulatus</i>	225	<i>rugosum</i>	65 , 112, 166, 170
Solemya	24, 80, 99, 153	<i>subellipticum</i>	105, 160, 168
<i>bilix</i>	153 , 157	Sphærocerinus	37
(<i>Jancia</i>) <i>vetusta</i>	80	Sphenodiscus	104
<i>protecta</i>	50	Sphenophyllum	155
<i>radiata</i>	21	Sphenophyllum emarginatum	155
<i>supplicata</i>	99	<i>schlottheimi</i>	155
<i>ventricosa</i>	205	Sphenopteris	149, 246
Solemyidae	99	<i>acuta</i>	149
Solen curtus	50	<i>fremonti</i>	231
? <i>dakotensis</i>	18	<i>lobifolia</i>	226
<i>diegoensis</i>	220	<i>paucifolia</i>	231
<i>irradians</i>	48	<i>triloba</i>	231
<i>parallelus</i>	220	<i>trifoliata</i>	231
(<i>Solecurtus</i> ?) <i>ellipticus</i>	223	Sphenopoterium	24 , 41, 43
<i>planulatus</i>	223	<i>compressum</i>	24 , 43
<i>subplicatus</i>	15	<i>cuneatum</i>	24 , 43
Solenidae	101, 279	<i>enorme</i>	24 , 41
Soleniscus	25 , 46, 151, 178	<i>var. depressum</i>	41
<i>brevis</i>	151	<i>obtusum</i>	24 , 43
(<i>Macrocheilus</i>) <i>fusiformis</i>	175, 178	Sphærocoryphe	185
<i>medialis</i>	175, 178	<i>robustus</i>	185
<i>newberryi</i>	175, 178	Spiractæon	29
<i>paludina formis</i>	175, 178	Spiraxis	221
<i>ponderosus</i>	175, 178	Spirifer	30, 31, 41, 44, 57, 58, 61, 62, 73, 89, 90, 91, 92,
<i>primigenius</i>	175, 178	94, 108, 109, 116, 118, 127, 130, 131, 148, 149,	
<i>texanus</i>	175, 178	153, 163, 165, 178, 225, 233, 245, 253, 257	
<i>ventricosus</i>	175, 178	——?	20, 36, 255

	Page.		Page.
<i>Spirifer acuminata</i>	149	<i>Spirifer sphalena</i>	235
<i>agelaius</i>	163	(<i>Spiriferina</i>) <i>cristata</i>	196
<i>annectans</i>	196	<i>scobina</i>	94
<i>cameratus</i>	20, 52, 73, 85, 94, 131, 149, 178, 233, 245, 246, 257	<i>pulcher</i>	94
<i>carteri</i>	89	<i>striatus</i>	130, 131, 243
<i>cedarensis</i>	250	var. <i>triplicatus</i>	243
<i>centronatus</i>	130	<i>strigosus</i>	94
<i>compactus</i>	62	<i>subcardiiformis</i>	165
<i>cupidatus</i>	109	<i>suborbicularis</i>	91
<i>darwinii</i>	225	<i>subundiferus</i>	58
<i>desiderata</i>	196	<i>suleifera</i>	256 , 257
<i>duodecimcostatus</i>	225	<i>textus</i>	119
<i>englemanni</i>	57, 94, 108	<i>trigonalis</i>	196
<i>euritines</i>	149, 250	(<i>Trigonotreta</i>) <i>argentarius</i>	108
<i>extenuatus</i>	130	<i>biplicatus</i>	89
<i>fastigatus</i>	64 , 91	<i>cameratus</i>	109
<i>formacula</i>	58	<i>opimus</i>	90
<i>fultonensis</i>	85	<i>piñonensis</i>	65 , 108
<i>glaber</i>	225	<i>scobina</i>	109
var. <i>contracta</i>	26	<i>striatiformis</i>	89
<i>glans cerasus</i>	118	<i>strigosus</i>	108
<i>gregaria</i>	149	<i>texanus</i>	68
<i>guadalupensis</i>	257	? <i>texanus</i>	246
<i>hemicyclus</i>	57	<i>triplicata</i>	232
<i>hemplicata</i>	20, 232	<i>utahensis</i>	94, 108
<i>hirtus</i>	116	<i>vespertilia</i>	225
<i>inequicostatus</i>	250	<i>Spirifera</i>	193, 196, 235
<i>iowensis</i>	250	— ?	193, 235
<i>kentuckensis</i>	20, 233, 274	<i>alba-pinensis</i>	235
<i>kennicotti</i>	62	<i>centronata</i>	235
<i>keokuk</i>	92	<i>disjuncta</i>	193
<i>laminosus</i>	52	<i>engelmanni</i>	22 , 193
<i>leidyi</i>	196	<i>macra</i>	22
<i>ligus</i>	250	(<i>Martinia</i>) <i>glabra</i>	193
<i>lineatus</i>	20, 233, 243, 245	var. <i>nevadensis</i>	193
(<i>Martinia</i>) <i>cooperensis</i>	41	<i>norwoodi</i>	22
<i>franklinii</i>	63	<i>parryana</i>	193
<i>glaber</i> var. <i>contracta</i>	44, 127, 131	<i>piñonensis</i>	319
<i>lineatus</i>	30, 155, 178	<i>pulehra</i>	22
<i>maia</i>	193	<i>rariocosta</i>	193
<i>meristoides</i>	63	<i>scobina</i>	22
<i>peculiaris</i>	130	<i>setigera</i>	235
<i>plano convexa</i>	178, 274	(<i>Spiriferina</i> ?) <i>alia</i>	236
<i>plano convexus</i>	31, 73, 131	<i>striata</i>	235
<i>richardsoni</i>	63	<i>varicosa</i>	193
<i>sublineatus</i>	63	<i>Spiriferidae</i>	31, 62, 108, 109
<i>undifera</i>	193	<i>Spiriferina</i>	30, 73, 109, 118, 127, 131, 178, 196, 236, 257
<i>meusebachanus</i>	274	— ?	30, 109
<i>mexicanus</i>	256 , 257	<i>billingsii</i>	256 , 257
<i>moosak paliensis</i>	52	<i>homfrayi</i> ?	236
<i>neglecta</i>	196	<i>kentuckensis</i>	52, 73, 131, 178
<i>neglectus</i>	91	(<i>Martinia</i>) <i>glabra</i>	193
<i>octoplicata</i> ?	232	<i>octoplicata</i>	131
<i>paradoxus</i>	58	<i>pulehra</i>	109
<i>perextensus</i>	58	<i>spinosa</i> var. <i>campestris</i>	127
<i>perlamellosus</i>	57	<i>subtexta</i>	119
<i>pennatus</i>	250	<i>Spirigera</i>	127, 130, 132
<i>planoconvexa</i>	29, 274	<i>Spirigera</i> — ?	20
<i>propinquus</i>	61	<i>monticola</i>	127 , 130
<i>radiata</i>	148	<i>obmaxima</i>	130
<i>rocky-montani</i>	243 , 245	<i>planosulcata</i>	132
<i>rocky montanns</i>	131	<i>subtilita</i>	20, 132
<i>solidirostris</i>	116	<i>Spironema</i>	48, 103
		<i>bella</i>	48

	Page.		Page.
<i>Spirotrama tenuilineata</i>	48, 103	<i>Streptorhynchus lens</i>	119
<i>Spirorbis</i>	106, 153	<i>minor</i>	190
? <i>dickhauti</i>	153	<i>occidentalis</i>	245
<i>helix</i>	51	(<i>Orthisimia</i>) <i>shumardianus</i>	257
<i>Spirulæa rotula</i>	49	<i>pyramidalis</i>	245
<i>Spondylida</i>	266	<i>umbraculum</i>	245
<i>Spondylus</i>	217, 266	<i>Striarca</i>	98
<i>dimosus</i>	222	<i>Striatopora</i>	56, 119, 156
<i>echinatus</i>	47	<i>carbonari</i>	119
<i>estrallensis</i>	215	<i>linnæana</i>	156
<i>estrellanus</i>	217	<i>missouriensis</i>	56
<i>gregalis</i>	266	<i>Stricklandinia</i>	57, 91, 135
<i>Spongia</i>	41, 43, 56, 58, 91	<i>castellana</i>	138
<i>Spongiolites</i>	203	<i>dauidsoni</i>	152
<i>Spongolithis acicularis</i>	229	<i>deformis</i>	64, 91
<i>aspera</i>	229	<i>elongata</i> var. <i>curta</i>	57
<i>fustis</i>	229	<i>Stricklandinia salteri</i>	152
<i>mesogonyla</i>	229	<i>Strobilocystites</i>	138
<i>Stagnicola</i>	106	<i>calvini</i>	138
<i>Stralagnium concentricum</i>	220	<i>Stromatopora</i>	156, 192
<i>Stauroneis baileyi</i>	229	<i>Strombus</i>	208
<i>semen</i>	229	<i>pervetus</i>	208
<i>Stavelia</i>	98	<i>pustulifera</i>	156
<i>Steganoerinus</i>	40, 42, 59	<i>Stromomena rhomboidalis</i>	130
<i>araneolus</i>	42	<i>Strophalosia</i>	257
<i>pentagonus</i>	42, 59	(<i>Aulosteges</i>) <i>guadalupensis</i>	257
<i>sculptus</i>	42	<i>Strophodonta</i>	148, 192, 235, 250
<i>Stephanodiscus</i> — ?	203	<i>arcuata</i>	192
<i>Stenaster</i>	78	<i>beckii</i>	36
<i>grandis</i>	69, 78	<i>canace</i>	235
<i>Stenophora columaris</i>	52	<i>calvini</i>	192
<i>Stenotheca</i>	189	? <i>costata</i>	250
<i>acadica</i>	198	<i>demissa</i>	148, 192
<i>elongata</i>	189	<i>headleyana</i>	36
<i>Stramonita</i>	212, 214	<i>inequiradiata</i>	192
<i>petrosa</i>	212, 214	<i>iowensis</i>	250
<i>Straparollus</i>	25, 26, 30, 42, 44, 46, 74, 87, 195, 258	<i>parva</i>	250
?	258	<i>patersoni</i>	192
<i>Straparollus cornudamus</i>	258	<i>perplana</i>	192
(<i>Euomphalus</i>) <i>minnesotensis</i>	250	<i>punctulifera</i>	192
<i>pernodosus</i>	65, 87	<i>Strophites grandæva</i>	167
<i>rugosus</i>	74	<i>Strophomena</i>	56, 57, 58, 62, 78, 89, 126, 129, 130, 148, 190, 192, 234, 235, 248
<i>subquadratus</i>	65, 87	<i>alternata</i>	148
<i>subrugosus</i>	87	<i>angulata</i> ?	248
<i>lens</i>	42	<i>convexa</i>	247
<i>newarkensis</i>	195	<i>delloidea</i>	248
<i>planidorsatus</i>	44	<i>filitexta</i>	130
<i>similis</i>	26, 44	<i>fontinalis</i>	126, 129
var. <i>planus</i>	26, 44	(<i>Hemopronites</i>) <i>crenistris</i>	89
<i>umbilicatus</i>	46	<i>filitexta</i>	78
<i>Streblopteria</i>	45, 196	<i>nutans</i>	78
<i>similis</i>	196	<i>plano-convexa</i>	78
? <i>tenuilineata</i>	45	<i>planumbona</i>	78
<i>Strophona</i>	212, 214	<i>plicata</i>	78
<i>pedroana</i>	212, 214	<i>sinuata</i>	78
<i>Strepsidura</i>	237	<i>sulcata</i>	78
<i>conybearii</i>	222	<i>nemea</i>	190, 234
<i>Streptacis</i>	86	<i>nasuta</i> ?	248
<i>whitfieldi</i>	67, 86	<i>planumbona</i>	148
<i>Streptelasma</i>	155	<i>rhomboidalis</i>	36, 58, 78, 192, 235
<i>corniculum</i>	155	<i>serica</i> ?	248
<i>Streptorhynchus</i>	116, 119, 177, 190, 192, 235, 245, 257	(<i>Strophodonta</i>)	58
<i>chemungensis</i>	192	<i>cavumbona</i>	57
<i>equivalvis</i>	235	<i>demissa</i>	62
<i>inflatus</i>	116, 235		

	Page.		Page.
Strophomena (Strophodonta) subdemissa	62	Syringopora lineata ?	247
unicostata	56	maclurei	156
Strophomenida	31, 62, 108, 109	multattentata	72, 131
Strophostylus	57	perelegans	156, 192
cancellatus	57	Syringothyris	196
Strotocrinus	40-42, 81	cuspidata	196
? asperimus	81		
ectypus	81	T.	
liratus	81	Tanioglossa	132, 135
perumbrosus	42, 81	Taniopteris elegans	246
(Physetocrinus ?) asper	81	glassopteroides	246
dilatatus	81	magnifolia	246
regalis	42	Taniosoma	215, 216
Styliola	195	gregaria	215, 216
fissurella	195	Tancredia	34, 99, 143, 164, 262
fissurella var. intermittens	195	? equilateralis	21, 34
Subulites	56, 91	americana	99
inflatus	65, 91	bulbosa	260, 262
(Polyphemopsis) brevis	56	? celionotus	143
Succinea	127, 159	corbuliformis	260, 262
(Brachyspira) papillispira	159, 170	extensa	164
papillispira	137	? inornata	262
Sarcula	103	postica	260, 262
beaumontii	222	warrenana	21, 34, 262
calata	222	Tancrediida	34, 99, 262
childreni	222	Taonurus	155
desnoyersii	222	colletti	155
kelloyii	222	Tapes	158, 211, 213, 215, 216, 217, 259
monilifera	222	— ?	217
nodocarinata	222	diversum	211, 213
obliqua	222	hilgardi	158
sayi	222	inezensis	217
varicostata	222	lineatum	215, 216
Sarculites	103	montana	217
Sarilella bifrons	229	montanensis	259
plicata	229	wyomingensis	70
Sarilella	203	Taphius	34, 106
campylodiscus	203	Taxocrinus	37, 44, 58, 60, 82, 149
splendida	203	gracilis	37, 58
Sycotypus	212, 214	multibrachiatus var. colletti	149
ocobanus	214	semiovatus	44
ocoyanus	50, 212	thiemei	82, 87
penitus	221	Tectibranchiata	101, 264
Symphysurus	191	Tectura ? occidentalis	48
? goldfussi	191	Tecturide	134
Synbathocrinus	53, 63, 81, 82, 91	Tellimera	269
brevis	63, 82	eborea	269
dentatus	249, 251	Tellina	28, 100, 111, 207, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214
robustus	91	albaria	206
wachsmuthi	40, 63, 82	(Arcopagia) ? cheyennensis	107
Syncyclonema	47, 97, 263	aretata	206
? rigida	47, 97, 263	biruncata	206
Synedra splendida	229	? cheyennensis	15
ulna	229	congesta	211, 213
Synochadia	72, 90, 131, 178	dariona	212, 214
Syphonia biserialis	19, 52, 72, 90, 131, 178	diegoana	211, 213
piriformis ?	247	emacerata	206
virgulacea	52	equilateralis	15
var. biserialis	87	? formosa	21, 48
Syntriclasma	45, 72, 85, 177	gracilis	15
hemiplicata	45, 72, 85, 177	? isonema	111
Syringopora	36, 72, 108, 109, 130, 131, 156	modesta	111
— ?	109	nasuta	206
harveyi	119, 150	nitidula	28
hisingeri	192	obruta	207

	Page.		Page.
<i>Tellina occidentalis</i>	243	<i>Terebratulula mormonii</i>	243
<i>ocoyana</i>	212, 214	<i>nitens</i>	49, 206
(Encé?) <i>subscitula</i>	100	<i>perinflata</i>	257
<i>pedro</i>	211	<i>plano-sulcata</i>	243
<i>pedroana</i>	213	<i>rocky montana</i>	243
(Peronæa?) <i>equilateralis</i>	100	<i>royssii</i>	243
<i>scitula</i>	100	<i>semisimplex</i>	146, 162
<i>plana</i>	220	<i>subtilita</i>	232, 233, 243, 253, 255, 274
<i>prouti</i>	15	<i>uta</i>	243
<i>scitula</i>	15	<i>utah</i>	235
<i>subelliptica</i>	15	<i>wacoensis</i>	218
<i>subscitula</i>	70	<i>wilmingtonensis</i>	220
<i>subtortuosa</i>	16	<i>Terebratulidæ</i>	30, 121, 132, 265
<i>syriaca</i>	207, 269	<i>Terebratulina atlantica</i>	265
<i>Tellinella</i>	100	<i>floridana</i>	265
<i>Tellinidæ</i>	100, 111, 269	<i>lachryma</i>	265
<i>Tellinides</i>	100	<i>Terebrispira</i>	100
<i>Tellinomya</i>	55, 79, 190	<i>Teredidæ</i>	101, 270, 272
<i>alta</i>	55	<i>Teredo</i>	101, 270, 272
<i>contracta</i>	190	<i>emacerata</i>	272
? <i>hamburgensis</i>	190	<i>globosa</i>	18, 101
<i>obliqua</i>	79	<i>irregularis</i>	270
<i>protensa</i>	232	<i>selliformis</i>	21, 101
<i>ventricosa</i>	55	<i>substriata</i>	206
<i>Tellinula</i>	100	<i>tibialis</i>	270
<i>Temnochilus</i>	65, 104	<i>Tessarolax</i>	158
<i>Tenea</i>	269	<i>hitzii</i>	158
<i>pinguis</i>	269	<i>Testacea</i>	206
<i>Tentaculites</i>	39, 56, 138, 195	<i>Tetrabranchiata</i>	33, 35, 103, 132, 135, 263, 265
<i>attenuatus</i>	195	<i>Tetradecapoda</i>	36, 46, 61, 90
<i>bellulus</i>	195	<i>Tenthidæ</i>	105
<i>gracilistriatus</i>	195	<i>Textularia phyllodes</i>	47
<i>hoyti</i>	138	<i>Thaleops?</i>	248
<i>oswegoensis</i>	39, 56	<i>Thallogenes</i>	128
<i>scalariformis</i>	195	<i>Thaumastus</i>	106, 161
<i>sterlingensis</i>	39, 56	<i>limnæformis</i>	106, 161, 169
<i>tenuistriatus</i>	39, 56	<i>Theca</i>	28, 31
<i>Terebra</i>	237	<i>gregaria</i>	31
<i>plicifera</i>	237	<i>lanceolata</i>	226
<i>Terebratella</i>	265	(<i>Pugimaculus</i>) <i>gregarea</i>	28
<i>plicata</i>	265	<i>Thecia ramosa</i>	192
<i>vanxemi</i>	265	<i>Thecosmata</i>	31
<i>Terebratulæ</i>	30, 73, 85, 130, 132, 146, 154, 162, 178, 196, 209, 218, 233, 235, 236, 257, 259, 265	<i>Thetis</i>	100, 264
?	30, 206, 225	? <i>circularis</i>	100, 264
<i>amygdala</i>	223, 225	<i>Thracia</i> 34, 92, 100, 151, 158, 215, 216, 259, 261, 262, 264	100, 264
<i>angusta</i>	146, 162, 236	? <i>arcuata</i>	21, 34
<i>bovens</i>	85	(<i>Corimya</i>) <i>grinnelli</i>	259
<i>bovidens</i>	73, 178	<i>gracilis</i>	100
<i>burlingtonensis</i>	116	<i>macropis</i>	215, 216
<i>choctawensis</i>	218, 255	<i>myæformis</i>	151, 158
(<i>Dielsma</i>) <i>bovidens</i>	132	? <i>occidentalis</i>	17, 92
<i>burlingtonensis</i>	130	? <i>prouti</i>	101
<i>elongata</i>	223, 225, 257	<i>subgracilis</i>	261, 264
<i>formosa</i>	154	? <i>sublevis</i>	21, 34, 262
<i>harlani</i>	265	? <i>subtortuosa</i>	109
<i>hastata</i>	196	<i>subtruncata</i>	17, 92
<i>helena</i>	259	<i>trapezoides</i>	205
<i>hermonensis</i>	209	<i>Thyatira</i> (?) <i>bisecta</i>	50
<i>humboldtensis</i>	236	<i>Tiara humerosa</i>	221
<i>lachryma</i>	222	<i>Tinoporus</i> (<i>Orbitolina</i>) <i>texanus</i>	47
<i>leonensis</i>	220	<i>Tornatella elliptica</i>	50
<i>marcyi</i>	255	<i>Tornatella impressa</i>	220
<i>mexicana</i>	233	<i>Toxaster elegans</i>	233
<i>millepunctata</i>	20, 233	<i>texanus</i>	233
		<i>Toxoglossa</i>	134

	Page.		Page.
Trachycardium	99	Tritonidae	102
Trachyceras	110, 239	Tritonidea	103
judicarium	110, 239	Tritonifusus migrans	50
var. subasperum	110	? tenuilineatus	49
whitneyi	110, 239	Tritonium diegoensis	222
Trachyceratidae	110, 239	Trochactæon	29
Trachydomia	46	Trochactæonina	29
Trachytriton	49, 102	Trochidae	102, 180, 264
vinculum	49, 102	Trochita	212, 214, 217
Trapezium	260, 262	antiqua	67
bellefourchensis	260, 262	carbonaria	40
micronema	76, 143	costellata	217
subequalis	260, 262	diegoana	212, 214
truncatum	143	trochiformis	221
Trematis	126, 129	Trochoceras	39, 79
pannulus	126, 129	baeri	39, 79
Trematocirrus	23, 42	Trochonema	55, 80
fiscellus	23	tricarinata	67, 80
Trematodiscus	27, 42, 104	umbilicata	55
Trematospira	57, 193	Trochus	180
? imbricata	57	lenticularis ?	248
infrequens	193	(Oxysteles) euryostomus	180
Triarthrus becki	187	Tropidina	35, 107
Trichopteris	231	Tropidiscus	106
filamentosa	231	Tropidocardium	99
gracilis	231	Tropidoleptus	58
Trigonarca	98, 267	carinatus	58
(Breviarca) exigua	98	Tuba ? bella	48
? salinensis	98	Tubicola	35, 105, 135
? siouxensis	98	Tubipora lamellosa	247
cuneiformis	267	Tubulostium dickhauti	157
transversa	267	Tudicola ? dakotensis	49
Trigonate	34	(Pyropsis) bairdi	49
Trigoniella	100	Tulotoma	138, 162
Trigonellites	35	thompsoni	138, 162, 169
Trigonia	30, 33, 92, 133, 164, 207, 209, 218, 236, 268	Turbinolia	218
alta	307	goldfussii	220
americana	164	stokesii	220
cerulea	268	texana	218
conradi	22, 23	Turbo	227, 258
crenulata	255	glabra	50
cuneiformis	207	guadalupensis	258
distant	210	helicinus ?	258
emoryi	218	lineatus	221
eufaulensis	268	mudgeanus	70
evansana	17	nebrascensis	14
evansi	92	paludinaeformis	231
lorentii	227	tenuilineata	48
montanaensis	164	tenuilineatus	14
mortoni	268	texanus	258
paudivosta	50	Turbonilla	134, 143
quadrangularis	236	(Chemnitzia?) coalvillensis	77, 143
texana	218	melanopsis	134
syriaca	207, 209	maclurii	220
Trigonidae	30, 32, 33, 111, 132, 133, 268	Turnus	101, 137
Trigonotreta	51, 57, 58, 89	(Goniochasma) stimpsoni	101
Trilobita	31, 39, 90, 179, 260, 261	sphenoides	137
Trilobites	28, 148, 149, 249	(Xylophagella) elegantulus	101
Trimerella	80	Turricula	102
grandis	80	Turrilites	49
ohioensis	80	cheyennensis	49
Triplesia	80, 190	(Helicoceras) cochleatus	18
calcifera	190	? umbilicatus	18
ortoni	80	Turris	103
Triton	216	minor	103

	Page.		Page.
Turris (Surenula) ? contortus.....	103	Unio meeki.....	139 , 159, 170
hitziæ.....	103	mendax.....	139 , 168
texanus.....	49	nasutooides.....	272
Turritella.....	46, 134, 143, 158, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 219	nucalis.....	18 , 34, 167
(Aclis?) micronema.....	76 , 143	penultimus.....	167
altiflora.....	216	petrinus.....	137
bilineata.....	231	prænodontoides.....	272
coalvillensis.....	76 , 143	primævus.....	139 , 160, 168
convexa.....	14	priscus.....	15, 105, 160 , 168
gatunensis.....	216	proavitus.....	139 , 160, 168
inezana.....	217	propheticus.....	137 , 160, 168
irrorata.....	214	radiatoides.....	272
kansasensis.....	70	rectoides.....	272
leonensis.....	220	roanokoides.....	272
magnicostata.....	208	senectus.....	139 , 160, 168
manuchi.....	143	shoshonensis.....	137 , 159, 170
moreanensis.....	14	stewardi.....	136 , 167
multilineata.....	256	subrotundoides.....	272
ocoyana.....	212 , 214	subspatulatus.....	18 , 105, 160, 168
peralveata.....	208	tellinoides.....	170
planilateris.....	219	terra-rubra.....	88
spironema.....	76 , 158	vetustus.....	22 , 95, 112, 135, 160, 168
stevensana.....	46	washakiensis.....	70 , 159, 170
striata.....	221	Unionidæ.....	34, 98, 105, 112, 135, 139, 272
seriaca.....	208 , 210	Unionopsis.....	99
uvasana.....	134, 211 , 213	Uperocrinus.....	41
variata.....	217	Urostheneæ.....	224
Turritellidæ.....	102, 104, 134, 135	australis.....	224
Tylostoma.....	153		V.
princeps.....	153	Valvata.....	35, 107, 158, 162
U.		? montanaensis.....	107, 162, 169
Umbraeus.....	93	nana.....	77 , 158, 167
socialis.....	93	parvula.....	16 , 107, 162
Umbonium nana.....	221	scabrida.....	167
Umbrella planulata.....	222	snubumbilicata.....	107, 162, 169
Unicardium.....	30	? (Tropidina) scabrida.....	35
gibbosum.....	30	Valvatidæ.....	35, 107
Unio, 34, 95, 105, 112, 135, 136, 137, 140, 159, 160, 166, 272		Vanikora.....	102, 264
alatoides.....	272	ambigua.....	48, 102, 264
aldrichi.....	140 , 160, 168	diegoana.....	50, 221
(Baphia?) nebrascensis.....	70	Vanikoridæ.....	102
belliplicatus.....	66 , 112, 160, 168	Vanikoropsis.....	102 , 259
brachyopisthus.....	137 , 160, 168	fnomeyana.....	102, 259
cariosoides.....	272	Vanuxemia.....	54
clinopisthus.....	166 , 170	dixonensis.....	41
condoni.....	180	? dixonensis.....	54
couesi.....	139 , 160, 168	Velatella.....	134, 141, 158, 161
cristonensis.....	88 , 167	Veleda.....	269, 271
cryptorhynchus.....	139 , 160, 168	equilatera.....	271
danai.....	18 , 105, 160, 168	lintea.....	269
deweyanus.....	18 , 105, 160, 168	nasuta.....	271
endlichi.....	139 , 160, 168	talinoides.....	269
gallinensis.....	88	transversa.....	269
goniambonatus.....	140 , 160, 168	Veloritina.....	99, 135, 137, 160
gonionotus.....	137 , 160, 168	Venericardia (Cardiocardites) carinata.....	50
haydeni.....	22 , 95, 112, 170	monilicasta.....	50
holmesianus.....	139 , 160, 168	subtenta.....	50
hubbardi.....	167	occidentalis.....	50
humerosoides.....	272	(Pteromeris) abbreviata.....	50
leai.....	170	radians.....	50
leanus.....	70	Veneridæ.....	100, 111, 260, 262, 264, 269, 271
ligamentinoides.....	272	Veniella.....	99, 134, 264, 268, 271
martini.....	180	conradi.....	99, 268
		decisa.....	269

	Page		Page
Veniella elevata	269	Viviparus leidyi	107, 162, 169
goniophora	99 , 134	var. formosus	107, 169
humilis	264	paludinaeformis	170
inflata	269	panguit-chensis	137 , 169
mortoni	99	peculiaris	107, 162, 169
rhomboidea	271	plicaprossus	138 , 162, 169
subovalis	268	prudencius	162, 169
subtumida	99	prudencia	141
trapezoidea	269	retusus	107, 162, 169
trigona	269	reynoldiana	28
(Veniliocardia ?) humilis	99	reynoldianus	107, 162, 169
Veniellidae	264	trochiformis	107, 135, 162, 169
Venilia	29, 99	var.	135
gabbana	47	wyomingensis	68 , 170
humilis	47	Volsella	33, 98, 111, 140, 158, 160, 164, 262
laphami	48	attenuata	47, 98
mortoni	29	(Brachydontes) laticostata	140 , 160, 168
quadrata	47	multilinegera	158
subtumida	48	regularis	140 , 160, 168
Veniliocardia	99	concentrico-costellata	47
Venus	207, 208, 217	conradi	49
?	206	contracta	59
alveata	50	cretacea	47
althleta	50	ducatelli	59
angustifrons	50, 206	formosa	33, 49
bisecta	50, 206	galpiniana	98
brevilineata	50, 206	inflata	59
? circularis	16 , 48	julie	47
floridana	220	meekii	47, 98
indurata	207	(Modiola) formosa	262
latilirata	59	(Modiolina) platynota	164
lamellifera	206	pedernalis	47
meekiana	48	pertenus	33, 49, 262
ripleyana	48	saflordi	47
pajaroana	217	scalprum var. isonema	111
penita	220	[?] spinigera	50
perovialis	208	subimbriata	164
securis	256	Volutilithes	211, 219
(Trigonia) tantilla	50	Voluta(l)ithes	213
unionides	49	californiana	211 , 213
vespertina	219	sayana	219
svriaca	207	Volutilithes bella	48
Vermes	135, 138, 144, 153, 165	biplicata	49
Vermetus rotula	49	nasuta	49
Vestigia	129	Volviceramus	97
Vetellia (Ancyclus) minuta	16	Vorticifex	112
Vetricardia	268		W.
arenulirata	268	Waldheimia	121
oetolirata	268	compacta	120 , 121
Vitrina	106, 161	Websteria	96
obliqua	17 , 169	cretacea	96
? obliqua	106, 161	Whitfieldia	133
Vitridae	106, 107		X.
Vivipara	28	Xenophora	84
Viviparidae	35, 107, 112, 135	(Pseudophorus) antiqua	80
Viviparus	35, 107, 112, 135, 137, 141, 162	Xiphosura	46
? — ?	136	Xylophaga elegantula	18 , 48
conradi	107, 112, 162, 169	stimpsoni	18, 48
couesi	141 , 162, 168	Xylophagella	48, 101
gilli	35	elegantula	48
gillianus	167	Xyphosura	36
glaber	50	Xystracanthus arcuatus	20
ionicus	136 , 170		
leai	107, 162, 169		

	Page.		Page.
Y.		Zaphrentis priscus	167
Yoldia	33, 44, 73, 90, 98, 263	rafinesquii	155
evansi	98, 263	recta	62
impressa	49	spiculifera	125
levistriata	44	stansburyi	109, 232 , 243
microdonta	70 , 98	Zaptychius	188 , 197
(Palaeoneio?) carbonaria	69 , 90	carbonaria	180, 188 , 197
scitula	98	Zeacrinus	23, 42, 43, 45, 72, 82, 84, 85, 118
stevensoni	69 , 90	? armiger	64
subscitula	33, 73	crassus	45
ventricosa	98	discus	23 , 45
Z.		(Hydreionocrinus?) acantho-	
Zamites occidentalis	246	porus	64 , 87
Zaphrentis	58, 62, 109, 117, 119, 130, 131,	? mucrospinus	72
.....	148, 155, 165, 177	perangulatus	118
.....?	58, 130	planobrachiatus	23 , 43
acutus	117	sacculus	118
calceola	165	var. concinnus	118
cylindrica	243	troostanus	23 , 42
elliptica	119 , 165	Zellinida	261
excentrica	109 , 131	Ziphosura	61
gibsoni	177	Zoophyta	55, 56, 57, 58, 119, 257
glans	119	Zygospira	57, 78
haysii	36	cincinnatiensis	78
mcfarlanei	62	headi	79
? multilamella	109, 232	modesta	78
		subconcava	57

GENERAL INDEX.

A.			
Abert, J. W.	273	Birds of Iowa	123
Africa	156	Bismarck	176
Agna doce molluscos cretaceos	181	Bitter Creek	145
Alabama	17, 96	fossils	77
Alaska fossils	176	group	141
Albino flowers	124	Black Buttes, Wyoming	145
Albuquerque	241	Black Hills	18, 157, 261
Allen, J. A.	123	fossils	259
Alluvium	74, 75	Black River fossils	231
America (North)	49, 139, 141, 147, 166, 167, 179, 198, 242	Black slate	25
America (Northwestern)	144, 180	Blake, W. P.	210, 242
fossils of	217	Blood, circulation of	140
Amérique	125	Braintree argillites fauna	199
Audes fossil ammonite	227	Branchial appendages of Trilobites	185
Archimedes limestone	75	Brazil	181
Arizona	128, 146, 187, 188, 241, 244	Brazilian National Museum	181
Arkansas	153, 157, 241, 242	Bridger group	145
River	241, 242	British America	171
Artesian wells	156, 157, 256, 257, 274	North America	147
Arthur, Mr.	146	British Provinces	242
Ashley's Fork, Utah	145	Brownville	71
Aspinwall	71	Bryan's Pass	256
Astoria fossils	205	Bull-snake, (Pityophis)	175
Oregon	205, 206	Burlington	116, 117
Atchison Landing	71	beds	116
Atlantic supracretaceous	205	group fossils	42, 59, 81
Tertiary fossils	205	C.	
Australia	223, 224	Cache à la poudre	145
Azoic	123	Calceiferous fossils	186, 231
B.			
Bailey, J. W., writings of	203, 273	California	29, 35, 152, 180, 241, 242, 244
Bear Creek	146	desert	244
River	76, 145	fossils	210, 212, 216
fossils	95, 112	(North)	17, 231
Laramie fossils	168	(Southern)	244
Beckett's	205	Tertiary fossils	215
Beckwith, E. S.	203	Cambrian	188
Bell County, Texas	146	faunas	198
Bellevue	71	fossils	189
Benner's fossil shells	205	middle	199
Bennett's mill	71	Trilobites	199
Berthoud, E. S.	146	Camden clays	265
Bexar County, Texas	146	company, New Jersey	272
Bibliography	141, 147	Canada	188
Big Spring, Iowa	248	de las Uvas	244
Bijou Creek, Colorado	145	(Geol. Surv.)	179
Biographic sketch of F. B. Meek	11	Canadian period	126, 129
Birds	124	Cañon Park, Colorado	145
fossils	231	Carboniferous	13, 18, 21, 23, 31, 32, 35, 38, 41, 59, 63, 64, 69, 74, 75, 76, 81, 92, 108, 116, 123, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 136, 148, 150
		crinoidea	54

	Page.		Page.
Carboniferous fossils	19, 22, 24, 29, 40, 59, 66, 70, 71, 92, 94, 109, 117, 118, 136, 144, 146, 147, 150, 151, 163, 164, 167, 175, 189 196, 233, 241, 246, 255, 258	Cretaceous fossils	21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 66, 70, 71, 76, 93, 93, 95, 96, 111, 136, 142, 145, 147, 157, 158, 167, 189, 214, 218, 220, 222, 233, 243, 255, 256, 260, 264
(lower)	147	invertebrates	181
fossils	81, 91, 116, 235, 243	Iowa	129
Ostreidae	172	(lower)	19
shells	223	ostreidae	172
(upper)	147	Crow Creek, Colorado	145
Caroll, Montana	256	Croxton, Mr.	71
Catalogue	210	Cyathophycus, nature of	187
Cat, domestic instinct in	175		
Cedar Bluff	71	D.	
Cenozoic	135, 140, 153	Dakota	123, 157, 176, 259, 261
Unionide	140	group	96, 120
Central Pacific Railroad line fossils	253	(Northwestern)	171
Cerebro spinal meningitis	119	Dall, W. H.	176
Cephalopodes cretaceous	181	Dana, J. D.	242
Chalk organic remains of	208	writings of	223
Chazy fossils	231	Danforth Hills, Colorado	145
limestone fossils	186	Dead Sea	206
Check list of fossils, Eocene and Oligocene	220	Deer Creek coal field	188
Chemung	13, 116	Denison, Texas	146
Chester group fossils	44, 84	Devonian	13, 38, 41, 54, 66, 77, 116, 123, 155, 174, 176
Chippewa land district fossils	248	fossils	22, 57, 65, 94, 108, 118, 148, 167, 189, 192, 235
Chouteau limestone	75	Dodd's ranch, Utah	145
Chutes River, Oregon	229	Drift	75, 120, 122
Cincinnati group	37, 68, 69	(glacial)	171, 176
fossils	55, 77	Dry Creek (Mexico), Cretaceous fossils	218
Claiborne	205	Dutton, C. E.	174
Clinton fossils	80		
group fossils	232	E.	
Coal beds	273	Echinodermes cretaceous	181
measures	17, 36, 50, 53, 61, 75, 88, 121, 149, 155	Echo Cañon	76
of Europe	128	Economic geology	75
fossils	45, 85, 90, 92, 121, 177, 235, 256	Economic geology of Montean County Mis- souri	13
(upper)	19	Ehrenberg, C. G., writings of	229
United States	128	El Paso	241, 242
Coalville, Utah	76, 145	Cretaceous fossils	218
Coast Range	244	Emory, Major	214
Collett, John	148, 154, 174, 177	Enerjital limestone	13, 75
Colorado	128, 136, 141, 145, 116, 153, 157, 159, 244	Engelman, H.	256
River	188	Eocene fossils	170, 205, 210, 212, 220
(Eastern)	156	of Southern States	237
group	145	marls	265
(Northwestern)	142	fossils	271
of the West	246	ostreidae	237
Commissioner of Agriculture	156	Etats-Unis	241
Common schools	124	Eureka district, Paleontology of	183
Conchiferous cretaceous	181	Europe	141, 147
Cone in cone	122	Evans, Colonel	88
Conrad, T. A., writings of	205	Evans, John, and Shumard, B. F.	255
Contents, table of	5		
Cook, G. H.	265	F.	
Cooper marble	75	Fair Haven section	205
Cope, E. D.	139, 171, 222	Far West	128
Corniferous fossils	80	Fish house, New Jersey	272
group fossils	57	Fœtal hydrocephalus	119
Cretaceous	13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 35, 47, 76, 96, 108, 123, 125, 127, 128, 133, 150, 151, 152, 156, 176, 259, 265	Forests	142
corals	146	Forestry	166, 176
eastern limit in Iowa	125	Fort Benton group	96
(European)	27, 96	Clark	17
		Collins, Colorado	145

	Page.
Fort Leavenworth	256
Pierre group.....	96
Riley	256
Smith	241
Snelling.....	248
Tejon.....	244
Union.....	141
group.....	96
Fortieth parallel, paleontology of	108
Fossil corals.....	223
leaves.....	273
mollusca.....	180
plants.....	149, 155, 226, 246
ridge, Colorado.....	145
Fox Hill beds.....	27
Hills fossils.....	145
group.....	96, 145
Fremont, J. C.....	203, 231
French.....	242
Fresh and brackish water deposits fossils.....	139
water infusoria, Oregon.....	203
and land mollusca.....	150
miocene fossils.....	180
mollusks.....	125, 156
paleozoic fossils of Nevada.....	188
Frontera cretaceous fossils.....	218

G.

Galena beds fossils.....	55
Garter snake.....	142
Gasteropodes cretaceous.....	181
Gatun, Isthmus of Darien fossils.....	216
Geintz, H. B.....	51
Genus pyrgulifera.....	180
Geological survey of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.....	249
Geology of North America.....	233, 242
Georgia.....	152
Glacial rocks of Colorado.....	244
Pike's Peak.....	244
Golden City, Colorado.....	145
Goniatite limestone.....	25
Goode, G. Brown.....	175
Grand Cañon of the Colorado.....	188
tertiary history of.....	174
River.....	246
Great Plains.....	156, 157
Prairie region.....	166
Red Pipestone quarry.....	122
Salt Lake.....	232
Greeley, Colorado.....	88, 145, 146
Green River.....	246
group.....	145, 171
fossils.....	166
region.....	140
sand marls.....	265
Greenland.....	141
Grinnell.....	93
Grupo da Bahia.....	181
Guthrie County, Iowa.....	123

H.

Hague, Arnold.....	188
Haime.....	52
Hall, James.....	203

Page.

Hall, James, writings of.....	231
and Meek, F. B.....	13
and Whitfield, R. P.....	233
Hamilton group fossils.....	58
Harper's Hill, Australia.....	223
Hartt, C. F.....	181
collection.....	138
Hawn, F.....	17
Hayden, F. V.....	66, 71, 96
Hays, Dr.....	36, 52
Heilprin, A.....	172
Angelo, writings of.....	237
Helderberg.....	52
(lower) fossils.....	56
upper.....	13
fossils.....	232
Helotes, Texas.....	146
Hersey, J. C.....	146
High Point mine.....	13
Hilgard, E. W.....	124
Hilliard, Wyoming.....	145
Hudson River fossils.....	231
group.....	157, 175
Hunter, valley of, Australia.....	223
Hyatt, A.....	146
Alpheus, writings of.....	239

I.

Idaho.....	76, 146
(Southeastern).....	146, 162, 239
Illawara, Australia.....	223
Illinois.....	24, 26, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 50, 53, 54, 67, 81, 87, 144, 154, 247, 249
paleontology.....	90
survey.....	179
Indiana.....	25, 69, 144
fossils.....	147, 154, 177
Indianapolis.....	124
Infusorial deposits, Oregon.....	229
fossils.....	103
Interior states.....	164
Introductory note.....	7
Iowa.....	26, 116, 117, 121, 123, 138, 142, 247, 249, 250, 251
first annual report.....	120
and second annual reports.....	122
geography of.....	124
lakes of.....	122
(Northwestern).....	123
River.....	248
soils of.....	119
(Southern).....	129
(Southwestern).....	120, 123
geology of.....	120
(Western).....	123
Irish, C. W.....	123
Isthmus of Darien, Tertiary fossils.....	212, 214
Ives, J. C.....	245

J.

Jacon cretaceous fossils.....	218
Jenney, Walter P.....	157, 261
John Day group.....	189
Jordan River.....	206
Judith River.....	17, 141
group.....	96, 139

	Page.		Page.
Jurassic.....	33, 47, 70, 76, 108, 125,	Meek, F. B., writings of.....	13
	127, 128, 133, 136, 179, 241, 259	and Hayden, F. V.....	14, 17, 23, 27
fossils.....	18, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 66, 71,	and Worthen, A. H.....	23, 35, 40, 53
94, 110, 136, 164, 167, 209, 235, 243, 260, 261			63, 81, 90
ostroidæ.....	172	Mesozoic.....	127, 133, 140, 153
Jura-Trias.....	144	fossils.....	176, 239
fossils.....	146	unionidæ.....	140
Kanab Valley.....	187	Metamorphoses of <i>Triarthrus becki</i>	186
Kansas.....	19, 71, 151	Mexican boundary survey.....	218
(Eastern).....	35, 92	Mexico.....	171, 218
(Northeastern).....	17, 19	Gulf of.....	124
River.....	19	Mickleborough, John.....	188
Kennedy Channel.....	36, 52	Miller.....	125
Kennicott, Robert.....	62	Miller County, Missouri.....	74
Kentucky.....	124, 153	Miller, S. A.....	154, 157, 174, 175
Keokuk group fossils.....	43, 60, 83	Mine la Motte, Missouri.....	68
Kinderhook group fossils.....	41, 59	Minnesota.....	123, 249, 250, 251
King.....	64	Miocene.....	49, 171, 214
Clarence.....	65, 233, 239	fossils.....	170, 210, 211, 213
Kjæckenmæddings.....	124, 125	? fossils.....	212
		ostroidæ.....	237
	L.	Mississippi.....	96
Laguna, New Mexico.....	241	River.....	96, 156, 241, 242
Lake Superior.....	232	Upper, fossils of.....	273
Laramie fossils.....	140, 145, 166, 168	Valley.....	116, 118
group.....	136, 141, 145, 156, 171	Missouri.....	13, 68, 74
fossils.....	159, 160	River.....	14, 15, 28, 71, 96
ostroidæ.....	173	great falls of.....	176
sea.....	156	Upper.....	31, 95, 175, 259
Laredo.....	218	Montagnes Rocheuses.....	241
Leon Springs Cretaceous fossils.....	218	Moniteau County, Missouri.....	13
Lignite.....	171	Montana.....	139, 176, 244, 259
beds fossils.....	105	(Northeastern).....	171
Lignitic.....	141	Montreal.....	179
Little Thompson Creek.....	145	Morgan County, Missouri.....	74, 75
Loess.....	75	Morrison, Colorado.....	145, 146
Loriol, P. de.....	174, 181	Morse, E. S.....	124
Los Angeles.....	241, 242, 244	Mountain limestone fossils.....	243
Louisiana.....	255	Mudge, B. F.....	146
Ludlow, William.....	259	Mullan, John.....	28
	M.		N.
Mackensie River.....	62	Napoleon.....	241, 242
Macomb, J. N.....	93, 246	Natatory appendages of trilobites.....	185
Magnesian limestone, first.....	75	National Museum.....	175
second.....	13, 75	Park.....	259
third.....	75	Nebraska.....	13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19,
fourth.....	75	20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 35, 36, 51, 96, 122, 251, 255	
(lower) fossils.....	248	City.....	71
Mammoth Cave.....	124	(Eastern).....	71
Marcou, J. B.....	171	Nevada.....	53, 128, 188, 244
Marcou, Jules.....	17, 35, 233, 242	paleozoic, section of.....	189
writings of.....	241	(Trias).....	110
Marcy, R. B.....	255	Newberry, J. S., writings of.....	245
Marine Eocene fossils.....	180	New genus of Eurypterida.....	187
Marl beds (Lower).....	265, 266	Jersey.....	14, 17, 27, 96, 265, 271
(Middle).....	265	Mexican cretaceous.....	96
fossils.....	270	Mexico.....	17, 128,
of New Jersey, fossils of.....	265	151, 152, 241, 242, 244, 256, 257, 273, 274	
Marls (Upper).....	265	South Wales fossils.....	224
Marl beds (Upper) fossils.....	270	York.....	116, 232
Marnoch, G. W.....	146	Newton, Henry.....	157, 261
Matthew.....	198	Niagara fossils.....	80
Mauvaises Terres.....	14	group.....	154
McClellan, G. B.....	255	fossils.....	56, 231
Meek, F. B.....	125, 128		

	Page.		Page.
Nicollet, I. N., writings of	273	Permian	19, 32, 187
Niobrara group	96	fossils	256, 257, 274
Nishnabotomy	120	Permo-carboniferous fossils	235
Non-marine fossil mollusca, supplement to	180	Petermann, A	242
mollusca	167	Pike's Peak	244
North American continent biologically considered	177	Plastic clays fossils	266
Northwest	17	Plateau Province	136
Northwestern Boundary Commission	27	Platte River	71
localities	92	Plattsmouth	71
Nouveau Mexique	241	Pliocene	244
Nuevo Leon	171	fossils	170
		ostreidæ	238
		Pobiazon	273
O.		Pogonip group fossils	190
Oak Creek, Texas, Cretaceous fossils	218	Point of Rocks, Wyoming	145
Océan, Pacifique	241	Polar Ocean	52
Ocoya Creek (Miocene fossils)	212, 214	Pope, John	241, 242, 256, 257, 274
Ohio	66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 77, 88, 153	Portuguese	181
valley	248	Post Pliocene	205
Oligocene fossils	220	ostreidæ	238
Ostreidæ	237	Potomac River, section near mouth	205
Omaha	71	Potsdam	18, 31, 259
Onondaga limestone	13	fossils	231, 233
Oregon	17, 203, 229, 231, 256	Powell, J. W.	126, 157
(Eastern)	180	Prairie fires	124
(Western)	180	Pre-carboniferous of Grand Cañon	188
Organic remains in Oregon	231	Preservation of fossils	146
Oriskany group fossils	57	Preston	241, 242
Ostreidæ, fossil N. A.	172	Primordial	31, 126, 128
Ota City	71	fossils	27, 259, 261
Owen, D. D., and Shumard, B. F.	249, 251	Progress of Invertebrate Palæontology	
writings of	247	U. S.	150, 152, 156, 171
Owl, great horned	144	Prospect Mountain group fossils	189
Oyster, enemies of	176	Prout	64
		Hiram A., writings of	274
P.		Pueblo, Mexico	153
Pacific Ocean	28	Pyramid Mount	17
Railroad	65		
R. R. R. Exploration	233	Q.	
Pacoña or Pacorina Cañon	244	Quaternary	13, 74, 75
Palæontologic notes	199		
Palæontology of Black Hills	261	R.	
Colorado River of the West	245	Raritan clays	265
Exploration of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois	247	Raton	273
Fortieth Parallel Survey	233	Raynolds, W. F.	27
P. R. R. Surv., vol. vii.	217	Recent fossils	211, 213
United States and Mexican Boundary Survey	233	Red quartzite	123
Paleozoic	37, 41, 64, 68	River	241, 242, 255
crinoidea	53, 63, 64	Report Geology of Iowa, Wisconsin and	
fossils	26, 138	Minnesota	250
groups	187	Survey, Iowa	123
pteropods	199	Palæontologic field work, 1877	144
rocks	249	Reptilian age	33
of Texas	188	Rio Grande del Norte	241, 242
(Upper) fossils	51	Puecos cretaceous fossils	218
Palestine expedition	206	San Pedro cretaceous fossils	218
Park range	142	Riverside	71
Part I	9	Rock Bluff	71
II	113	Rockford	25
III	183	Rock Springs, Wyoming	1, 5
IV	201	Rocky Mountains	88, 142, 145, 157, 242
Parvin, T. S.	123	Rouge (rivière)	241
Patuxent River section	205	Rulo	71
		Ryder, John A.	172

S.	Page.	Tertiary	Page.
Saccharoidal sandstone.....	13, 74, 75	15, 16, 17, 76, 92, 108, 128, 135, 136, 137,	139, 171, 265
Sage Creek, Colorado.....	145	classification of.....	205
Salado, Texas.....	146	fossils.....	21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 65, 66, 70, 71, 77, 93,
Saline Co., Missouri.....	74, 75		95, 112, 138, 159, 214, 215, 216
Saint John formation.....	198		218, 219, 243
St. John, O. H.....	123	Oregon.....	256
Saint Joseph.....	71	Washington Territory.....	256
St. Louis group fossils.....	43, 84	(Lower).....	205
Saint Mary's river section.....	205	(Medial).....	205
St. Peter's limestone (lower).....	248	fossils.....	215
Saint Vrain's river, Colorado.....	145	of California.....	244
San Fernando Mission.....	244	Ostreidae.....	237
Sierra.....	244	shells.....	212
Francisco Mountains.....	241	upper.....	205
Francisquito ranch.....	244	Texas.....	67, 68, 151, 218, 242, 256, 257, 274
Juan.....	93	cretaceous.....	176
Expedition.....	246	fossils.....	214
Loenzo (Pern) fossils.....	227	Paleozoic.....	188
Pedro Geological section.....	241	Tertiary fossils.....	215
Santa Fe.....	246	Tierra del Fuego fossils.....	227
Saskatchewan Valley.....	171	Toads.....	141
Schiel, Dr.....	203	Triassic.....	88, 108
James, writings of.....	253	fossils.....	110, 144, 162, 167, 235, 239, 246
Schlumberger.....	174	Trenton Falls, N. Y.....	185
Shell heaps.....	125	fossils.....	187, 231
structure.....	122	group fossils.....	54
Shumard.....	256	limestone.....	75, 185
B. F.....	157	fossils.....	185, 186
and Owen, D. D.....	258	Trilobites.....	185
writings of.....	255	period.....	126, 129
G. G.....	274	Trilobite.....	185
Sierra Liebre.....	244	appendages of.....	188
Madre.....	244	eggs of.....	186
Nevada.....	242	eye of.....	187
of Santa Monica.....	244	legs of.....	185
Silliman, B.....	242	molting of shell.....	187
Silurian.....	31, 38, 41, 53, 54, 64, 70, 76, 77, 128, 174	new genus of Cambrian.....	199
fossils.....	66, 70, 71, 76, 108	organization of.....	187
(Lower).....	13, 18, 68, 74, 123, 126, 128, 153	Truckee group fossils.....	166
	155	Tucumcari.....	241
fossils.....	27, 65, 91, 148, 189, 190	Tuerto.....	273
	234	Turkey River fossils.....	248
system.....	75		
(Upper).....	156, 123, 154, 155	U.	
fossils.....	91, 144, 148	Uinta Mountains.....	142, 145
Simpson, J. H.....	94	Ulrich, E. O.....	174
Sparrows, English.....	152	United States.....	147, 188, 242
Spergen Hill.....	76	Expl. Exp. fossils.....	224
Spontaneous fission.....	125	National Museum.....	181
Stansbury, Howard.....	232	Utah.....	22, 71, 94, 128, 139, 145, 146, 153, 159, 232, 244
Subcarboniferous.....	126, 130, 149, 153, 154, 156	Southern.....	152
fossils.....	121, 249, 251	Utica slate.....	187
Sucia Island.....	27, 92	fossils.....	186
Sulphur Creek.....	76		
Summary of distribution of fossils in the		V.	
Northwest.....	251	Vancouver's Island.....	17, 92, 256
Sunflowers.....	166		
Supplement.....	273	W.	
Susswasser formen, Oregon.....	229	Walcott, C. D., writings of.....	185
Swallow, G. C.....	13	Walker, D. H.....	146
Syria fossils.....	206	Warren, G. K.....	17, 18, 23
		Wasatch group.....	145
T.		Washington Biological Society.....	177
Tanganyika shells.....	156	Territory.....	256
Terra del Fuego.....	224		

	Page.		Page.
Waverly group fossils	88, 235	Waitfield, R. P., writings of.....	259
Western States 38, 40, 41, 63, 64, 67, 157, 163, 248, 274		Whitney, J. D.	29, 53
West Indies	141, 147	Wilkes, Charles	205, 223, 224
Virginia	69	Williamson, R. S.	210
Wetherby, A. G.	153	Winchell	17
Wheeler, G. M.	125, 128, 151, 244	Wind River group	96
Whipple, A. W.	241, 242	Tertiary fossils	96, 107
White, C. A.	237, 239	Wisconsin	174, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251
Biography of.....	115	Woodpeckers	125
and Nicholson, H. A.	141, 147	Wooster, L. C.	146
and St. John, O. H.	120, 121	Worthen, A. H.	90, 179
writings of	116	Wyoming... 68, 71, 76, 139, 145, 146, 150, 153, 159, 244	
Mountain Indian reservation.....	188	(Southwestern)	158
River, Colorado	145		Y.
group	96	Yampa River, Colorado	145
Indian agency, Colorado ..	145	Yellowstone River.....	171
Tertiary fossils.....	96, 107		Z.
Whiteaves, J. F.	179	Zoophytes	223
Whitfield, R. P., and Hall, James.....	272		
and White, C. A.	272		





12000

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01421 0629